Securitization Audit Report

With Comments on the Participation of MERS,
Robo-Signing, & the Chain of Title

for

John A. Smith & Marie B. Smith

120 Southwest Street, Culver City CA 90230

December 14, 2013

Table of Contents

The Documents Presented for Examination

The documents that were presented and which were considered for this examination are enumerated and described below. The examiners warrant that these documents were in the same state when they came into their possession as when they were examined. In spite of the deficiencies noted herein, these documents were treated as true and correct copies of their originals.

- Adjustable Rate Note dated March 22, 2007

  This document consists of four pages. This copy bears the signatures of the borrowers. It has not been endorsed (see Exhibit A).

- Deed of Trust executed on March 22, 2007

  This document consists of 14 pages. This copy bears the signatures of the trustors and the signature and seal of the notarizing officer. It was recorded at Los Angeles County on April 5, 2007 as Document No. 200704001234 (see Exhibit B).

- Voluntary Liens Report dated September 2, 2013

  This document consists of three pages. It was obtained by the examiners from homeinfomax.com (see Exhibit C).

- MERS Servicer Inquiry Screenshot

  This document was obtained from the official website of Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc. (MERS) on December 14, 2013 (see Exhibit D).

- Assignment of Deed of Trust executed on August 10, 2010

  This document consists of two pages. This copy bears the signature of the assignor's representative and the signature and seal of the notarizing official. It was recorded at Los Angeles County on August 21, 2010 as Document No. 201008001234 (see Exhibit E).

- Substitution of Trustee dated January 5, 2011

  This document consists of three pages. This copy bears the signature of the appointing party's representative and the signature and seal of the notarizing official. It was recorded at Los Angeles County on January 10, 2011 as Document No. 201101001234 (see Exhibit F).

- Notice of Default dated February 8, 2011

  This document consists of six pages. It was filed with the Office of the Sheriff of Los Angeles County on February 10, 2011. This copy bears the signature of the trustee's representative (see Exhibit G).

- Notice of Trustee's Sale dated July 28, 2011

  This document consists of five pages. It was filed with the Office the Sheriff of Los Angeles County on August 2, 2011. This copy bears the signature of the trustee's representative (see Exhibit H).

- Letter from Bank of America, NA dated November 1, 2013

  This document consists of two pages. It bears the signature of the sender's representative. It is a response to a request by the borrower's representative asking for copies of the documents related to this loan and mortgage. The documents that were provided are listed therein. The examiner believes that these are the documents that were presented (but not all were considered) for this examination (see Exhibit I).

The Debt and the Security Instruments

The loan that is the subject of this securitization audit was granted on March 22, 2007. The promissory note names Joseph A. Smith and Marie B. Smith as the borrowers and GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. as the originating lender. It is an Adjustable Rate Note with a term of 30 years to mature on April 1, 2037. It has not been endorsed (see Exhibit A).

The Deed of Trust was executed on the same date. The parties are the borrowers as trustors, the originating lender, Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc. (MERS) as the beneficiary, and ABC Trustee Services, Inc. as the trustee. MERS is also described as acting solely as nominee for the lender. This instrument secures the debt of the borrowers to the lender including interest thereof. The mortgaged property is located at 120 Southwest Street, Culver City, California 90230 (see Exhibit B).

Information on the Debt and the Security Instruments

General	Amount of Principal	$280,000
	Date Granted	March 22, 2007
	Maturity Date	April 1, 2037
	Term	30 Years
The Debt Instrument	Type of Document	Adjustable Rate Note
	Initial Interest Rate	7.000% p.a.
	First Interest Rate Change Date	April 1, 2009
	Loan Number	12345678
The Security Instrument	Type of Document	Deed of Trust
	Date Executed	March 22, 2007
	MERS ID Number	1001000-0012345678-9
	Lien Position	First

The Parties to the Debt and the Security Instruments

Borrower	Name	Joseph A. Smith
	Mailing Address	120 Southwest Street Culver City CA 90230
	Property Address	120 Southwest Street Culver City CA 90230
Co-Borrower	Name	Marie B. Smith
Lender	Name	GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc.
	Mailing Address	100 Wood Hollow Drive Novato CA 94945
Beneficiary	Name	Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc.
	Mailing Address	PO Box 2020 Flint MI 48501
Trustee	Name	ABC Trustee Services, Inc.
	Mailing Address	200 East Avenue Los Angeles CA 90001
Servicer	Name	Bank of America, NA
	Mailing Address	400 Countryside Way Simi Valley CA 93065
Title Company	Name	Heavyweight Title Co.
	Mailing Address	300 Ringside Avenue Los Angeles CA 90002

MERS as Beneficiary

About MERS

Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc. (MERS) is an American privately-held company that operates an electronic registry designed to track servicing rights and ownership of mortgage loans in the United States.

MERS and the Debt Instrument

MERS is not a party in the Adjustable Rate Note that is secured by the Deed of Trust. This note has not been endorsed.

An inquiry on the MERS website discloses that the subject loan is serviced by Bank of America, NA. Bank of America, NA is successor by merger to BAC Home Loans Servicing, LP, formerly known as Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP, and an affiliate of Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. The servicer is doing this function on behalf of the noteholder and not for MERS.

MERS and the Security Instrument

This Deed of Trust describes MERS as a Delaware corporation which is separate from the originating lender. It is acting solely as nominee for the lender. It is also the beneficiary in this security instrument. MERS was created in order to facilitate the recording of security instruments with the idea that it would be the mortgagee or beneficiary or grantee on record.

This Mortgage is recorded under the MERS® System. Its MERS Identification Number is 1001000-0012345678-9 (see Exhibit D).

Transaction Involving MERS Affecting this Deed of Trust

- On August 10, 2010, an Assignment of Deed of Trust was executed by MERS as nominee for GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. This document names the assignee as CWABS Asset-Backed Securities 2007-4 Trust (see Exhibit E).

Robo-Signing

History

In the mortgage industry, robo-signing is the practice of an employee signing thousands of documents and affidavits without verifying the information contained therein. Some reports have revealed that one bank official signed off on almost 10,000 documents in one month. The practice calls into question the validity of thousands of mortgage assignments and foreclosures across the country.

Banks have been under investigation since 2010 for their part in the robo-signing scandal which resulted in many homeowners losing their homes without merit. After the scandal came to light, the banks said they would no longer engage in this practice. However, as recently as July 2011, it was discovered that mortgage robo-signing was still being practiced.

Findings

Assignment of Deed of Trust

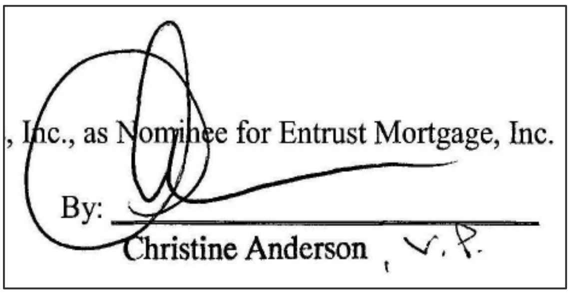
The Assignment of Deed of Trust that was executed by MERS on August 10, 2010 was signed by Christine Anderson, Vice-President and was notarized by Scott A. Griffith, a notary public of the state of Florida (see Exhibit E).

Christine Anderson

- Christine Anderson, Signature Verification

  The signature of Christine Anderson on the cited document varies with her signature on two other documents that the examiner obtained from a source on the web. Presented below is a comparison.

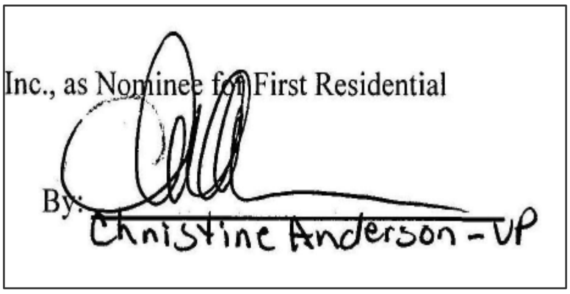
  Here is the signature of Christine Anderson on the Assignment of Deed of Trust.


, Inc., as Nominee for Entrust Mortgage, Inc.

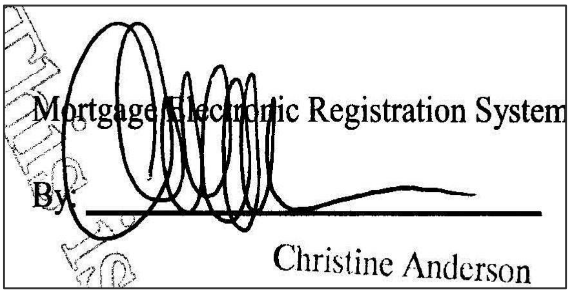
By: ______________________

Christine Anderson , V.P.

Here are the signatures of Christine Anderson on two other documents which serve as specimens in this examination.



Retrieved from whatsignature.com on December 14, 2013.
http://whatsignature.com/files/Anderson_Christine.1.pdf



Retrieved from whatsignature.com on December 14, 2013.
http://whatsignature.com/files/Anderson_Christine.pdf

- Christine Anderson, Alleged Robo-Signer

  Christine Anderson is one of the persons who are allegedly involved in the robo-signing of loan and mortgage documents. The links to this information are provided herein.

  http://axsmithlaw.wordpress.com/2011/01/19/list-of-robo-signers-names/

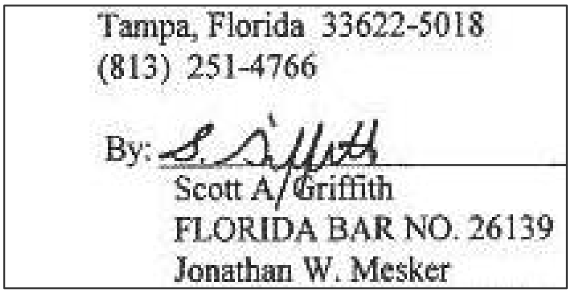
  http://www.protitleusa.com/a_robo.aspx

Scott A. Griffith

- Scott A. Griffith, Signature Verification

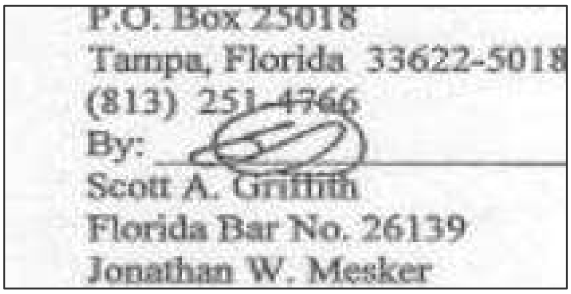
  The signature of Scott A. Griffith on the cited document varies with his signatures on two other documents that the examiner obtained from a source on the web. Presented below is a comparison.

Here is the signature of Scott A. Griffith on the Assignment of Deed of Trust.



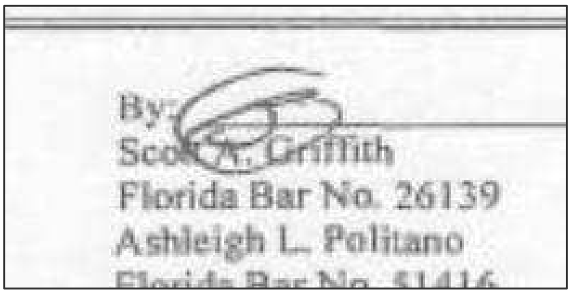
Tampa, Florida 33622-5018
(813) 251-4766
By:
Scott A/Griffith
FLORIDA BAR NO. 26139
Jonathan W. Mesker

Here are the signatures of Scott A. Griffith on two other documents which serve as specimens in this examination.



P.O. Box 25018
Tampa, Florida 33622-5018
(813) 251-4766
By:
Scott A. Griffith
Florida Bar No. 26139
Jonathan W. Mesker

Retrieved from whatsignature.com on December 14, 2013.
http://whatsignature.com/files/Griffith_Scott_A.pdf



By:
Scott A. Griffith
Florida Bar No. 26139
Ashleigh L. Politano

Retrieved from whatsignature.com on December 14, 2013.
http://whatsignature.com/files/Griffith_Scott_A.pdf

- Scott A. Griffith, Alleged Robo-Signer

  Scott A. Griffith is one of the persons who are allegedly involved in the robo-signing of loan and mortgage documents. The links to this information are provided herein.

  http://www.davickservices.com/robosigner_list_g.htm#.UqvfmtKSz24

  http://www.righttocancel.com/members/resources/foreclosure/Robo-Signer_Misdeeds_May_Help_Homeowners.pdf

Securitization

Securitization in General

Definition

Securitization is the financial process of pooling receivables, such as residential mortgage loans, and using them as guarantee for the issuance of investment certificates which are the sold to the investing public. The collections from the principal and the interest on the loans are used to redeem the certificates and pay for their interest.

Purpose

In general, the purpose of securitization is to raise money in a relatively shorter period than it takes to collect on the loans. For example, while it may normally take 20 years to redeem 80% of the money being lent to various borrowers from their regular monthly amortizations, the same amount can be generated in as short as three to six months through securitization.

The money raised from securitization is then used for new lending to other borrowers for the same type of loans and the new loans can also be pooled for yet another round of securitization.

The soar in the demand for housing that started around the late 1990s resulted in the corresponding rise in the demand for funding on residential home mortgages. The purpose of securitization had to be achieved over and over again and the securitization process had to be repeated as many times – but with a certain urgency. These required the establishment of channels through which loans can be quickly pooled into a central operating unit, making them ready for securitization.

At first, the network which these channels connected consisted of the central lender and its subsidiaries, affiliates, and correspondents. Soon small independent lenders joined in the fray. The reach of the principal networks have to be extended. This gave rise to warehouse lending.[1]

---

[1]Warehouse lending is a short-term line of credit facility that is provided by a central lender to a small or remote lender in order to fund the closing of mortgages. The line is availed from the time a loan is granted by the small lender or purchased by it from another, and is paid off when the loan is sold by the small lender to the central lender. Warehouse lending made it possible for the central lender to accumulate loans faster than it could by lending those loans by itself.

Parties

The business of securitization is handled by a Real Estate Mortgage Investment Conduit (REMIC). In the United States a REMIC usually takes the form of a trust that was created by different entities. In most trusts most of these entities are affiliates of each other except the trustee.

In usual practice, a securitization trust usually has the following parties:

- Originator – the party responsible for generating loans for the trust, either by lending the loans themselves or by acquiring them from other originators. A trust can have more than one originator.

- Seller and/or sponsor – the party who pools the loans from the originators and sells them to the depositor. In some trusts the seller and the sponsor are the same entity, in others they are different, while in still others there is only a sponsor or a seller. When the sponsor is different from the seller, an originator is sometimes referred to as a seller.

- Depositor – the party who simultaneously sells the loans to the trustee. Some early trusts did not have sellers or sponsors. The depositors acquired the loans directly from the originating lenders or originators.

- Servicer or master servicer – the party who services the loans on behalf of the trust. A servicer could have been servicing the loans before they were securitized and could have been the originator or seller or sponsor. Most trusts that have several servicers also have a master servicer.

- Trustee – the entity who administers the trust. Some trusts only have one trustee while others have an indenture trustee and an owner trustees. Still other trusts that have a trustee also have another party who acts as a co-trustee or a Delaware trustee.

- Custodian – the entity who, on behalf of the trustee, keeps possession of the assets and records of the trust. In some trusts the trustee or indenture trustee also acts as custodian.

The Securitization of the Subject Loan

How the Subject Loan was Located in the Securitization Trust

The subject loan was granted on March 22, 2007. The originating lender is GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc. (MERS) is named as nominee for the lender and is the beneficiary in the Deed of Trust.

On August 10, 2010, an Assignment of Deed of Trust was executed by MERS as nominee for GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. This document names the assignee as The Bank of New York Mellon, formerly known as The Bank of New York as Trustee for the Certificateholders of the CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust, Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates, Series 2007-4. This indicates that the subject loan was securitized into this trust.

A search of the securitization trusts using the facilities of ABSNet® indicates that the subject loan was securitized into CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust.

Presented below is the screenshot of the portion of the ABSNet® schedule showing the subject loan in the mortgage pool of the named trust (third row, unshaded).

The loan origination date, property zip code, original loan balance, original interest rate, maturity date, ARM flag (Y for adjustable rate loans), and current servicer of the subject loan match the ABSNet® loan data. This screenshot was obtained from ABSNet®[2] on December 14, 2013.

CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust was established under a Pooling and Servicing Agreement dated as of March 1, 2007 by and among CWABS, Inc. as depositor, Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. and two other entities as sellers, Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP as master servicer, and The Bank of New York as trustee. http://www.secinfo.com/drjtj.u34e.d.htm

How the Loan Fits in the Trust's Mortgage Pool

The table below shows a comparison of the features of the subject loan with those in the mortgage Pool of CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust.

Feature	This Loan	The Mortgage Pool
Date Granted/Closing Date	March 22, 2007	March 27, 2007
Original Amount	$285,000	$50,000 to $2,000,000 & over
Original Term	360 months	360 to 480 months
Interest Rate Type	Fixed	Fixed & Adjustable
Interest Rate	7.000% p.a.	0.501% p.a. to 9.500% p.a.
Lien Position	First	First
Property Location	California	450 property locations in the state of California
References	Adjustable Rate Note; Deed of Trust	Prospectus Supplement

[2]ABSNet® is the structured finance industry's leading source for asset-backed securities surveillance and intelligence. It provides a valuable research, analysis and decision-support mechanism for financial professionals who issue, buy, sell, trade, or invest in asset-backed securities as well as those who facilitate and support these transactions. http://www.lewtan.com/products/absnetnet.html

About the Securitization Trust

Information on the Securitization Trust

Issuing Entity	CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust
Title of the Offered Certificates	CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust, Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates, Series 2007-4
Sponsor	Countrywide Home Loans, Inc.
Depositor	CWABS, Inc.
Sellers	Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. & two other sellers
Master Servicer	Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP
Trustee	The Bank of New York
Custodian	The Bank of New York as Trustee
PMI Insurer	No specific insurer is named. The applicable provisions on insurance are found in the sections titled Credit Enhancement, page 46 and The Agreements, page 54 of the Prospectus.
Affiliations	Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., CWABS, Inc., & Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP are affiliates. There was no known affiliation between them and The Bank of New York at the time this trust was established.
Cut-off Date	March 1, 2007
Closing Date	On or about March 27, 2007
Approximate Amount of Total Assets Held	$959,500,100
Central Index Key for All Documents Filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission as of December 14, 2013. http://www.secinfo.com/$/SEC/Registrant.asp?CIK=1393418	

Legal Personality

The name of the trust is CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust. It is a common law trust that was formed under the laws of the state of New York.
http://www.secinfo.com/d12TC3.uFur.htm

The law governing New York common law trusts is the New York Estates, Powers, and Trusts Law. http://codes.lp.findlaw.com/nycode/EPT

The depositor for the trust is CWABS, Inc., a Delaware corporation. Its principal executive offices are located at 4500 Park Granada, Calabasas CA 91302.

The trustee for the trust is The Bank of New York. Its principal executive offices are located at 101 Barclay Street, New York NY 10286.

CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust was established under a Pooling and Servicing Agreement dated as of March 1, 2007. It was registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission under File Number 333-135846-21.

CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust is ABSNet Net Deal ID 41203. A summary of its investor information is shown below:

Deal Snapshot. Retrieved December 14, 2013 from
http://www.absnet.net/ABSNet/Deal/Snapshot/41203?DistDate=20130925

The Pooling and Servicing Agreement

The operation of the trust is governed by the Pooling and Servicing Agreement dated as of March 1, 2007. The parties to this agreement are CWABS, Inc. as depositor, Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. and two other entities as sellers, Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP as master servicer, and The Bank of New York as trustee.
http://www.secinfo.com/drjtj.u34e.d.htm

The Assets of the Trust

The assets of the trust will consist of fixed-rate, credit-blemished loans secured by first liens on one- to four-family residential properties. The Statistical Calculation Pool consisted of 3,907 loans with an aggregate principal balance outstanding of $694,331,985. http://www.secinfo.com/d12TC3.uFur.htm

The Certificates Issued by the Trust

CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 will issue 19 classes of certificates, 18 of which will be offered under the Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus.
http://www.secinfo.com/d12TC3.uFur.htm

A screenshot from ABSNet® of the list of the classes of certificates with their respective CUSIP Numbers is shown below:

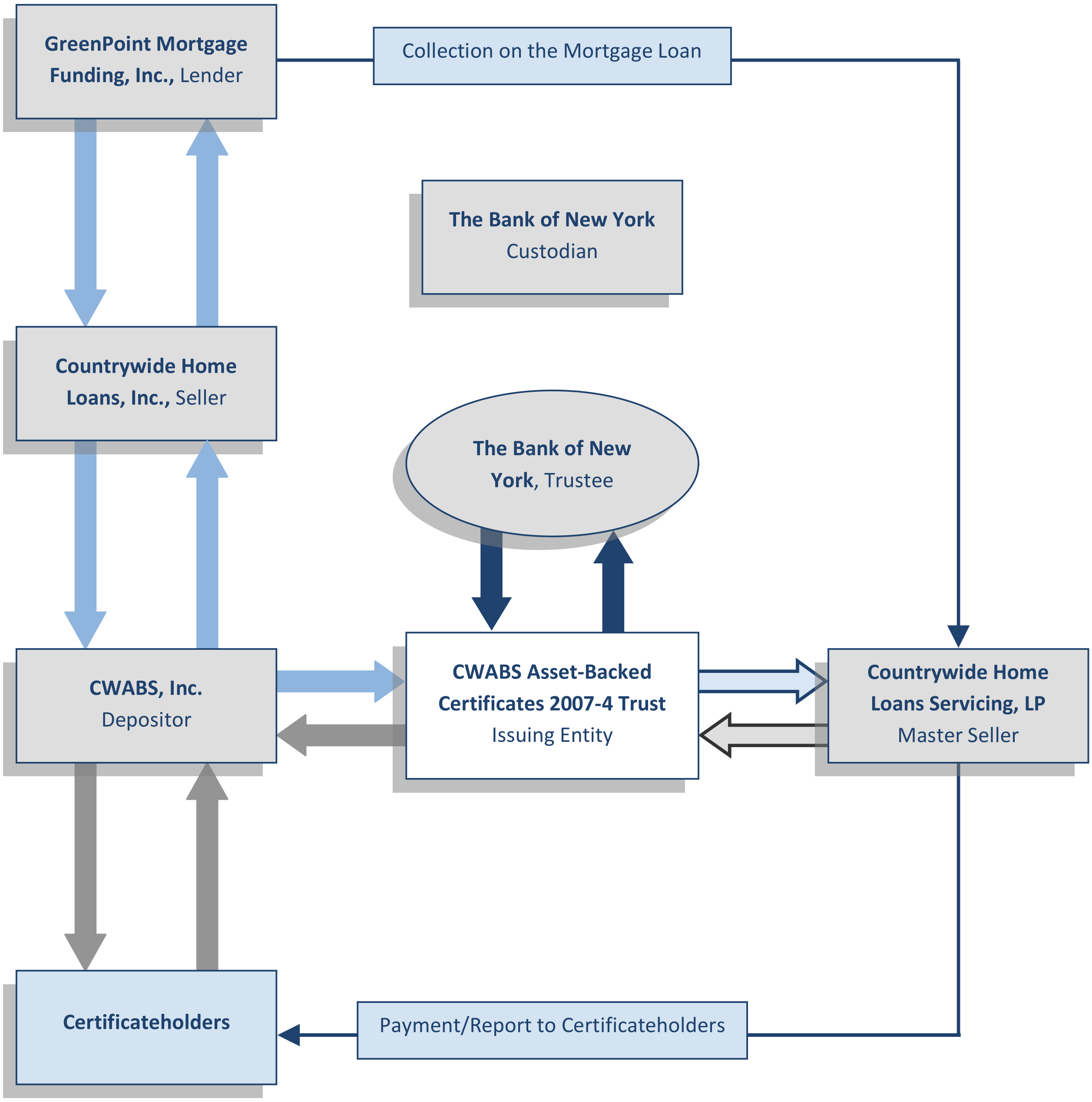
Deal Snapshot. Retrieved December 14, 2013 from
http://www.absnet.net/ABSNet/Deal/Snapshot/41203?DistDate=20130925

CUSIP stands for Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures. This committee developed a system, implemented in 1967, of identifying securities, more specifically U.S. – and Canadian-registered stocks and U.S. government bonds.

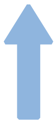
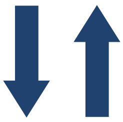
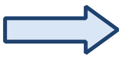
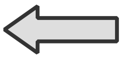
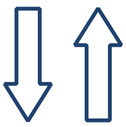
A CUSIP Number consists of nine characters, both letters and numbers, which uniquely identify the issuer and the type of security. The first six characters identify the issuer and are assigned numerically; the seventh and eighth characters, which can be alphabetic or numeric, identify the type of issue; and the last digit, which is numeric, is used as a check digit.

A Diagram of this Securitization

The following diagram illustrates, in simple theoretical terms, the flow of transactions in a typical securitization trust as they would have affected each party that has a role in it.



The transactions shown in the foregoing diagram are explained as follows (this discussion only involves relevant transactions that affected or could have affected the subject promissory note and security instrument from loan granting up to and including those pertaining to the securitization).

Symbol	Transaction Description
	The loan is transferred from the originating lender to the seller or sponsor and from the seller or sponsor to the depositor.
	A loan may be substituted for another. This is returned to the originating lender.
	The loan is transferred from the depositor to the trust. It is only through the depositor from whom the trust acquires the loan.
	The trustee performs fiduciary duties for the trust.
	The trust passes information on the loan to the master servicer for purposes of collection (and foreclosure, if necessary).
	The master servicer remits collections to the trust.
	The certificates are sold to the certificate holders.
	The certificates are bought back from the certificate holders.
	The custodian keeps the records of the trust on behalf of the trustee. (This function is not shown in the diagram; the trustee and the custodian are the same entities).
	The lender collects from the borrower and then remits the proceeds to the trust through the servicer. The money is used to buy back the certificates from the certificateholders.

The Links to the Trust Documents

The following relevant documents were on file under the name of this trust with the Securities and Exchange Commission as of December 14 2013, the examiner's date of report.

Date of Filing	Particulars
April 2, 2007	Prospectus Supplement and Prospectus under SEC Form 424-B5. The parties are CWABS, Inc. as depositor, Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. as seller, Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP as master servicer, and The Bank of New York as trustee. http://www.secinfo.com/d12TC3.uFur.htm
March 27, 2008	Annual Report under SEC Form 10-K. This document names Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP as master servicer and reports the filing of an Annual Statement of Compliance for the Servicer for the year ended December 31, 2007. http://www.secinfo.com/drjtj.t1pr.htm
January 23, 2008	Notice of Suspension of Duty to File Reports under SEC Form 15-15D. This document was filed on behalf of the trust by CWABS, Inc. as depositor. The number of certificateholders as of report date was five. http://www.secinfo.com/drjtj.t83.htm
April 13, 2007	Pooling and Servicing Agreement dated March 1, 2007. The parties are CWABS, Inc. as depositor, Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. and two other entities as seller, Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP as master servicer, and The Bank of New York as trustee. http://www.secinfo.com/drjtj.u34e.d.htm

Internal Procedures of the Trust

The following provisions are excerpts from the Pooling and Servicing Agreement. They constitute the main rules of procedure that were meant to be adopted by the trust in its operations. For purposes of this section, Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., the seller, is referred to as CHL.

Conveyance of the Mortgage Loans

(a) Each Seller hereby sells, transfers, assigns, sets over and otherwise conveys to the Depositor, without recourse, all the right, title and interest of such Seller in and to the applicable Initial Mortgage Loans, including all interest and principal received and receivable by such Seller on or with respect to applicable Initial Mortgage Loans after the Initial Cut-off Date or deposited into the Certificate Account by the Master Servicer on behalf of such Seller

Immediately upon the conveyance of the Initial Mortgage Loans referred to in the preceding paragraph, the Depositor (i) sells, transfers, assigns, sets over and otherwise conveys to the Trustee for benefit of the Certificateholders and the Certificate Insurer, without recourse, all right, title and interest in and to the Initial Mortgage Loans and (ii) agrees to cause the Certificate Insurer to deliver the FSA Policy to the Trustee.

(c) Each Seller has entered into this Agreement in consideration for the purchase of the Mortgage Loans by the Depositor and has agreed to take the actions specified herein. The Depositor, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, hereby sells, transfers, assigns and otherwise conveys to the Trustee for the use and benefit of the Certificateholders, without recourse, all right, title and interest in the portion of the Trust Fund not otherwise conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to Section 2.01(a) or (b).

(g) In connection with the transfer and assignment of each Mortgage Loan, the Depositor has delivered to, and deposited with, the Trustee for the benefit of the Certificateholders, the following documents or instruments with respect to each such Mortgage Loan so assigned: (i) the original Mortgage Note, endorsed by manual or facsimile signature in blank in the following form: *"Pay to the order of ________________ without recourse"*, with all intervening endorsements that show a complete chain of endorsement from the originator to the Person endorsing the Mortgage Note (each such endorsement being sufficient to transfer all right, title and interest of the party so endorsing, as noteholder or assignee thereof, in and to that Mortgage Note); (ii) in the case of each MERS Mortgage Loan, the original Mortgage or a copy of such Mortgage, with recording information, noting the presence of the MIN of the Mortgage Loan and language indicating that the Mortgage Loan is a MOM Loan if the Mortgage Loan is a MOM Loan, with evidence of recording indicated thereon, or a copy of the Mortgage certified by the public recording office in which such Mortgage has been recorded; (iv) the original recorded assignment or assignments of the Mortgage or a copy of such assignments, with recording information, together with all interim recorded assignments of such Mortgage or a copy of such assignments, with recording information (in each case noting the presence of a MIN in the case of each MERS Mortgage Loan).

Each Seller has entered into this Agreement in consideration for the purchase of the Mortgage Loans sold by such Seller to the Depositor and has agreed to take the actions specified herein. The Depositor, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, hereby sells, transfers, assigns and otherwise conveys to the Trustee for the use and benefit of the Certificateholders, without recourse, all right, title and interest in the portion of the Trust Fund not otherwise conveyed to the Trustee pursuant to Sections 2.01(a) or (b). Section 2.01, Conveyance of the Mortgage Loans, Pooling and Servicing Agreement, page 47, *abridged.*
http://www.secinfo.com/drjtj.u34e.d.htm#3fm2

Acceptance of the Mortgage Loans

(a) The Trustee acknowledges receipt, subject to the limitations contained in and any exceptions noted in the Initial Certification and in the list of exceptions attached thereto, of the documents referred to in clauses (i) and (iii) of Section 2.01(g) above with respect to the Initial Mortgage Loans and all other assets included in the Trust Fund and declares that it holds and will hold such documents and the other documents delivered to it constituting the Mortgage Files, and that it holds or will hold such other assets included in the Trust Fund, in trust for the exclusive use and benefit of all present and future Certificateholders and the Certificate Insurer.

The Trustee agrees to execute and deliver on the Closing Date to the Depositor, the Master Servicer and CHL (on behalf of each Seller) an Initial Certification to the effect that, as to each Initial Mortgage Loan listed in the Mortgage Loan Schedule, the documents described in Section 2.01(g)(i) with respect to such Initial Mortgage Loans as are in the Trustee's possession and based on its review and examination such documents appear regular on their face and relate to such Initial Mortgage Loan.

The Trustee agrees to execute and deliver within 30 days after the Closing Date to the Depositor, the Master Servicer and CHL (on behalf of each Seller) an Interim Certification to the effect that, as to each Initial Mortgage Loan listed in the Mortgage Loan Schedule all documents required to be delivered to the Trustee pursuant to the Agreement with respect to such Initial Mortgage Loans are in its possession and based on its review and examination and only as to the foregoing documents, (i) such documents appear regular on their face and relate to such Initial Mortgage Loan, and (ii) the information set forth accurately reflects information set forth in the Mortgage File.

Not later than 180 days after the Closing Date, the Trustee shall deliver to the Depositor, the Master Servicer, CHL (on behalf of each Seller), the Certificate Insurer and to any Certificateholder that so requests, a Final Certification with respect to the Initial Mortgage Loans, with any applicable exceptions noted thereon.

In connection with the Trustee's completion and delivery of such Final Certification, the Trustee shall review each Mortgage File with respect to the Initial Mortgage Loans to determine that such Mortgage File contains the following documents: (i) the original Mortgage Note, endorsed by manual or facsimile signature in blank in the following form: *"Pay to the order of ________________ without recourse"*, with all intervening endorsements that show a complete chain of endorsement from the originator to the Person endorsing the Mortgage Note (each such endorsement being sufficient to transfer all right, title and interest of the party so endorsing, as noteholder or assignee thereof, in and to that Mortgage Note); (iv) the original recorded assignment or assignments of the Mortgage or a copy of such assignments, with recording information, together with all interim recorded assignments of such Mortgage or a copy of such assignments, with recording information (in each case noting the presence of a MIN in the case of each MERS Mortgage Loan);

If, in the course of such review, the Trustee finds any document or documents constituting a part of such Mortgage File that do not meet the requirements above, the Trustee shall include such exceptions in such Final Certification. CHL (on its own behalf and on behalf of Park Monaco and Park Sienna) shall promptly correct or cure such defect referred to above within 90 days from the date it was so notified of such defect and, if CHL does not correct or cure such defect within such period, CHL shall either (A) if the time to cure such defect expires prior to the end of the second anniversary of the Closing Date, substitute for the related Initial Mortgage Loan a Replacement Mortgage Loan, or (B) purchase such Initial Mortgage Loan from the Trust Fund within 90 days from the date CHL was notified of such defect in writing at the Purchase Price of such Initial Mortgage Loan.

The Trustee shall retain possession and custody of each Mortgage File in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein. Each Seller shall promptly deliver to the Trustee, upon the execution or receipt thereof, the originals of such other documents or instruments constituting the Mortgage File that come into the possession of such Seller from time to time.

It is understood and agreed that the obligation of CHL to substitute for or to purchase any Mortgage Loan that does not meet the requirements of Section 2.02(a) above shall constitute the sole remedy respecting such defect available to the Trustee, the Depositor and any Certificateholder against any Seller. Section 2.01, Acceptance by Trustee of the Mortgage Loans, Pooling and Servicing Agreement, page 54, *abridged.* http://www.secinfo.com/drjtj.u34e.d.htm#3fm2

The Master Servicer

For and on behalf of the Certificateholders, the Master Servicer shall service and administer the Mortgage Loans in accordance with customary and usual standards of practice of prudent mortgage loan lenders in the respective states in which the Mortgaged Properties are located, including taking all required and appropriate actions under each Required Insurance Policy. In connection with such servicing and administration, the Master Servicer shall have full power and authority, acting alone and/or through sub-servicers, subject to the terms hereof (i) to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Certificateholders and the Trustee, customary consents or waivers and other instruments and documents, (ii) to consent to transfers of any Mortgaged Property and assumptions of the Mortgage Notes and related Mortgages, (iii) to collect any Insurance Proceeds, other Liquidation Proceeds and Subsequent Recoveries, and (iv) to effectuate foreclosure or other conversion of the ownership of the Mortgaged Property securing any Mortgage Loan.

The Master Servicer shall represent and protect the interest of the Trustee in the same manner as it currently protects its own interest in mortgage loans in its own portfolio in any claim, proceeding or litigation regarding a Mortgage Loan and shall not make or permit any modification, waiver or amendment of any term of any Mortgage Loan which would (i) cause any REMIC formed hereunder to fail to qualify as a REMIC or (ii) result in the imposition of any tax under section 860(a) or 860(d) of the Code, but in any case the Master Servicer shall not act in any manner that is a lesser standard than that provided in the first sentence of this Section 3.01.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Master Servicer, in its own name or in the name of the Depositor and the Trustee, is hereby authorized and empowered by the Depositor and the Trustee, when the Master Servicer believes it appropriate in its reasonable judgment, to execute and deliver, on behalf of the Trustee, the Depositor, the Certificateholders or any of them, any and all instruments of satisfaction or cancellation, or of partial or full release or discharge and all other comparable instruments, with respect to the Mortgage Loans, and with respect to the Mortgaged Properties held for the benefit of the Certificateholders. Section 3.01, Master Servicer to Service Mortgage Loans, Pooling and Servicing Agreement, page 80, *abridged.* http://www.secinfo.com/drjtj.u34e.d.htm#5sl9

The Chain of Title

The Sequence of Transactions

The sequence of the required and the actual transactions pertaining to the subject loan and security instruments can be traced as follows:

Seq. No.	Date	Promissory Note	Deed of Trust
1	March 22, 2007	Loan Granting Joseph A. Smith & Marie B. Smith Borrowers GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. Originating Lender	Execution of Deed Joseph A. Smith & Marie B. Smith Trustors GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. Originating Lender MERS, Nominee & Beneficiary ABS Trustee Services, Inc., Trustee
2	March 27, 2007	Endorsement from Originating Lender to Seller GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. as Originating Lender, Endorser Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. as Seller, Endorsee	Assignment from Originating Lender to Seller GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. as Originating Lender, Assignor Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. as Seller, Assignee
3	March 27, 2007	Endorsement from Seller to Depositor Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. as Seller, Endorser CWABS, Inc. as Depositor Endorsee	Assignment Seller to Depositor Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. as Seller, Assignor CWABS, Inc. as Depositor, Assignee
4	March 27, 2007	Endorsement from Depositor to Trustee CWABS, Inc. as Depositor, Endorser The Bank of New York as Trustee Endorsee	Assignment from Depositor to Trustee CWABS, Inc. as Depositor, Assignor The Bank of New York as Trustee Endorsee
5	January 10, 2010		Assignment of Deed of Trust MERS as Beneficiary, Assignor The Bank of New York as Trustee Assignee

Explanation on the Sequence

1, Loan Granting and Execution of Deed

The subject loan was granted on March 22, 2007. The borrowers are Joseph A. Smith and Marie B. Smith and the originating lender is GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. (see Exhibit A).

The Deed of Trust was executed on the same date. The parties are the borrowers as trustors, the originating lender, MERS as nominee for the lender and the beneficiary, and ABS Trustee Services, Inc. as trustee (see Exhibit B).

2, Endorsement and Assignment in Securitization from Originating Lender to Seller

The Adjustable Rate Note should have been endorsed by GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc., the originating lender, to Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., the seller. Likewise, the Deed of Trust should have been assigned by the originating lender to the seller. These transactions should have taken place on or before March 27, 2007.

This endorsement and assignment are required under the Pooling and Servicing Agreement which states, among others, that: (1) "Each Seller hereby sells, transfers, assigns, sets over, and otherwise conveys to the Depositor, without recourse, all the right, title and interest of such Seller," and (2) "In connection with the transfer and assignment of each Mortgage Loan, the Depositor has delivered to, and deposited with, the Trustee, the following documents or instruments with respect to each such Mortgage Loan so assigned: (i) the original Mortgage Note, endorsed by manual or facsimile signature in blank in the following form: *"Pay to the order of ________________ without recourse"*, with all intervening endorsements that show a complete chain of endorsement from the originator to the Person endorsing the Mortgage Note (each such endorsement being sufficient to transfer all right, title and interest of the party so endorsing, as noteholder or assignee thereof, in and to that Mortgage Note); (ii) the original Mortgage or a copy of such Mortgage, with recording information, noting the presence of the MIN of the Mortgage Loan and language indicating that the Mortgage Loan is a MOM, with evidence of recording indicated thereon Section 2.01, Conveyance of the Mortgage Loans, Pooling and Servicing Agreement, page 47, *abridged.* http://www.secinfo.com/drjtj.u34e.d.htm#3fm2

3, Endorsement and Assignment in Securitization from Seller to Depositor

The Adjustable Rate Note should have been endorsed by Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., the seller to CWABS, Inc., the depositor. Likewise, the Deed of Trust should have been assigned by the seller to the depositor. These transactions should have taken place on or before March 27, 2007.

These endorsement and assignment are required in the Pooling and Servicing Agreement for the same reason cited in Sequence No. 2 above.

4, Endorsement and Assignment in Securitization from Depositor to Trustee

The Adjustable Rate Note should have been endorsed by CWABS, Inc., the depositor to The Bank of New York, the trustee. Likewise, the Deed of Trust should have been assigned by the depositor to the trustee. These transactions should have taken place on or before March 27, 2007.

These endorsement and assignment are required in the Pooling and Servicing Agreement for the same reason cited in Sequence No. 2 above.

5, Assignment of Deed of Trust

On January 10, 2010, an Assignment of Deed of Trust was executed by MERS as beneficiary. This document names The Bank of New York as trustee as the assignee (see Exhibit E). This assignment has no corresponding endorsement of the Adjustable Rate Note and does not conform to any of the required assignments cited in Sequence Nos. 2 to 4 above.

Foreclosure

Foreclosure Transactions

As of December 14, 2013, the following are the actions that have been initiated in order to foreclose on the property that was mortgaged to secure the note on the subject loan.

Substitution of Trustee

On January 5, 2011, a Substitution of Trustee was executed by Bank of America, NA. This document names XYZ Foreclosure Services, Inc. as the substitute trustee (see Exhibit F).

Bank of America, NA is successor by merger to BAC Home Loans Servicing, LP, formerly known as Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP. Countrywide Home Loans Servicing, LP is the servicer for CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust.

Notice of Default

On February 8, 2011, a Notice of Default was executed by XYZ Foreclosure Services, Inc. as the trustee. This document names The Bank of New York Mellon, formerly known as The Bank of New York as Trustee, as the beneficiary (see Exhibit G).

The Bank of New York is the trustee for CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust.

Notice of Trustee's Sale dated July 28, 2011

On July 28, 2011, a Notice of Trustee's Sale was executed by XYZ Foreclosure Services, Inc. as the trustee. This document does not name the creditor or beneficiary. The foreclosure sale was scheduled for August 15, 2011 (see Exhibit H).

Analysis of the Transactions

Promissory Note

Definition

A promissory note is a written promise to pay a debt. It is an unconditional promise to pay on demand or at a fixed or determined future time a particular sum of money to or to the order of a specified person or to the bearer.
http://definitions.uslegal.com/p/promissory-notes/

Parties to a Promissory Note

A promissory note basically has two parties namely, the maker and the payee. The maker, or debtor, is the person who promises to pay the amount stated in the note. The payee, or creditor, is the person to whom the amount is payable. A promissory note may also have a holder. He is the payee or the person to whom the promissory note might have been endorsed. http://www.scribd.com/doc/61733200/11/Parties-to-a-Promissory-Note

Endorsement

A promissory note can be transferred by endorsement. It means the writing of one's own name on the instrument with the intention of transferring the rights therein. In order to be valid, an endorsement must be on the face of, or on the back of, or on a separate piece of paper attached to the note, called an allonge. It must be signed by the endorser, made for the full value of the note, and the note must be delivered to the endorsee. http://www.scribd.com/doc/61733200/11/Parties-to-a-Promissory-Note

Governing Law

In the United States, the law governing negotiable instruments in general and promissory notes in particular is Article 3 of the Uniform Commercial Code.
http://www.law.cornell.edu/ucc/3

The Subject Promissory Note

The subject Adjustable Rate Note was signed on March 22, 2007. The original parties are Joseph A. Smith and Marie B. Smith, the borrowers and GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc., the originating lender. It has not been endorsed (see Exhibit A).

This Adjustable Rate Note and the parties thereto fall within the foregoing definitions, as applicable, and is considered to be governed by the applicable law.

Examiner's Comments No. 1

- The parties to the subject Adjustable Rate Note are the borrowers and the originating lender.
- This note has not been endorsed. Beneficial interest in the debt rests with originating lender.
- The servicer is assumed to be servicing the loan on behalf of the originating lender.

Next: Deed of Trust

Deed of Trust

Definitions

Secured Transaction

A secured transaction is defined as any loan or credit in which property is pledged as security in the event payment is not made.
http://legal-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/secured+transaction

Security Interest

A security interest arises when, in exchange for a loan, a borrower agrees in a security agreement that the lender (the secured party) may take specified collateral owned by the borrower if he or she should default on the loan.
http://www.law.cornell.edu/wex/secured_transactions

Deed of Trust

A deed of trust or trust deed is a deed wherein legal title in real property is transferred to a trustee, which holds it as security for a loan (debt) between a borrower and a lender. The equitable title remains with the borrower.
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Deed_of_trust_(real_estate)

Parties to a Deed of Trust

A deed of trust involves three parties: a lender, a borrower, and a trustee. The lender lends the borrower money. In exchange, the borrower gives the lender (as beneficiary) a promissory note. As security for the note, the borrower (as trustor), transfers a real property interest to a trustee. Should the borrower default on the terms of the loan, the trustee may take full control of the property to correct the borrower's default.
In most states, the borrower actually transfers legal title to the trustee, who holds the property in trust for the use and benefit of the borrower. In other states, the trustee merely holds a lien on the property. Deeds of trust almost always include a power-of-sale clause, which allows the trustee, as agent for the lender, to conduct a non-judicial foreclosure - that is, sell the property without first getting a court order.
http://www.law.cornell.edu/wex/deed_of_trust

Assignment

Assignment is the act of transferring an interest in property or right to another.
http://dictionary.law.com/Default.aspx?selected=2451

An Assignment of Deed of Trust is therefore defined as a document that transfers the rights of the beneficiary in the Deed of Trust to another person.

In order to effectuate an assignment, the general rule is that the assignment must be in proper written format and recorded to provide notice of the assignment.
http://www.uslegalforms.com/assignments/assignment-of-mortgage.htm

Governing Law

In the United States, the law governing secured transactions in general and deeds of trust in particular is Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code.
http://www.law.cornell.edu/ucc/9

The Subject Deed of Trust

The subject Deed of Trust was executed on May 22, 2007, the same date as the Adjustable Rate Note on the loan which it secures. The original parties are the borrower who is the trustor and GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc., the originating lender. In this instrument Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc. (MERS) is acting as nominee for the lender. It is also named as the beneficiary. The original trustee is ABC Trustee Services, Inc. (see Exhibit B).

On August 10, 2010, an Assignment of Deed of Trust was executed by MERS as nominee for GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. This document names the assignee as CWABS Asset-Backed Securities 2007-4 Trust (see Exhibit E).

The subject Deed of Trust and the parties thereto fall within the foregoing definitions, as applicable, and is considered to be governed by the applicable law.

Examiner's Comments No. 2

- The parties to the subject Deed of Trust are the borrowers as trustors, the originating lender, MERS as nominee for the lender and beneficiary, and the trustee.

- This deed of trust has been assigned by MERS as beneficiary, to a securitization trust. The promissory note has not been accordingly endorsed.

Next: MERS as Beneficiary

MERS as Beneficiary

Principal

A principal is a person who authorizes an agent to act to create one or more legal relationships with a third party. This branch of law is called agency and relies on the common law proposition that "he who acts through another, acts personally." http://encyclopedia.thefreedictionary.com/Principal+(commercial+law)

Beneficiary

A beneficiary is any person or entity who is to receive assets, benefits, or profits from an estate, a trust, an insurance policy, or any instrument in which there is distribution. http://legal-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/beneficiary

Agent

An agent is a person who is authorized to act for another through employment, by contract, or apparent authority. http://legal-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/agent

Interpretations of the Role of MERS

The Deed of Trust states that (a) "MERS is nominee for the lender," and (b) "MERS is the beneficiary under this Security Instrument." The first statement means that MERS is only an agent for the lender while the second means that MERS is the principal.

In this security instrument "beneficiary" may mean *agent* whose authority to perform specific acts for and in behalf of its principal has been upheld by some courts, but not in the sense of a beneficiary who receives benefit from a contract.

Many recent court rulings involving MERS, some conflicting, tend to show that there can be no summary judgment on MERS. Each ruling depended on the merits of each particular case. Three such court rulings are cited below.

- Oregon Supreme Court rules that MERS is not a rightful beneficiary of the Deed of Trust. http://www.housingwire.com/articles/major-oregon-supreme-court-ruling-undermines-mers-leaves-registry-room-challenge

- Washington Superior Court recognizes MERS as agent of beneficiary. Peeters v. Green Tree Servicing, LLC. http://www.mersinc.org/media-room/press-release/378-wa-superior-court-recognizes-mers-as-agent-of-beneficiary

- Idaho Supreme Court rules that MERS was the beneficiary in the Deed of Trust with authority to appoint a Successor Trustee. http://agbeat.com/housing-news/court-rules-that-mers-meets-definition-of-beneficiary/

MERS in the Subject Loan and Security Transactions

MERS is not a party in the debt instrument which has not been endorsed. The servicer is servicing the subject loan on behalf of the noteholder.

In the security instrument MERS is named as (a) nominee for the lender and (b) beneficiary in the security instrument. The first statement means that MERS is only an agent for the lender while the second means that MERS is a principal in this instrument. These statements contradict laws that presuppose that an agent and its principal must be two different persons or entities.

Examiner's Comments No. 3

- The parties to the Adjustable Rate Note are the borrowers as trustors, the originating lender, MERS as nominee for the lender and beneficiary, and ABS Trustee Services, Inc. as trustee.

- Any issue on MERS would depend on a specific act committed by it under the terms of this security instrument. For this particular loan, MERS (a) assigned the Deed of Trust to a securitization trust, and (b) appointed a substitute trustee.

Next: Robo-Signing

Robo-Signing

Definitions

Robo-Signer

A robo-signer is a person in a legal document processing assembly line whose only task is to sign previously-prepared documents affecting title to real property in a robotic-like fashion without reading the documents or verifying the facts contained therein by reviewing primary source evidence. The robo-signer's mission is to expedite the documents' recordation in the public land records or in court proceedings. Additionally, robo signers regularly fail to establish or simply do not have the authority to execute these documents on behalf of the legal title holder or principal on whose behalf they purport to act.

Surrogate Signer

A surrogate signer is a person who signs a legal document on behalf of and in the name of another without reading it or understanding the document's contents. Surrogate signers are not authorized to execute these documents on behalf of the legal title holder or principal on whose behalf they purport to act.

Robo-Signing is Forgery

Forgery is the creation of a false written document or alteration of a genuine one, with the intent to defraud. Forgery consists of filling in blanks on a document containing a genuine signature, or materially altering or erasing an existing instrument. An underlying intent to defraud, based on knowledge of the false nature of the instrument, must accompany the act.
http://legal-dictionary.thefreedictionary.com/forgery

Forgery is a Felony

"This is the first time any grand jury in the country has indicted a corporation or a high-level executive at a corporation for 'robo-signing'" Missouri Attorney General Chris Koster told The Huffington Post. "The grand jury is alleging that the documents have false signatures on them, that the notarizations are fraudulent and that it was all done with intent to deceive. If that's true, it makes the [foreclosure] documents forgeries."
http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2012/02/07/robo-signing-docx-missouri_n_1261369.html

Robo-Signing Involving the Subject Deed of Trust

On August 10, 2010, an Assignment of Deed of Trust was executed by MERS as beneficiary. This document was signed by Christine Anderson, Vice-President and was notarized by Scott A. Griffith, a notary public of the state of Florida.

The signature of Christine Anderson on this document differs with two specimens of her signatures that were obtained from reliable sources on the web. Christine Anderson is one of the persons who are allegedly involved in the robo-signing of loan and mortgage documents.

The signature of Scott A. Griffith on this document also differs with two specimens of his signatures that were obtained from reliable sources on the web. Scott A. Griffith is also one of the persons who are allegedly involved in the robo-signing of loan and mortgage documents.

Examiner's Comments No. 4

- While it could not be determined which of the compared signatures of Christine Anderson and Scott A. Griffith, respectively, are true and genuine, the fact that they differ from one another is prima facie evidence that any or all of these signatures have been forged. This, amid reports of their alleged involvement in the robo-signing of loan and mortgage documents.

- In order to prove a forgery, the genuine signature of the signatory must first be determined and the signature on the subject document compared with it. This unquestionably merits further investigation. Forgery is a felony. In order to convict an accused of a felony, his or her guilt must be proven beyond reasonable doubt.

Next: Securitization

Securitization

Definition

Securitization is the financial process of pooling receivables, such as residential mortgage loans, and using them as a guarantee for the issuance of investment certificates which are the sold to the investing public. The business of securitization is handled by a special-purpose vehicle (SPV) which, in the United States, usually takes the form of a trust.

REMIC

A securitization SPV may elect to qualify for status as a REMIC. "A REMIC (Real Estate Mortgage Investment Conduit) is a corporation, trust, partnership, or a segregated pool of assets that qualifies for special tax treatment under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended." National Institute of Consumer Advocacy. What a REMIC is? 2009. Retrieved August 16, 2013, from http://thepatriotswar.com/index.php/what-a-remic-is-and-why-you-should-care/foreclosure-research/

REMIC; Qualified Mortgage

For any obligation to qualify for inclusion into a REMIC, it must be a qualified mortgage as it is defined in the Internal Revenue Code, Section 860G, paragraph a-3, viz.;

> "A 'qualified mortgage' means any obligation which is principally secured by an interest in real property and which is transferred to the REMIC on the start-up day in exchange for regular or residual interests in the REMIC, or is purchased by the REMIC within the three-month period beginning on the start-up day."
> http://www.securitizationtax.com/AppendixB_CodeandRegulations.pdf

Bankruptcy Remoteness

The assets of the trust have to be bankruptcy-remote in order to protect them from claims against an originator who might go bankrupt. In order to achieve this, each mortgage loan has to be transferred by means of a true sale. This means that a loan has to be sold by the originator to the sponsor, by the sponsor to the depositor, and by the depositor to the trustee. This also means that the Promissory Note has to be endorsed three times following this route. The same applies to the assignments of the security instrument. Gardner, M. Max Gardner's Dirty Dozen Rules for Ownership of the Mortgage Note. Retrieved August 17, 2013, from http://www.avvo.com/legal-guides/ugc/max-gardners-dirty-dozen-ruels-for-ownership-of-the-mortgage-note--a-bakers-dozen, *abridged.*

A true sale also provides the trust with the status of a holder in due course. A holder in due course is the holder of an instrument if the instrument when negotiated does not bear evidence of forgery or alteration; and the holder took the instrument for value, in good faith, without notice that the instrument is overdue or has been dishonored, or that the instrument contains an unauthorized signature or has been altered, or of any claim to the instrument described in Section 3-306 of the Uniform Commercial Code, or that any party has a defense or claim in recoupment described in Section 3-305(a). http://www.law.cornell.edu/ucc/3/3-302.html

The Securitization of the Subject Loan

An Assignment of Deed of Trust was executed by MERS transferring the subject loan to CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust. There are indications that the signatures of the MERS representative and the notarizing official have been forged.

A search of the securitization trusts using the facilities of ABSNet® indicates that the subject loan was securitized into the mentioned trust.

A Notice of Default executed by the substitute trustee discloses that the beneficiary of the subject loan is CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust.

The Adjustable Rate Note and accompanying Deed of Trust should be in the possession of the securitization trust trustee and the chain of endorsements and assignments should have been properly documented.

The trust existed and operated according to the guidelines set forth in its Prospectus and Prospectus Supplement and Pooling and Servicing Agreement. It issued certificates bearing their assigned CUSIP numbers. Moreover, it filed the following documents with the Securities and Exchange Commission:

- Annual Report Under Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2007, on March 27, 2007. This document reports that the master servicer has complied with the servicing criteria of the trust.

- Notice of Suspension of Duty to File Reports under Form 15-15D, on January 23, 2008. This document reports that as of the year then ended, there were five certificate holders on record.

Examiner’s Comments No. 5

There is no question that the subject loan was securitized. However, there are no documents to show the full compliance of the series of endorsements and assignments:

- that are required by the Pooling and Servicing Agreement;

- that each constitutes a true sale from the originating lender to the seller, from the seller to the depositor, and from the depositor to the trustee in order to (a) qualify the trust as a REMIC, and (2) give the trust the status of a holder in due course that would protect it against adverse claims from the loan’s originator.

Next: Chain of Title

The Chain of Title

Chain of Title, Definition

Chain of title refers to the history of passing of title ownership to real property from the present owner back to the original owner. A record of title documents may be maintained by a registry office or civil law notary. Chains of title include notations of deeds, judgments of distribution from estates, certificates of death of a joint tenant, foreclosures, judgments of quiet title, and other recorded transfers of title to real property. http://definitions.uslegal.com/c/chain-of-title/

The Sequence of Transactions

The sequence of the required and actual transactions is presented on page 34. The sequence is summarized and the deficiencies are noted as follows:

1, Loan Granting and Execution of Deed

These transactions were completed. MERS, which is the beneficiary in the security instrument, is not a party in the promissory note.

2, Endorsement and Assignment by Lender to Seller

These transactions are required but were not documented.

3, Endorsement and Assignment by Seller to Depositor

These transactions are required but were not documented.

4, Endorsement and Assignment by Depositor to Trustee

These transactions are required but were not documented.

5, Assignment of Deed of Trust

This transaction has the following defects:

- One or both signatures on the document could have been forged;
- The promissory note was not accordingly endorsed;
- It was executed more than three years after the trust's start-up date.

Examiner's Comments No. 6

The Deed of Trust has been assigned but the Adjustable Rate Note has not been accordingly endorsed. Thus, there apparently is a separation of the security instrument from the debt instrument.

The loan was securitized. The burden of proof now lies with The Bank of New York Mellon to show that it has in its possession both the Adjustable Rate and the Deed of Trust together, with all the documents to support the required complete chain of endorsements and assignments.

Next: Foreclosure

Foreclosure

Definition

Foreclosure is the procedure by which a party who has loaned money secured by a mortgage or deed of trust on real property (or has an unpaid judgment), forces the sale of the real property to recover the money due, unpaid interest, plus the costs of foreclosure, after the debtor fails to make payment. Foreclosure Law and Legal Definition. Retrieved December 11, 2013, from http://definitions.uslegal.com/f/foreclosure/

Non-Judicial Foreclosure, California

The initiated foreclosure is non-judicial, subject to the laws of the state of California. http://www.foreclosure.com/statelaw_CA.html

Foreclosures in the state of California are governed by the California Civil Code, Section 2924. http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/cgi-bin/displaycode?section=civ&group=02001-03000&file=2920-2944.7

California law bans robo-signing of documents related to foreclosure. http://www.articlesbase.com/law-articles/sue-boa-chase-or-another-bank-for-robo-signing-in-california-3482340.html

Foreclosure on the Subject Deed of Trust

The party initiating the foreclosure is XYZ Trustee Services, Inc., as substitute trustee. The current beneficiary of the Deed of Trust is The Bank of New York Mellon which is the trustee of CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust, the trust which securitized the loan. The loan was transferred to the trust through an Assignment of Deed of Trust that was executed by MERS on January 10, 2010. There are indications that the signatures on this assignment have been robo-signed.

Examiner's Comments No. 7

This foreclosure may be rendered null and void on any or both of the following grounds:

The foreclosing party is not a holder in due course because the chain of endorsements and assignments of the Adjustable Rate Note and the Deed of Trust, as required in the PSA were not followed;

The trust became the owner of the security instrument through an assignment. There are indications that the signatures on this assignment have been forged.

End of Analysis: See Summary of Findings

Allonge Definition Page

Allonge [ə-lÄ nj, a-lȯzh] n

[French, literally, something that lengthens, from Old French *alonge*, from *alongier* to make long, ultimately from Latin *longus* long]
: a paper attached to an instrument to provide space for additional endorsements
: rider *NOTE: Under Uniform Commercial Code section 3-202(2), an allonge must be so firmly affixed to the instrument that it becomes part of it in order for the endorsements to be valid. Endorsements on an allonge are often considered invalid if there is still room on the instrument for endorsements.*

1109.75 Securitization.

"(A) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, to the extent set forth in the transaction documents relating to a securitization:

(1) Any property, assets, or rights purported to be transferred, in whole or in part, in a securitization shall be deemed to no longer be the property, assets, or rights of the transferor.

(2) A transferor in a securitization, the transferor's creditors, or a bankruptcy trustee, receiver, or similar person in an insolvency proceeding involving the transferor shall have no rights whatsoever to reacquire, reclaim, recover, redeem, or recharacterize as property of the transferor any property, assets, or rights purported to be transferred, in whole or in part, by the transferor.

(3) In the event of the transferor's bankruptcy, receivership, or other insolvency proceedings, the property, assets, or rights purported to have been transferred by the transferor, in whole or in part, in a securitization shall not be deemed to be part of the transferor's property, assets, rights, or estate.

(B) Nothing contained in this section shall be deemed to require any securitization transaction to be treated as a sale for federal or state tax purposes or to preclude the treatment of any securitization transaction as a debt for federal or state tax purposes.

(C) As used in this section, "securitization" means a transfer of financial assets by a financial institution insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation (FDIC) to a special purpose entity established to issue securities supported by the financial assets to investors. "

Effective Date: 07-01-2001
Source: http://codes.ohio.gov/orc/1109.75

Cases.

Pacific Concrete F.C.U.V.Kauanoe,62 Haw.334,614 P.2d 936 (1980),

GE Capital Hawaii, Inc.v.Yonenaka 25 P.3d 807,96 Hawaii 32,(Hawaii App 2001),'

Fooks v.Norwich Housing Authority 28 Conn.l.Rptr.371,(Conn.Super.20DD),and

Town of Brookfield v.Candlewood Shores Estates,Inc.513 A.2d 1218,201 Conn.l (1986).

Solon v.Godbole,163 III.App.3d 845,114111.Dec.890,516 N.E.2d 1045 (3Dist.1987).

Staff Mortgage.&Inv.Corp.,550 F.2d 1228 (9th Cir 1977)."Under the Uniform Commercial Code, the only notice sufficient to inform all interested parties that a security interest in instruments has been perfected is actual possession by the secured party, his agent or bailee."

New Jersey

New York

"An "allonge" is defined as "[a] slip of paper sometimes attached to a negotiable instrument for the purpose of receiving further endorsements when the original paper is filled with endorsements." Black's Law Dictionary (8th ed. 2004)."

Cases Involving Allonge

SCR Joint Venture, L.P. v. Warshawsky, 06 CV 3532 (ADS)(MLO), UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 98643, June 6, 2007, Decided, June 6, 2007, Filed, Reconsideration denied by SCR Joint Venture, L.P. v. Warshawsky, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 98646 (E.D.N.Y., Aug. 17, 2007)Affirmed by, in part, Vacated by, in part, Remanded by SCR Joint Venture L.P. v. Warshawsky, 559 F.3d 133, 2009 U.S. App. LEXIS 5159 (2d Cir. N.Y., 2009)

Allonge defined and other cases

"The indorsement may be on the instrument itself, or it may be on "a paper affixed to the instrument." Id. Such a paper is called an "allonge", defined as "[a] slip of paper sometimes attached to a negotiable instrument for the purpose of receiving further indorsements when the original paper is filled with indorsements." See Black's Law Dictionary at 88 (9th Ed. 2009)."

Kemp v. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. (In re Kemp), Case No. 08-18700-JHW, Adversary No. 08-2448, UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF NEW JERSEY, 2010 Bankr. LEXIS 4085, November 16, 2010, Decided, November 16, 2010,

Cases Dismissed for Lack of Standing In NJ & NY

U.S. Bank v. Dellarmo (Standing-NY Sup.Ct.)(4/12)
"In a mortgage foreclosure action, a plaintiff has standing where it is both the holder or assignee of the subject mortgage and the holder or assignee of the underlying note at the time the action is commenced" (*Bank of N.Y. v Silverberg,* 86 AD3d 274, 279; *see Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. v Gress,* 68 AD3d 709). Where a defendant raises the issue of standing, the plaintiff must prove its standing to be entitled to relief (*see CitiMortgage, Inc. v Rosenthal,* 88 AD3d 759; *U.S. Bank, N.A. v Collymore,* 68 AD3d 752, 753). Moreover, while assignment of a promissory note also effectuates assignment of the mortgage (*see Bank of N.Y. Silverberg,* 86 AD3d at 280; *U.S. Bank, N.A. v Collymore,* 68 AD3d at 753-754; *Mortgage Elec. Registration Sys., Inc. v Coakley,*), the converse is not true: since a mortgage is merely security for a debt, it cannot exist independently of the debt, and thus, a transfer or assignment of only the mortgage without the debt is a nullity and no interest is acquired by it (*see Deutsche Bank Natl. Trust Co. v Barnett,* 88 AD3d 636; *Bank of N.Y. v Silverberg,* 86 AD3d at 280). The failure to record an assignment prior to the commencement of the action is not necessarily fatal since "an assignment of a note and mortgage need not be in writing and can be effectuated by physical delivery" (*Bank of N.Y. v Silverberg,* 86 AD3d at 280; *see Deutsche Bank Natl. Trust Co. v Barnett,* 88 AD3d 636; *U.S. Bank, N.A. v Collymore,* 68 AD3d at 754; *LaSalle Bank Natl. Assn. v Ahearn,* 59 AD3d 911, 912).

Wells Fargo v McNee(11/11) As the First Department held in Katz v. East-Ville Realty Co., (249 AD2d 243, 243), a "[p]laintiff's attempt to foreclose upon a mortgage in which he had no legal or equitable interest [is] without foundation in law or fact" (see Kluge v. Fugazy, 145 AD2d 537). Hence, Wells Fargo's attempt to foreclose upon the subject mortgage must be denied, the complaint dismissed, and McNee's cross-motion(s) to dismiss for lack of standing pursuant to CPLR 3211(a)(3) granted.

Downey v. Trujillo (8/11)(Schack) **Dismissed with prejudice**. Schack was angered after lawyer Margaret Carucci said in a sworn affidavit that a Downey Savings & Loan officer on Dec. 24, 2010 claimed to have personally reviewed and could vouch for the accuracy of the paperwork underlying Trujillo's foreclosure -- although Downey had long ceased to exist.

Deutsche Bank v. Mitchell(8/11) **Summary judgment reversed - sale vacated.** The assignment was not perfected until after the filing of the complaint, and plaintiff presented no evidence of having possessed the underlying note prior to filing the complaint. If plaintiff did not have the note when it filed the original complaint, it lacked standing to do so, and it could not obtain standing by filing an amended complaint.
We vacate the sheriff's sale, the final judgment and the order granting summary judgment and remand to the trial court.

Deutsche Bank v. Francis (**Dismissed With Prejudice**-Schack)(3/11): I discovered that there is no record of plaintiff DEUTSCHE BANK ever owning the subject mortgage and note.
Therefore, with plaintiff DEUTSCHE BANK lacking standing, the instant action is dismissed with prejudice and the notice of pendency cancelled.
A want of "standing to sue," in other words, is just another way of saying that this particular plaintiff is not involved in a genuine controversy, and a simple syllogism takes us from there to a "jurisdictional" dismissal: (1) the courts have jurisdiction only over controversies; (2) a
plaintiff found to lack "standing" is not involved in a controversy; and (3) the courts therefore have no jurisdiction of the case when such a plaintiff purports to bring it.

Johnston v. HSBC** (complaint), (extrinsic fraud, real party) (3/11)

Extrinsic Fraud: Because the fraud is extrinsic in nature, HSBC is precluded from raising the doctrine of-- res judicata --as a defense against this Courts obligation to verify first and foremost that the claimant has federal jurisdiction "real party in interest" status.
Real Party in interest: HSBC MORTGAGE CORP (USA) (hereinafter, "HSBC") does not qualify as a "real party of interest" pursuant to Rule 17 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, which provides: "An action must be prosecuted in the name of the real party in interest." The purpose of this rule is to require that an action be brought "in the name of the party who possesses the substantive right being asserted under the applicable law...." 6A WRIGHT,MILLER & KANE, FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE: CIVIL 2d § 1541 (1990) ("WRIGHT").

ALE v. U.S. Bank **(Expunge Mortgage and Assignment*)**(1/11)

American Brokers Conduit v. ZAMALLOA - Judge SCHACK 11Sep2007

EMC Mortgage v. Wink - (1/07) MERS, which is not itself the owner and holder of the note and mortgage, does not have the authority to assign the ownership of the note and mortgage to plaintiff. Judgment of foreclosure and sale is denied

Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. v Taylor - Mayer, J., Supreme Court, Suffolk County / Sept. 2007

American Brokers Conduit v. ZAMALLOA - Judge SCHACK 28Jan2008

Aurora Loan Services v. MACPHERSON - Judge FARNETI 11Mar2008

Bank of New York v. SINGH - Judge KURTZ 14Dec2007

Bank of New York v. TORRES - Judge COSTELLO 11Mar2008

Bank of New York v. OROSCO - Judge SCHACK 19Nov2007

CitiMortgage Inc. v. BROWN - Judge FARNETI 13Mar2008

Countrywide Mortgage v. BERLIUK - Judge COSTELLO 13Mar2008

Deutsche Bank v. Barnes-Judgment Entry

Deutsche Bank v. Barnes-Withdrawal of Objections and Motion to Dismiss

Deutsche Bank v. ALEMANY Judge COSTELLO 07Jan2008

Deutsche Bank v. Benjamin CRUZ - JudgeKURTZ 21May2008

Deutsche Bank v. Yobanna CRUZ - Judge KURTZ 21May2008

Deutsche Bank v. CABAROY - Judge COSTELLO 02Apr2008

he Bank v. CASTELLANOS / 2007NYSlipOp50978U/- Judge SCHACK 11May2007

HE Bank v. CASTELLANOS/ 2008NYSlipOp50033U/ - Judge SCHACK 14Jan2008

HSBC v. Valentin - Judge SCHACK calls them liars and dismisses WITH prejudice **

Deutsche Bank v. CLOUDEN / 2007NYSlipOp51767U/ Judge SCHACK 18Sep2007

Deutsche Bank v. EZAGUI - Judge SCHACK 21Dec2007

Deutsche Bank v. GRANT - Judge SCHACK 25Apr2008

Deutsche Bank v. HARRIS - Judge SCHACK 05Feb2008

Deutsche Bank v. LaCrosse,Cede,DTC Complaint

Deutsche Bank v. NICHOLLS - Judge KURTZ 21May2008

Deutsche Bank v. RYAN - Judge KURTZ 29Jan2008

Deutsche Bank v. SAMPSON - Judge KURTZ 16Jan2008

Deutsche v. Marche **-** Order to Show Cause to VACATE Judgment of Foreclosure - 11June2009

GMAC Mortgage LLC v. MATTHEWS - Judge KURTZ 10Jan2008

GMAC Mortgage LLC v. SERAFINE - Judge COSTELLO 08Jan2008

HSBC Bank USA NA v. CIPRIANI Judge COSTELLO 08Jan2008

HSBC Bank USA NA v. JACK - Judge COSTELLO 02Apr2008

IndyMac Bank FSB v. RODNEY-ROSS - Judge KURTZ 15Jan2008

LaSalle Bank NA v. CHARLEUS - Judge KURTZ 03Jan2008

LaSalle Bank NA v. SMALLS - Judge KURTZ 03Jan2008

PHH Mortgage Corp v. BARBER - Judge KURTZ 15Jan2008

Property Asset Management v. HUAYTA 05Dec2007

Rivera, In Re

Services LLC v. SATTAR / 2007NYSlipOp51895U/ - Judge SCHACK 09Oct2007

U.S. Bank NA v. AUGUSTE - Judge KURTZ 27Nov2007

U.S. Bank v. Emmanuel - (Judge Schack May 2010) Dismissed with prejudice. "foreclosure of a mortgage may not be brought by one who has no title to it and absent transfer of the debt, the assignment of the mortgage is a nullity".

U.S. Bank NA v. GRANT - Judge KURTZ 14Dec2007

U.S. Bank NA v. ROUNDTREE - Judge BURKE 11Oct2007

U.S. Bank NA v. VILLARUEL - Judge KURTZ 01Feb2008

Wells Fargo Bank NA v. HAMPTON - Judge KURTZ 03Jan2008

Wells Fargo, Litton Loan v. Farmer WITH PREJUDICE Judge Schack June2008

Plaintiff has renewed its application for an order of reference for the subject premises, but the papers submitted fail to cure the defects enumerated in my prior decision and order. The purported plaintiff, WELLS FARGO, does not own the instant mortgage loan. Therefore, the instant matter is dismissed with prejudice.

- **Two invalid assignments** of the instant mortgage and note took place, with ARGENT assigning the note and mortgage to AMERIQUEST, and then AMERIQUEST assigning the note and mortgage to plaintiff WELLS FARGO. Both of these assignments were not recorded for more than fourteen months, until February 21, 2006, when they were both recorded at that same time.

Wells Fargo v. Reyes WITH PREJUDICE, Fraud on Court & Sanctions Judge Schack June2008 **No defendant answered in this foreclosure action.**

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS TRUSTEE AND CUSTODIAN FOR MORGAN STANLEY ABS CAPITAL1 INC., MSAC 2007-HE4, lacks standing and has never been the mortgagee in this foreclosure action, the instant complaint, Index No. 5516/08, is dismissed with prejudice; and it is further ORDERED, that the Notice of Pendency filed with the Kings County Clerk on February 21, 2008, by purported plaintiff, WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION AS TRUSTEE AND CUSTODIAN FOR MORGAN STANLEY ABS CAPITAL1 INC., MSAC 2007-HE4, in an action to foreclose a mortgage for real property located at 379 Lincoln Avenue, Brooklyn New York (Block 4173, Lot 6, County of Kings), is cancelled.

Deutsche Bank v. Peabody Judge Nolan (Regulation Z)

Indymac Bank,FSB v. Boyd - Schack J. January 2009

Indymac Bank, FSB v. Bethley - Schack, J. February 2009 (The tale of many hats)

Indymac Bank, v. Yano-Horoski -Judge Blasts Bank's Foreclosure Conduct and Cancels Mortgage.

LaSalle Bank Natl. Assn. v Ahearn - Appellate Division, Third Department (*Pro Se*)\

NEW JERSEY COURT DISMISSES FORECLOSURE FILED BY **DEUTSCHE BANK** FOR FAILURE TO PROVIDE DISCOVERY AS TO OWNER AND HOLDER OF NOTE, SECURITIZED TRUST DOCUMENTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS DEMANDED BY BORROWERS

HSBC Bank USA v Miller 2009 NY Slip Op 29444 / Decided on October 29, 2009 / Meddaugh, J.

Lasalle Bank v. Smith, MERS **(Judge Schack - March 22, 2010)**

Wells Fargo Bank, Americas Servicing Company, MERS v Hunte **(Judge Schack, Apr.14, 2010/ Dismissed with prejudice, possible sanctions.)** (The court "discovered that WELLS FARGO executed a satisfaction of the instant mortgage more than ten months ago." "The Court is gravely concerned that: it expended scarce resources on an action that should have been discontinued." "the Court, in its discretion may impose financial sanctions upon any party or attorney in a civil action or proceeding who engages in frivolous conduct.")

Chase v. Johnson (Judge Schack May 4, 2010) (**vacated judgment of foreclosure and sale with prejudice as plaintiff lacked standing.)**

OneWest Bank v. Cullen (Judge Zwack - March 3, 2010) **(The Court finds that OneWest has failed to establish it has standing and dismissed the complaint.)**

ARGENT v. Maitland **(Aug. 2010) (Judge Schack) Plaintiff's counsel never notified the Court that the mortgage had been satisfied and failed to discontinue the instant action with prejudice. I discovered that the mortgage had been satisfied by personally searching the Automated City Register Information System (ACRIS) website of the Office of the City Register, New York City Department of Finance. AHMSI's President and Chief Executive Officer or its Executive Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary Jordan D. Dorchuck, Esq., its counsel, Melissa A. Sposato, Esq. and her firm, Jordan S. Katz, P.C., will be given an opportunity to be heard as to why this Court should not sanction them for making a "frivolous motion,"**

MERS as Nominee for U.S. Bank v. Munoz - (ORDER TO SHOW CAUSE)
Mortgage Electronic Registration System as Nominee for **US Bank**, and any of its attorneys, agents, successors and assignees, be and are hereby restrained from implementing the closing of title on any third party sale of the premises and restrained from evicting the family from the premises.

LLP v. Sabine (8/2010) "the assignment produced by LPP is insufficient to demonstrate it has standing as (1) **MERS has no ownership rights in the note and thus cannot assign it**; (2) the language of the assignment of the mortgage does not evidence **an** intent to assign the underlying note, (3) the assignment arises out of a purchase agreement with an entity who is not a party to this action, and (4) the provision of mortgage document relied on by LPP does not give MERS the authority to assign the mortgage or the note.

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. v Hughes (1/10) The terms of the proposed **modification agreement**, particularly but not exclusively the inclusion of an adjustable rate component, are unacceptable to this court. "The above matter is hereby **dismissed without prejudice**; and it is further ordered, that in the event Wells Fargo commences a new action in foreclosure with respect to this borrower and the premises at issue herein, no additional costs or attorney fees will be allowed, absent good cause shown.

BACKFIRE! **Emigrant Mtge. Co. Inc. v Corcione**: (7/10) "**unconscionable, unreasonable [and] overreaching" mortgage agreement.** For all of the foregoing reasons, it is, therefore ordered, adjudged and decreed that plaintiff's application for summary judgment and appointment of a referee is denied; and it is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that plaintiff, its successors, assigns and others are forever barred, foreclosed and prohibited from demanding, collecting or attempting to collect, directly or indirectly, any and all of the sums in this proceeding delineated as interest, default interest, attorney's fees, legal fees, costs, disbursements, advances or any sums other than the principal balance, that may have accrued from May 1, 2008 up to the date of this order; and it is further ordered, adjudged and decreed that defendants recover judgment against plaintiff Emigrant Mortgage Co. Inc., in the principal sum of $100.000.00 as damages for what he said was an "**unconscionable, unreasonable [and] overreaching" mortgage agreement**.

Beneficial v. Steele*** (Judge Spinner)(Jan 7/11) An action claiming foreclosure of a mortgage is a suit in equity, Jamaica Savings Bank v. M.S. Investment Co. 274 NY 215 (1937), and the very commencement of the proceeding invokes the equity jurisdiction of the Supreme Court. Thus, in order to obtain equitable relief, the applicant must come before the Court with clean hands, else such relief will be denied. Thus, where a party comes before the Court and is shown to have acted in a manner which is offensive to good conscience, fairness and justice, that party will be completely without recourse in a court of equity, no matter what his legal rights may be, York v. Searles 97 AD 331 92nd Dept. 1904), aff'd 189 NY 573 (1907). Stated a bit differently, in order to obtain equity, one must do equity.
Here, it is irrefutable that Defendant SUSAN STEELE was not a party to the Loan Agreement and certainly did not execute the same. It is equally indubitable that Defendant STEPHEN STEELE did not execute the Loan Agreement that has been presented on this application. Nonetheless, Plaintiff has vigorously prosecuted this action, demanding foreclosure of the mortgage as well as money damages against both named Defendants. Under these circumstances, the Court is compelled to conduct a hearing to determine whether or not Plaintiff has proceeded in good faith and what sanction, if any should be imposed should the Court find a lack of good faith. (Id.)

Definitions

Beneficiary:
A beneficiary (also, in trust law, *cestui que use*) in the broadest sense is a natural person or other legal entity who receives money or other benefits from a benefactor. The beneficiaries of a trust are the persons with equitable ownership of the trust assets, although legal title is held by the trustee. The term can also be described as an "*inheritance*" used in the context for the party (heir or heiress) receiving the property related thereto. Beneficiaries in other contexts are known by other names: for example, the beneficiaries of a will are called *devisees* or *legatees* according to local custom.

Issuing Entity:
The issuing entity provides the securities for the investors which purchase the securities from the issuing entity.

Investor:
An **investor** is a party that makes an investment into one or more categories of assets --- equity, debt securities, real estate, currency, commodity, derivatives such as put and call options, etc. --- with the objective of making a profit.

Debtor:
Person or entity who is or has borrowed money from the lender or bank.

Loan Servicer:
A loan servicer is a public or private entity that collects, monitors and reports loan payments, handles property tax, insurance escrows and late payments, forecloses defaulted loans, and remits payments.

Custodian/Servicer:
Involved in the act of collecting the cash flows as well as distributing them. Custodian also acts as a middle entity between the owners of the securities.
A **Custodian bank**, or simply **custodian**, is a specialized financial institution responsible for safeguarding a firm's or individual's financial assets and is not likely to engage in "traditional" commercial or consumer/retail banking such as mortgage or personal lending, branch banking, personal accounts, ATMs and so forth.

Lender:

The lender is the original entity whom originates the loan to the borrower or also known as the debtor.

A private, public or institutional entity which makes funds available to others to borrow.

Trustee

The trustee is an entity which manages the payments to the holders of the certificates also known as pass through certificates. The trustee basically works for the investors in addition to the trust itself, as a representative, representing them.

Trustee (or the holding of a **Trusteeship**) is a legal term which, in its broadest sense, can refer to any person who holds property, authority, or a position of trust or responsibility for the benefit of another.

Underwriter:

Is the firm which is on wall street who structures the deal. Typically it is a wall street investment firm. They provide the funds and capital to acquire the securities deal. The wall street investment firm who is involved in this transaction layers the deal together in a structured form.

Underwriting refers to the process that a large financial service provider (bank, insurer, investment house) uses to assess the eligibility of a customer to receive their products (equity capital, insurance, mortgage, or credit).

Sponsor:

Is the entity who purchases the loans direct from originators then packages them up into pools and moves forward with the selling of them to depositors.

The Underwriter:

The underwriter creates the securities and arranges to place the various tranches of securities (different classes of certificates) with investors. The underwriter then transfers the mortgage portfolio and securities to the issuer.

Securitization Audit Report

for

John A. Smith & Marie B. Smith
120 Southwest Street, Culver City CA 90230

December 14, 2013

Summary of Findings

The Premises

The subject loan was granted on March 22, 2007. The promissory note names John A. Smith and Marie B. Smith as the borrowers and GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc. as the originating lender. It is an adjustable rate note with a term of 30 years to mature on April 1, 2037. In the Deed of Trust, the parties are the borrowers as trustors, the originating lender, MERS as nominee for the lender and beneficiary, and ABS Trustee Services, Inc. as trustee.

The Adjustable Rate Note has not been endorsed.

The Deed of Trust has been assigned by MERS as nominee for the lender to CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust on August 10, 2010. There are indications that the signatures on this document have been forged.

A search of the securitization trusts using the facilities of ABSNet® indicates that the subject loan was securitized into CWABS Asset-Backed Certificates 2007-4 Trust.

The Pooling and Servicing Agreement of the mentioned trust requires that the Adjustable Rate Note should be endorsed by GreenPoint Mortgage Funding, Inc., the originating lender to Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., the seller, by the seller to CWABS, Inc., the depositor, and by the depositor to The Bank of New York, the trustee. Consequently, the Deed of Trust should be assigned by the originating lender to the seller, by the seller to the depositor, and by the depositor to the trustee.

The chain of endorsements and assignments are also set to be followed in order for the trust to qualify as a REMIC under the Internal Revenue Code.

The Main Issues

1. The Adjustable Rate Note has not been endorsed while the Deed of Trust has been assigned by MERS to the securitization trust. There is thus a separation of the security instrument from the debt instrument.

2. One or both signatures in the Assignment of Deed of Trust could have been forged. If proven true, the assignment as well as the foreclosure could be rendered null and void.

3. In spite of the defect in the assignment there is no question that the subject loan was securitized. However, there are no documents to show the compliance of the series of endorsements and assignments that

    3.1. Are required by the PSA;

    3.2. Each constitutes a true sale from the originating lender to the seller, from the seller to the depositor, and from the depositor to the trustee in order to (a) qualify the trust as a REMIC and (b) give the trust the status of a holder in due course that would protect it against adverse claims from the loan's originator.

The burden of proof now lies with The Bank of New York, now known as The Bank of New York Mellon as trustee, to show that it has in its possession of both the subject Adjustable Rate Note and Deed of Trust together will all the documents showing the required complete chain of endorsements and assignments.

Details of the findings are discussed in the main report.

The foregoing findings are not intended to be complete or to constitute legal advice. The undersigned examiner hereby attests under penalty of perjury that the foregoing statements are true and correct to the best of his knowledge.

Financial Screenshots

The screenshots of the trust from the terminal.

NCHET 2001-NC1 A Paid Off Disc Margin --/-- --
As of -- Collateral 62.2% HOMEE6.3% Prepay -- WAL --

NCHET 2001-NC1 A Mtge | 60) Send | 98) Opt-In | 99) Feedback | Security Description
CUSIP 64352VBX8 6.761(203)150 | 95) Buy | 96) Sell

1) Bond Summary | 2) Group Summary | 4) Structural Summary | 5) Overview

Bond Overview	
10) Tranche Type	FLT, STEP, AS
Bal (Nov 05)	USD 0
Fct (Nov 05)	0.000000000
Cpn (Nov 05)	0.0000%
Cumulative Loss	0
11) Curr Support	N/A
12) Orig Support	9.75%
Writedown	Implied
P/I Pmts	PPPPPPPPPPPP / IIIIIIIISSII
Wrap	No Wrap
Curr Rating	Fitch PIF S&P NR MDY WR

All Collateral (As Of Nov 13)	
Bal USD	9,462,592
Pool Factor	0.0248857
# of Loans	136
D60+	22.0
# Mod Lns	82
6 Mo PP%	59.02
Cum Loss $	13,383,001
Cum Loss %	3.52

Type Fixed

	CPR	VPR	CDR	SEV
1m	8.0	5.0	0.0	0.0
3m	5.9	2.4	3.0	119.3
6m	3.8	1.6	2.3	65.3
12m	8.7	1.8	8.0	36.3

Structural Overview	
Prepay Groups	1
Credit Groups	1
Profile	Over Collateralized, I
Actual Loss Bonds	M3,M2,M1
Implied Loss Bonds	A
Nov 13 Trig Status	Fail
Calls	Collat Call: 10.00%

15) Historical Payments

Bond	Principal	Interest	Loss	Shortfall
11/05	965,647	3,682	0	0
10/05	919,394	6,419	0	0
09/05	1,688,769	11,226	0	0

Collat	Principal	Interest	Loss	Shortfall
11/13	60,149	65,640	26,565	-15,658
10/13	29,693	52,724	60	-2,518
09/13	14,548	49,450	91,377	1,430

Australia 61 2 9777 8600 Brazil 5511 3048 4500 Europe 44 20 7330 7500 Germany 49 69 9204 1210 Hong Kong 852 2977 6000
Japan 81 3 3201 8900 Singapore 65 6212 1000 U.S. 1 212 318 2000 Copyright 2013 Bloomberg Finance L.P.
SN 958308 EST GMT-5:00 H435-3168-0 11-Dec-2013 14:20:19

NCHET 2001-NC1 A Paid Off Disc Margin --/-- --
As of -- Collateral 62.2% HOMEE6.3% Prepay -- WAL --

NCHET 2001-NC1 A Mtge | 60) Send | 98) Opt-In | 99) Feedback | Security Description
CUSIP 64352VBX8 6.761(203)150 | 95) Buy | 96) Sell

1) Bond Summary | 2) Group Summary | 4) Structural Summary | 5) Overview

Issuer New Century Home Equity Loan Trust 6) Pro 7) Docs Servicer Ocwen Federal Bank FSB...
Series 01-NC1 Class A Mty 6/20/31 14) ISIN US64352VBX82 Lead Mgr Salomon Smith Barney
10) Class Description FLT, STEP, AS BBGID BBG00088TNY4 Trustee US Bank National Associat...

** Paid Off **	
Bal USD	0
Fct (Nov 05)	0.000000000
Cpn (Nov 05)	0.00000%
Class/Grp Pct	0.00%
Beg Accrue	
End Accrue	
Next Reset	
Cum Loss	0
11) Cr Supp	N/A

Original	
Bal USD	343,168,000
WAL	2.81Yrs@ 28 CPR
1st Coupon	4.35375%
Class/Grp Pct	90.25%
1st Pay	6/20/01
1st Settle	5/30/01
Dated Date	5/30/01
Priced	5/29/01
1st Reset	6/20/01

Payment Details	
Next Pay	
Rcd Date	
Pay Date	20th
Frequency	Monthly
Pay Delay	0 Days
Day Count	ACT/360
Call	Callable

12) Rtg	Curr	Orig
Fitch	PIF	AAA
S&P	NR	AAA
MDY	WR	Aaa

Additional Information	
TRACE	DTC Book Entry
Euroclear	DTC Same Day
Clearstream	
SMMEA	
Min Size	100,000
Increment	1

13) Cpn Details (FCG)
1 x US0001M +29BP
Floor 0.29% @ 0.00%
Monthly Reset
Nxt Reset

15) Historical Paydown - CPD ○ Classic ● Credit

	Nov13	Oct	Sep	Aug	Jul	Jun	May	Apr	Mar	Feb	Jan	Dec12
CPR	8.0	1.3	8.3	0.8	3.4	0.4	-0.4	-16.8	21.7	32.2	6.6	26.7
FACT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Australia 61 2 9777 8600 Brazil 5511 3048 4500 Europe 44 20 7330 7500 Germany 49 69 9204 1210 Hong Kong 852 2977 6000
Japan 81 3 3201 8900 Singapore 65 6212 1000 U.S. 1 212 318 2000 Copyright 2013 Bloomberg Finance L.P.
SN 958308 EST GMT-5:00 H435-3168-0 11-Dec-2013 14:19:26

<HELP> for explanation, <MENU> for similar functions.

95) Options | View All Classes

NCHET 2001-NC1 NEW CENTURY HOME EQUITY LOAN TRUST

Template: Classic

	CF	Class	Orig(000)	Curr(000)	Cpn	OWAL	Orig Mty	CUSIP	Tranche Description
1)	Pd	A	343,168	0	0.000	2.81	6/20/2031	64352VBX8	FLT, STEP, AS
2)	Pd	M1	16,160	0	0.000	5.09	6/20/2031	64352VBY6	MEZ, FLT, STEP, NAS
3)	*	M2	9,506	1,593	1.268	4.91	6/20/2031	64352VBZ3	MEZ, FLT, STEP, NAS
4)	*	M3	8,555	7,536	7.000	4.35	6/20/2031	64352VCA7	MEZ, AFC, NAS
5)	Pd	AIO	38,024	0	0.000	0.00	6/20/2031	64352VCB5	IO, NTL, DRB, AFC
6)		R1	0	0	0.000	0.00	6/20/2031	BCC04RVK8	R
7)		R2	0	0	0.000	0.00	6/20/2031	BCC04RVL6	R
8)		R3	0	0	0.000	0.00	6/20/2031	BCC04RVM4	R

8 Classes   Zoom 100%

Australia 61 2 9777 8600 Brazil 5511 3048 4500 Europe 44 20 7330 7500 Germany 49 69 9204 1210 Hong Kong 852 2977 6000
Japan 81 3 3201 8900 Singapore 65 6212 1000 U.S. 1 212 318 2000 Copyright 2013 Bloomberg Finance L.P.
SN 958308 EST GMT-5:00 H435-3168-0 11-Dec-2013 14:18:03

NCHET 2001-NC1 A   Paid Off   Disc Margin --/--   --
As of --   Collateral 62.2% HOMEE6.3%   Prepay --   WAL --

NCHET 2001-NC1 A Mtge | 60) Send | 98) Opt-In | 99) Feedback | Security Description

CUSIP 64352VBX8   6.761(203)150   95) Buy | 96) Sell

1) Bond Summary | 2) Group Summary | 4) Structural Summary | 5) Overview

Deal/Bond Profile

10) Tranche Type	FLT, STEP, AS
Orig Structure Type	I
Cross Collateralized	No
Prepay Groups	1
Curr Bond/Deal Bal %	
Calls	Collat Call: 10.00%

Credit Enhancement

1M Excess Spd	23,675.83
11) Credit Support Curr	N/A
Credit Support Orig	9.75%
Thickness Curr	100.00%
Thickness Orig	90.25%
Wrap Provider	No Wrap

Structure

Application of Funds	OC
Current OC %	0.01
Snr/Sub P/I Order	I P
Actual Loss Bonds	M3,M2,M1
Implied Loss Bonds	A
1M Excess Spread	23,675.83
Target OC Amt	2,852,612.73
Ending OC Amt	333,717.9
Prior OC Amt	354,405.65
Opt Term Dt Passed	Callable
Stepdown Dt Passed	Yes
Trig Event Occurred	Yes
Cred Supp Depl Dt Occ	No
Pre XOVER Dist	Sequential
Post XOVER Dist	Unchanged

Triggers and Tests (Nov 13)

Credit Trigger 0	Fail
Delinquency Test	

Australia 61 2 9777 8600 Brazil 5511 3048 4500 Europe 44 20 7330 7500 Germany 49 69 9204 1210 Hong Kong 852 2977 6000
Japan 81 3 3201 8900 Singapore 65 6212 1000 U.S. 1 212 318 2000 Copyright 2013 Bloomberg Finance L.P.
SN 958308 EST GMT-5:00 H435-3168-0 11-Dec-2013 14:19:59

Law Summary and Additional Information Section
Real Estate Settlement Procedure Act Law(Respa).

§ 3500.6 Special information booklet at time of loan application.

(a) *Lender to provide special information booklet.* Subject to the exceptions set forth in this paragraph, the lender shall provide a copy of the special information booklet to a person from whom the lender receives, or for whom the lender prepares, a written application for a federally related mortgage loan. When two or more persons apply together for a loan, the lender is in compliance if the lender provides a copy of the booklet to one of the persons applying.

(1) The lender shall provide the special information booklet by delivering it or placing it in the mail to the applicant not later than three business days (as that term is defined in §3500.2) after the application is received or prepared. However, if the lender denies the borrower's application for credit before the end of the three-business-day period, then the lender need not provide the booklet to the borrower. If a borrower uses a mortgage broker, the mortgage broker shall distribute the special information booklet and the lender need not do so. The intent of this provision is that the applicant receive the special information booklet at the earliest possible date.

(2) In the case of a federally related mortgage loan involving an open-ended credit plan, as defined in §226.2(a)(20) of Regulation Z (12 CFR), a lender or mortgage broker that provides the borrower with a copy of the brochure entitled "When Your Home is On the Line: What You Should Know About Home Equity Lines of Credit", or any successor brochure issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, is deemed to be in compliance with this section.

(3) In the categories of transactions set forth at the end of this paragraph, the lender or mortgage broker does not have to provide the booklet to the borrower. Under the authority of section 19(a) of RESPA (12 U.S.C. 2617(a)), the Secretary may issue a revised or separate special information booklet that deals with these transactions, or the Secretary may chose to endorse the forms or booklets of other Federal agencies. In such an event, the requirements for delivery by lenders and the availability of the booklet or alternate materials for these transactions will be set forth in a Notice in the Federal Register. This paragraph shall apply to the following transactions:

(i) Refinancing transactions;

(ii) Closed-end loans, as defined in 12 CFR 226.2(a)(10) of Regulation Z, when the lender takes a subordinate lien;

(iii) Reverse mortgages; and

(iv) Any other federally related mortgage loan whose purpose is not the purchase of a 1- to 4-family residential property.

(b) *Revision.* The Secretary may from time to time revise the special information booklet by publishing a notice in the Federal Register.

(c) *Reproduction.* The special information booklet may be reproduced in any form, provided that no change is made other than as provided under paragraph (d) of this section. The special information booklet may not be made a part of a larger document for purposes of distribution under RESPA and this section. Any color, size and quality of paper, type of print, and method of reproduction may be used so long as the booklet is clearly legible.

(d) *Permissible changes.* (1) No changes to, deletions from, or additions to the special information booklet currently prescribed by the Secretary shall be made other than those specified in this paragraph (d) or any others approved in writing by the Secretary. A request to the Secretary for approval of any changes shall be submitted in writing to the address indicated in §3500.3, stating the reasons why the applicant believes such changes, deletions or additions are necessary.

(2) The cover of the booklet may be in any form and may contain any drawings, pictures or artwork, provided that the words “settlement costs” are used in the title. Names, addresses and telephone numbers of the lender or others and similar information may appear on the cover, but no discussion of the matters covered in the booklet shall appear on the cover.

(3) The special information booklet may be translated into languages other than English.

Truth In Lending (TILA)
Regulation Z

Regulation Z (12 CFR 226) implements the Truth in Lending Act (TILA) (15 USC 1601 et seq.), which was enacted in 1968 as title I of the Consumer Credit Protection Act (Pub. L. 90-321). Since its implementation, the regulation has been amended many times to incorporate changes to the TILA or to address changes in the consumer credit marketplace.

During the 1980s, Regulation Z was changed significantly, first in connection with the Truth in Lending Simplification and Reform Act of 1980. In 1981, all consumer leasing provisions in the regulation were transferred to the Board’s Regulation M. During the late 1980s, Regulation Z was amended to implement the rate limitations for home-secured loans set forth in section 1204 of the Competitive Equality Banking Act of 1987 and to require disclosures for adjustable-rate mortgage loans. Other Regulation Z amendments implemented the Fair Credit and Charge Card Disclosure Act of 1988 and the Home Equity Loan Consumer Protection Act of 1988, which required disclosure of key terms at the time of application.

Purpose of the TILA and Regulation Z

The Truth in Lending Act is intended to ensure that credit terms are disclosed in a meaningful way so that consumers can compare credit terms more readily and more knowledgeably. Before its enactment, consumers were faced with a vast array of credit terms and rates. It was difficult to compare loans because the terms and rates were seldom presented in the same format. Now, all creditors must use the same credit terminology and expressions of rates. In addition to providing a uniform system for disclosures, the act is designed to

- Protect consumers from inaccurate and unfair credit billing and credit card practices
- Provide consumers with rescission rights
- Provide for rate caps on certain dwelling-secured loans

- Impose limitations on home equity lines of credit and certain closed-end home mortgages

Determination of the
Finance Charge and the APR

Finance Charge (Open-End and Closed-End Credit) (§ 226.4)

The *finance charge* is a measure of the cost of consumer credit represented in dollars and cents. Along with APR disclosures, the disclosure of the finance charge is central to the uniform credit cost disclosure envisioned by the TILA.

Generally, the finance charge includes any charges or fees payable directly or indirectly by the consumer and imposed directly or indirectly by the financial institution either incident to or as a condition of an extension of consumer credit. For example, the finance charge on a loan always includes any interest charges and, often, other charges, such as points, transaction fees, or service fees.

Regulation Z provides examples, applicable to both open-end and closed-end credit transactions, of what must, must not, or need not be included in the disclosed finance charge (section 226.4(b)).

Calculation of the Finance Charge (Closed-End Credit)

One of the more complex tasks under Regulation Z is determining whether a charge associated with an extension of credit must be included in, or excluded from, the disclosed finance charge. The finance charge initially includes any charge that is, or will be, connected with a specific loan. Charges imposed by third parties are finance charges if the institution requires use of the third party. Charges imposed by settlement or closing agents are finance charges if the institution requires the specific service that gave rise to the charge and the charge is not otherwise excluded.

The “Finance Charges” diagram summarizes included and excluded charges and may be helpful in determining whether a loan-related charge is a finance charge.

§ 226.4 Finance charge.

(a) *Definition.* The finance charge is the cost of consumer credit as a dollar amount. It includes any charge payable directly or indirectly by the consumer and imposed directly or indirectly by the creditor as an incident to or a condition of the extension of credit. It does not include any charge of a type payable in a comparable cash transaction.

(1) *Charges by third parties.* The finance charge includes fees and amounts charged by someone other than the creditor, unless otherwise excluded under this section, if the creditor:

(i) Requires the use of a third party as a condition of or an incident to the extension of credit, even if the consumer can choose the third party; or

(ii) Retains a portion of the third-party charge, to the extent of the portion retained.

(2) *Special rule; closing agent charges.* Fees charged by a third party that conducts the loan closing (such as a settlement agent, attorney, or escrow or title company) are finance charges only if the creditor--

(i) Requires the particular services for which the consumer is charged;

(ii) Requires the imposition of the charge; or

(iii) Retains a portion of the third-party charge, to the extent of the portion retained.

(3) *Special rule; mortgage broker fees.* Fees charged by a mortgage broker (including fees paid by the consumer directly to the broker or to the creditor for delivery to the broker) are finance charges even if the creditor does not require the consumer to use a mortgage broker and even if the creditor does not retain any portion of the charge.

(b) *Examples of finance charges.* The finance charge includes the following types of charges, except for charges specifically excluded by paragraphs (c) through (e) of this section:

(1) Interest, time price differential, and any amount payable under an add-on or discount system of additional charges.

(2) Service, transaction, activity, and carrying charges, including any charge imposed on a checking or other transaction account to the extent that the charge exceeds the charge for a similar account without a credit feature.

(3) Points, loan fees, assumption fees, finder's fees, and similar charges.

(4) Appraisal, investigation, and credit report fees.

(5) Premiums or other charges for any guarantee or insurance protecting the creditor against the consumer's default or other credit loss.

(6) Charges imposed on a creditor by another person for purchasing or accepting a consumer's obligation, if the consumer is required to pay the charges in cash, as an addition to the obligation, or as a deduction from the proceeds of the obligation.

(7) Premiums or other charges for credit life, accident, health, or loss-of-income insurance, written in connection with a credit transaction.

(8) Premiums or other charges for insurance against loss of or damage to property, or against liability arising out of the ownership or use of property, written in connection with a credit transaction.

(9) Discounts for the purpose of inducing payment by a means other than the use of credit.

(10) Charges or premiums paid for debt cancellation or debt suspension coverage written in connection with a credit transaction, whether or not the coverage is insurance under applicable law.

(c) *Charges excluded from the finance charge.* The following charges are not finance charges:

(1) Application fees charged to all applicants for credit, whether or not credit is actually extended.

(2) Charges for actual unanticipated late payment, for exceeding a credit limit, or for delinquency,

default, or a similar occurrence.

(3) Charges imposed by a financial institution for paying items that overdraw an account, unless the payment of such items and the imposition of the charge were previously agreed upon in writing.

(4) Fees charged for participation in a credit plan, whether assessed on an annual or other periodic basis.

(5) Seller's points.

(6) Interest forfeited as a result of an interest reduction required by law on a time deposit used as security for an extension of credit.

(7) *Real-estate related fees.* The following fees in a transaction secured by real property or in a residential mortgage transaction, if the fees are bona fide and reasonable in amount:

(i) Fees for title examination, abstract of title, title insurance, property survey, and similar purposes.

(ii) Fees for preparing loan-related documents, such as deeds, mortgages, and reconveyance or settlement documents.

(iii) Notary and credit-report fees.

(iv) Property appraisal fees or fees for inspections to assess the value or condition of the property if the service is performed prior to closing, including fees related to pest-infestation or flood-hazard determinations.

(v) Amounts required to be paid into escrow or trustee accounts if the amounts would not otherwise be included in the finance charge.

(8) Discounts offered to induce payment for a purchase by cash, check, or other means, as provided in section 167(b) of the Act.

(d) *Insurance and debt cancellation and debt suspension coverage.* (1) *Voluntary credit insurance premiums.* Premiums for credit life, accident, health, or loss-of-income insurance may be excluded from the finance charge if the following conditions are met:

(i) The insurance coverage is not required by the creditor, and this fact is disclosed in writing.

(ii) The premium for the initial term of insurance coverage is disclosed in writing. If the term of insurance is less than the term of the transaction, the term of insurance also shall be disclosed. The premium may be disclosed on a unit-cost basis only in open-end credit transactions, closed-end credit transactions by mail or telephone under § 226.17(g), and certain closed-end credit transactions involving an insurance plan that limits the total amount of indebtedness subject to coverage.

(iii) The consumer signs or initials an affirmative written request for the insurance after receiving the disclosures specified in this paragraph, except as provided in paragraph (d)(4) of this section. Any consumer in the transaction may sign or initial the request.

(2) *Property insurance premiums.* Premiums for insurance against loss of or damage to property, or against liability arising out of the ownership or use of property, including single interest insurance if the insurer waives all right of subrogation against the consumer,[5] may be excluded from the finance charge if the following conditions are met:

(i) The insurance coverage may be obtained from a person of the consumer's choice,[6] and this fact is disclosed. (A creditor may reserve the right to refuse to accept, for reasonable cause, an insurer offered by the consumer.)

(ii) If the coverage is obtained from or through the creditor, the premium for the initial term of insurance coverage shall be disclosed. If the term of insurance is less than the term of the transaction, the term of insurance shall also be disclosed. The premium may be disclosed on a unit-cost basis only in open-end credit transactions, closed-end credit transactions by mail or telephone under § 226.17(g), and certain closed-end credit transactions involving an insurance plan that limits the total amount of indebtedness subject to coverage.

(3) *Voluntary debt cancellation or debt suspension fees.* Charges or premiums paid for debt cancellation coverage for amounts exceeding the value of the collateral securing the obligation or for debt cancellation or debt suspension coverage in the event of the loss of life, health, or income or in case of accident may be excluded from the finance charge, whether or not the coverage is insurance, if the following conditions are met:

(i) The debt cancellation or debt suspension agreement or coverage is not required by the creditor, and this fact is disclosed in writing;

(ii) The fee or premium for the initial term of coverage is disclosed in writing. If the term of coverage is less than the term of the credit transaction, the term of coverage also shall be disclosed. The fee or premium may be disclosed on a unit-cost basis only in open-end credit transactions, closed-end credit transactions by mail or telephone under § 226.17(g), and certain closed-end credit transactions involving a debt cancellation agreement that limits the total amount of indebtedness subject to coverage;

(iii) The following are disclosed, as applicable, for debt suspension coverage: That the obligation to pay loan principal and interest is only suspended, and that interest will continue to accrue during the period of suspension.

(iv) The consumer signs or initials an affirmative written request for coverage after receiving the disclosures specified in this paragraph, except as provided in paragraph (d)(4) of this section. Any consumer in the transaction may sign or initial the request.

(4) *Telephone purchases.* If a consumer purchases credit insurance or debt cancellation or debt suspension coverage for an open-end (not home-secured) plan by telephone, the creditor must make the disclosures under paragraphs (d)(1)(i) and (ii) or (d)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section, as applicable, orally. In such a case, the creditor shall:

(i) Maintain evidence that the consumer, after being provided the disclosures orally, affirmatively elected to purchase the insurance or coverage; and

(ii) Mail the disclosures under paragraphs (d)(1)(i) and (ii) or (d)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section, as applicable, within three business days after the telephone purchase.

(e) *Certain security interest charges.* If itemized and disclosed, the following charges may be excluded from the finance charge:

(1) Taxes and fees prescribed by law that actually are or will be paid to public officials for determining the existence of or for perfecting, releasing, or satisfying a security interest.

(2) The premium for insurance in lieu of perfecting a security interest to the extent that the premium does not exceed the fees described in paragraph (e)(1) of this section that otherwise would be payable.

(3) *Taxes on security instruments.* Any tax levied on security instruments or on documents evidencing indebtedness if the payment of such taxes is a requirement for recording the instrument securing the evidence of indebtedness.

(f) *Prohibited offsets.* Interest, dividends, or other income received or to be received by the consumer on deposits or investments shall not be deducted in computing the finance charge.

[Source: 75 Fed. Reg. 7794, Feb. 22, 2010]

Continue HERE

Right of Rescission

§ 226.15 Right of rescission.

(a) *Consumer's right to rescind.* (1)(i) Except as provided in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section, in a credit plan in which a security interest is or will be retained or acquired in a consumer's principal dwelling, each consumer whose ownership interest is or will be subject to the security interest shall have the right to rescind: each credit extension made under the plan; the plan when the plan is opened; a security interest when added or increased to secure an existing plan; and the increase when a credit limit on the plan is increased.

(ii) As provided in section 125(e) of the Act, the consumer does not have the right to rescind each credit extension made under the plan if such extension is made in accordance with a previously established credit limit for the plan.

(2) To exercise the right to rescind, the consumer shall notify the creditor of the rescission by mail, telegram, or other means of written communication. Notice is considered given when mailed, or when filed for telegraphic transmission, or, if sent by other means, when delivered to the creditor's designated place of business.

(3) The consumer may exercise the right to rescind until midnight of the third business day following the occurrence described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section that gave rise to the right of rescission, delivery of the notice required by paragraph (b) of this section, or delivery of all material disclosures,[36] whichever occurs last. If the required notice and material disclosures are not delivered, the right to rescind shall expire 3 years after the occurrence giving rise to the right of rescission, or upon transfer of all of the consumer's interest in the property, or upon sale of the property, whichever occurs first. In the case of certain administrative proceedings, the rescission period shall be extended in accordance with section 125(f) of the Act.

(4) When more than one consumer has the right to rescind, the exercise of the right by one consumer shall be effective as to all consumers.

(b) *Notice of right to rescind.* In any transaction or occurrence subject to rescission, a creditor shall deliver two copies of the notice of the right to rescind to each consumer entitled to rescind (one copy to each if the notice is delivered in electronic form in accordance with the consumer consent and other applicable provisions of the E-Sign Act). The notice shall identify the transaction or occurrence and clearly and conspicuously disclose the following:

(1) The retention or acquisition of a security interest in the consumer's principal dwelling.

(2) The consumer's right to rescind, as described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(3) How to exercise the right to rescind, with a form for that purpose, designating the address of the creditor's place of business.

(4) The effects of rescission, as described in paragraph (d) of this section.

(5) The date the rescission period expires.

(c) *Delay of creditor's performance.* Unless a consumer waives the right to rescind under paragraph (e) of this section, no money shall be disbursed other than in escrow, no services shall be performed, and no materials delivered until after the rescission period has expired and the creditor is reasonably satisfied that the consumer has not rescinded. A creditor does not violate this section if a third party with no knowledge of the event activating the rescission right does not delay in providing materials or services, as long as the debt incurred for those materials or services is not secured by the property subject to rescission.

(d) *Effects of rescission.* (1) When a consumer rescinds a transaction, the security interest giving rise to the right of rescission becomes void, and the consumer shall not be liable for any amount, including any finance charge.

(2) Within 20 calendar days after receipt of a notice of rescission, the creditor shall return any money or property that has been given to anyone in connection with the transaction and shall take any action necessary to reflect the termination of the security interest.

(3) If the creditor has delivered any money or property, the consumer may retain possession until the creditor has met its obligation under paragraph (d)(2) of this section. When the creditor has complied with that paragraph, the consumer shall tender the money or property to the creditor or, where the latter would be impracticable or inequitable, tender its reasonable value. At the consumer's option, tender of property may be made at the location of the property or at the consumer's residence. Tender of money must be made at the creditor's designated place of business. If the creditor does not take possession of the money or property within 20 calendar days after the consumer's tender, the consumer may keep it without further obligation.

(4) The procedures outlined in paragraphs (d)(2) and (3) of this section may be modified by court order.

(e) *Consumer's waiver of right to rescind.* (1) The consumer may modify or waive the right to rescind if the consumer determines that the extension of credit is needed to meet a bona fide personal financial emergency. To modify or waive the right, the consumer shall give the creditor a dated written statement that describes the emergency, specifically modifies or waives the right to rescind, and bears the signature of all the consumers entitled to rescind. Printed forms for this purpose are prohibited, except as provided in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(2) The need of the consumer to obtain funds immediately shall be regarded as a bona fide personal financial emergency provided that the dwelling securing the extension of credit is located in an area declared during June through September 1993, pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 5170, to be a major disaster area because of severe storms and flooding in the Midwest.[36a] In this instance, creditors may use printed forms for the consumer to waive the right to rescind. This exemption to paragraph (e)(1) of this section shall expire one year from the date an area was declared a major disaster.

(3) The consumer's need to obtain funds immediately shall be regarded as a bona fide personal financial emergency provided that the dwelling securing the extension of credit is located in an area declared during June through September 1994 to be a major disaster area, pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 5170, because of severe storms and flooding in the South.[36b] In this instance, creditors may use printed forms for the consumer to waive the right to rescind. This exemption to paragraph (e)(1) of this section shall expire one year from the date an area was declared a major disaster.

(4) The consumer's need to obtain funds immediately shall be regarded as a bona fide personal financial emergency provided that the dwelling securing the extension of credit is located in an area declared during October 1994 to be a major disaster area, pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 5170, because of severe storms and flooding in Texas.[36c] In this instance, creditors may use printed forms for the consumer to waive the right to rescind. This exemption to paragraph (e)(1) of this section shall expire one year from the date an area was declared a major disaster.

(f) *Exempt transactions.* The right to rescind does not apply to the following:

(1) A residential mortgage transaction.

(2) A credit plan in which a state agency is a creditor.

[Reg. Z, 46 FR 20892, Apr. 7, 1981, as amended at 54 FR 24688, June 9, 1989; 58 FR 40583, July 29, 1993; 59 FR 40204, Aug. 5, 1994; 59 FR 63715, Dec. 9, 1994; 66 FR 17338, Mar. 30, 2001; 72 FR 63474, Nov. 9, 2007]

§ 226.22 Determination of annual percentage rate.

(a) *Accuracy of annual percentage rate.* (1) The annual percentage rate is a measure of the cost of credit, expressed as a yearly rate, that relates the amount and timing of value received by the consumer to the amount and timing of payments made. The annual percentage rate shall be determined in accordance with either the actuarial method or the United States Rule method. Explanations, equations and instructions for determining the annual percentage rate in accordance with the actuarial method are set forth in appendix J to this regulation.[45d]

(2) As a general rule, the annual percentage rate shall be considered accurate if it is not more than 1/8 of 1 percentage point above or below the annual percentage rate determined in accordance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(3) In an irregular transaction, the annual percentage rate shall be considered accurate if it is not more than 1/4 of 1 percentage point above or below the annual percentage rate determined in accordance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section.[46]

(4) *Mortgage loans.* If the annual percentage rate disclosed in a transaction secured by real property or a dwelling varies from the actual rate determined in accordance with paragraph (a)(1) of this section, in addition to the tolerances applicable under paragraphs (a)(2) and (3) of this section, the disclosed annual percentage rate shall also be considered accurate if:

(i) The rate results from the disclosed finance charge; and

(ii)(A) The disclosed finance charge would be considered accurate under § 226.18(d)(1); or

(B) For purposes of rescission, if the disclosed finance charge would be considered accurate under § 226.23(g) or (h), whichever applies.

(5) *Additional tolerance for mortgage loans.* In a transaction secured by real property or a dwelling, in addition to the tolerances applicable under paragraphs (a)(2) and (3) of this section, if the disclosed finance charge is calculated incorrectly but is considered accurate under § 226.18(d)(1) or § 226.23(g) or (h), the disclosed annual percentage rate shall be considered accurate:

(i) If the disclosed finance charge is understated, and the disclosed annual percentage rate is also understated but it is closer to the actual annual percentage rate than the rate that would be considered accurate under paragraph (a)(4) of this section;

(ii) If the disclosed finance charge is overstated, and the disclosed annual percentage rate is also overstated but it is closer to the actual annual percentage rate than the rate that would be considered accurate under paragraph (a)(4) of this section.

(b) *Computation tools.* (1) The Regulation Z Annual Percentage Rate Tables produced by the Board may be used to determine the annual percentage rate, and any rate determined from those tables in accordance with the accompanying instructions complies with the requirements of this section. Volume I of the tables applies to single advance transactions involving up to 480 monthly payments or 104 weekly payments. It may be used for regular transactions and for transactions with any of the following irregularities: an irregular first period, an irregular first payment, and an irregular final payment. Volume II of the tables applies to transactions involving multiple advances and any type of payment or period irregularity.

(2) Creditors may use any other computation tool in determining the annual percentage rate if the rate so determined equals the rate determined in accordance with appendix J, within the degree of accuracy set forth in paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) *Single add-on rate transactions.* If a single add-on rate is applied to all transactions with maturities up to 60 months and if all payments are equal in amount and period, a single annual percentage rate may be disclosed for all those transactions, so long as it is the highest annual percentage rate for any such transaction.

(d) *Certain transactions involving ranges of balances.* For purposes of disclosing the annual percentage rate referred to in § 226.17(g)(4) (Mail or telephone orders--delay in disclosures) and (h) (Series of sales--delay in disclosures), if the same finance charge is imposed on all balances within a specified range of balances, the annual percentage rate computed for the median balance may be disclosed for all the balances. However, if the annual percentage rate computed for the median balance understates the annual percentage rate computed for the lowest balance by more than 8 percent of the latter rate, the annual percentage rate shall be computed on whatever lower balance will produce an annual percentage rate that does not result in an understatement of more than 8 percent of the rate determined on the lowest balance.

[46 FR 20892, Apr. 7, 1981, as amended at 47 FR 756, Jan. 7, 1982; 48 FR 14886, Apr. 6, 1983; 61 FR 49246, Sept. 19, 1996]

Variable Rate Loans

Variable-Rate Loans (§ 226.18(f))

If the terms of the legal obligation allow the financial institution, after consummation of the transaction, to increase the APR, the financial institution must furnish the consumer with certain information on variable rates. Graduated-payment mortgages and step-rate transactions without a variable-rate feature are not considered variable-rate transactions. In addition, variable-rate disclosures are not applicable to rate increases resulting from delinquency, default, assumption, acceleration, or transfer of the collateral. Some of the more important transaction-specific variable-rate disclosure requirements under section 226.18 follow:

- Disclosures for variable-rate loans must cover the full term of the transaction and must be based on the terms in effect at the time of consummation.
- If the variable-rate transaction includes either a seller buydown that is reflected in a contract or a consumer buydown, the disclosed APR should be a composite rate based on the lower rate for the buydown period and the rate that is the basis for the variable-rate feature for the remainder of the term.
- If the initial rate is not determined by the index or formula used to make later interest rate adjustments, as in a discounted variable-rate transaction, the disclosed APR must reflect a composite rate based on the initial rate for as long as it is applied and, for the remainder of the term, the rate that would have been applied using the index or formula at the time of consummation (that is, the fully indexed rate).
  - If a loan contains a rate or payment cap that would prevent the initial rate or payment, at the time of the adjustment, from changing to the fully indexed rate, the effect of that rate or payment cap needs to be reflected in the disclosure.
  - The index at consummation need not be used if the contract provides for a delay in implementation of changes in an index value (for example, the contract indicates that future rate changes are based on the index value in effect for some specified period, such as forty-five days before the change date). Instead, the financial institution may use any rate from the date of consummation back to the beginning of the specified period (for example, during the previous forty-five-day period).
- If the initial interest rate is set according to the index or formula used for later adjustments but is set at a value as of a date before consummation, disclosures should be based on the initial interest rate, even though the index may have changed by the consummation date.

For variable-rate consumer loans that are *not* secured by the consumer's principal dwelling or that are secured by the consumer's principal dwelling but have a term of one year or less, creditors must disclose the circumstances under which the rate may increase, any limitations on the increase, the effect of an increase, and an example of the payment terms that would result from an increase (section 226.18(f)(1)).

For variable-rate consumer loans that *are* secured by the consumer's principal dwelling and have a maturity of more than one year, creditors must state that the loan has a variable-rate feature and that disclosures were previously given (section 226.18(f)(2)). Extensive disclosures about the loan program must be provided when consumers apply for such a loan (section 226.19(b)) and throughout the loan term when the rate or payment amount is changed (section 226.20(c)).

Special Rules for Certain Home Mortgage Transactions

Source: Reg. Z, 60 FR 15471, Mar. 24, 1995, unless otherwise noted.

§ 226.31 General rules.

(a) *Relation to other subparts in this part.* The requirements and limitations of this subpart are in addition to and not in lieu of those contained in other subparts of this part.

(b) *Form of disclosures*—(1) *General.* The creditor shall make the disclosures required by this subpart clearly and conspicuously in writing, in a form that the consumer may keep.

(2) *Electronic communication.* For rules governing the electronic delivery of disclosures, including a definition of electronic communication, see §226.36.

(c) *Timing of disclosure*—(1) *Disclosures for certain closed-end home mortgages.* The creditor shall furnish the disclosures required by §226.32 at least three business days prior to consummation of a mortgage transaction covered by §226.32.

(i) *Change in terms.* After complying with paragraph (c)(1) of this section and prior to consummation, if the creditor changes any term that makes the disclosures inaccurate, new disclosures shall be provided in accordance with the requirements of this subpart.

(ii) *Telephone disclosures.* A creditor may provide new disclosures by telephone if the consumer initiates the change and if, at consummation:

(A) The creditor provides new written disclosures; and

(B) The consumer and creditor sign a statement that the new disclosures were provided by telephone at least three days prior to consummation.

(iii) *Consumer's waiver of waiting period before consummation.* The consumer may, after receiving the disclosures required by paragraph (c)(1) of this section, modify or waive the three-day waiting period between delivery of those disclosures and consummation if the consumer determines that the extension of credit is needed to meet a bona fide personal financial emergency. To modify or waive the right, the consumer shall give the creditor a dated written statement that describes the emergency, specifically modifies or waives the waiting period, and bears the signature of all the consumers entitled to the waiting period. Printed forms for this purpose are prohibited, except when creditors are permitted to use printed forms pursuant to §226.23(e)(2).

(2) *Disclosures for reverse mortgages.* The creditor shall furnish the disclosures required by §226.33 at least three business days prior to:

(i) Consummation of a closed-end credit transaction; or

(ii) The first transaction under an open-end credit plan.

(d) *Basis of disclosures and use of estimates*—(1) *Legal Obligation.* Disclosures shall reflect the terms of the legal obligation between the parties.

(2) *Estimates.* If any information necessary for an accurate disclosure is unknown to the creditor, the creditor shall make the disclosure based on the best information reasonably available at the time the disclosure is provided, and shall state clearly that the disclosure is an estimate.

(3) *Per-diem interest.* For a transaction in which a portion of the interest is determined on a per-diem basis and collected at consummation, any disclosure affected by the per-diem interest shall be considered accurate if the disclosure is based on the information known to the creditor at the time that the disclosure documents are prepared.

(e) *Multiple creditors; multiple consumers.* If a transaction involves more than one creditor, only one set of disclosures shall be given and the creditors shall agree among themselves which creditor must comply with the requirements that this part imposes on any or all of them. If there is more than one consumer, the disclosures may be made to any consumer who is primarily liable on the obligation. If the transaction is rescindable under §226.15 or §226.23, however, the disclosures shall be made to each consumer who has the right to rescind.

(f) *Effect of subsequent events.* If a disclosure becomes inaccurate because of an event that occurs after the creditor delivers the required disclosures, the inaccuracy is not a violation of Regulation Z (12 CFR part 226), although new disclosures may be required for mortgages covered by §226.32 under paragraph (c) of this section, §226.9(c), §226.19, or §226.20.

(g) *Accuracy of annual percentage rate.* For purposes of §226.32, the annual percentage rate shall be considered accurate, and may be used in determining whether a transaction is covered by §226.32, if it is accurate according to the requirements and within the tolerances under §226.22. The finance charge tolerances for rescission under §226.23(g) or (h) shall not apply for this purpose.

[Reg. Z, 60 FR 15471, Mar. 24, 1995, as amended at 60 FR 29969, June 7, 1995; 61 FR 49247, Sept. 19, 1996; 66 FR 17339, Mar. 30, 2001]

Truth In Lending Law: Regulation B

§ 202.9 Notifications.

(a) *Notification of action taken, ECOA notice, and statement of specific reasons*-- (1) *When notification is required.* A creditor shall notify an applicant of action taken within:

(i) 30 days after receiving a completed application concerning the creditor's approval of, counteroffer to, or adverse action on the application;

(ii) 30 days after taking adverse action on an incomplete application, unless notice is provided in accordance with paragraph (c) of this section;

(iii) 30 days after taking adverse action on an existing account; or

(iv) 90 days after notifying the applicant of a counteroffer if the applicant does not expressly accept or use the credit offered.

(2) *Content of notification when adverse action is taken.* A notification given to an applicant when adverse action is taken shall be in writing and shall contain a statement of the action taken; the name and address of the creditor; a statement of the provisions of § 701(a) of the Act; the name and address of the federal agency that administers compliance with respect to the creditor; and either:

(i) A statement of specific reasons for the action taken; or

(ii) A disclosure of the applicant's right to a statement of specific reasons within 30 days, if the statement is requested within 60 days of the creditor's notification. The disclosure shall include the name, address, and telephone number of the person or office from which the statement of reasons can be obtained. If the creditor chooses to provide the reasons orally, the creditor shall also disclose the applicant's right to have them confirmed in writing within 30 days of receiving the applicant's written request for confirmation.

(3) *Notification to business credit applicants*. For business credit, a creditor shall comply with the notification requirements of this section in the following manner:

(i) With regard to a business that had gross revenues of $1 million or less in its preceding fiscal year (other than an extension of trade credit, credit incident to a factoring agreement, or other similar types of business credit), a creditor shall comply with paragraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this section, except that:

(A) The statement of the action taken may be given orally or in writing, when adverse action is taken;

(B) Disclosure of an applicant's right to a statement of reasons may be given at the time of application, instead of when adverse action is taken, provided the disclosure contains the information required by paragraph (a)(2)(ii) of this section; and the ECOA notice specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section;

(C) For an application made entirely by telephone, a creditor satisfies the requirements of paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section by an oral statement of the action taken and of the applicant's right to a statement of reasons for adverse action.

(ii) With regard to a business that had gross revenues in excess of $1 million in its preceding fiscal year or an extension of trade credit, credit incident to a factoring agreement, or other similar types of business credit, a creditor shall:

(A) Notify the applicant, within a reasonable time, orally or in writing, of the action taken; and

(B) Provide a written statement of the reasons for adverse action and the ECOA notice specified in paragraph (b)(1) of this section if the applicant makes a written request for the reasons within 60 days of the creditor's notification.

(b) *Form of ECOA notice and statement of specific reasons--(1) ECOA notice.* To satisfy the disclosure requirements of paragraph (a)(2) of this section regarding section 701(a) of the Act, the creditor shall provide a notice that is substantially similar to the following:

The federal Equal Credit Opportunity Act prohibits creditors from discriminating against credit applicants on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, marital status, age (provided the applicant has the capacity to enter into a binding contract); because all or part of the applicant's income derives from any public assistance program; or because the applicant has in good faith exercised any right under the Consumer Credit Protection Act. The federal agency that administers compliance with this law concerning this creditor is [name and address as specified by the appropriate agency listed in appendix A of this regulation].

(2) *Statement of specific reasons.* The statement of reasons for adverse action required by paragraph (a)(2)(i) of this section must be specific and indicate the principal reason(s) for the adverse action. Statements that the adverse action was based on the creditor's internal standards or policies or that the applicant, joint applicant, or similar party failed to achieve the qualifying score on the creditor's credit scoring system are insufficient.

(c) *Incomplete applications*--(1) *Notice alternatives.* Within 30 days after receiving an application that is incomplete regarding matters that an applicant can complete, the creditor shall notify the applicant either:

(i) Of action taken, in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section; or

(ii) Of the incompleteness, in accordance with paragraph (c)(2) of this section.

(2) *Notice of incompleteness.* If additional information is needed from an applicant, the creditor shall send a written notice to the applicant specifying the information needed, designating a reasonable period of time for the applicant to provide the information, and informing the applicant that failure to provide the information requested will result in no further consideration being given to the application. The creditor shall have no further obligation under this section if the applicant fails to respond within the designated time period. If the applicant supplies the requested information within the designated time period, the creditor shall take action on the application and notify the applicant in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section.

(3) *Oral request for information.* At its option, a creditor may inform the applicant orally of the need for additional information. If the application remains incomplete the creditor shall send a notice in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

(d) *Oral notifications by small-volume creditors.* In the case of a creditor that did not receive more than 150 applications during the preceding calendar year, the requirements of this section (including statements of specific reasons) are satisfied by oral notifications.

(e) *Withdrawal of approved application.* When an applicant submits an application and the parties contemplate that the applicant will inquire about its status, if the creditor approves the application and the applicant has not inquired within 30 days after applying, the creditor may treat the application as withdrawn and need not comply with paragraph (a)(1) of this section.

(f) *Multiple applicants.* When an application involves more than one applicant, notification need only be given to one of them, but must be given to the primary applicant where one is readily apparent.

(g) *Applications submitted through a third party.* When an application is made on behalf of an applicant to more than one creditor and the applicant expressly accepts or uses credit offered by one of the creditors, notification of action taken by any of the other creditors is not required. If no credit is offered or if the applicant does not expressly accept or use any credit offered, each creditor taking adverse action must comply with this section, directly or through a third party. A notice given by a third party shall disclose the identity of each creditor on whose behalf the notice is given.

[Codified to 12 C.F.R. § 202.9]

[Section 202.9 amended at 68 Fed. Reg. 13161, March 18, 2003; 72 Fed. Reg. 63451, November 9, 2007, effective January 1, 2008, the mandatory compliance date is November 1, 2008]

Credit Score Information

“The credit score is a computer generated summary calculated at the time of the request and based on information that a consumer reporting agency or lender has on file. The scores are based on data about your credit history and payment patterns. Credit scores are important because they are used to assist the lender in determining whether you will obtain a loan. They may also be used to determine what interest rate you may be offered on the mortgage. Credit scores can change over time, depending on your conduct, how your credit history and payment patterns change, and how credit scoring technologies change.”

“If you have questions about your credit score or the credit information that is furnished to you, contact the consumer reporting agency at the address and telephone number provided with this notice, or contact the lender, if the lender developed or generated the credit score. The consumer-reporting agency plays no part in the decision to take any action on the loan application and is unable to provide you with specific reasons for the decision on a loan application.”

Fair Credit Reporting Act

(E) Actions not required under this subsection. This subsection shall not require any person to–

(i) explain the information provided pursuant to subsection (f);

(ii) disclose any information other than a credit score or key factors, as defined in subsection (f);

(iii) disclose any credit score or related information obtained by the user after a loan has closed;

(iv) provide more than 1 disclosure per loan transaction; or

(v) provide the disclosure required by this subsection when another person has made the disclosure to the consumer for that loan transaction.

(F) No Obligation for Content

(i) In general. The obligation of any person pursuant to this subsection shall be limited solely to providing a copy of the information that was received from the consumer reporting agency.

(ii) Limit on liability. No person has liability under this subsection for the content of that information or for the omission of any information within the report provided by the consumer reporting agency.

(G) Person defined as excluding enterprise. As used in this subsection, the term “person” does not include an enterprise (as defined in paragraph (6) of section 1303 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992).

(2) Prohibition on Disclosure Clauses Null and Void

(A) In general. Any provision in a contract that prohibits the disclosure of a credit score by a person who makes or arranges loans or a consumer reporting agency is void.

(B) No liability for disclosure under this subsection- A lender shall not have liability under any contractual provision for disclosure of a credit score pursuant to this subsection.

(G) Person defined as excluding enterprise. As used in this subsection, the term “person” does not include an enterprise (as defined in paragraph (6) of section 1303 of the Federal Housing Enterprises Financial Safety and Soundness Act of 1992).

(2) Prohibition on Disclosure Clauses Null and Void

(A) In general. Any provision in a contract that prohibits the disclosure of a credit score by a person who makes or arranges loans or a consumer reporting agency is void.

(B) No liability for disclosure under this subsection- A lender shall not have liability under any contractual provision for disclosure of a credit score pursuant to this subsection.

The Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act
Privacy of Consumer Financial Information

A. Consumers

Definition: A "consumer" is an individual who obtains or has obtained a financial product or service from a financial institution that is to be used primarily for personal, family, or household purposes, or that individual's legal representative.

Examples of Consumer Relationships:

- Applying for a loan
- Obtaining cash from a foreign ATM, even if it occurs on a regular basis
- Cashing a check with a check-cashing company
- Arranging for a wire transfer

General Obligations to Consumers:

- Provide an initial (or "short-form") notice about the availability of the privacy policy if the financial institution shares information outside the permitted exceptions.
- Provide an opt-out notice, with the initial notice or separately, prior to a financial institution sharing nonpublic personal information with nonaffiliated third parties.
- Provide consumers with a "reasonable opportunity" to opt out before disclosing nonpublic personal information about them to nonaffiliated third parties, such as 30 days from the date the notice is mailed.
- If a consumer elects to opt out of all or certain disclosures, a financial institution must honor that opt-out direction as soon as is reasonably practicable after the opt-out is received.
- If you change your privacy practices such that the most recent privacy notice you provided to a consumer is no longer accurate (e.g., you disclose a new category of NPI to a new nonaffiliated third party outside of specific exceptions and those changes are not adequately described in your prior notice), you must provide new revised privacy and opt-out notices.

UCC Report: Mortgage Notes

RELATING TO MORTGAGE NOTES

Introduction

The complex legal issues are to be faced about the enforcement and collection of mortgage debt after the latest economic development. . The procedure for the local real property law and local rules of foreclosure raises number of issues, but others are dealt in a steady way throughout the United States by provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code (UCC).[1]. Although the UCC rules are the settled law, but mostly the courts and attorney are not familiar with them. The rules are complex and they are frightening.

In order to make it more clear the Permanent Editorial Board for the Uniform Commercial Code[2] has made this Report in order to understand the legislative background by explaining the key rules in the UCC that follow the transfer and enforcement of notes which is secured by a mortgage [3] on real property. Not all the issues are resolved by UCC. Most of the time, both substance and procedure, is governed by the province of a state's real property law.

----

1 The UCC is a uniform law sponsored by the American Law Institute and the Uniform Law Commission. It has been enacted in every state (as well as the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the United States Virgin Islands) in whole or significant part. This Report is based on the current Official Text of the UCC. Some states have enacted some non-uniform provisions that are generally not relevant to the issues discussed in this Report. Of course, the enacted text of the UCC in the state whose law is applicable governs. See note 6, *infra*, regarding the various different versions of Article 3 of the UCC in effect in the states.

2In 1961, the American Law Institute and the Uniform Law Commission, the organizations that jointly sponsor the UCC, established the Permanent Editorial Board for the Uniform Commercial Code (PEB). One of the charges of the PEB is to issue commentaries "and other articulations as appropriate to reflect the correct interpretation of the [Uniform Commercial] Code and issuing the same in a manner and at times best calculated to advance the uniformity and orderly development of commercial law."

3 This Report, like Article 9 of the UCC, uses the term "mortgage" to include a consensual interest in real property to secure an obligation whether created by mortgage, trust deed, or the like. See UCC § 9-102(a)(55) and Official Comment 17 thereto and former UCC § 9-105(1)(j). This Report uses the term "mortgage note" to refer to a note secured by a mortgage, whether or not the note is a negotiable instrument under UCC Article 3.

Background

Two Articles of the UCC primarily govern the issues like transfer, ownership, and enforcement of mortgage notes:

- In cases in which the mortgage notes is a negotiable instrument[5]. Article 3 of the UCC6 describes the rules governing the compulsions on parties on the note[7] and the enforcement of those obligations.

- For the negotiable or non-negotiable notes, Article 9 of the UCC8 has important rules that declares how the ownership of the notes can be transferred, the result of the transferring of ownership of the notes to the mortgage ownership notes , the transferee right, under certain circumstances, and the record of interest that will be entered in the real estate recording office.

The Report explains the rules applicability in the UCC Articles to provide guidance in:

- Identification of the person who is permitted to enforce the payment obligation of the maker9 of a mortgage note, and to whom the maker owes that obligation; and 4

Of course, the application of the UCC rules to particular factual circumstances depends on the nature of those circumstances. Facts raising legal issues other than those addressed in this Report can result in different rights and obligations than would be the case in the absence of those facts. Accordingly, this Report should not be read as a statement of the total legal implications of any factual scenario. Rather, the Report sets out the UCC rules that are common to the transactions discussed so as to provide a common basis for understanding the application of those rules. The impact of non-UCC law that applies to other aspects of such transactions is beyond the scope of this Report. 5

The requirements that must be satisfied in order for a note to be a negotiable instrument are set out in UCC § 3104.
6

Except for New York, every state (as well as the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the United States Virgin Islands) has enacted either the 1990 Official Text of Article 3 or the newer 2002 Official Text (the latter having been adopted in ten states as of the date of this Report). Unless indicated to the contrary all discussions of provisions in Article 3 apply equally to both versions. Much of the analysis of UCC Article 3 in this Report also applies under the older version of Article 3 in effect in New York, although many section numbers differ. The Report does not address those aspects of New York's Article 3 that are different from the 1990 or 2002 texts.
7

In this Report, such notes are sometimes referred to as "negotiable notes."

8

Unlike Article 3 (which has not been enacted in its modern form in New York), the current version of Article 9 has been enacted in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the United States Virgin Islands. Some states have enacted non-uniform provisions that are generally not relevant to the issues discussed in this Report (but see note 31 with respect to one relevant non-uniformity). A limited set of amendments to Article 9 was approved by the American Law Institute and the Uniform Law Commission in 2010. Except as noted in this Report, those amendments (which provide for a uniform effective date of July 1, 2013) are not germane to the matters addressed in this Report.

9 A note can have more than one obligor. In some cases, this is because there is more than one maker (in which case they are jointly and severally liable; see UCC § 3-116(a)). In other cases, there may be an indorser. The obligation

- Determining who owns the rights represented by the note and mortgage.

Together, the rules in Articles 3 and 9 of the UCC declare legal rules that apply to these questions.[10] Moreover, these rules displace any inconsistent common law rules that might have otherwise previously governed the same questions.[11]

However, this report does not address all of the rules in the UCC relating to enforcement, transfer, and ownership of mortgage notes. Rather, it reviews the rules relating to four specific questions:

- Who is the person entitled to enforce a mortgage note and, correspondingly, to whom is the obligation to pay the note owed?

- How can the owner of a mortgage note effectively transfer ownership of that note to another person or effectively use that note as collateral for an obligation?

- What is the effect of transfer of an interest in a mortgage note on the mortgage securing it?

- May a person to whom an interest in a mortgage note has been transferred, but who has not taken a recordable assignment of the mortgage, take steps to become the assignee of record in the real estate recording system of the mortgage securing the note?[12]

of an indorser is different from that of a maker in that the indorser's obligation is triggered by dishonor of the note (see UCC § 3-415) and, unless waived, indorsers have additional procedural protections (such as notice of dishonor; see UCC § 3-503)). These differences do not affect the issues addressed in this Report. For simplicity, this Report uses the term "maker" to refer to both makers and indorsers.

10 Subject to limitations on the ability to affect the rights of third parties, the effect of these provisions may be varied by agreement. UCC § 1-302. Variation by agreement is not permitted when the variation would disclaim obligations of good faith, diligence, reasonableness, or care prescribed by the UCC or when the UCC otherwise so indicates (see, *e.g.*, UCC § 9-602). But the meaning of the statute itself cannot be varied by agreement. Thus, for example, private parties cannot make a note negotiable unless it complies with UCC § 3-104. See Official Comment 1 to UCC § 1-302. Similarly, parties may not avoid the application of UCC Article 9 to a transaction that falls within its scope. See *id.* and Official Comment 2 to UCC § 9-109.

11 UCC § 1-103(b). As noted in Official Comment 2 to UCC § 1-103:

> The Uniform Commercial Code was drafted against the backdrop of existing bodies of law, including the common law and equity, and relies on those bodies of law to supplement its provisions in many important ways. At the same time, the Uniform Commercial Code is the primary source of commercial law rules in areas that it governs, and its rules represent choices made by its drafters and the enacting legislatures about the appropriate policies to be furthered in the transactions it covers. Therefore, while principles of common law and equity may *supplement* provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code, they may not be used to *supplant* its provisions, or the purposes and policies those provisions reflect, unless a specific provision of the Uniform Commercial Code provides otherwise. In the absence of such a provision, the Uniform Commercial Code preempts principles of common law and equity that are inconsistent with either its provisions or its purposes and policies.

12 The Report does not discuss the application of common law principles, such as the law of agency, that supplement the provisions of the UCC other than to note some situations in which the text or comments of the UCC identify such principles as being relevant. See UCC § 1-103(b).

Question One - To Whom is the Obligation to Pay a Mortgage Note Owed?

If the note of mortgage is just a negotiable instrument,13 Article 3 of the UCC defines the complete pair of rules that governs the obligations of parties on the note, it provides, how to find out who may impose those obligations and, thus, and the obligations are owed through which person.

The discussion below describes the application form of the rules in the light of mortgage notes, which are negotiable[14]:-

In the outlook of mortgage notes is sold or used as indemnity to secure an obligation, the central concept in making that determination is identification of the "person entitled to enforce" the note.15 Several issues are resolved by that determination.

(i) the maker's obligation on the note is to cover the quantity of the note to the individual entitled to enforce the note,16

(ii) the maker's payment to the individual entitled to enforce the note results in discharge of the maker's obligation,17 and

(iii) the maker's failure to cover, when due, the quantity of the note to the individual entitled

to enforce the note constitutes dishonor of the note.18

Thus, an individual seeking to enforce rights based on the failure of the maker to cover a mortgage note must identify the individual entitled to enforce the note and establish that that individual hasn't been paid. This portion of this Report sets out the criteria for qualifying as a "person entitled to enforce" a mortgage note. The discussion of Question Two addresses how ownership of a mortgage note may be effectively transferred from a manager to a different person.

13 See UCC § 3-104 for the requirements that must be fulfilled in order for a payment obligation to qualify as a negotiable instrument. It should not be assumed that all mortgage notes are negotiable instruments. The issue of the negotiability of a particular mortgage note, which requires application of the standards in UCC § 3-104 to the words of the particular note, is beyond the scope of this Report.

14 Law other than Article 3, including contract law, governs this determination for non-negotiable mortgage notes. That law is beyond the scope of this Report.

15 The concept of "person entitled to enforce" a note is not synonymous with "owner" of the note. See Official Comment 1 to UCC § 3-203. A person need not be the owner of a note to be the person entitled to enforce it, and not all owners will qualify as persons entitled to enforce. Rules that address transfer of ownership of a note are addressed in the discussion of Question 2 below.

16 UCC § 3-412. (If the note has been dishonored, and an indorser has paid the note to the person entitled to enforce it, the maker's obligation runs to the indorser.)

17UCC § 3-602. The law of agency is applicable in determining whether a payment has been made to a person entitled to enforce. See *id.*, Official Comment 3. Note that, in states that have enacted the 2002 Official Text of
UCC Article 3, UCC § 3-602(b) provides that a maker is also discharged by paying a person formerly entitled to enforce the note if the maker has not received adequate notification that the note has been transferred and that payment is to be made to the transferee. This amendment aligns the protection afforded to makers of notes that have been assigned with comparable protection afforded to obligors on other payment rights that have been assigned. See, *e.g.*, UCC § 9-406(a); Restatement (Second), Contracts § 338(1).

18 See UCC § 3-502. See also UCC § 3-602.

UCC Section 3-301 provides only three ways in which an individual may qualify as the person eligible to enforce a note, two of which require the person to be in possession of the note (which may include possession by a third party that possesses it for the person)19 :

• The first way a person may qualify as the person eligible to enforce a note will be its

"holder." This familiar concept, put down in more detail in UCC Section 1-201(b)(21)(A), requires that the person be in possession of the note and either (i) the note is payable to that person or (ii) the note is payable to bearer. Determining to whom a note is payable requires examination not only of the face area of the note but additionally of any indorsements. This is because the party to whom a note is payable may be changed by indorsement20 to ensure that, for instance, a note payable to the order of a named payee that's indorsed in blank by that payee becomes payable to bearer.21

• The 2nd way a person may be the person eligible to enforce a note will be a

"Non-holder in possession of the [note] who has the rights of a holder." o Just how can an individual who is not the holder of a note have the rights of a holder?. This may occur by operation of law beyond your UCC, such as the law of subrogation or estate administration, by what type person may be the successor to or acquires another person's rights.22. Additionally it may occur if the delivery of the note to that person is really a "transfer" (as that term is defined in UCC Section 3-203, see below) because transfer of a note "vests in the transferee any right of the transferor to enforce the instrument."23 Thus, in case a holder (who, as seen above, is really a person eligible to enforce a note) transfers the note to another person, that other person (the transferee) obtains from the holder the right to enforce the note even though the transferee does not end up being the holder (as in the example below). Similarly, a

19 See UCC § 1-103(b) (unless displaced by particular provisions of the UCC, the law of, *inter alia*, principal and agent supplements the provisions of the UCC). See also UCC § 3-420, Comment 1 ("Delivery to an agent [of a payee] is delivery to the payee."). Note that "delivery" of a negotiable instrument is defined in UCC § 1-201(b)(15) as voluntary transfer of possession. This Report does not address the determination of whether a particular person is an agent of another person under the law of agency and the agency law implications of such a determination. 20 "Indorsement," as defined in UCC § 3-204(a), requires the signature of the indorser. The law of agency determines whether a signature made by a person purporting to act as a representative binds the represented person. UCC § 3-402(a); see note 12, supra. An indorsement may appear either on the instrument or on a separate piece of
paper (usually referred to as an *allonge*) affixed to the instrument. See UCC § 3-204(a) and Comment 1, par. 4.

21UCC Section 3-205 contains the rules concerning the effect of various types of indorsement on the party to whom a note is payable. Either a "special indorsement" (see UCC § 3-205(a)) or a "blank indorsement" (see UCC § 3205(b)) can change the identity of the person to whom the note is payable. A special indorsement is an indorsement that identifies the person to whom it makes the note payable, while a blank indorsement is an indorsement that does not identify such a person and results in the instrument becoming payable to bearer. When an instrument is indorsed in blank (and, thus, is payable to bearer), it may be negotiated by transfer of possession alone until specially indorsed. UCC § 3-205(b).

22 See Official Comment to UCC § 3-301. 23 UCC § 3-203(b).

Subsequent transfer will result in the following transferee being truly a person eligible for enforce the note.

o Under what circumstances does delivery of a note qualify as an exchange? As mentioned in UCC Section 3-203(a), a note is transferred “if it is delivered by a person apart from its issuer for the purpose of giving to the person receiving delivery the right to enforce the instrument.” For instance, assume that the payee of a note sells it to an assignee, going to transfer all of the payee's rights to the note, but delivers the note to the assignee without indorsing it. The assignee won't qualify as a holder (because the note continues to be payable to the payee) but, because the transaction between the payee and the assignee qualifies as an exchange, the assignee now has all of the payee's rights to enforce the note and thereby qualifies as the person eligible for enforce it. Thus, the failure to acquire the endorsement of the payee doesn't prevent a person in possession of the note from being the person eligible for enforce it, but demonstrating that status is more difficult. The reason being the person in possession of the note must also demonstrate the purpose of the delivery of the note to it to be able to qualify as the person eligible for enforce.24

o Under what circumstances does delivery of a note qualify as a transfer? As stated in UCC Section 3-203(a), a note is transferred “if it is delivered with a person apart from its issuer for the goal of giving to the person receiving delivery the right to enforce the instrument.” Like, think that the payee of a note sells it to an assignee, intending to transfer all of the payee's rights to the note, but delivers the note to the assignee without indorsing it. The assignee will not qualify as a holder (because the note is still payable to the payee) but, as the transaction between the payee and the assignee qualifies as a transfer, the assignee now has all of the payee's rights to enforce the note and thereby qualifies as the individual eligible for enforce it. Thus, the failure to obtain the endorsement of the payee doesn't prevent a person in possession of the note from being the individual eligible for enforce it, but demonstrating that status is more difficult. The reason being the individual in possession of the note must demonstrate the goal of the delivery of the note to it in order to qualify as the individual eligible for enforce.24

24 If the note was transferred for value and the transferee does not qualify as a holder because of the lack of endorsement by the transferor, “the transferee has a specifically enforceable right to the unqualified endorsement of the transferor.” See UCC § 3-203(c).

25 UCC § 3-309(a)(iii) (1990 text), 3-309(a)(3) (2002 text). The 2002 text goes on to provide that a transferee from the person who lost possession of a note may also qualify as a person entitled to enforce it. See UCC § 3309(a)(1)(B) (2002). This point was thought to be implicit in the 1990 text, but was rejected in some cases in which the issue was raised. The reasoning of those cases was rejected in Official Comment 5 to UCC § 9-109 and the point was made explicit in the 2002 text of Article 3.

26 To prevail the person must establish not only that the person is a person entitled to enforce the note but also the other elements of the maker’s obligation to pay such a person. See generally UCC §§ 3-309(b), 3-412. Moreover, as is the case with respect to the enforcement of all rights under the UCC, the person enforcing the note must act in good faith in enforcing the note. UCC § 1-304.

Subsequent transfer can lead to the next transferee being a person eligible for enforce the note.

Illustrations:

1.Maker issued a negotiable mortgage note payable to the order of Payee. Payee is in

possession of the note, which has not been indorsed. Payee may be the holder of the note and, therefore, is the person eligible to enforce it. UCC §§ 1-201(b)(21)(A), 3-301(i).

2. Maker issued a negotiable mortgage note payable to the order of Payee. Payee indorsed

the note in blank and gave possession of it to Transferee. Transferee may be the holder of the note and, therefore, is the person eligible to enforce it. UCC §§ 1-201(b)(21)(A), 3-301(i).

3. Maker issued a negotiable mortgage note payable to the order of Payee. Payee sold the

note to Transferee and gave possession of it to Transferee for the objective of giving Transferee the proper to enforce the note. Payee did not, however, indorse the note. Transferee isn't the holder of the note because, while Transferee is in possession of the note, it's payable neither to bearer nor to Transferee. UCC § 1-201(b)(21)(A). Nonetheless, Transferee is really a person eligible to enforce the note. This is because the note was transferred to Transferee and the transfer vested in Transferee Payee's to enforce the note. UCC § 3-203(a)-(b). As a result, Transferee is really a nonholder in possession of the note with the rights of a holder and, accordingly, a person eligible to enforce the note. UCC § 3-301(ii).

.Same facts as Illustrations 2 and 3, except that (i) underneath the law of agency, Agent is the

agent of Transferee for purposes of possessing the note and (ii) it is Agent, rather than Transferee, to whom actual physical possession of the note is written by Payee. In the important points of Illustration 2, Transferee is just a holder of the note and a person eligible to enforce it. In the context of Illustration 3, Transferee is just a person eligible to enforce the note. Whether Agent may enforce the note or mortgage on behalf of Transferee depends partly on what the law states of agency and, in the event of the mortgage, real property law.

5. Same facts as Illustration 2, except that after obtaining possession of the note, Transferee

lost the note and its whereabouts cannot be determined. Transferee is just a person eligible to enforce the note even though Transferee does not need possession of it. UCC § 3-309(a). If Transferee brings an action on the note against Maker, Transferee must establish the terms of the note and the weather of Maker's obligation on it. The court might not enter judgment and only Transferee, however, unless the court finds that Maker is adequately protected against loss that may occur by reason of a state of another person (such while the finder of the note) to enforce the note. UCC § 3-309(b).

27 See *id*. UCC § 3-309(b) goes on to state that “Adequate protection may be provided by any reasonable means.”

Question Two - What Steps Must be Taken for the Owner of a Mortgage Note to Transfer Ownership of the Note to Another Person or Use the Note as Collateral for an Obligation?

In the discussion of Question One, this Report addresses identification of the one who is entitled to enforce a note. That discussion doesn't address who "owns" the note. While, oftentimes, the individual entitled to enforce an email can also be its owner, this need not function as the case. The rules that determine whether a person is really a person entitled to enforce an email don't require that person to be the owner of the note,28 and a big change in ownership of an email does certainly not bring in regards to a concomitant change in the identity of the individual entitled to enforce the note. This is because the guidelines that determine who's entitled to enforce an email and the guidelines that determine perhaps the note, or a pastime in it, have now been effectively transferred serve different functions:

- The rules that determine who's entitled to enforce an email are concerned primarily with

the maker of the note, providing the maker with a relatively simple way of determining to whom his or her obligation is owed and, thus, whom to pay to be able to be discharged.

- The rules concerning transfer of ownership and other interests in an email, on the other

hand, primarily connect with who, among competing claimants, is entitled to the economic value of the note.

In a standard transaction, when a contact is issued to a payee, the note is initially owned by that payee. If that payee seeks either to make use of the note as collateral or sell the note outright, Article 9 of the UCC governs that transaction and determines possibly the creditor or buyer has obtained a residence right in the note. As is generally known, Article 9 governs transactions in

which property can be used as collateral for an obligation.29 Furthermore, however, Article 9 governs the sale of all payment rights, like the sale of both negotiable and non-negotiable notes.30 With

very few exceptions, the exact same Article 9 rules that connect with transactions where a payment right is collateral for an obligation also connect with transactions where a payment right is sold. As opposed to contain two parallel sets of rules - one for transactions where payment rights are collateral and another for sales of payment rights - Article 9 uses nomenclature conventions to use one group of rules to both types of transactions. That is accomplished primarily by defining the definition of "security interest" to add not merely an interest in property that secures an obligation

28 See UCC § 3-301, which provides, in relevant part, that "A person may be a person entitled to enforce the instrument even though the person is not the owner of the instrument . . . ."

29 UCC § 9-109(a)(1).

30 With certain limited exceptions not germane to this Report, Article 9 governs the sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes. UCC § 9-109(a)(3). The term "promissory note" includes not only notes that fulfill the requirements of a negotiable instrument under UCC § 3-104 but also notes that do not fulfill those requirements but nonetheless are of a "type that in ordinary business is transferred by delivery with any necessary indorsement or assignment." See UCC §§ 9-102(a)(65) (definition of "promissory note") and 9-102(a)(47) (definition of "instrument" as the term is used in Article 9).

but additionally the best of a customer of a payment right in a transaction governed by Article 9.31 Similarly, definitional conventions denominate the vendor of this kind of payment right since the "debtor," the client since the "secured party," and the sold payment right since the "collateral."32 Consequently, for

purposes of Article 9, the client of a promissory note is just a "secured party" that's acquired a "security interest" in the note from the "debtor," and the guidelines that connect with security interests that secure an obligation generally also connect with transactions where a promissory note is sold.

Section 9-203(b) of the Uniform Commercial Code provides that three criteria should be fulfilled for the master of a mortgage note effectively to produce a "security interest" (either a pastime in the note securing an obligation or the outright sale of the note to a buyer) in it.

- The first two criteria are straightforward - "value" ought to be given33 and the debtor/seller

will have to have rights in the note or the power to transfer rights in the note to a next party.34 • Another criterion may be fulfilled in either 1 of 2 ways. Either the debtor/seller

must "authenticate"35 a "security agreement"36 that describes the note37 or the secured party must take possession38 of the note pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.39

31 See UCC § 1-201(b)(35) [UCC § 1-201(37) in states that have not yet enacted the 2001 revised text of UCC Article 1]. (For reasons that are not apparent, when South Carolina enacted the 1998 revised text of UCC Article 9, which included an amendment to UCC § 1-201 to expand the definition of "security interest" to include the right of a buyer of a promissory note, it did not enact the amendment to § 1-201. This Report does not address the effect of that omission.) The limitation to transactions governed by Article 9 refers to the exclusion, in cases not germane to this Report, of certain assignments of payment rights from the reach of Article 9.

32 UCC §§ 9-102(a)(28)(B); 9-102(a)(72)(D); 9-102(a)(12)(B).

33 UCC § 9-203(b)(1). UCC § 1-204 provides that giving "value" for rights includes not only acquiring them for consideration but also acquiring them in return for a binding commitment to extend credit, as security for or in complete or partial satisfaction of a preexisting claim, or by accepting delivery of them under a preexisting contract for their purchase.

34 UCC § 9-203(b)(2). Limited rights that are short of full ownership are sufficient for this purpose. See Official Comment 6 to UCC § 9-203.

35 This term is defined to include signing and its electronic equivalent. See UCC § 9-102(a)(7). 36 A "security agreement" is an agreement that creates or provides for a security interest (including the rights of a buyer arising upon the outright sale of a payment right). See UCC § 9-102(a)(73).

37 Article 9's criteria for descriptions of property in a security agreement are quite flexible. Generally speaking, any description suffices, whether or not specific, if it reasonably identifies the property. See UCC § 9-108(a)-(b). A "supergeneric" description consisting solely of words such as "all of the debtor's assets" or "all of the debtor's personal property" is not sufficient, however. UCC § 9-108(c). A narrower description, limiting the property to a particular category or type, such as "all notes," is sufficient. For example, a description that refers to "all of the debtor's notes" is sufficient.

38 See UCC § 9-313. As noted in Official Comment 3 to UCC § 9-313, "in determining whether a particular person has possession, the principles of agency apply." In addition, UCC § 9-313 also contains two special rules under which possession by a non-agent may constitute possession by the secured party. First, if a person who is not an agent is in possession of the collateral and the person authenticates a record acknowledging that the person holds the collateral for the secured party's benefit, possession by that person constitutes possession by the secured party. UCC § 9-313(c). Second, a secured party that has possession of collateral does not relinquish possession by delivering the collateral to another person (other than the debtor or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business) if the delivery is accompanied by instructions to that person to hold possession of the collateral for the benefit of the secured party or redeliver it to the secured party. UCC § 9-313(h).

o Thus, if the secured party (including a buyer) takes possession of the mortgage

note pursuant to the security agreement of the debtor (including a seller), this criterion is satisfied even when that agreement is oral or elsewhere not evidenced by an authenticated record.

o Alternatively, if the debtor authenticates a protection agreement describing the note,

this criterion is satisfied even when the secured party doesn't take possession of the note. (Note that in this case, where owner of an email may retain

possession of it, who owns an email might be a different person compared to person eligible for enforce the note.)40

Satisfaction of those three criteria of Section 9-203(b) results in the secured party (including a consumer of the note) obtaining a house right (whether outright ownership or a protection interest to secure an obligation) in the note from the debtor (including a vendor of the note).41

Illustrations:

6. Maker issued a mortgage note payable to the order of Payee.42 Payee borrowed money

from Funder and, to secure Payee's repayment obligation, Payee and Funder agreed that Funder might have a protection curiosity about the note. Simultaneously with the funding of the loan, Payee gave possession of the note to Funder. Funder comes with an attached and

See also Official Comment 9 to UCC § 9-313 ("New subsections (h) and (i) address the practice of mortgage warehouse lenders.") Possession as contemplated by UCC § 9-313 can be possession for purposes of UCC § 9-203. See UCC § 9-203, Comment 4.

39 UCC §§ 9-203(b)(3)(A)-(B).

40 As noted in the discussion of Question One, payment by the maker of a negotiable note to the person entitled to enforce it discharges the maker's obligations on the note. UCC § 3-602. This is the case even if the person entitled to enforce the note is not its owner. As between the person entitled to enforce the note and the owner of the note, the right to the money paid by the maker is determined by the UCC and other applicable law, such as the law of contract and the law of restitution, as well as agency law. See, e.g., UCC §§ 3-306 and 9-315(a)(2). As noted in comment 3 to UCC § 3-602, "if the original payee of the note transfers ownership of the note to a third party but continues to service the obligation, the law of agency might treat payments made to the original payee as payments made to the third party."

41For cases in which another person claims an interest in the note (whether as a result of another voluntary transfer by the debtor or otherwise), reference to Article 9's rules governing perfection and priority of security interests may be required in order to rank order those claims (and, in some cases, determine whether a party has taken the note free of competing claims to the note). In the case of notes that are negotiable instruments, the Article 3 concept of "holder in due course" (see UCC § 3-302) should be considered as well, because a holder in due course takes its rights in an instrument free of competing property claims to it (as well as free of most defenses to obligations on it). See UCC §§ 3-305 and 3-306. With respect to determining whether the owner of a note has effectively transferred a property interest to a transferee, however, the perfection and priority rules are largely irrelevant. (The application of the perfection and priority rules can result in the rights of the transferee either being subordinate to the rights of a competing claimant or being extinguished by the rights of the competing claimant. See, *e.g.*, UCC §§ 9-317(b), 9322(a), 9-330(d), and 9-331(a).)

42 For this Illustration, as well as Illustrations 7-11, the analysis under UCC Article 9 is the same whether the mortgage note is negotiable or non-negotiable. This is because, in either case, the mortgage note will qualify as a "promissory note" and, therefore, an "instrument" under UCC Article 9. See UCC §§ 9-102(a)(47), (65).

Enforceable security fascination with the note. UCC § 9-203(b). Here is the case even when Payee's agreement is oral or else not evidenced by an authenticated record. Payee is no further an individual eligible to enforce the note (because Payee is no further in possession of it and it hasn't been lost, stolen, or destroyed). UCC § 3-301. Funder is really a person eligible to enforce the note if either (i) Payee indorsed the note by blank indorsement or with a special indorsement identifying Funder as anyone to whom the indorsement makes the note payable (because, such cases, Funder will be the holder of the note), or (ii) the delivery of the note from Payee to Funder is really a transfer of the note under UCC § 3-203 (because, such case, Funder would have been a nonholder in possession of the note with the rights of a holder). See also UCC §§ 1-201(b)(21)(A), 3205(a)-(b), and 3-301(i)-(ii).

.Maker issued a mortgage note payable to the order of Payee. Payee borrowed money

from Funder and, in a signed writing that reasonably identified the note (whether specifically or included in a group or a form of property defined in the UCC), granted Funder a protection fascination with the note to secure Payee's repayment obligation. Payee, however, retained possession of the note. Funder comes with an attached and enforceable security fascination with the note. UCC § 9-203(b). If the note is negotiable, Payee remains the holder and anyone eligible to enforce the note because Payee is in possession of it and it's payable to the order of Payee. UCC §§ 1-201(b)(21)(A), 3-301(i).

8. Maker issued a mortgage note payable to the order of Payee. Payee sold the note to

Funder, giving possession of the note to Funder as a swap for the purchase price. The sale of the note is governed by Article 9 and the rights of Funder as buyer constitute a "security interest." UCC §§ 9-109(a)(3), 1-201(b)(35). The security interest is attached and is enforceable. UCC § 9-203(b). Here is the case even when the sales agreement was oral or else not evidenced by an authenticated record. If the note is negotiable, Funder can be an individual eligible to enforce the note, if Payee indorsed it, because either (i) Funder is really a holder of the note (if Payee indorsed it by blank indorsement or with a special indorsement identifying Funder as anyone to whom the indorsement makes the note payable) or (ii) Funder is really a nonholder in possession of the note (if there's no such indorsement) who has obtained the rights of Payee by transfer of the note pursuant to UCC § 3-203. See also UCC §§ 1-201(b)(21)(A), 3-205(a)-(b), and 3-301(i)-(ii).

9. Maker issued a mortgage note payable to the order of Payee. Pursuant to a signed writing

that reasonably identified the note (whether specifically or included in a group or a form of property defined in the UCC), Payee sold the note to Funder. Payee, however, retained possession of the note. The sale of the note is governed by Article 9 and the rights of Funder as buyer constitute a "security interest." UCC § 1-201(b)(35). The security interest is attached and is enforceable. UCC § 9-203(b). If the note is negotiable, Payee remains the holder and anyone eligible to enforce the note (even though, as between Payee and Funder, Funder owns the note) because Payee is in possession of it and it's payable to the order of Payee. UCC §§ 1-201(b)(21)(A), 3301(i).

Question Three - What is the Effect of Transfer of an Interest in a Mortgage Note on the Mortgage Securing It?

Imagine if an email secured with a mortgage comes (or the note is employed as collateral to secure an obligation), nevertheless the parties don't take any extra actions to assign the mortgage that secures payment of the note, such as for instance execution of a recordable assignment of the mortgage? UCC Section 9-203(g) explicitly provides that, such cases, the assignment of the interest of owner and other grantor of a protection curiosity about the note automatically transfers a corresponding curiosity about the mortgage to the assignee: "The attachment of a protection curiosity about a directly to payment or performance secured by a protection interest and other lien on personal or real property can be attachment of a protection curiosity about the security interest, mortgage, and other lien." (As noted previously, a "security interest" in an email includes the best of a customer of the note.)

While this question has provoked some uncertainty and has given rise with a judicial analysis that disregards the impact of Article 9,43 the UCC is unambiguous: the sale of a mortgage note (or other grant of a protection curiosity about the note) not along with a separate conveyance of the mortgage securing the note doesn't end up in the mortgage being severed from the note.44

It is very important to notice in this regard, however, that UCC Section 9-203(g) addresses only whether, as between owner of a mortgage note (or a debtor who uses it as collateral) and the customer and other secured party, the interest of owner (or debtor) in the mortgage has been correspondingly utilized in the secured party. UCC Section 9-308(e) continues on to convey that, if the secured party's security curiosity about the note is perfected, the secured party's security interest

43*See, e.g.*, the discussion of this issue in *U.S. Bank v. Ibanez,* 458 Mass. 637 at 652-53, 941 N.E.2d 40 at 53-54 (2011). In that discussion, the court cited Massachusetts common law precedents pre-dating the enactment of the current text of Article 9 to the effect that a mortgage does not follow a note in the absence of a separate assignment of the mortgage, but did not address the effect of Massachusetts's subsequent enactment of UCC § 9-203(g) on those precedents. Under the rule in UCC § 9-203(g), if the holder of the note in question demonstrated that it had an attached security interest (including the interest of a buyer) in the note, the holder of the note in question would also have a security interest in the mortgage securing the note even in the absence of a separate assignment of the mortgage. (This Report does not address whether, under the facts of the *Ibanez* case, the holder of the note had an attached security interest in the note and, thus, qualified for the application of UCC § 9-203(g). Moreover, even if the holder had an attached security interest in the note and, thus, had a security interest in the mortgage, this would not, of itself, mean that the holder could enforce the mortgage without a recordable assignment of the mortgage to the holder. Whatever steps are required in order to enforce a mortgage in the absence of a recordable assignment are the province of real property law. The matter is addressed, in part, in the discussion of Question 4 below.) 44 Official Comment 9 to UCC § 9-203 confirms this point: "Subsection (g) codifies the common-law rule that a transfer of an obligation secured by a security interest or other lien on personal or real property also transfers the security interest or lien." Pursuant to UCC § 1-302(a), the parties to the transaction may agree that an interest in the mortgage securing the note does not accompany the note, but such an agreement is unlikely. See, *e.g.*, Restatement (3d), Property (Mortgages) § 5.4, comment *a* ("It is conceivable that on rare occasions a mortgagee will wish to disassociate the obligation and the mortgage, but that result should follow only upon evidence that the parties to the transfer so agreed.").

in the mortgage securing the note is also perfected,[45] with result that the right of the secured party is senior to the rights of a person who then or later becomes a lien creditor of the seller of (or other grantor of a security interest in) the note. Neither of these rules, however, determines the ranking of rights in the underlying real property itself, or the effect of recordation or nonrecordation in the real property recording system on enforcement of the mortgage.[46]

Illustration:

10. Same facts as Illustration 9. The signed writing was silent regarding the mortgage

securing the note and the parties made no other agreement regarding the mortgage. The attachment of Funder's curiosity about the rights of Payee in the note also constitutes attachment of a pursuit in the rights of Payee in the mortgage. UCC § 9-203(g).

Question Four - What Actions May a Person to Whom an Interest in a Mortgage Note Has Been Transferred, but Who Has not Taken a Recordable Assignment of the Mortgage, Take in Order to Become the Assignee of Record of the Mortgage Securing the Note?

In a few states, an event with-out a recorded fascination with a mortgage might not enforce the mortgage non-judicially. Such states, even although the buyer of a mortgage note (or a creditor to whom a protection fascination with the note has been granted to secure an obligation) automatically obtains corresponding rights in the mortgage,47 this can be insufficient as a matter of applicable property law allow that buyer or secured creditor to enforce the mortgage upon default of the maker if the customer or secured creditor does not need a recordable assignment. The customer and other secured party may attempt to acquire this kind of recordable assignment from owner or debtor during the time it seeks to enforce the mortgage, but this kind of attempt might be unsuccessful.48

Article 9 of the UCC provides this kind of buyer or secured creditor a mechanism where it may record its fascination with the realty records to be able to conduct a non-judicial foreclosure.

UCC Section 9-607(b) provides that “if necessary allow a secured party [including the customer of a mortgage note] to exercise. The best of [its transferor]to enforce a mortgage non-judicially,” the secured party may record at the office in that the mortgage is recorded

(i) a copy of the security agreement transferring a pursuit in the note to the secured party and

(ii) the secured

45 See Official Comment 6 to UCC § 9-308, which also observes that “this result helps prevent the separation of the mortgage (or other lien) from the note.” Note also that, as explained in Official Comment 7 to UCC § 9-109, “It also follows from [UCC § 9-109(b)] that an attempt to obtain or perfect a security interest in a secured obligation by complying with non-Article 9 law, as by an assignment of record of a real-property mortgage, would be ineffective.”

46 Similarly, Official Comment 6 to UCC § 9-308 states that “this Article does not determine who has the power to release a mortgage of record. That issue is determined by real-property law.”

47 See discussion of Question Three, *supra.*

48 In some cases, the seller or debtor may no longer be in business. In other cases, it may simply be unresponsive to requests for execution of documents with respect to a transaction in which it no longer has an economic interest. Moreover, in cases in which mortgage note was collateral for an obligation owed to the secured party, the defaulting debtor may simply be unwilling to assist its secured party. See Official Comment 8 to UCC § 9-607.

party's sworn affidavit in recordable form stating that default has occurred49 and that the secured party is eligible to enforce the mortgage non-judicially.50

Illustration:

11. Same facts as Illustration 10.

Maker has defaulted on the note and mortgage and Funder wish to enforce the mortgage non-judicially. In the relevant state, however, merely a party with a recorded fascination with a mortgage may enforce it non-judicially. Funder may record in the relevant mortgage recording office a copy of the signed writing pursuant to that the note was sold to Funder and a sworn affidavit stating that Maker has defaulted and that Funder is eligible for enforce the mortgage non-judicially. UCC § 9-607(b).

Summary

The Uniform Commercial Code provides four sets of rules that determine matters that are essential in the context of enforcement of mortgage notes and the mortgages that secure them:

- First, in case of a mortgage note that's a negotiable instrument. The Article 3 of the UCC determines the identity of the one, who is eligible to enforce the note, and to whom the maker owes its payment obligation; payment to the individual eligible to enforce the note discharges the maker's obligation, but failure to pay for that party once the note is born constitutes dishonor.

- Second, for both negotiable and non-negotiable mortgage notes, Article 9 of the UCC determines whether a transferee of the note from its owner has obtained an attached property right in the note.

- Third, Article 9 of the UCC provides a transferee of a mortgage note whose property right in the note has attached also automatically comes with an attached property right in the mortgage that secures the note.

- Finally, Article 9 of the UCC supplies a mechanism through which the master of an email and the mortgage securing it might, upon default of the maker of the note, the record its fascination with the mortgage in the realty records to be able to conduct a non-judicial foreclosure.

As noted previously, these UCC rules don't resolve all issues in this field. The enforcement of real-estate mortgages by foreclosure is primarily the province of a state's real property law, but legal determinations made pursuant to the four sets of UCC rules described in this Report will oftentimes, be central to administration of the law. Such cases, proper application of real property law requires proper application of the UCC rules discussed in this Report.

49 The 2010 amendments to Article 9 (see fn. 8, *supra*) add language to this provision to clarify that "default," in this context, means default with respect to the note or other obligation secured by the mortgage.

50 UCC § 9-607(b) does not address other conditions that must be satisfied for judicial or non-judicial enforcement of a mortgage.

PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT DATED November 29, 2006
(To Prospectus dated November 28, 2006)

$1,200,797,000
BCAP LLC Trust 2006-AA2
BCAP LLC
Barclays Bank PLC
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.
IndyMac Bank, F.S.B.
Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP
Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates, Series 2006-AA2

- BCAP LLC Trust 2006-AA2 is issuing certificates in 12 classes, but is offering only 10 classes through this prospectus supplement.

Class	Expected Principal Amount(1)	Expected Ratings (Moody's/S&P)	Pass-Through Rate(2)	Average Life to Call/ Maturity (years)(3)(4)	Principal Payment Window to Call/Maturity(3)(4)
A-1	$1,017,018,000	Aaa/AAA	1 mo. LIBOR + 0.170%	2.99 / 3.27	12/06-11/14 / 12/06 – 06/24
A-2	$ 113,002,000	Aaa/AAA	1 mo. LIBOR + 0.230%	2.99 / 3.27	12/06-11/14 / 12/06 – 06/24
M-1	$ 21,173,000	Aa1/AA+	1 mo. LIBOR + 0.300%	5.26 / 5.64	12/09-11/14 / 12/09 – 02/18
M-2	$ 11,494,000	Aa2/AA	1 mo. LIBOR + 0.320%	5.25 / 5.55	12/09-11/14 / 12/09 – 02/17
M-3	$ 8,469,000	Aa3/AA	1 mo. LIBOR + 0.350%	5.25 / 5.45	12/09-11/14 / 12/09 – 05/16
M-4	$ 6,049,000	A1/AA–	1 mo. LIBOR + 0.430%	5.25 / 5.36	12/09-11/14 / 12/09 – 09/15
M-5	$ 5,444,000	A2/A+	1 mo. LIBOR + 0.480%	5.23 / 5.24	12/09-11/14 / 12/09 – 02/15
M-6	$ 4,235,000	A3/A–	1 mo. LIBOR + 0.550%	5.11 / 5.11	12/09-07/14 / 12/09 – 07/14
M-7	$ 4,235,000	Baa1/BBB+	1 mo. LIBOR + 1.000%	4.94 / 4.94	12/09-12/13 / 12/09 – 12/13
M-8	$ 9,678,000	Baa3/BBB–	1 mo. LIBOR + 1.000%	4.38 / 4.38	12/09-03/13 / 12/09 – 03/13

(1) Subject to a variance of plus or minus 5%.

(2) The pass-through rate for each class of certificates will be equal to the sum of one-month LIBOR plus a fixed margin and will increase after the first distribution date on which the optional clean-up call is exercisable (subject to a cap on those pass-through rates), as described in this prospectus supplement under "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*".

(3) Pricing assumes 10% optional clean-up call is exercised on the earliest possible date.

(4) Based on 100% of the applicable prepayment assumption.

Each class of offered certificates will be entitled to receive monthly distributions of interest and principal, beginning on December 26, 2006.

Assets of the Issuing Entity—

- Closed end, adjustable-rate alternative-A loans secured by first lien mortgages or deeds of trust on residential real properties.

Credit Enhancement—

- Subordination of the subordinate certificates to the senior certificates as described in this prospectus supplement under "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*"; and
- Excess interest and overcollateralization as described in this prospectus supplement under "*Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization Provisions*".

Interest Rate Support—

- An interest rate swap agreement with Barclays Bank PLC, as swap provider, for the benefit of the offered certificates as described in this prospectus supplement under "*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*".

You should consider carefully the risk factors beginning on page S-19 of this prospectus supplement and page 16 in the prospectus.

The certificates will not represent obligations of BCAP LLC or any of its affiliates. Neither the depositor, the sponsor, nor any of their respective affiliates, will insure or guarantee distributions on the certificates of any series. No governmental agency or any other person will insure the certificates or the collateral securing the certificates.

You should consult with your own advisors to determine if the offered certificates are appropriate investments for you and to determine the applicable legal, tax, regulatory and accounting treatment of the offered certificates.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

We will not list the offered certificates on any national securities exchange or on any automated quotation system.

Barclays Capital Inc., the underwriter, will offer the offered certificates from time to time in negotiated transactions or otherwise at varying prices to be determined at the time of sale plus accrued interest, if any, from the closing date. The proceeds to the depositor from the sale of the offered certificates will be approximately $1,200,291,019 before deducting expenses. The underwriter's commission will be the difference between the price it pays to the depositor for the offered certificates and the amount it receives from the sale of the offered certificates to the public. The offered certificates will be available for delivery to investors in book entry form through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company, Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and Euroclear Bank, as operator of the Euroclear System, on or about November 30, 2006.

Barclays Capital

Important Notice About Information Presented in this Prospectus Supplement and the Accompanying Prospectus

We provide information about the offered certificates for the series 2006-AA2 in two separate documents that progressively include more detail:

- the accompanying prospectus dated November 28, 2006, which provides general information, some of which may not apply to the series 2006-AA2 certificates.

- this prospectus supplement, which describes the specific terms of the series 2006-AA2 certificates.

Sales of the offered certificates may not be completed unless you have been given the opportunity to receive both this prospectus supplement and the prospectus. You are urged to read both this prospectus supplement and the prospectus in full.

Cross-references in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus to captions in these materials are included to assist in locating further related discussions. The following table of contents and the table of contents in the accompanying prospectus provide the pages on which these captions are located.

In this prospectus supplement, the terms “depositor”, “we”, “us” and “our” refer to BCAP LLC.

All annexes and schedules to this prospectus supplement are a part of this prospectus supplement.

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a "**Relevant Member State**"), the underwriter has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the "**Relevant Implementation Date**") it has not made and will not make an offer of certificates to the public in that Relevant Member State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the certificates which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of certificates to the public in that Relevant Member State at any time:

(a) to legal entities which are authorized or regulated to operate in the financial markets or, if not so authorized or regulated, whose corporate purpose is solely to invest in securities;

(b) to any legal entity which has two or more of (1) an average of at least 250 employees during the last financial year; (2) a total balance sheet of more than €43,000,000 and (3) an annual net turnover of more than €50,000,000, as shown in its last annual or consolidated accounts; or

(c) in any other circumstances which do not require the publication by the issuer of a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer of certificates to the public" in relation to any certificates in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the certificates to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the certificates, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression "Prospectus Directive" means Directive 2003/71/EC and includes any relevant implementing measure in each Relevant Member State.

UNITED KINGDOM

The underwriter has represented and agreed that:

(a) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated an invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the "**FSMA**")) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of the certificates in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the issuer; and

(b) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to the certificates in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

NOTICE TO UNITED KINGDOM INVESTORS

The distribution of this prospectus supplement if made by a person who is not an authorized person under the FSMA, is being made only to, or directed only at persons who (1) are outside the United Kingdom, or (2) have professional experience in matters relating to investments, or (3) are persons falling within Articles 49(2)(a) through (d) ("high net worth companies, unincorporated associations, etc.") or 19 (Investment Professionals) of the Financial Services and Market Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order

2005 (all such persons together being referred to as the "**Relevant Persons**"). This prospectus supplement must not be acted on or relied on by persons who are not Relevant Persons. Any investment or investment activity to which this prospectus supplement relates, including the offered certificates, is available only to Relevant Persons and will be engaged in only with Relevant Persons.

Potential investors in the United Kingdom are advised that all, or most, of the protections afforded by the United Kingdom regulatory system will not apply to an investment in the trust fund and that compensation will not be available under the United Kingdom Financial Services Compensation Scheme.

Table of Contents

SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information from this prospectus supplement and does not contain all of the information that you need to consider in making your investment decision. You should read this entire prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus carefully to understand all of the terms of the offering of the certificates.

Relevant Parties

Sponsor	Barclays Bank PLC, the sponsor, is a public limited company registered in England and Wales and regulated by the United Kingdom's Financial Services Authority. The registered head office of the sponsor is located at 1 Churchill Place, London, E14 5HP. The sponsor maintains a branch office at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166. For further information regarding the sponsor, see "*The Sponsor*" in this prospectus supplement.
Depositor	BCAP LLC, the depositor, is a limited liability company organized under the laws of Delaware. The principal executive office of the depositor is located at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166, and its telephone number is (212) 412-4000. The depositor is a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Barclays Bank PLC. For further information regarding the depositor, see "*The Depositor*" in this prospectus supplement.
Issuing Entity	BCAP LLC Trust 2006-AA2, a trust that will be formed pursuant to a master servicing and trust agreement, dated as of November 1, 2006, by and between the depositor, master servicer, the securities administrator and the trustee.
Original Loan Sellers...........................	IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. , a federal savings bank, with its principal executive office located at 888 East Walnut Street, Pasadena, California 91101. Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., a New York corporation, with its principal executive office located at 4500 Parkway Granada, Calabasas, California 91302, and its telephone number is (818) 225-3000.
Securities Administrator, *Master Servicer and Custodian*	Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, a national banking association. The corporate trust office of the Securities Administrator is located (i) for purposes of certificate transfers, at Wells Fargo Center, Sixth Street and Marquette Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55479 and (ii) for all other purposes, at 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, Maryland 21045, and its telephone number is (410) 884-2000, Attn: Client Manager: BCAP 2006 AA2.
Servicers..	IndyMac Bank, F.S.B., a federal savings bank, with its principal executive office located at 888 East Walnut Street, Pasadena, California 91101.

Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP, a Texas limited partnership, with its principal executive office located at 7105 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas 75024 and its telephone number is (972) 526-6285. See "*The Servicers*" in this prospectus supplement.

IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. and Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP will act as servicers of the loans and, in that capacity, will:

(1) provide customary servicing functions with respect to the loans pursuant to a servicing agreement;

(2) provide certain reports to the master servicer; and

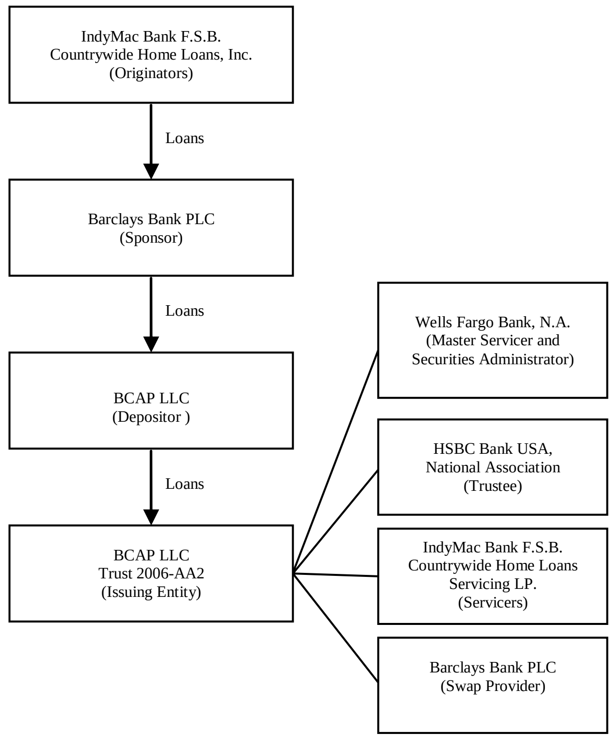
(3) make certain advances.

Trustee .... HSBC Bank USA, National Association, a national banking association. The corporate trust office of the trustee is located at 452 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10018, and its telephone number is 212-525-1367. For further information regarding the trustee, see "*The Trustee*" in this prospectus supplement.

Swap Provider...................................... Barclays Bank PLC, a public limited company registered in England and Wales under number 1026167. The registered head office of Barclays Bank PLC is located at 1 Churchill Place, London, E14 5HP. Barclays Bank PLC maintains a branch office at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166. The telephone number of the New York branch is (212) 412-4000. See "*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*" in this prospectus supplement.

Rating Agencies .... Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., will issue ratings with respect to the certificates.

The following diagram illustrates the various parties involved in the transaction and their functions.



Relevant Dates

Cut-off Date .... November 1, 2006.

Closing Date .... On or about November 30, 2006.

Final Scheduled Distribution Date ...... The distribution date occurring in January 2037.

Distribution Date .... Distributions on the certificates will be made on the 25th day of each month, or, if the 25th day is not a business day, on the next business day, beginning in December 2006, to the holders of record on the preceding record date.

The record date for the certificates will be the business day preceding the related distribution date, unless the certificates are issued in definitive form, in which case the record date will be the last business day of the month immediately preceding the related distribution date.

Assets of the Pool

The Mortgage Loans .... The mortgage loans to be included in the trust will be adjustable- rate alternative-A mortgage loans secured by first-lien mortgages or deeds of trust on residential real properties. All of the mortgage loans were purchased by the sponsor from the original loan sellers. The original loan sellers will make certain representations and warranties relating to the mortgage loans.

On the closing date, the sponsor will sell the mortgage loans to the depositor and depositor will sell the mortgage loans to the trust. The aggregate scheduled principal balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date was approximately $1,209,872,028.

The information regarding the mortgage loans set forth in this prospectus supplement that is based on the principal balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date assumes the timely receipt of principal scheduled to be paid on the mortgage loans on or prior to the cut-off date.

The mortgage loans have original terms to maturity of not greater than 360 months, have a weighted average remaining term to scheduled maturity of 359 months as of the cut-off date and have the following approximate characteristics as of the cut-off date:

Range of mortgage rates:	4.000%	to	10.500%
Weighted average mortgage rate:	6.688%		
Range of gross margins of mortgage loans:	1.482%	to	9.150%
Weighted average gross margin of mortgage loans:	2.523%		
Range of minimum mortgage rates of mortgage loans:	1.482%	to	9.150%
Weighted average minimum mortgage rate of mortgage loans:	2.529%		
Range of maximum mortgage rates of mortgage loans:	7.750%	to	16.500%
Weighted average maximum mortgage rate of mortgage loans:	11.812%		
Range of principal balances:	$40,045	to	$3,000,000
Average principal balance:	$421,265		
Weighted average next rate adjustment date of mortgage loans:	February 2012		
Geographic concentration in excess of 5%:	California:		49.44%
	Florida:		6.70%

The interest rate on each six-month LIBOR indexed mortgage loan will adjust semi-annually on each adjustment date to equal the sum of six-month LIBOR and the gross margin for that mortgage loan, subject to periodic and lifetime limitations. The interest rate on each one-year LIBOR indexed mortgage loan will adjust annually on each adjustment date to equal the sum of one-year LIBOR and the gross margin for that mortgage loan, subject to periodic and lifetime limitations. The interest rate on each one-year CMT indexed mortgage loan will adjust annually on each adjustment date to equal the sum of one-year CMT and the gross margin for that mortgage loan, subject to periodic and lifetime limitations. See "*The Mortgage Loan Pool—The Indices*" in this prospectus supplement.

The first adjustment date for the mortgage loans will occur only after initial periods of approximately three years, five years or seven years, as more fully described under "*The Mortgage Loan Pool*" in this prospectus supplement. For additional information regarding the mortgage loans, see "*The Mortgage Loan Pool*" in this prospectus supplement.

Description of the Certificates

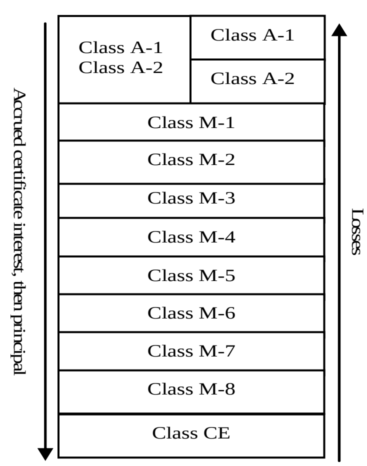
Offered Certificates............................. The BCAP LLC Trust 2006-AA2 will issue the Mortgage Pass-Through Certificates, Series 2006-AA2. Ten classes of the certificates—the Class A-1, Class A-2, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates—are being offered to you by this prospectus supplement. The certificates will represent beneficial ownership interests in the assets of the trust, which consist primarily of the mortgage loans.

Other Certificates .... *The trust will also issue two other classes of certificates*—the Class CE certificates and one class of Class R certificates which will not be offered by this prospectus supplement.

The Class CE certificates will have an initial aggregate principal balance of approximately $9,075,028, which is approximately equal to the initial overcollateralization required by the master servicing and trust agreement. The Class CE certificates initially evidence an interest of approximately 0.75% of the aggregate scheduled principal balance of the mortgage loans in the trust.

The certificates will represent fractional undivided interests in the assets of the trust, which consist primarily of the mortgage loans.

Structure.. The following chart illustrates the distribution priorities and the subordination features applicable to the offered and Class CE certificates.



Pass-Through Rates............................ The pass-through rates for each class of offered certificates will be equal to the sum of one-month LIBOR plus a fixed margin, as described under "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" in this prospectus supplement.

Interest Accrual Period........................ Interest will accrue on the offered certificates on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed in the applicable interest accrual period, which, for any distribution date, will be the period from and including the preceding distribution date (or, in the case of the first distribution date, the closing date) through the day before the current distribution date.

Distribution Priorities.......................... Distributions are required to be made to certificateholders on a monthly basis on each distribution date. The available funds for any distribution date will consist of the total of all payments or other collections, or advances in lieu of the payments, on or in respect of the mortgage loans that are available for distributions of interest on and principal of the certificates, net of any fees and expenses of the servicers, the master servicer, the securities administrator and the trustee and any lender-paid primary mortgage insurance premiums.

On each distribution date, the securities administrator will be required to apply the available funds for that date for the following purposes and in the following order of priority:

(i) certain payments owed to the swap provider, to the supplemental interest account;

(ii) from the portion of the available funds allocable to interest payments on the mortgage loans, (a) first, concurrently, on a pro rata basis, to the Class A-1 certificates and Class A-2 certificates, their accrued certificate interest for the related interest accrual period and any unpaid interest amounts from prior distribution dates, and (b) second, sequentially to the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, their accrued certificate interest;

(iii) (A) on each distribution date prior to the Stepdown Date or on which a Trigger Event is in effect, an amount equal to the principal distribution amount (as further described in "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" in this prospectus supplement) (a) first, to the Class A certificates, pursuant to the allocation described below, until their respective class certificate balances have been reduced to zero, and (b) second, to the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, until their respective class certificate balances have been reduced to zero;

(B) on each distribution date on and after the Stepdown Date and on which a Trigger Event is not in effect, (a) first, to the Class A certificates, pursuant to the allocation described below, the lesser of the principal distribution amount and an amount equal to the principal distribution entitlement for the Class A certificates (each as further described in "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions* *of Interest and Principal*” in this prospectus supplement), until their respective class certificate balances have been reduced to zero, and (b) second, to the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, in each case, the lesser of the remaining portion of the principal distribution amount and an amount equal to the principal distribution entitlement for that class of certificates (as further described in “*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*” in this prospectus supplement), until their respective class certificate balances have been reduced to zero; and

(iv) any amount remaining after the distributions in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above, (a) first, to the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, any unpaid interest amounts, (b) second, to the Class A-1, Class A-2, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, any principal amounts written down from prior distribution dates for those classes, (c) third, to the excess reserve fund account, an amount equal to any Basis Risk Payment (as defined in the “*Glossary of Terms*” in this prospectus supplement) for that distribution date, (d) fourth, from funds on deposit in the excess reserve fund account, an amount equal to any basis risk carry forward amounts with respect to the offered certificates for that distribution date in the same order and priority in which accrued certificate interest is allocated among those classes of certificates, with the allocation to the Class A certificates being pro rata first, based on their respective class certificate balances only with respect to the Class A certificates with an outstanding basis risk carry forward amount and then based on their respective remaining basis risk carry forward amounts, and (e) fifth, to the swap provider or the Class CE or Class R certificates, any remaining amounts.

Any principal distributions allocated to the Class A certificates are required to be distributed to the Class A-1 and Class A-2 certificates, pro rata, based on their respective class certificate balances, until their class certificate balances have been reduced to zero.

“*Stepdown Date*” is defined in the “*Glossary of Terms*” included in this prospectus supplement and generally means the earlier to occur of (a) the distribution date immediately following the distribution date on which the aggregate class certificate balance of the Class A certificates has been reduced to zero and (b) the later to occur of (i) the distribution date in December 2009 and (ii) the first distribution date on which the subordination below the Class A certificates is greater than or equal to approximately 13.20% of the aggregate stated principal balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date.

“*Trigger Event*” is defined in the “*Glossary of Terms*” included in this prospectus supplement and generally means either a “cumulative loss trigger event” or a “delinquency trigger event.” A “cumulative loss trigger event" with respect to any distribution date means the circumstances in which the aggregate amount of realized losses incurred since the cut-off date through the last day of the related due period divided by the aggregate stated principal balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date exceeds the applicable cumulative loss percentages described in the definition of "Cumulative Loss Trigger Event" in the "*Glossary of Terms*" included in this prospectus supplement. A "delinquency trigger event" with respect to any distribution date means the circumstances in which the quotient (expressed as a percentage) of (x) the rolling three-month average of the aggregate unpaid principal balance of mortgage loans that are 60 days or more delinquent (including mortgage loans in foreclosure and mortgage loans related to REO property) and (y) the aggregate unpaid principal balance of the mortgage loans, as of the last day of the related due period, equals or exceeds the applicable percentages described in the definition of "Delinquency Trigger Event" included in the "*Glossary of Terms.*"

In addition to the distributions set forth above, distributions will be required to be made to certificateholders from any payments received by the trust under the interest rate swap agreement. Such payments will be made in the order and priority described under "*Description of the Certificates—Supplemental Interest Account*" in this prospectus supplement.

Registration and Denominations of the Certificates.............................. The offered certificates initially will be issued in book-entry form, in minimum denominations of $25,000 and integral multiples of $1 in excess of that amount. However, one certificate of each class may be issued in a greater or lesser amount. The offered certificates are sometimes referred to as book-entry certificates. No person acquiring an interest in the book-entry certificates will be entitled to receive a definitive certificate representing the person's interest in the trust fund, except under limited circumstances as described in this prospectus supplement. Beneficial owners may elect to hold their interests through DTC, in the United States, or Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme* or Euroclear Bank, as operator of the Euroclear System, in Europe. Transfers within DTC, Clearstream or Euroclear, as the case may be, will be in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of the relevant system. See "*Description of the Certificates—Book-Entry Registration*" in this prospectus supplement.

Credit Enhancement.......................... The credit enhancement provided for the benefit of the holders of the certificates consists solely of:

- overcollateralization in the initial amount of approximately 0.75% of the aggregate scheduled principal balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date (subject to reduction in certain circumstances);

- the use of excess interest, prior to taking into account certain payments received by the trust pursuant to the interest rate swap agreement described below, to cover losses on the mortgage loans and as a distribution of principal to maintain required overcollateralization; and

- the subordination of distributions on the more subordinate classes of certificates to the required distributions on the more senior classes of certificates, and the allocation of losses on the mortgage loans to the most subordinate classes of certificates.

Interest Rate Swap Agreement......... On the closing date, the trust will enter into an interest rate swap agreement with Barclays Bank PLC, the swap provider. Barclays Bank PLC is rated "Aa1" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., is rated "AA" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and is rated "AA+" by Fitch. Under the interest rate swap agreement, with respect to the first 85 distribution dates the trust will pay to the swap provider a fixed payment at a rate of 5.33% per annum and the swap provider will pay to the trust a floating payment at a rate of one-month LIBOR (as determined pursuant to the interest rate swap agreement), in each case calculated on a notional amount equal to the applicable notional amount set forth on the schedule attached as Annex II to this prospectus supplement for that distribution date. To the extent that the fixed payment exceeds the floating payment payable with respect to any of the first 85 distribution dates, amounts otherwise available for payments on the certificates will be applied on that distribution date to make a net payment to the swap provider, and to the extent that the floating payment exceeds the fixed payment payable with respect to any of the first 85 distribution dates, the swap provider will owe a net payment to the trust on the business day preceding that distribution date. Any net amounts received by or paid out from the trust under the interest rate swap agreement will either increase or reduce the amount available to make payments on the certificates, as described under "*Description of the Certificates—Supplemental Interest Account*" in this prospectus supplement. The interest rate swap agreement is scheduled to terminate following the distribution date in December 2013.

For further information regarding the interest rate swap agreement, see "*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*" in this prospectus supplement.

Servicing Standard; Advances.......... IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. and Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP will each act as a servicer and will be obligated to service and administer the applicable mortgage loans on behalf of the trust. Each servicer has agreed to service the loans on a "scheduled/scheduled" basis. This means that each servicer is responsible for advancing scheduled payments of principal and interest in accordance with the applicable servicing agreement. Each servicer has also agreed to cause the related loans to be serviced in accordance with customary and usual mortgage servicing practices of prudent lending institutions.

Each servicer will be required to advance delinquent payments of principal and interest on the related loans and advance any property protection expenses relating to the loans. The master servicer solely in its capacity as successor servicer will advance its own funds to make advances if a servicer fails to do so (unless it deems the advances to be nonrecoverable) as required under the servicing agreement. These cash advances are only intended to maintain a regular flow of scheduled interest and principal payments on the certificates and are not intended to guarantee or insure against losses. No servicer (and the master servicer as successor servicer and any other successor servicer, if applicable) will be required to make any advance that it determines would be nonrecoverable. Each servicer will also be required to pay compensating interest to cover prepayment interest shortfalls, but in the case of Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP only, only to the extent of one-half of the lesser of (x) the servicing fee payable to Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP for the prior due period and (y) the servicing fee actually received by Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP for the prior due period. See "*The Servicers*" in this prospectus supplement.

Master Servicer and Securities Administrator................ Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. will act as master servicer and will be required to monitor the performance of each servicer pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement. Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., acting as the securities administrator, may perform certain functions and services of the trustee, which are described in this prospectus supplement. See "*The Master Servicer*" and "*The Securities Administrator*" in this prospectus supplement.

Servicer, Master Servicer and Securities Administrator Fees.. Each servicer is entitled, with respect to each related mortgage loan it services, to a monthly servicing fee, which will be retained by such servicer from such mortgage loan or payable monthly from amounts on deposit in the collection account. For each distribution date and each mortgage loan, the servicing fee will be an amount equal to (i) with respect to IndyMac Bank, F.S.B., one-twelfth of 0.375% per annum multiplied by the stated principal balance of that mortgage loan and (ii) with respect to Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP, one-twelfth of 0.200% (or, after the initial adjustment date for such mortgage loan, 0.375%) per annum multiplied by the stated principal balance of that mortgage loan.

The master servicer and securities administrator are not entitled to fees. As compensation for their activities under the master servicing and trust agreement, the master servicer and securities administrator will be entitled to the benefit of the earnings on deposits in the distribution account. The master servicer will pay the trustee fee from its compensation.

Optional Termination of the Trust .... Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions described under "*Servicing of the Mortgage Loans—Termination; Optional Clean-up Call*" in this prospectus supplement, the holder of the Class CE certificates may, at its option, purchase the mortgage loans and terminate the trust on any distribution date when the aggregate stated principal balance, as further described in this prospectus supplement, of the mortgage loans as of the last day of the related due period is equal to or less than 10% of the aggregate stated principal balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date. That purchase of the mortgage loans would result in the payment on that distribution date of the final distribution on the certificates.

Required Repurchase or Substitution of Mortgage Loans.... Each original loan seller has made certain representations regarding the mortgage loans sold by it. If with respect to any mortgage loan any of the representations and warranties made by an original loan seller is breached in any material respect as of the date made, or there exists any uncured material document defect, such original loan seller will be obligated to repurchase, or substitute for, the mortgage loan as further described under "*Description of the Certificates—Representations and Warranties Relating to Mortgage Loans*" and "*—Delivery of Mortgage Loan Documents*" in this prospectus supplement.

Federal Tax Aspects........................... Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP is acting as tax counsel to the depositor and is of the opinion that:

- portions of the trust will be treated as multiple real estate mortgage investment conduits, or REMICs, for federal income tax purposes and
- the offered certificates will represent regular interests in a REMIC, which will be treated as debt instruments of a REMIC, and will represent interests in certain basis risk interest carry forward payments, pursuant to the payment priorities in the transaction. Each interest in basis risk interest carry forward payments will be treated as an interest rate cap contract for federal income tax purposes.

ERISA Considerations....................... Subject to the conditions described under "*ERISA Considerations*" in this prospectus supplement, the offered certificates may be purchased by an employee benefit plan or other retirement arrangement subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code. See "*ERISA Considerations*" in this prospectus supplement.

In making a decision regarding investing in any class of offered certificates, fiduciaries of such plans or arrangements should consider the additional requirements resulting from the interest rate swap agreement as discussed under "*ERISA Considerations*" in this prospectus supplement.

Legal Investment................................ The Class A-1, Class A-2, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3 and Class M-4 certificates will constitute "mortgage related securities" for purposes of the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1984, as amended – commonly known as SMMEA – so long as those certificates are rated in one of the two highest rating categories by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies, Inc., or another nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates will not constitute "mortgage related securities" for purposes of SMMEA. If your investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, regulatory capital requirements, or review by regulatory authorities, then you may be subject to restrictions on investment in the offered certificates. You should consult your own legal advisors for assistance in determining the suitability of and consequences to you of the purchase, ownership and sale of the offered certificates. See "*Risk Factors—Your Investment May Not Be Liquid*" in this prospectus supplement and "*Legal Investment*" in this prospectus supplement and in the prospectus.

Ratings .... In order to be issued, the offered certificates must be assigned ratings not lower than the following by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.:

Class	**Moody's**	**S&P**
A-1	Aaa	AAA
A-2	Aaa	AAA
M-1	Aa1	AA+
M-2	Aa2	AA
M-3	Aa3	AA
M-4	A1	AA–
M-5	A2	A+
M-6	A3	A–
M-7	Baa1	BBB+
M-8	Baa3	BBB–

A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities. These ratings may be lowered or withdrawn at any time by any of the rating agencies.

RISK FACTORS

In addition to the risk factors discussed in the prospectus, prospective certificateholders should consider, among other things, the following additional factors in connection with the purchase of the certificates. Unless otherwise noted, all percentages are based upon the scheduled principal balances of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date, which is November 1, 2006. Unless otherwise indicated in this prospectus supplement, the information regarding the mortgage loans set forth in this prospectus supplement that is based on the principal balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date assumes the timely receipt of principal scheduled to be paid on the mortgage loans on or prior to the cut-off date.

Less stringent underwriting standards and the resultant potential for delinquencies on the mortgage loans could lead to losses on your securities.

The mortgage loans were made, in part, to borrowers who, for one reason or another, are not able, or do not wish, to obtain financing from traditional sources. These mortgage loans may be considered to be of a riskier nature than mortgage loans made by traditional sources of financing, so that the holders of the certificates may be deemed to be at greater risk than if the mortgage loans were made to other types of borrowers.

The underwriting standards used in the origination of the mortgage loans held by the trust are generally less stringent than those of prime mortgage loans with respect to a borrower's credit history and in certain other respects. Borrowers on the mortgage loans may have an impaired or unsubstantiated credit history. As a result of this less stringent approach to underwriting, the mortgage loans purchased by the trust may experience higher rates of delinquencies, defaults and foreclosures than mortgage loans underwritten in a manner that is more similar to the prime mortgage loans.

Increased use of new mortgage loan products by borrowers may result in decline in real estate values generally.

In recent years, borrowers have increasingly financed their homes with new mortgage loan products including interest-only loans and negative amortization loans, which in many cases have allowed them to purchase homes that they might otherwise have been unable to afford. Many of these new products feature low monthly payments during the initial years of the loan that can increase (in some cases, significantly) over the loan term. There is little historical data with respect to these new mortgage loan products. Consequently, as borrowers face potentially higher monthly payments for the remaining terms of their loans, it is possible that, combined with other economic conditions such as increasing interest rates and deterioration of home values, borrower delinquencies and defaults could exceed anticipated levels. In that event, the securities, and your investment in the securities, may not perform as you anticipate.

Geographic concentration of the mortgage loans in particular jurisdictions may result in greater losses if those jurisdictions experience economic downturns.

Different geographic regions of the United States from time to time will experience weaker regional economic conditions and housing markets, and, consequently, may experience higher rates of loss and delinquency on mortgage loans generally. Any concentration of the mortgage loans in a region may present risk considerations in addition to those generally present for similar mortgage-backed securities without that concentration. This may subject the mortgage loans held by the trust to the risk that a downturn in the economy in this region of the country would more greatly affect the pool than if the pool were more diversified.

In particular, the following approximate percentages of mortgage loans on the cut-off date were secured by mortgaged properties located in the following states:

California	Florida
49.44%	6.70%

Because of the relative geographic concentration of the mortgaged properties within certain states, losses on the mortgage loans may be higher than would be the case if the mortgaged properties were more geographically diversified. For example, some of the mortgaged properties may be more susceptible to certain types of special hazards, such as earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, wildfires and other natural disasters and major civil disturbances, than residential properties located in other parts of the country. In addition, the economies of the states with high concentrations of mortgaged properties may be adversely affected to a greater degree than the economies of other areas of the country by certain regional developments. If the residential real estate markets in an area of concentration experience an overall decline in property values after the dates of origination of the respective mortgage loans, then the rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses on the mortgage loans may increase and the increase may be substantial.

Effect on yields caused by prepayments, defaults and losses.

Mortgagors may prepay their mortgage loans in whole or in part at any time. We cannot predict the rate at which mortgagors will repay their mortgage loans. A prepayment of a mortgage loan generally will result in a prepayment on the certificates.

- If you purchase your certificates at a discount and principal is repaid slower than you anticipate, then your yield may be lower than you expect.

- If you purchase your certificates at a premium and principal is repaid faster than you anticipate, then your yield may be lower than you expect.

- The prepayment behavior of the mortgage loans may respond to different factors, or may respond differently to the same factors. If, at the time of their first adjustment, the interest rates on any of the mortgage loans would be subject to adjustment to a rate higher than the then prevailing mortgage interest rates available to borrowers, the borrowers may prepay their mortgage loans. The adjustable-rate mortgage loans may also suffer an increase in defaults and liquidations following upward adjustments of their interest rates, especially following their initial adjustments.

- Approximately 37.79% of the mortgage loans require the mortgagor to pay a prepayment premium in certain instances if the mortgagor prepays the mortgage loan during a stated period, which may be from one to three years after the mortgage loan was originated. A prepayment premium may or may not discourage a mortgagor from prepaying the related mortgage loan during the applicable period.

- IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., the original loan sellers, may be required to purchase mortgage loans from the trust in the event certain breaches of their representations and warranties occur or certain material document defects occur, which in each case, have not been cured. These purchases will have the same effect on the holders of the offered certificates as a prepayment of those mortgage loans.

- The holder of the Class CE certificates may purchase all of the mortgage loans when the aggregate stated principal balance of the mortgage loans as of the last day of the related due period is equal to or less than 10% of the aggregate stated principal balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date.

If the rate of default and the amount of losses on the mortgage loans is higher than you expect, then your yield may be lower than you expect.

- As a result of the absorption of realized losses on the mortgage loans by excess interest and overcollateralization as described in this prospectus supplement, liquidations of defaulted mortgage loans, whether or not realized losses are incurred upon the liquidations, are likely to result in an earlier return of principal to the offered certificates and are likely to influence the yield on the offered certificates in a manner similar to the manner in which principal prepayments on the mortgage loans would influence the yield on the offered certificates.

- The overcollateralization provisions are intended to result in an accelerated rate of principal distributions to holders of the offered certificates then entitled to principal distributions at any time that the overcollateralization provided by the mortgage loan pool falls below the required level. An earlier return of principal to the holders of the offered certificates as a result of the overcollateralization provisions will influence the yield on the offered certificates in a manner similar to the manner in which principal prepayments on the mortgage loans will influence the yield on the offered certificates.

- The multiple class structure of the offered certificates causes the yield of certain classes of the offered certificates to be particularly sensitive to changes in the rates of prepayments of mortgage loans. Because distributions of principal will be made to the classes of offered certificates according to the priorities described in this prospectus supplement, the yield to maturity on those classes of offered certificates will be sensitive to the rates of prepayment on the mortgage loans experienced both before and after the commencement of principal distributions on those classes. In particular, the Class M certificates generally are not entitled to receive (unless the aggregate principal balance of the Class A certificates has been reduced to zero) any portion of the amount of principal payable to the offered certificates prior to the distribution date in December 2009. On and after such date, subject to the loss and delinquency performance of the mortgage loan pool, the Class M certificates may continue (unless the aggregate principal balance of the Class A certificates has been reduced to zero) to receive no portion of the amount of principal then payable to the offered certificates. The weighted average lives of the Class M certificates will therefore be longer than would otherwise be the case. The effect on the market value of the Class M certificates of changes in market interest rates or market yields for similar securities may be greater than for the Class A certificates.

The value of your certificates may be reduced if the rate of default or the amount of losses is higher than expected.

- If the performance of the mortgage loans is substantially worse than assumed by the rating agencies, the ratings of any class of the certificates may be lowered in the future. This may reduce the value of those certificates. No one will be required to supplement any credit enhancement or to take any other action to maintain any rating of the certificates.

Newly originated mortgage loans may be more likely to default, which may cause losses on the offered certificates.

- Defaults on mortgage loans tend to occur at higher rates during the early years of the mortgage loans. All of the mortgage loans were originated less than 32 months prior to their sale to the trust. As a result, the trust may experience higher rates of default than if the mortgage loans had been outstanding for a longer period of time.

The credit enhancement features may be inadequate to provide protection for the offered certificates.

- The credit enhancement features described in this prospectus supplement are intended to enhance the likelihood that holders of the Class A certificates, and to a limited extent, the holders of the Class M certificates will receive regular payments of interest and principal. However, we cannot assure you that the applicable credit enhancement will adequately cover any shortfalls in cash available to pay your certificates as a result of delinquencies or defaults on the mortgage loans. If delinquencies or defaults occur on the mortgage loans, neither servicer nor any other entity will advance scheduled monthly payments of interest and principal on delinquent or defaulted mortgage loans if the advances are not likely to be recovered.

- If substantial losses occur as a result of defaults and delinquent payments on the mortgage loans, you may suffer losses, even if you own Class A certificates.

Interest generated by the mortgage loans may be insufficient to maintain the required level of overcollateralization.

The weighted average of the net interest rates on the mortgage loans is expected to be higher than the weighted average of the pass-through rates on the offered certificates. After taking into account certain payments received or paid by the trust pursuant to the interest rate swap agreement, the mortgage loans are expected to generate more interest than is needed to pay interest owed on the offered certificates and to pay certain fees payable by the trust. Any remaining interest generated by the mortgage loans will then be used to absorb losses that occur on the mortgage loans. After these financial obligations of the trust are covered, the available excess interest generated by the mortgage loans will be used to maintain overcollateralization at the required level determined as provided in the master servicing and trust agreement. We cannot assure you, however, that enough excess interest will be generated to absorb losses or to maintain the required level of overcollateralization. The factors described below, as well as the factors described in the next risk factor, will affect the amount of excess interest that the mortgage loans will generate:

- Every time a mortgage loan is prepaid in full, excess interest may be reduced because the mortgage loan will no longer be outstanding and generating interest or, in the case of a partial prepayment, will be generating less interest.

- Every time a mortgage loan is liquidated or written off, excess interest may be reduced because those mortgage loans will no longer be outstanding and generating interest.

- If the rates of delinquencies, defaults or losses on the mortgage loans turn out to be higher than expected, excess interest will be reduced by the amount necessary to compensate for any shortfalls in cash available to make required distributions on the offered certificates.

- All of the mortgage loans have interest rates that adjust based on an index that is different from the index used to determine the pass-through rates on the offered certificates. In addition, the first adjustment of the interest rates for the mortgage loans will not occur until three, five or seven years after the date of origination. As a result, the pass-through rates on the offered certificates may increase relative to the weighted average of the interest rates on the mortgage loans, or the pass-through rate on the offered certificates may remain constant as the weighted average of the interest rates on the mortgage loans declines. In either case, this would require that more of the interest generated by the mortgage loans be applied to cover interest on the offered certificates. The pass-through rates on the offered certificates cannot exceed the weighted average interest rate of the mortgage loans reduced for net payments to the swap provider less certain fees payable by the trust.

- If prepayments, defaults and liquidations occur more rapidly on the mortgage loans with relatively higher interest rates than on the mortgage loans with relatively lower interest rates, the amount of excess interest generated by the mortgage loans will be less than would otherwise be the case.

- Investors in the offered certificates, should consider the risk that the overcollateralization may not be sufficient to protect your certificates from losses.

Effect of mortgage rates and other factors on the pass-through rates of the offered certificates.

The offered certificates accrue interest at pass-through rates based on the one-month LIBOR index plus specified margins, but are subject to certain limitations. Those limitations on the pass-through rates for the offered certificates are, in part, based on the weighted average of the interest rates on the mortgage loans reduced for net payments to the swap provider and net of certain fees payable by the trust.

A variety of factors, in addition to those described in the previous risk factor, could limit the pass-through rates and adversely affect the yield to maturity on the offered certificates. Some of these factors are described below:

- The interest rates on approximately 23.71% of the mortgage loans are based on a six-month LIBOR index, the interest rates on approximately 76.02% of the mortgage loans are based on a one-year LIBOR index, and the interest rates on approximately 0.27% of the mortgage loans are based on a one-year CMT index. All of the mortgage loans have periodic and maximum limitations on adjustments to their mortgage rates, and, as discussed in the previous risk factor, all of the mortgage loans will not have the first adjustment to their mortgage rates until three years, five years or seven years after the origination of those mortgage loans. As a result of the limit on the pass-through rates for the offered certificates, those certificates may accrue less interest than they would accrue if their pass-through rates were based solely on the one-month LIBOR index plus the specified margins.

- Six-month LIBOR, one-year LIBOR or one-year CMT may change at different times and in different amounts than one-month LIBOR. As a result, it is possible that interest rates on certain of the mortgage loans may decline while the pass-through rates on the offered certificates are stable or rising. It is also possible that the interest rates on certain of the mortgage loans and the pass-through rates for the offered certificates may decline or increase during the same period, but that the pass-through rates on these certificates may decline more slowly or increase more rapidly.

- The pass-through rates for the offered certificates adjust monthly and are subject to maximum interest rate caps while the interest rates on the mortgage loans adjust less frequently. Consequently, the limit on the pass-through rates for the offered certificates may limit increases in the pass-through rates for those classes for extended periods in a rising interest rate environment.

- If prepayments, defaults and liquidations occur more rapidly on the mortgage loans with relatively higher interest rates than on the mortgage loans with relatively lower interest rates, the pass-through rates on the offered certificates are more likely to be limited.

- If the pass-through rates on the offered certificates are limited for any distribution date due to a cap based on the weighted average net interest rates of the mortgage loans (reduced for net payments to the swap provider), the resulting interest shortfalls may be recovered by the holders of these certificates on the same distribution date or on future distribution dates on a subordinated basis to the extent that on that distribution date or future distribution dates there are available funds remaining after certain other distributions on the offered certificates and the payment of certain fees and expenses of the trust. In addition, these shortfalls may be recovered from net payments from the swap provider.

Some of the mortgage loans have an initial interest-only period, which may result in increased delinquencies and losses.

Approximately 91.27% of the mortgage loans have an initial interest-only period of three, five, seven or ten years. During the interest-only period, the payment made by the related mortgagor will be less than it would be if the principal of the mortgage loan was required to amortize. In addition, the mortgage loan principal balance will not be reduced because there will be no scheduled monthly payments of principal during this period. As a result, no principal payments will be made on the offered certificates with respect to these mortgage loans during their interest-only period unless there is a principal prepayment.

After the initial interest-only period, the scheduled monthly payment on these mortgage loans will increase, which may result in increased delinquencies by the related mortgagors, particularly if interest rates have increased and the mortgagor is unable to refinance. In addition, losses may be greater on these mortgage loans as a result of there being no principal amortization during the early years of these mortgage loans. Although the amount of principal included in each scheduled monthly payment for a traditional mortgage loan is relatively small during the first few years after the origination of a mortgage loan, in the aggregate the amount can be significant. Any resulting delinquencies and losses, to the extent not covered by credit enhancement, will be allocated to the offered certificates.

Mortgage loans with an initial interest-only period are relatively new in the mortgage marketplace. The performance of these mortgage loans may be significantly different from mortgage loans that amortize from origination. In particular, there may be a greater expectation by these mortgagors of refinancing their mortgage loans with a new mortgage loan, in particular, one with an initial interest-only period, which may result in higher or lower prepayment speeds than would otherwise be the case. In addition, the failure by the related mortgagor to build equity in the property may affect the delinquency, loss and prepayment experience with respect to these mortgage loans.

Effect on yields due to rapid prepayments; no assurance of amounts received under the interest rate swap agreement.

Any net payment payable to the swap provider under the terms of the interest rate swap agreement will reduce amounts available for distribution to certificateholders, and may reduce the pass-through rates on the offered certificates. If the rate of prepayments on the mortgage loans is faster than anticipated, the amount on which payments under the interest rate swap agreement are calculated may exceed the aggregate scheduled principal balance of the mortgage loans in the pool, thereby increasing the relative proportion of interest collections on the mortgage loans that must be applied to make net payments to the swap provider. The combination of a rapid rate of prepayment and low prevailing interest rates could adversely affect the yields on the offered certificates.

In addition, certain swap termination payments arising under the interest rate swap agreement are payable to the swap provider on a senior basis and such payments may reduce amounts available for distribution to certificateholders.

Any amounts received under the interest rate swap agreement will be applied as described in this prospectus supplement to pay interest shortfalls, maintain overcollateralization and cover losses. However, no amounts will be payable to the trust by the swap provider unless the floating payment owed by the swap provider for a distribution date exceeds the fixed payment owed to the swap provider for that distribution date. This will not occur except in a period where one-month LIBOR (as determined pursuant to the interest rate swap agreement) exceeds 5.33%. We cannot assure you that any amounts will be received under the interest rate swap agreement, or that any such amounts that are received will be sufficient to cover interest shortfalls or losses on the mortgage loans, or to maintain required overcollateralization.

See "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*," "*—Supplemental Interest Account*" and "*—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*" in this prospectus supplement.

Prepayments on the mortgage loans could lead to shortfalls in the distribution of interest on your certificates.

When a voluntary principal prepayment is made by the mortgagor on a mortgage loan (excluding any payments made upon liquidation of any mortgage loan), the mortgagor is charged interest on the amount of prepaid principal only up to the date of the prepayment, instead of for a full month. However, principal prepayments will only be passed through to the holders of the certificates once a month on the distribution date which follows the prepayment period in which the prepayment was received by the applicable servicer. Each servicer is obligated to pay an amount, without any right of reimbursement, for those shortfalls in interest collections payable on the certificates that are attributable to the difference between the interest paid by a mortgagor in connection with a voluntary principal prepayment in full and thirty days' interest on the amount of the prepayment, and in the case of Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP only, only to the extent of one-half of the lesser of the servicing fees payable to and the servicing fees received by it for that distribution date.

If a servicer fails to make such compensating interest payments or, in the case of Countrywide Home Loans LP only, the shortfall exceeds one-half of the lesser of (x) the servicing fee payable to and (y) the servicing fee received by Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP for any distribution date, there will be fewer funds available for the distribution of interest on the certificates. In addition, no such payments from a servicer will be available to cover prepayment interest shortfalls resulting from partial prepayments or involuntary prepayments such as a liquidation of a defaulted mortgage loan. Such shortfalls of interest, if they result in the inability of the trust to pay the full amount of the current interest on the certificates, will result in a reduction of the yield on your certificates.

The weighted average lives and the yields to maturity on the Class A and Class M Certificates are sensitive to mortgagor defaults and losses on the mortgage loans.

The weighted average lives of, and the yields to maturity on, the Class A-1, Class A-2, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates will be progressively more sensitive, in that order, to the rate and timing of mortgagor defaults and the severity of ensuing losses on the mortgage loans. If the actual rate and severity of losses on the mortgage loans is higher than those assumed by an investor in such certificates, the actual yield to maturity of such certificates may be lower than the yield anticipated by such holder based on such assumption. The timing of losses on the mortgage loans will also affect an investor's actual yield to maturity, even if the rate of defaults and severity of losses over the life of the mortgage loans are consistent with an investor's expectations. In general, the earlier a loss occurs, the greater the effect on an investor's yield to maturity. Realized losses on the mortgage loans, to the extent they exceed the amount of overcollateralization following distributions on the related distribution date, will reduce the aggregate principal balance of the Class M-8, Class M-7, Class M-6, Class M-5, Class M-4, Class M-3, Class M-2, Class M-1, Class A-2 and Class A-1 certificates, in that order. As a result of such reductions, less interest will accrue on such class of certificates than would otherwise be the case. Once a realized loss is allocated to a certificate, no principal or interest will be distributable with respect to such written down amount, except to the extent of any subsequent recoveries received on liquidated mortgage loans after they are liquidated. However, the amount of any realized losses allocated to the Class M or Class A certificates may be paid to the holders of those certificates according to the priorities set forth under "*Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization Provisions*" in this prospectus supplement.

Unless the aggregate principal balances of the Class A certificates have been reduced to zero, the Class M certificates will not be entitled to any principal distributions until at least December 2009 or a later date as provided in this prospectus supplement, or during any period in which delinquencies or cumulative losses on the mortgage loans exceed certain levels. As a result, the weighted average lives of the Class M certificates will be longer than would otherwise be the case if distributions of principal were allocated among all of the certificates at the same time. As a result of the longer weighted average lives of the Class M certificates, the holders of such certificates have a greater risk of suffering a loss on their investments. Further, because such certificates might not receive any principal if certain delinquency levels occur, it is possible for such certificates to receive no principal distributions even if no losses have occurred on the mortgage loan pool.

In addition, the multiple class structure of the Class M certificates causes the yield of such classes to be particularly sensitive to changes in the rates of prepayment of the mortgage loans. Because distributions of principal will be made to the holders of such certificates according to the priorities described in this prospectus supplement, the yield to maturity on such classes of certificates will be sensitive to the rates of prepayment on the mortgage loans experienced both before and after the commencement of principal distributions on such classes. The yield to maturity on such classes of certificates will also be extremely sensitive to losses due to defaults on the mortgage loans (and the timing of those losses), to the extent such losses are not covered by excess interest, net payments received by the trust pursuant to the interest rate swap agreement, the Class CE certificates or Class M certificates with a lower payment priority. Furthermore, as described in this prospectus supplement, the timing of receipt of principal and interest by the Class M certificates may be adversely affected by losses even if such classes of certificates do not ultimately bear such loss.

Delay in receipt of liquidation proceeds; liquidation proceeds may be less than the mortgage loan balance.

Substantial delays could be encountered in connection with the liquidation of delinquent mortgage loans. Further, reimbursement of advances made on a mortgage loan, liquidation expenses such as legal fees, real estate taxes, hazard insurance and maintenance and preservation expenses may reduce the portion of liquidation proceeds payable on the certificates. If a mortgaged property fails to provide adequate security for the mortgage loan, you will incur a loss on your investment if the credit enhancements are insufficient to cover the loss.

Bankruptcy of the depositor or the sponsor may delay or reduce collections on loans.

Each of the depositor and the sponsor may be eligible to become a debtor under the United States Bankruptcy Code. If the depositor or the sponsor were to become a debtor under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the bankruptcy court could be asked to determine whether the mortgage assets that support the certificates constitute property of the debtor, or whether they constitute property of the issuing entity. If the bankruptcy court were to determine that the mortgage assets constitute property of the estate of the debtor, there could be delays in payments to certificateholders of collections on the mortgage assets and/or reductions in the amount of the payments paid to certificateholders. The mortgage assets would not constitute property of the estate of the depositor or of the sponsor if the transfer of the mortgage assets from the sponsor to the depositor and from the depositor to the issuing entity are treated as true sales, rather than pledges, of the mortgage assets.

The transactions contemplated by this prospectus supplement and the related prospectus will be structured so that, if there were to be a bankruptcy proceeding with respect to the sponsor or the depositor, the transfers should be treated as true sales, and not as pledges. The mortgage assets should accordingly be treated as property of the issuing entity and not as part of the bankruptcy estate of the depositor or sponsor. In addition, the depositor is operated in a manner that should make it unlikely that it would become the subject of a bankruptcy filing.

However, we cannot assure you that a bankruptcy court would not recharacterize the transfers as borrowings of the depositor or the sponsor secured by pledges of the mortgage assets. Any request by the debtor (or any of its creditors) for such a recharacterization of these transfers, if successful, could result in delays in payments of collections on the mortgage assets and/or reductions in the amount of the payments paid to certificateholders, which could result in losses on the certificates. Even if a request to recharacterize the transfers were to be denied, delays in payments on the mortgage assets and resulting delays or losses on the certificates could result.

Bankruptcy of borrowers may adversely affect distributions on certificates.

The application of federal and state laws, including bankruptcy and debtor relief laws, may interfere with or adversely affect the ability to realize on the properties, enforce deficiency judgments or pursue collection litigation with respect to defaulted loans. As a consequence, borrowers who have defaulted on their loans and sought, or are considering seeking, relief under bankruptcy or debtor relief laws will have substantially less incentive to repay their loans. As a result, these loans will likely experience more severe losses, which may be total losses and could therefore increase the risk that you will suffer losses.

Bankruptcy of other parties may adversely affect distributions on certificates.

The depositor intends to treat the transfer of the loans to the trust as an absolute transfer and not as a secured lending arrangement. In this event, the loans would not be part of the depositor's bankruptcy estate if a bankruptcy occurred and would not be available to the depositor's creditors. If the depositor becomes insolvent, it is possible that the bankruptcy trustee or a creditor of the depositor may attempt to recharacterize the sale of the loans as a borrowing by the depositor, secured by a pledge of the loans. This position, if accepted by a court, could prevent timely distributions of amounts due on the certificates and result in a reduction of distributions on the certificates.

If a bankruptcy or insolvency of a servicer occurs, the bankruptcy trustee or receiver may have the power to prevent the master servicer or the depositor from appointing a successor servicer to that servicer.

In addition, federal and state statutory provisions, including the federal bankruptcy laws and state laws affording relief to debtors, may interfere with or affect the ability of the secured lender to realize on its security. See "*Certain Legal Aspects of Residential Loans*" in the prospectus.

Simultaneous second lien risks.

With respect to a portion of the mortgage loans, at the time of origination of the first lien mortgage loan, the originator may have also originated a second lien mortgage loan (on the same property), which is not included in the assets of the trust. With respect to mortgage loans that have second lien mortgage loans encumbering the same mortgaged property, the risk of foreclosure may be greater relative to mortgage loans that do not have second lien mortgage loans behind them since mortgagors have less equity in the mortgaged property. In addition, a default may be declared on the second lien loan even though the first lien loan is current, which would constitute a default on the first lien loan. In addition to the mortgage loans discussed above that have simultaneous second lien mortgage loans provided by the originator, with respect to certain other mortgage loans, at the time of origination of the first lien mortgage loan, the related mortgaged property may also be encumbered by a second lien mortgage to a mortgagee other than the originator. Investors should also note that any mortgagor may obtain subordinate financing at any time subsequent to the date of origination of their mortgage loan from the originator or from any other lender.

High loan-to-value ratios increase risk of loss.

Mortgage loans with higher loan-to-value ratios may present a greater risk of loss than mortgage loans with loan-to-value ratios of 80% or below. Approximately 7.16% of the mortgage loans had loan-to-value ratios greater than 80% at origination.

Additionally, the determination of the value of a mortgaged property used in the calculation of the loan-to-value ratios of the mortgage loans may differ from the appraised value of such mortgaged properties or the actual value of such mortgaged properties.

Violation of various federal, state and local laws may result in losses on the mortgage loans.

There has been a continuing focus by state and federal banking regulatory agencies, state attorneys general offices, the Federal Trade Commission, the U.S. Department of Justice, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and state and local governmental authorities on certain lending practices by some companies in the mortgage loan industry, sometimes referred to as "predatory lending" practices. Sanctions have been imposed by state, local and federal governmental agencies for practices including, but not limited to, charging borrowers excessive fees, imposing higher interest rates than the borrower's credit risk warrants and failing to adequately disclose the material terms of loans to the borrowers.

Applicable state and local laws generally regulate interest rates and other charges, require certain disclosure, and require licensing of the originators. In addition, other state and local laws, public policy and general principles of equity relating to the protection of consumers, unfair and deceptive practices and debt collection practices may apply to the origination, servicing and collection of the mortgage loans.

The mortgage loans are also subject to federal laws, including:

- the Federal Truth in Lending Act and Regulation Z promulgated under that Act, which require certain disclosures to the mortgagors regarding the terms of the mortgage loans;
- the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B promulgated under that Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age, race, color, sex, religion, marital status, national origin, receipt of public assistance or the exercise of any right under the Consumer Credit Protection Act, in the extension of credit; and
- the Fair Credit Reporting Act, which regulates the use and reporting of information related to the mortgagor's credit experience.

Violations of certain provisions of these federal, state and local laws may limit the ability of the servicers to collect all or part of the principal of, or interest on, the mortgage loans and in addition could subject the trust to damages and administrative enforcement (including disgorgement of prior interest and fees paid). In particular, an originator's failure to comply with certain requirements of these federal and state laws could subject the trust (and other assignees of the mortgage loans) to monetary penalties, and result in the obligors' rescinding the mortgage loans against either the trust or subsequent holders of the mortgage loans.

IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. will each represent that each mortgage loan sold by it is in compliance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations. In addition, IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. will each represent that none of the mortgage loans sold by it is covered by the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994 or is classified as a "high cost home," "threshold," "covered," "high risk home," "predatory" or similar loan under any other applicable federal, state or local law. In the event of a breach of any of such representations by IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. or Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. or Countrywide Home Loans, Inc., as applicable, will be obligated to cure such breach or repurchase or replace the affected mortgage loan, in the manner and to the extent described in this prospectus supplement.

IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. and/or Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. may not be able to repurchase defective mortgage loans.

IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. will make various representations and warranties related to the mortgage loans sold by it. Those representations are summarized in "*Description of the Certificates—Representations and Warranties Relating to the Mortgage Loans*" in this prospectus supplement.

If IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. or Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. fails to cure a material breach of its representations and warranties with respect to any mortgage loan in a timely manner, then such party would be required to repurchase or substitute for the defective mortgage loan. It is possible that IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. or Countrywide Home Loans may not be capable of repurchasing or substituting any defective mortgage loans, for financial or other reasons. The inability of IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. and/or Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. to repurchase or substitute for defective mortgage loans would likely cause the mortgage loans to experience higher rates of delinquencies, defaults and losses. As a result, shortfalls in the distributions due on the certificates could occur.

Failure of servicers to perform may adversely affect distributions on certificates.

The amount and timing of distributions on the certificates generally will be dependent on each servicer to perform its servicing obligations in an adequate and timely manner. See "*The Servicers*" in this prospectus supplement. If a servicer fails to perform its servicing obligations, this failure may result in the termination of such servicer. That termination with its transfer of daily collection activities will likely increase the rates of delinquencies, defaults and losses on the loans. As a result, shortfalls in the distributions due on your certificates could occur.

The interest rate swap agreement is subject to counterparty risk.

The assets of the trust will include an interest rate swap agreement that will require the swap provider to make certain payments for the benefit of the holders of the offered certificates. To the extent that payments on the offered certificates depend in part on payments to be received by the securities administrator under these agreements, the ability of the securities administrator to make such payments on such classes of certificates will be subject to the credit risk of the swap provider.

The credit rating of the swap provider could affect the rating of the offered certificates.

Barclays Bank PLC, the swap provider under the interest rate swap agreement, is rated "AA+" by Fitch, Inc., "AA" by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and "Aa1" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. The ratings on the offered certificates are dependent in part upon the credit ratings of the swap provider. If a credit rating of the swap provider is qualified, reduced or withdrawn and a substitute counterparty is not obtained in accordance with the terms of the interest rate swap agreement, the ratings of the offered certificates may be qualified, reduced or withdrawn. As a result, the value and marketability of the offered certificates may be adversely affected. See "*The Interest Rate Swap Counterparty*" in this prospectus supplement.

External events may increase the risk of loss on the mortgage loans.

In response to previously executed and threatened terrorist attacks in the United States and foreign countries, the United States has initiated military operations and has placed a substantial number of armed forces reservists and members of the National Guard on active duty status. It is possible that the number of reservists and members of the National Guard placed on active duty status in the near future may increase. To the extent that a member of the military, or a member of the armed forces reserves or National Guard who is called to active duty is a mortgagor of a mortgage loan in the trust, the interest rate limitation of the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act and any comparable state law will apply. Substantially all of the mortgage loans have mortgage interest rates which exceed such limitation, if applicable. No servicer will cover shortfalls in interest collections arising from the application of the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act or similar state laws. This may result in interest shortfalls on the mortgage loans, which may result in shortfalls of interest on your certificates. None of the depositor, the underwriter, the trustee, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the servicers, the original loan sellers or any other party has taken any action to determine whether any of the mortgage loans would be affected by such interest rate limitation. See "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" in this prospectus supplement and "*Material Legal Aspects of the Loans—Servicemembers Civil Relief Act and the California Military and Veterans Code*" in the prospectus.

Drug, RICO and money laundering violations could lead to property forfeitures.

Federal law provides that property purchased or improved with assets derived from criminal activity or otherwise tainted, or used in the commission of certain offenses, can be seized and ordered forfeited to the United States of America. The offenses which can trigger such a seizure and forfeiture include, among others, violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, the Bank Secrecy Act, the anti-money laundering laws and regulations, including the USA Patriot Act of 2001 and the regulations issued pursuant to that Act, as well as the narcotic drug laws. In many instances, the United States may seize the property even before a conviction occurs.

In the event of a forfeiture proceeding, a lender may be able to establish its interest in the property by proving that (1) its mortgage was executed and recorded before the commission of the illegal conduct from which the assets used to purchase or improve the property were derived or before the commission of any other crime upon which the forfeiture is based, or (2) the lender, at the time of the execution of the mortgage, did not know or was reasonably without cause to believe that the property was subject to forfeiture. However, there is no assurance that such a defense would be successful.

The certificates are obligations of the trust only.

The certificates will not represent an interest in or obligation of the depositor, the sponsor, the underwriter, the servicers, the original loan sellers, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the trustee or any of their respective affiliates. Neither the offered certificates nor the underlying mortgage loans will be guaranteed or insured by any governmental agency or instrumentality or by the depositor, the sponsor, the underwriter, the servicers, the original loan sellers, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the trustee or any of their respective affiliates. Proceeds of the assets included in the trust (including the interest rate swap agreement) will be the sole source of payments on the offered certificates, and there will be no recourse to the depositor, the sponsor, the underwriter, the servicers, the original loan sellers, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the trustee or any other entity in the event that such proceeds are insufficient or otherwise unavailable to make all payments provided for under the offered certificates.

Your investment may not be liquid.

The underwriter intends to make a secondary market in the offered certificates, but it will have no obligation to do so. There is no assurance that such a secondary market will develop or, if it develops, that it will continue. Consequently, you may not be able to sell your certificates readily or at prices that will enable you to realize your desired yield. The market values of the certificates are likely to fluctuate; these fluctuations may be significant and could result in significant losses to you.

The secondary markets for asset backed securities have experienced periods of illiquidity and can be expected to do so in the future. Illiquidity can have a severely adverse effect on the prices of securities that are especially sensitive to prepayment, credit, or interest rate risk, or that have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors.

The Class A-1, Class A-2, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3 and Class M-4 certificates will constitute "mortgage related securities" for purposes of the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1984, as amended – commonly known as SMMEA – so long as those certificates are rated in one of the two highest rating categories by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies, Inc., or another nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates will not constitute "mortgage related securities" for purposes of SMMEA. If your investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, regulatory capital requirements, or review by regulatory authorities, then you may be subject to restrictions on investment in the offered certificates. You should consult your own legal advisors for assistance in determining the suitability of and consequences to you of the purchase, ownership and sale of the offered certificates. See "*Legal Investment*" in this prospectus supplement and in the prospectus.

The ratings on your certificates could be reduced or withdrawn.

Each rating agency rating the offered certificates may change or withdraw its initial ratings at any time in the future if, in its judgment, circumstances warrant a change. No person is obligated to maintain the ratings at their initial levels. If a rating agency qualifies, reduces or withdraws its rating on one or more classes of the offered certificates, the liquidity and market value of the affected certificates is likely to be reduced.

Offered certificates may not be suitable investments.

The offered certificates are not suitable investments for any investor that requires a regular or predictable schedule of monthly payments or payment on any specific date. The offered certificates are complex investments that should be considered only by investors who, either alone or with their financial, tax and legal advisors, have the expertise to analyze the prepayment, reinvestment, default and market risk, the tax consequences of an investment and the interaction of these factors.

THE MORTGAGE LOAN POOL

The statistical information presented in this prospectus supplement concerning the mortgage loans is based on the pool of mortgage loans as of the cut-off date, which is November 1, 2006. Unless otherwise indicated in this prospectus supplement, the information regarding the mortgage loans set forth in this prospectus supplement that is based on the principal balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date assumes the timely receipt of principal scheduled to be paid on the mortgage loans on or prior to the cut-off date, with the exception of the delinquencies referred to under "—*General*" below. It is possible that principal prepayments in part or in full may occur between the cut-off date and the closing date. Moreover, certain mortgage loans included in the mortgage loan pool as of the cut-off date may not be included in the final mortgage loan pool due to prepayments in full, or as a result of not meeting the eligibility requirements for the final mortgage loan pool, and certain other mortgage loans may be included in the final mortgage loan pool. As a result of the foregoing, the statistical distribution of characteristics as of the cut-off date and as of the closing date for the final mortgage loan pool may vary somewhat from the statistical distribution of such characteristics as of the cut-off date as presented in this prospectus supplement, although such variance should not be material. In addition, the final mortgage loan pool may vary plus or minus 5% from the cut-off pool of mortgage loans described in this prospectus supplement.

General

The trust will primarily consist of approximately 2,872 conventional, alternative-A, adjustable- rate, first-lien residential mortgage loans with original terms to maturity from the first scheduled payment due date of not more than 30 years, having an aggregate scheduled principal balance of approximately $1,209,872,028 as of the cut-off date. Substantially all the mortgage loans in the trust will be acquired by the sponsor from IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc.

The mortgage loans were originated or acquired generally in accordance with the underwriting guidelines described in this prospectus supplement. See "—*Underwriting Guidelines*" below.

Interest on the mortgage loans accrues on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

All of the mortgage loans are secured by first mortgages, deeds of trust or similar security instruments creating first liens on residential properties consisting of one-to-four family dwelling units, individual condominium units or individual units in planned unit developments.

Pursuant to its terms, each mortgage loan, other than a loan secured by a condominium unit, is required to be covered by a standard hazard insurance policy in an amount equal to the lower of the unpaid principal amount of that mortgage loan or the replacement value of the improvements on the related mortgaged property.

Generally, a condominium association is responsible for maintaining hazard insurance covering the entire building.

Approximately 7.16% of the mortgage loans had original loan-to-value ratios greater than 80% at origination. The "loan-to-value ratio" of a mortgage loan at any time is defined generally as the ratio of the principal balance of such mortgage loan at the date of determination to (a) in the case of a purchase, the least of the sale price of the mortgaged property, its appraised value at the time of sale and its appraisal review value or (b) in the case of a refinancing or modification, the lesser of the appraised value of the mortgaged property at the time of the refinancing or modification and its appraisal review value.

As of the cut-off date, none of the mortgage loans were 30 or more days Delinquent with respect to their scheduled monthly payments. "**Delinquent**," with respect to any mortgage loan, means any monthly payment due on a due date that is not made by the close of business on the next scheduled due date for that mortgage loan.

Prepayment Premiums

Approximately 37.79% of the mortgage loans provide for payment by the borrower of a prepayment premium or charge (each, a "**Prepayment Premium**") in connection with certain full or partial prepayments of principal. Generally, each such mortgage loan provides for payment of a Prepayment Premium in connection with certain voluntary, full or partial prepayments made within the period of time specified in the related mortgage note, ranging from one to three years from the date of origination of such mortgage loan, or the penalty period, as described in this prospectus supplement. The amount of the applicable Prepayment Premium, to the extent permitted under applicable federal or state law, is as provided in the related mortgage note. No mortgage loan imposes a Prepayment Premium for a term in excess of five years. Each servicer will be entitled to receive Prepayment Premiums collected from related borrowers, and Prepayment Premiums will not be available for payment on the offered certificates.

Each servicer may (i) waive any late payment charge, Prepayment Premium or, if applicable, any penalty interest, or (ii) employ loss mitigation strategies including, but not limited to, forbearance plans and repayment options provided they are in accordance with accepted servicing practices as set forth in the servicing agreement.

Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Loans

Approximately 23.71% of the mortgage loans provide for semi-annual adjustment of the related mortgage rate based on the Six-Month LIBOR Loan Index (as described below under "—*The Indices*") as specified in the related mortgage note, and for corresponding adjustments to the monthly payment amount, in each case on the applicable adjustment date (each such date, an "**Adjustment Date**"). Approximately 76.02% of the mortgage loans provide for annual adjustment of the related mortgage rate based on the One-Year LIBOR Loan Index (as described below under "—*The Indices*") as specified in the related mortgage note, and for corresponding adjustments to the monthly payment amount, in each case on the applicable Adjustment Date. Approximately 0.27% of the mortgage loans provide for annual adjustment of the related mortgage rate based on the CMT Loan Index (as described below under "—*The Indices*") as specified in the related mortgage note, and for corresponding adjustments to the monthly payment amount, in each case on the applicable Adjustment Date.

The first adjustment of the interest rates for the adjustable-rate mortgage loans will occur after an initial period of approximately three, five or seven years following origination. Approximately 0.19% of the mortgage loans are interest-only loans for the first three years and have their first adjustment of interest rates after an initial period of approximately three years. Approximately 4.84% of the mortgage loans are interest-only for the first five years and have their first adjustment of interest rates after an initial period of approximately three or five years. Approximately 3.29% of the mortgage loans are interest-only mortgage loans for the first seven years and have their first adjustment of interest rates after an initial period of approximately seven years. Approximately 82.94% of the mortgage loans are interest-only mortgage loans for the first ten years and have their first adjustment of interest rates after an initial period of approximately three, five or seven years. On each Adjustment Date for a mortgage loan, the mortgage rate will be adjusted to equal the sum, rounded generally to the nearest multiple of 0.125% of the applicable Loan Index and a fixed percentage amount (the "**Gross Margin**"). However, the mortgage rates on all of the mortgage loans will not increase or decrease by more than a fixed percentage specified in the related Mortgage Note (the "**Periodic Cap**"); the Periodic Caps range from 1.000% to 2.000% for mortgage loans with a Periodic Cap, on any related Adjustment Date, except in the case of the first such Adjustment Date. The mortgage rates will not exceed a specified maximum mortgage rate over the life of such mortgage loan (the "**Maximum Rate**") or be less than a specified minimum mortgage rate over the life of such mortgage loan (the "**Minimum Rate**"). The mortgage rate will not increase or decrease on the first Adjustment Date by more than a fixed percentage specified in the related mortgage note (the "**Initial Cap**"); the Initial Caps range from 2.000% to 6.000% for all of the mortgage loans that have an Initial Cap. Effective with the first monthly payment due on each mortgage loan after each related Adjustment Date, or following the interest-only period in the case of the interest-only loans, the monthly payment amount will be adjusted to an amount that will amortize fully the outstanding principal balance of the related mortgage loan over its remaining term, and pay interest at the mortgage rate as so adjusted. See "—*The Indices*" below. The mortgage loans generally do not permit the related borrowers to convert their adjustable mortgage rate to a fixed mortgage rate.

The Indices

With respect to approximately 23.71% of the adjustable-rate mortgage loans, the Loan Index used in determining the related mortgage rates is the average of the interbank offered rates for six-month United States dollar deposits in the London market, calculated as provided in the related mortgage note (the "**Six-Month LIBOR Loan Index**"), as most recently available either as of (1) the first business day occurring in a specified period of time prior to such Adjustment Date, (2) the first business day of the month preceding the month of such Adjustment Date or (3) the last business day of the second month preceding the month in which such Adjustment Date occurs, as specified in the related mortgage note.

With respect to approximately 76.02% of the adjustable-rate mortgage loans, the Loan Index used in determining the related mortgage rates is the average of the interbank offered rates for one-year United States dollar deposits in the London market, calculated as provided in the related mortgage note (the "**One-Year LIBOR Loan Index**"), as most recently available either as of (1) the first business day occurring in a specified period of time prior to such Adjustment Date, (2) the first business day of the month preceding the month of such Adjustment Date or (3) the last business day of the second month preceding the month in which such Adjustment Date occurs, as specified in the related mortgage note.

With respect to approximately 0.27% of the adjustable-rate mortgage loans, the Loan Index used in determining the related mortgage rates is the weekly average yield on United States Treasury securities adjusted to a constant maturity of one year, calculated as provided in the related mortgage note (the "**CMT Loan Index**" and, together with the Six-Month LIBOR Loan Index and the One-Year LIBOR Loan Index, the "**Loan Indices**"), as most recently available as of the first business day occurring in a specified period of time prior to such Adjustment Date.

In the event that a Loan Index becomes unavailable or otherwise unpublished, the servicers will select a comparable alternative index over which it has no direct control and which is readily verifiable.

The Mortgage Loans

The mortgage loans are expected to have the following approximate aggregate characteristics as of the cut-off date:

Principal balance of mortgage loans	$1,209,872,028
Mortgage Rates:	
Weighted average	6.688%
Range	4.000% to 10.500%
Margin:	
Weighted average of the mortgage loans	2.523%
Range	1.482% to 9.150%
Weighted average months to roll of mortgage loans (in months)	63
Weighted average remaining term to maturity (in months)	359
Weighted average remaining interest-only term of interest-only loans (in months)	114
Silent Seconds(1)	53.99%

(1) Represents percentage of mortgage loans in the mortgage loan pool as to which a second lien mortgage loan secured by the related mortgaged property was originated in connection with the origination of the first lien mortgage loan in the mortgage loan pool and the second lien mortgage loan is not included in the mortgage loan pool.

The scheduled principal balances of the mortgage loans range from approximately $40,045 to approximately $3,000,000. The mortgage loans had an average scheduled principal balance of approximately $421,265.

The weighted average loan-to-value ratio at origination of the mortgage loans is approximately 75.77% and approximately 7.16% of the mortgage loans had loan-to-value ratios at origination exceeding 80.00%. As of the cut-off date, none of the mortgage loans were 30 or more days Delinquent with respect to scheduled monthly payments.

No more than approximately 0.44% of the mortgage loans are secured by mortgaged properties located in any one zip code area.

Each original loan seller will represent that

- none of the mortgage loans sold by it is (a) covered by the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994 or (b) classified as a "high cost home," "threshold," "covered," "high risk home," "predatory" or similar loan under any other applicable federal, state or local law;

- none of the mortgage loans had a prepayment penalty period at origination in excess of five years; and

- none of the mortgage loans originated on or after October 1, 2002 and on or prior to March 6, 2003 is governed by the Georgia Fair Lending Act.

See "*Description of the Certificates—Representations and Warranties Relating to the Mortgage Loans*" in this prospectus supplement.

The tables on Schedule A attached to this prospectus supplement set forth certain statistical information with respect to the mortgage loans. Due to rounding, the percentages shown may not precisely total 100.00%.

Credit Scores

Credit scores are obtained by many lenders in connection with mortgage loan applications to help them assess a borrower's creditworthiness (the "**Credit Scores**"). Credit Scores are generated by models developed by a third party which analyzed data on consumers in order to establish patterns which are believed to be indicative of the borrower's probability of default. The Credit Score is based on a borrower's historical credit data, including, among other things, payment history, delinquencies on accounts, levels of outstanding indebtedness, length of credit history, types of credit, and bankruptcy experience. Credit Scores range from approximately 250 to approximately 900, with higher scores indicating an individual with a more favorable credit history compared to an individual with a lower score. However, a Credit Score purports only to be a measurement of the relative degree of risk a borrower represents to a lender, *i.e.*, a borrower with a higher score is statistically expected to be less likely to default in payment than a borrower with a lower score. Lenders have varying ways of analyzing Credit Scores and, as a result, the analysis of Credit Scores across the industry is not consistent. In addition, it should be noted that Credit Scores were developed to indicate a level of default probability over a two-year period, which does not correspond to the life of a mortgage loan. Furthermore, Credit Scores were not developed specifically for use in connection with mortgage loans, but for consumer loans in general, and assess only the borrower's past credit history. Therefore, a Credit Score does not take into consideration the effect of mortgage loan characteristics (which may differ from consumer loan characteristics) on the probability of repayment by the borrower. There can be no assurance that the Credit Scores of the mortgagors will be an accurate predictor of the likelihood of repayment of the related mortgage loans.

The tables on Schedule A attached to this prospectus supplement set forth certain information as to the Credit Scores of the related mortgagors obtained in connection with the origination of each mortgage loan.

THE SPONSOR

The sponsor is Barclays Bank PLC, incorporated in 1925 as a public limited company registered in England and Wales and regulated by the United Kingdom's Financial Services Authority ("**Barclays**"). Barclays is the parent of the depositor and holds 100% of the issued ordinary shares of Barclays Group U.S. Inc., which in turn holds 100% of the issued ordinary shares of Barclays Capital Inc. Barclays is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Barclays PLC. The registered head office of Barclays is located at 1 Churchill Place, London, E14 5HP. Barclays maintains a branch office at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166 and its telephone number is (212) 412-4000. Barclays provides warehouse and repurchase financing to mortgage lenders and purchases closed, first- and subordinate-lien residential mortgage loans for securitization or resale, or for its own investment. Barclays does not service mortgage loans. Instead, Barclays contracts with other entities to service the mortgage loans on its behalf.

Barclays acquires residential mortgage loans through bulk purchases, generally consisting of mortgage loan pools greater than $200 million. Prior to acquiring any residential mortgage loans, Barclays conducts a review of the related mortgage loan seller that is based upon the credit quality of the selling institution. Barclays' review process may include reviewing select financial information for credit and risk assessment and conducting an underwriting guideline review, senior level management discussion and/or background checks. The scope of the loan due diligence varies based on the credit quality of the mortgage loans.

The underwriting guideline review entails a review of the mortgage loan origination processes and systems. In addition, such review may involve a consideration of corporate policy and procedures relating to state and federal predatory lending, origination practices by jurisdiction, historical loan level loss experience, quality control practices, significant litigation and/or material investors.

Barclays has been the sponsor of securitizations backed by subprime residential mortgage loans since April 2004. Prior to the organization of BCAP LLC, Barclays had not sponsored any securitizations of non-subprime mortgage loans. The following table describes the approximate volume of subprime mortgage loan securitizations sponsored by Barclays since April 2004.

Year	**Approximate Volume**
2004	$8.41 billion
2005	$10.24 billion

As a sponsor, Barclays acquires mortgage loans and initiates their securitization by transferring the mortgage loans to the depositor or another entity that acts in a similar capacity as the depositor, which mortgage loans will ultimately be transferred to the issuing entity for the related securitization. In coordination with Barclays Capital Inc., Barclays works with rating agencies, loan sellers and servicers in structuring the securitization transaction.

STATIC POOL INFORMATION

Information concerning certain of the original loan sellers' prior residential mortgage loan securitizations involving fixed- and adjustable-rate non-subprime mortgage loans secured by first or second lien mortgages or deeds of trust in residential real properties sold into a securitization by the original loan sellers.

IndyMac Bank

Certain static pool data and delinquency, cumulative loss and prepayment data for IndyMac Bank is available on the internet at http://regab.indymacbank.com/. On this website, you can view summary pool information as of the applicable cut-off date for securitizations previously sponsored by IndyMac Bank and delinquency, cumulative loss and prepayment information as of each distribution date by securitization for the past five years or, since the applicable closing date for each securitization if the applicable closing date occurred less than five years from the date hereof. Each of these securitizations is unique, and the characteristics of each securitized mortgage pool varies from each other as well as from the Mortgage Loans to be included in the issuing entity described herein. In addition, the performance information relating to the prior securitizations described above may have been influenced by factors beyond the IndyMac Bank's control, such as housing prices and market interest rates. Therefore, the performance of these prior securitizations is likely not indicative of the future performance of the Mortgage Loans.

This static pool data is not deemed a part hereof, the prospectus or the registration statement, of which the prospectus is a part, to the extent that the static pool data relates to:

- Prior securitized pools of IndyMac Bank that do not include the mortgage loans and that were established before January 1, 2006; or

- In the case of information regarding the mortgage loans, information about the mortgage loans for periods before January 1, 2006.

Countrywide Home Loans

Certain static pool data and delinquency, cumulative loss and prepayment data for Countrywide Home Loans is available on the internet at http://www.countrywidedealsdata.com/?CWDD=01200608. To the extent this information includes interest-only loans information, it may include a description of both interest-only adjustable-rate mortgage loans and interest-only fixed-rate mortgage loans.

We cannot assure you that the prepayment, loss or delinquency experience of the mortgage loans sold to the issuing entity will be comparable to the historical prepayment, loss or delinquency experience of any of the other securitized pools sponsored by the Countrywide Home Loans. In this regard, you should note how the characteristics of the mortgage loans in those securitized pools differ from the characteristics of the issuing entity's mortgage loans. Such differences, along with the varying economic conditions to which those securitized pools were subject, may make it unlikely that the issuing entity's mortgage loans will perform in the same way that any of those pools has performed.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following information shall not be deemed a part hereof or a part of the prospectus or the registration statement of which the prospectus is a part:

- with respect to information regarding prior securitized pools of Countrywide Homes Loans, information regarding prior securitized pools that were established before January 1, 2006; and

- with respect to information regarding the mortgage loans sold by Countrywide and described herein, information about such mortgage loans for periods before January 1, 2006.

In the event any changes or updates are made to the information available on any website listed above, the depositor will provide to any person a copy of the information as it existed as of the date of this prospectus supplement upon request who writes or calls the depositor at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166, Attention: Julie Park, telephone number (212) 412-4000.

THE DEPOSITOR

BCAP LLC, the depositor, is a Delaware limited liability company. The depositor is a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Barclays. The depositor will not have any business operations other than securitizing mortgage assets and related activities.

THE ISSUING ENTITY

BCAP LLC Trust 2006-AA2, the issuing entity, will be formed on the closing date pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement. The master servicing and trust agreement may be amended in certain circumstances. See "*Servicing of the Mortgage Loans—Amendment*" in this prospectus supplement. The issuing entity will be a New York common law trust with no officers or directors and no continuing duties other than to hold and service the mortgage loans and related assets and issue the certificates. The fiscal year end for the issuing entity will be December 31, commencing with December 31, 2006.

THE ORIGINAL LOAN SELLERS

General

The information set forth in the following paragraphs has been provided by IndyMac Bank, F.S.B. ("**IndyMac Bank**") and Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. ("**Countrywide Home Loans**").

IndyMac Bank

General

The principal executive offices of IndyMac Bank are located at 888 East Walnut Street, Pasadena, California 91101-7211, Pasadena, California 91101. IndyMac Bank is a federal savings bank and a wholly-owned subsidiary of IndyMac Intermediate Holdings, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of IndyMac Bancorp, Inc. The business now operated by IndyMac Bank began in 1993. On July 1, 2000, this business was transferred by a predecessor company to IndyMac Bank and began operation as a federal savings bank. During calendar years 2003, 2004 and 2005, IndyMac Bank's conventional mortgage loan production was approximately $29.2 billion, $37.9 billion and $60.8 billion, respectively.

Origination Process

IndyMac Bank acquires mortgage loans principally through four channels: mortgage professionals, consumer direct, correspondent and conduit. IndyMac Bank also acquires a relatively small number of mortgage loans through other channels.

Mortgage professionals: Mortgage brokers, mortgage bankers, financial institutions and homebuilders who have taken applications from prospective borrowers and submitted those applications to IndyMac Bank.

Consumer direct: Mortgage loans initiated through direct contact with the borrower. This contact may arise from internet advertising and IndyMac Bank website traffic, affinity relationships, company referral programs, realtors and through its Southern California retail banking branches.

Correspondent: Mortgage brokers, mortgage bankers, financial institutions and homebuilders who sell previously funded mortgage loans to IndyMac Bank.

Conduit: IndyMac Bank acquires pools of mortgage loans in negotiated transactions either with the original mortgagee or an intermediate owner of the mortgage loans.

IndyMac Bank approves each mortgage loan seller prior to the initial transaction on the basis of the seller's financial and management strength, reputation and prior experience. Sellers are periodically reviewed and if their performance, as measured by compliance with the applicable loan sale agreement, is unsatisfactory, IndyMac Bank will cease doing business with them.

Mortgage Loan Underwriting Standards

IndyMac Bank's Underwriting Process. Mortgage loans that are acquired by IndyMac Bank are underwritten by IndyMac Bank according to IndyMac Bank's underwriting guidelines, which also accept mortgage loans meeting Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac guidelines regardless of whether such mortgage loans would otherwise meet IndyMac Bank's guidelines, or pursuant to an exception to those guidelines based on IndyMac Bank's procedures for approving such exceptions. Conventional mortgage loans are loans that are not insured by the FHA or partially guaranteed by the VA. Conforming mortgage loans are loans that qualify for sale to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, whereas non-conforming mortgage loans are loans that do not so qualify. Non-conforming mortgage loans originated or purchased by IndyMac Bank pursuant to its underwriting programs typically differ from conforming loans primarily with respect to loan-to-value ratios, borrower income, required documentation, interest rates, borrower occupancy of the mortgaged property and/or property types. To the extent that these programs reflect underwriting standards different from those of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, the performance of loans made pursuant to these different underwriting standards may reflect higher delinquency rates and/or credit losses.

IndyMac Bank has two principal underwriting methods designed to be responsive to the needs of its mortgage loan customers: traditional underwriting and Electronic Mortgage Information and Transaction System ("**e-MITS**") underwriting. E-MITS is an automated, internet-based underwriting and risk-based pricing system. IndyMac Bank believes that e-MITS generally enables it to estimate expected credit loss, interest rate risk and prepayment risk more objectively than traditional underwriting and also provides consistent underwriting decisions. IndyMac Bank has procedures to override an e-MITS decision to allow for compensating factors.

IndyMac Bank's underwriting criteria for traditionally underwritten mortgage loans includes an analysis of the borrower's credit history, ability to repay the mortgage loan and the adequacy of the mortgaged property as collateral. Traditional underwriting decisions are made by individuals authorized to consider compensating factors that would allow mortgage loans not otherwise meeting IndyMac Bank's guidelines.

In determining a borrower's "FICO Credit Score", IndyMac Bank generally selects the middle credit score of the scores provided by each of the three major U.S. credit repositories (Equifax, TransUnion and Experian) for each borrower, and then selects the lowest of these scores. In some instances, IndyMac Bank selects the middle score of the borrower with the largest amount of qualifying income among all of the borrowers on the mortgage loan. A FICO Credit Score might not be available for a borrower due to insufficient credit information on file with the credit repositories. In these situations, IndyMac Bank will establish a borrower's credit history through documentation of alternative sources of credit such as utility payments, auto insurance payments and rent payments. In addition to the FICO Credit Score, other information regarding a borrower's credit quality is considered in the loan approval process, such as the number and degree of any late mortgage or rent payments within the preceding 12-month period, the age of any foreclosure action against any property owned by the borrower, the age of any bankruptcy action, the number of seasoned tradelines reflected on the credit report and any outstanding judgments, liens, charge-offs or collections.

For each mortgage loan with a Loan-to-Value Ratio at origination exceeding 80%, IndyMac Bank will usually require a primary mortgage guarantee insurance policy that conforms to the guidelines of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. After the date on which the Loan-to-Value Ratio of a mortgage loan is 80% or less, either because of principal payments on the mortgage loan or because of a new appraisal of the mortgaged property, no primary mortgage guaranty insurance policy will be required on that mortgage loan.

All of the insurers that have issued primary mortgage guaranty insurance policies with respect to the mortgage loans meet Fannie Mae's or Freddie Mac's standards or are acceptable to the Rating Agencies. In some circumstances, however, IndyMac Bank does not require primary mortgage guaranty insurance on mortgage loans with Loan-to-Value Ratios greater than 80%.

IndyMac Bank purchases loans that have been originated under one of seven documentation programs: Full/Alternate, FastForward, Bank Statement, Stated Income, No Ratio, No Income/No Asset and No Doc. In general, documentation types that provide for less than full documentation of employment, income and liquid assets require higher credit quality and have lower loan-to-value ratios and loan amount limits.

Under the Full/Alternate Documentation Program, the prospective borrower's employment, income and assets are verified through written documentation such as tax returns, pay stubs or W-2 forms. Generally, a two-year history of employment or continuous source of income is required to demonstrate adequacy and continuance of income. Borrowers applying under the Full/Alternate Documentation Program may, based on certain loan characteristics and higher credit quality, qualify for IndyMac Bank's FastForward program and be entitled to income and asset documentation relief. Borrowers who qualify for FastForward must state their income, provide a signed Internal Revenue Service Form 4506 (authorizing IndyMac Bank to obtain copies of their tax returns), and state their assets. IndyMac Bank does not require any verification of income or assets under this program.

The Bank Statement Documentation Program is similar to the Full/Alternate Documentation Program except that borrowers generally must document income and employment for six months (rather than two, as required by the Full/Alternate Documentation Program). Borrowers under the Bank Statement Documentation Program may use bank statements to verify their income and employment. If applicable, written verification of a borrower's assets is required under this program.

The Stated Income Documentation Program requires prospective borrowers to provide information regarding their assets and income. Information regarding a borrower's assets, if applicable, is verified through written communications. Information regarding income is not verified and employment verification may not be written.

The No Ratio Program requires prospective borrowers to provide information regarding their assets, which is then verified through written communications. The No Ratio Program does not require prospective borrowers to provide information regarding their income, but verification of employment may not be written.

Under the No Income/No Asset Documentation Program and the No Doc Documentation Program, emphasis is placed on the credit score of the prospective borrower and on the value and adequacy of the mortgaged property as collateral, rather than on the income and the assets of the prospective borrower. Prospective borrowers are not required to provide information regarding their assets or income under either program, although under the No Income/No Asset Documentation Program, employment is orally verified.

IndyMac Bank generally will re-verify income, assets, and employment for mortgage loans it acquires through the wholesale channel, but not for mortgage loans acquired through other channels.

Maximum loan-to-value and combined loan-to-value ratios and loan amounts are established according to the occupancy type, loan purpose, property type, FICO Credit Score, number of previous late mortgage payments, and the age of any bankruptcy or foreclosure actions. Additionally, maximum total monthly debt payments-to-income ratios and cash-out limits may be applied. Other factors may be considered in determining loan eligibility such as a borrower's residency and immigration status, whether a non-occupying borrower will be included for qualification purposes, sales or financing concessions included in any purchase contract, the acquisition cost of the property in the case of a refinance transaction, the number of properties owned by the borrower, the type and amount of any subordinate mortgage, the amount of any increase in the borrower's monthly mortgage payment compared to previous mortgage or rent payments and the amount of disposable monthly income after payment of all monthly expenses.

To determine the adequacy of the property to be used as collateral, an appraisal is generally made of the subject property in accordance with the Uniform Standards of Profession Appraisal Practice. The appraiser generally inspects the property, analyzes data including the sales prices of comparable properties and issues an opinion of value using a Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac appraisal report form, or other acceptable form. In some cases, an automated valuation model ("**AVM**") may be used in lieu of an appraisal. AVMs are computer programs that use real estate information, such as demographics, property characteristics, sales prices, and price trends to calculate a value for the specific property. The value of the property, as indicated by the appraisal or AVM, must support the loan amount.

Underwriting procedures vary by channel of origination. Generally, mortgage loans originated through the mortgage professional channel will be submitted to e-MITS for assessment and subjected to a full credit review and analysis. Mortgage loans that do not meet IndyMac Bank's guidelines may be manually re-underwritten and approved under an exception to those underwriting guidelines. Mortgage loans originated through the consumer direct channel are subjected to essentially the same procedures, modified as necessary to reflect the fact that no third-party contributes to the preparation of the credit file.

IndyMac Bank currently operates two mortgage loan purchase programs as part of its correspondent channel:

1. *Prior Approval Program*. Under this program, IndyMac Bank performs a full credit review and analysis of each mortgage loan generally with the same procedures used for mortgage loans originated through the mortgage professionals channel. Only after IndyMac Bank issues an approval notice to a loan originator is a mortgage loan eligible for purchase pursuant to this program.

2. *Preferred Delegated Underwriting Program*. Under this program, loan originators that meet certain eligibility requirements are allowed to tender mortgage loans for purchase without the need for IndyMac Bank to verify mortgagor information. The eligibility requirements for participation in the Preferred Delegated Underwriting Program vary based on the net worth of the loan originators with more stringent requirements imposed on loan originators with a lower net worth. Loan originators are required to submit a variety of information to IndyMac Bank for review, including their current audited financial statements, their quality control policies and procedures, their current errors and omissions/fidelity insurance coverage evidencing blanket coverage in a minimum amount of $300,000, at least three underwriters' resumes showing at least three years experience or a direct endorsement designation, and at least two references from mortgage insurance companies. Loan originators are required to have an active, traditional warehouse line of credit, which is verified together with the bailee letter and wire instructions. IndyMac Bank requires each loan originator to be recertified on an annual basis to ensure that it continues to meet the minimum eligibility guidelines for the Preferred Delegated Underwriting Program.

Under the Preferred Delegated Underwriting Program, each eligible loan originator is required to underwrite mortgage loans in compliance with IndyMac Bank's underwriting guidelines usually by use of e-MITS or, infrequently, by submission of the mortgage loan to IndyMac Bank for traditional underwriting. A greater percentage of mortgage loans purchased pursuant to this program are selected for post-purchase quality control review than for the other program.

Mortgage loans originated through the conduit channel were generally initially underwritten by the seller to the seller's underwriting guidelines. IndyMac Bank reviews each seller's guidelines for acceptability, and these guidelines generally meet industry standards and incorporate many of the same factors used by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and IndyMac Bank. Each mortgage loan is re-underwritten by IndyMac Bank for compliance with its guidelines based only on the objective characteristics of the mortgage loan, such as FICO, documentation type, loan-to-value ratio, etc., but without reassessing the underwriting procedures originally used. In addition, a portion of the mortgage loans acquired from a seller are subjected to a full re-underwriting.

Exceptions to underwriting standards are permitted in situations in which compensating factors exist. Examples of these factors are significant financial reserves, a low loan-to-value ratio, significant decrease in the borrower's monthly payment and long-term employment with the same employer.

Countrywide Home Loans

The "**Loan-to-Value Ratio**" of a mortgage loan at any given time is a fraction, expressed as a percentage, the numerator of which is the principal balance of the related mortgage loan at the date of determination and the denominator of which is

- in the case of a purchase, the lesser of the selling price of the mortgaged property or its appraised value at the time of sale or

- in the case of a refinance, the appraised value of the mortgaged property at the time of the refinance, except in the case of a mortgage loan underwritten pursuant to Countrywide Home Loans' Streamlined Documentation Program as described under "*—Underwriting Standards—General*".

With respect to mortgage loans originated pursuant to Countrywide Home Loans' Streamlined Documentation Program,

- if the loan-to-value ratio at the time of the origination of the mortgage loan being refinanced was 80% or less and the loan amount of the new loan being originated is $650,000 or less, then the "**Loan-to-Value Ratio**" will be the ratio of the principal amount of the new mortgage loan being originated divided by the appraised value of the related mortgaged property at the time of the origination of the Mortgage Loan being refinanced, as reconfirmed by Countrywide Home Loans using an automated property valuation system; or

- if the loan-to-value ratio at the time of the origination of the mortgage loan being refinanced was greater than 80% or the loan amount of the new loan being originated is greater than $650,000, then the "**Loan-to-Value Ratio**" will be the ratio of the principal amount of the new mortgage loan being originated divided by the appraised value of the related mortgaged property as determined by an appraisal obtained by Countrywide Home Loans at the time of the origination of the new mortgage loan. See "*—Underwriting Standards—General*" in this prospectus supplement.

No assurance can be given that the value of any mortgaged property has remained or will remain at the level that existed on the appraisal or sales date. If residential real estate values generally or in a particular geographic area decline, the Loan-to-Value Ratios might not be a reliable indicator of the rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses that could occur with respect to the mortgage loans.

Underwriting Standards

General. Countrywide Home Loans has been originating mortgage loans since 1969. Countrywide Home Loan's underwriting standards are applied in accordance with applicable federal and state laws and regulations.

As part of its evaluation of potential borrowers, Countrywide Home Loans generally requires a description of income. If required by its underwriting guidelines, Countrywide Home Loans obtains employment verification providing current and historical income information and/or a telephonic employment confirmation. Such employment verification may be obtained, either through analysis of the prospective borrower's recent pay stub and/or W-2 forms for the most recent two years, relevant portions of the most recent two years' tax returns, or from the prospective borrower's employer, wherein the employer reports the length of employment and current salary with that organization. Self-employed prospective borrowers generally are required to submit relevant portions of their federal tax returns for the past two years.

In assessing a prospective borrower's creditworthiness, Countrywide Home Loans may use FICO Credit Scores. "**FICO Credit Scores**" are statistical credit scores designed to assess a borrower's creditworthiness and likelihood to default on a consumer obligation over a two-year period based on a borrower's credit history. FICO Credit Scores were not developed to predict the likelihood of default on mortgage loans and, accordingly, may not be indicative of the ability of a borrower to repay its mortgage loan. FICO Credit Scores range from approximately 250 to approximately 900, with higher scores indicating an individual with a more favorable credit history compared to an individual with a lower score. Under Countrywide Home Loan's underwriting guidelines, borrowers possessing higher FICO Credit Scores, which indicate a more favorable credit history and who give Countrywide Home Loans the right to obtain the tax returns they filed for the preceding two years, may be eligible for Countrywide Home Loan's processing program (the "**Preferred Processing Program**").

Periodically the data used by Countrywide Home Loans to complete the underwriting analysis may be obtained by a third party, particularly for mortgage loans originated through a loan correspondent or mortgage broker. In those instances, the initial determination as to whether a mortgage loan complies with Countrywide Home Loan's underwriting guidelines may be made by an independent company hired to perform underwriting services on behalf of Countrywide Home Loans, the loan correspondent or mortgage broker. In addition, Countrywide Home Loans may acquire mortgage loans from approved correspondent lenders under a program pursuant to which Countrywide Home Loans delegates to the correspondent the obligation to underwrite the mortgage loans to Countrywide Home Loan's standards. Under these circumstances, the underwriting of a mortgage loan may not have been reviewed by Countrywide Home Loans before acquisition of the mortgage loan and the correspondent represents that Countrywide Home Loan's underwriting standards have been met. After purchasing mortgage loans under those circumstances, Countrywide Home Loans conducts a quality control review of a sample of the mortgage loans. The number of loans reviewed in the quality control process varies based on a variety of factors, including Countrywide Home Loan's prior experience with the correspondent lender and the results of the quality control review process itself.

Countrywide Home Loan's underwriting standards are applied by or on behalf of Countrywide Home Loans to evaluate the prospective borrower's credit standing and repayment ability and the value and adequacy of the mortgaged property as collateral. Under those standards, a prospective borrower must generally demonstrate that the ratio of the borrower's monthly housing expenses (including principal and interest on the proposed mortgage loan and, as applicable, the related monthly portion of property taxes, hazard insurance and mortgage insurance) to the borrower's monthly gross income and the ratio of total monthly debt to the monthly gross income (the "debt-to-income" ratios) are within acceptable limits. If the prospective borrower has applied for an interest-only Six-Month LIBOR Loan, the interest component of the monthly mortgage expense is calculated based upon the initial interest rate plus 2%. If the prospective borrower has applied for a 3/1 Mortgage Loan or 3/27 Mortgage Loan and the Loan-to-Value Ratio is less than or equal to 75%, the interest component of the monthly mortgage expense is calculated based on the initial loan interest rate; if the Loan-to-Value Ratio exceeds 75%, the interest component of the monthly mortgage expense calculation is based on the initial loan interest rate plus 2%. If the prospective borrower has applied for a 5/1 Mortgage Loan, a 5/25 Mortgage Loan, a 7/1 Mortgage Loan, a 7/23 Mortgage Loan, a 10/1 Mortgage Loan or a 10/20 Mortgage Loan, the interest component of the monthly mortgage expense is calculated based on the initial loan interest rate. If the prospective borrower has applied for a Negative Amortization Loan, the interest component of the monthly housing expense calculation is based upon the greater of 4.25% and the fully indexed mortgage note rate at the time of loan application. The maximum acceptable debt-to-income ratio, which is determined on a loan-by-loan basis varies depending on a number of underwriting criteria, including the Loan-to-Value Ratio, loan purpose, loan amount and credit history of the borrower. In addition to meeting the debt-to-income ratio guidelines, each prospective borrower is required to have sufficient cash resources to pay the down payment and closing costs. Exceptions to Countrywide Home Loan's underwriting guidelines may be made if compensating factors are demonstrated by a prospective borrower. Additionally, Countrywide Home Loans does permit its adjustable rate mortgage loans, hybrid adjustable rate mortgage loans and negative amortization mortgage loans to be assumed by a purchaser of the related mortgaged property, so long as the mortgage loan is in its adjustable rate period (except for a 3/1 Mortgage Loan, which may be assumed during the fixed rate period) and the related purchaser meets Countrywide Home Loan's underwriting standards that are then in effect.

Countrywide Home Loans may provide secondary financing to a borrower contemporaneously with the origination of a mortgage loan, subject to the following limitations: the Loan-to-Value Ratio of the senior (i.e., first) lien may not exceed 80% and the combined Loan-to-Value Ratio may not exceed 100%. Countrywide Home Loan's underwriting guidelines do not prohibit or otherwise restrict a borrower from obtaining secondary financing from lenders other than Countrywide Home Loans, whether at origination of the mortgage loan or thereafter.

The nature of the information that a borrower is required to disclose and whether the information is verified depends, in part, on the documentation program used in the origination process. In general under the Full Documentation Loan Program (the "**Full Documentation Program**"), each prospective borrower is required to complete an application which includes information with respect to the applicant's assets, liabilities, income, credit history, employment history and other personal information. Self employed individuals are generally required to submit their two most recent federal income tax returns. Under the Full Documentation Program, the underwriter verifies the information contained in the application relating to employment, income, assets and mortgages.

A prospective borrower may be eligible for a loan approval process that limits or eliminates Countrywide Home Loan's standard disclosure or verification requirements or both. Countrywide Home Loans offers the following documentation programs as alternatives to its Full Documentation Program: an Alternative Documentation Loan Program (the "**Alternative Documentation Program**"), a Reduced Documentation Loan Program (the "**Reduced Documentation Program**"), a CLUES Plus Documentation Loan Program (the "**CLUES Plus Documentation Program**"), a No Income/No Asset Documentation Loan Program (the "**No Income/No Asset Documentation Program**"), a Stated Income/Stated Asset Documentation Loan Program (the "**Stated Income/Stated Asset Documentation Program**") and a Streamlined Documentation Loan Program (the "**Streamlined Documentation Program**").

For all mortgage loans originated or acquired by Countrywide Home Loans, Countrywide Home Loans obtains a credit report relating to the applicant from a credit reporting company. The credit report typically contains information relating to such matters as credit history with local and national merchants and lenders, installment debt payments and any record of defaults, bankruptcy, dispossession, suits or judgments. All adverse information in the credit report is required to be explained by the prospective borrower to the satisfaction of the lending officer.

Except with respect to the mortgage loans originated pursuant to its Streamlined Documentation Program, whose values were confirmed with a Fannie Mae proprietary automated valuation model, Countrywide Home Loans obtains appraisals from independent appraisers or appraisal services for properties that are to secure mortgage loans. The appraisers inspect and appraise the proposed mortgaged property and verify that the property is in acceptable condition. Following each appraisal, the appraiser prepares a report which includes a market data analysis based on recent sales of comparable homes in the area and, when deemed appropriate, a replacement cost analysis based on the current cost of constructing a similar home. All appraisals are required to conform to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac appraisal standards then in effect.

Countrywide Home Loans requires title insurance on all of its mortgage loans secured by first liens on real property. Countrywide Home Loans also requires that fire and extended coverage casualty insurance be maintained on the mortgaged property in an amount at least equal to the principal balance of the related single-family mortgage loan or the replacement cost of the mortgaged property, whichever is less.

In addition to Countrywide Home Loan's standard underwriting guidelines (the "**Standard Underwriting Guidelines**"), which are consistent in many respects with the guidelines applied to mortgage loans purchased by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac, Countrywide Home Loans uses underwriting guidelines featuring expanded criteria (the "**Expanded Underwriting Guidelines**"). The Standard Underwriting Guidelines and the Expanded Underwriting Guidelines are described further under the next two headings.

Standard Underwriting Guidelines

Countrywide Home Loan's Standard Underwriting Guidelines for mortgage loans with non-conforming original principal balances generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination of up to 95% for purchase money or rate and term refinance mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $400,000, up to 90% for mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $650,000, up to 75% for mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $1,000,000, up to 65% for mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $1,500,000, and up to 60% for mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $2,000,000.

For cash-out refinance mortgage loans, Countrywide Home Loan's Standard Underwriting Guidelines for mortgage loans with non-conforming original principal balances generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination of up to 75% and original principal balances ranging up to $650,000. The maximum "cash-out" amount permitted is $200,000 and is based in part on the original Loan-to-Value Ratio of the related mortgage loan. As used in this prospectus supplement, a refinance mortgage loan is classified as a cash-out refinance mortgage loan by Countrywide Home Loans if the borrower retains an amount greater than the lesser of 2% of the entire amount of the proceeds from the refinancing of the existing loan or $2,000.

Countrywide Home Loan's Standard Underwriting Guidelines for conforming balance mortgage loans generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination on owner occupied properties of up to 95% on 1 unit properties with principal balances up to $417,000 ($625,500 in Alaska and Hawaii) and 2 unit properties with principal balances up to $533,850 ($800,775 in Alaska and Hawaii) and up to 80% on 3 unit properties with principal balances of up to $645,300 ($967,950 in Alaska and Hawaii) and 4 unit properties with principal balances of up to $801,950 ($1,202,925 in Alaska and Hawaii). On second homes, Countrywide Home Loan's Standard Underwriting Guidelines for conforming balance mortgage loans generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination of up to 95% on 1 unit properties with principal balances up to $417,000 ($625,500 in Alaska and Hawaii). Countrywide Home Loan's Standard Underwriting Guidelines for conforming balance mortgage loans generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination on investment properties of up to 90% on 1 unit properties with principal balances up to $417,000 ($625,500 in Alaska and Hawaii) and 2 unit properties with principal balances up to $533,850 ($800,775 in Alaska and Hawaii) and up to 75% on 3 unit properties with principal balances of up to $645,300 ($967,950 in Alaska and Hawaii) and 4 unit properties with principal balances of up to $801,950 ($1,202,925 in Alaska and Hawaii).

Under its Standard Underwriting Guidelines, Countrywide Home Loans generally permits a debt-to-income ratio based on the borrower's monthly housing expenses of up to 33% and a debt-to-income ratio based on the borrower's total monthly debt of up to 38%.

In connection with the Standard Underwriting Guidelines, Countrywide Home Loans originates or acquires mortgage loans under the Full Documentation Program, the Alternative Documentation Program, the Reduced Documentation Program, the CLUES Plus Documentation Program or the Streamlined Documentation Program.

The Alternative Documentation Program permits a borrower to provide W-2 forms instead of tax returns covering the most recent two years, permits bank statements in lieu of verification of deposits and permits alternative methods of employment verification.

Under the Reduced Documentation Program, some underwriting documentation concerning income, employment and asset verification is waived. Countrywide Home Loans obtains from a prospective borrower either a verification of deposit or bank statements for the two-month period immediately before the date of the mortgage loan application or verbal verification of employment. Since information relating to a prospective borrower's income and employment is not verified, the borrower's debt-to-income ratios are calculated based on the information provided by the borrower in the mortgage loan application. The maximum Loan-to-Value Ratio ranges up to 95%.

The CLUES Plus Documentation Program permits the verification of employment by alternative means, if necessary, including verbal verification of employment or reviewing paycheck stubs covering the pay period immediately prior to the date of the mortgage loan application. To verify the borrower's assets and the sufficiency of the borrower's funds for closing, Countrywide Home Loans obtains deposit or bank account statements from each prospective borrower for the month immediately prior to the date of the mortgage loan application. Under the CLUES Plus Documentation Program, the maximum Loan-to-Value Ratio is 75% and property values may be based on appraisals comprising only interior and exterior inspections. Cash-out refinances and investor properties are not permitted under the CLUES Plus Documentation Program.

The Streamlined Documentation Program is available for borrowers who are refinancing an existing mortgage loan that was originated or acquired by Countrywide Home Loans provided that, among other things, the mortgage loan has not been more than 30 days delinquent in payment during the previous twelve-month period. Under the Streamlined Documentation Program, appraisals are obtained only if the loan amount of the loan being refinanced had a Loan-to-Value Ratio at the time of origination in excess of 80% or if the loan amount of the new loan being originated is greater than $650,000. In addition, under the Streamlined Documentation Program, a credit report is obtained but only a limited credit review is conducted, no income or asset verification is required, and telephonic verification of employment is permitted. The maximum Loan-to-Value Ratio under the Streamlined Documentation Program ranges up to 95%.

Expanded Underwriting Guidelines

Mortgage loans which are underwritten pursuant to the Expanded Underwriting Guidelines may have higher Loan-to-Value Ratios, higher loan amounts and different documentation requirements than those associated with the Standard Underwriting Guidelines. The Expanded Underwriting Guidelines also permit higher debt-to-income ratios than mortgage loans underwritten pursuant to the Standard Underwriting Guidelines.

Countrywide Home Loan's Expanded Underwriting Guidelines for mortgage loans with non-conforming original principal balances generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination of up to 95% for purchase money or rate and term refinance mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $400,000, up to 90% for mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $650,000, up to 80% for mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $1,000,000, up to 75% for mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $1,500,000 and up to 70% for mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $3,000,000. Under certain circumstances, however, Countrywide Home Loan's Expanded Underwriting Guidelines allow for Loan-to-Value Ratios of up to 100% for purchase money mortgage loans with original principal balances of up to $375,000.

For cash-out refinance mortgage loans, Countrywide Home Loan's Expanded Underwriting Guidelines for mortgage loans with non-conforming original principal balances generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination of up to 90% and original principal balances ranging up to $1,500,000. The maximum "cash-out" amount permitted is $400,000 and is based in part on the original Loan-to-Value Ratio of the related mortgage loan.

Countrywide Home Loan's Expanded Underwriting Guidelines for conforming balance mortgage loans generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination on owner occupied properties of up to 100% on 1 unit properties with principal balances up to $417,000 ($625,500 in Alaska and Hawaii) and 2 unit properties with principal balances up to $533,850 ($800,775 in Alaska and Hawaii) and up to 85% on 3 unit properties with principal balances of up to $645,300 ($967,950 in Alaska and Hawaii) and 4 unit properties with principal balances of up to $801,950 ($1,202,925 in Alaska and Hawaii). On second homes, Countrywide Home Loan's Expanded Underwriting Guidelines for conforming balance mortgage loans generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination of up to 95% on 1 unit properties with principal balances up to $417,000 ($625,500 in Alaska and Hawaii). Countrywide Home Loan's Expanded Underwriting Guidelines for conforming balance mortgage loans generally allow Loan-to-Value Ratios at origination on investment properties of up to 90% on 1 unit properties with principal balances up to $417,000 ($625,500 in Alaska and Hawaii) and 2 unit properties with principal balances up to $533,850 ($800,775 in Alaska and Hawaii) and up to 85% on 3 unit properties with principal balances of up to $645,300 ($967,950 in Alaska and Hawaii) and 4 unit properties with principal balances of up to $801,950 ($1,202,925 in Alaska and Hawaii).

Under its Expanded Underwriting Guidelines, Countrywide Home Loans generally permits a debt-to-income ratio based on the borrower's monthly housing expenses of up to 36% and a debt-to-income ratio based on the borrower's total monthly debt of up to 40%; provided, however, that if the Loan-to-Value Ratio exceeds 80%, the maximum permitted debt-to-income ratios are 33% and 38%, respectively.

In connection with the Expanded Underwriting Guidelines, Countrywide Home Loans originates or acquires mortgage loans under the Full Documentation Program, the Alternative Documentation Program, the Reduced Documentation Loan Program, the No Income/No Asset Documentation Program and the Stated Income/Stated Asset Documentation Program. Neither the No Income/No Asset Documentation Program nor the Stated Income/Stated Asset Documentation Program is available under the Standard Underwriting Guidelines.

The same documentation and verification requirements apply to mortgage loans documented under the Alternative Documentation Program regardless of whether the loan has been underwritten under the Expanded Underwriting Guidelines or the Standard Underwriting Guidelines. However, under the Alternative Documentation Program, mortgage loans that have been underwritten pursuant to the Expanded Underwriting Guidelines may have higher loan balances and Loan-to-Value Ratios than those permitted under the Standard Underwriting Guidelines.

Similarly, the same documentation and verification requirements apply to mortgage loans documented under the Reduced Documentation Program regardless of whether the loan has been underwritten under the Expanded Underwriting Guidelines or the Standard Underwriting Guidelines. However, under the Reduced Documentation Program, higher loan balances and Loan-to-Value Ratios are permitted for mortgage loans underwritten pursuant to the Expanded Underwriting Guidelines than those permitted under the Standard Underwriting Guidelines. The maximum Loan-to-Value Ratio, including secondary financing, ranges up to 90%. The borrower is not required to disclose any income information for some mortgage loans originated under the Reduced Documentation Program, and accordingly debt-to-income ratios are not calculated or included in the underwriting analysis. The maximum Loan-to-Value Ratio, including secondary financing, for those mortgage loans ranges up to 85%.

Under the No Income/No Asset Documentation Program, no documentation relating to a prospective borrower's income, employment or assets is required and therefore debt-to-income ratios are not calculated or included in the underwriting analysis, or if the documentation or calculations are included in a mortgage loan file, they are not taken into account for purposes of the underwriting analysis. This program is limited to borrowers with excellent credit histories. Under the No Income/No Asset Documentation Program, the maximum Loan-to-Value Ratio, including secondary financing, ranges up to 95%. Mortgage loans originated under the No Income/No Asset Documentation Program are generally eligible for sale to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac.

Under the Stated Income/Stated Asset Documentation Program, the mortgage loan application is reviewed to determine that the stated income is reasonable for the borrower's employment and that the stated assets are consistent with the borrower's income. The Stated Income/Stated Asset Documentation Program permits maximum Loan-to-Value Ratios up to 90%. Mortgage loans originated under the Stated Income/Stated Asset Documentation Program are generally eligible for sale to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac.

Under the Expanded Underwriting Guidelines, Countrywide Home Loans may also provide mortgage loans to borrowers who are not U.S. citizens, including permanent and non-permanent residents. The borrower is required to have a valid U.S. social security number or a certificate of foreign status (IRS form W-8). The borrower's income and assets must be verified under the Full Documentation Program or the Alternative Documentation Program. The maximum Loan-to-Value Ratio, including secondary financing, is 80%.

THE SERVICERS

General

IndyMac Bank will act as servicer for approximately 74.53% of the mortgage loans. Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP ("**Countrywide Servicing**") will act as servicer for approximately 25.47% of the mortgage loans. Each servicer will be required to service the mortgage loans in accordance with the applicable servicing agreement, which will be assigned to the trust pursuant to the related assignment, assumption and recognition agreement. See "*The Agreements*" in this prospectus supplement.

IndyMac Bank

IndyMac Bank has been servicing mortgage loans since 1993 and servicing mortgage loans directly (servicing without the use of a subservicer) since 1998. As of the date of this prospectus supplement, IndyMac Bank is rated (x) by Fitch, "RPS2+" as a servicer of alt/A, prime and subprime mortgage loans, (y) by Moody's, "SQ2-" as a primary servicer of subprime first lien mortgage loans, "SQ2" as a primary servicer of prime first lien mortgage loans, and "SQ2-" as a special servicer and (z) by S&P, "above average/stable" as a primary servicer and "average/stable" as a master servicer and special servicer.

IndyMac Bank will be responsible for servicing the mortgage loans serviced by it in accordance with the terms set forth in the applicable servicing agreement employing the same degree of skill and care that it employs in servicing other mortgage loans comparable to the mortgage loans serviced by IndyMac Bank for itself or others. IndyMac Bank has agreed to represent and protect the interest of the trustee in the mortgage loans serviced by IndyMac Bank in the same manner as it currently protects its own interest in mortgage loans in its own portfolio in any claim, proceeding or litigation regarding a Mortgage Loan serviced by IndyMac Bank. As of December 31, 2003, December 31, 2004 and December 31, 2005, IndyMac Bank provided servicing for approximately $30.77 billion, $50.22 billion and $84.50 billion, respectively, in conventional mortgage loans owned by others.

IndyMac Bank handles foreclosures and delinquencies generally in accordance with industry practices, adopting such means and practices as are consistent with the obligations of the applicable servicing agreement and with the aim of maximizing proceeds to the owner of the Mortgage Loan.

If any servicing transfer were to occur, there may be an increase in delinquencies and defaults due to misapplied or lost payments, data input errors, system incompatibilities or otherwise. Although any increase in delinquencies is expected to be temporary, there can be no assurance as to the duration or severity of any disruption in servicing the applicable mortgage loans as a result of any servicing transfer.

The servicer intends to relocate its default management, collections, and loss mitigation functions from Pasadena, California to the Dallas area of Texas in the fourth quarter of 2006. Fewer than 70 of the servicer's employees will be affected by this relocation. Although certain of these employees will be offered the opportunity to relocate, the servicer expects that a substantial number of these employees may elect not to do so.

If a substantial number of employees in default management services resign prior to the relocation or elect not to relocate, the servicer's collection and default management processes may be disrupted which may result in an increase in delinquencies and defaults. Although any increase in delinquencies and defaults is expected to be temporary, there can be no assurance as to the duration or severity of any disruption in the collection and default management processes or as to the resulting effects on the yield of the certificates. In an attempt to mitigate any disruptions in these processes, the servicer will continue to provide default management services from Pasadena until the relocation of those services to the Dallas area has been completed and the default management, collections, and loss mitigation functions in the Dallas area are fully operational.

Countrywide Servicing

The principal executive offices of Countrywide Servicing are located at 7105 Corporate Drive, Plano, Texas 75024. Countrywide Servicing is a Texas limited partnership directly owned by Countrywide GP, Inc. and Countrywide LP, Inc., each a Nevada corporation and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Countrywide Home Loans. Countrywide GP, Inc. owns a 0.1% interest in Countrywide Servicing and is the general partner. Countrywide LP, Inc. owns a 99.9% interest in Countrywide Servicing and is a limited partner.

Countrywide Home Loans established Countrywide Servicing in February 2000 to service mortgage loans originated by Countrywide Home Loans that would otherwise have been serviced by Countrywide Home Loans. In January and February, 2001, Countrywide Home Loans transferred to Countrywide Servicing all of its rights and obligations relating to mortgage loans serviced on behalf of Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae, respectively. In October 2001, Countrywide Home Loans transferred to Countrywide Servicing all of its rights and obligations relating to the bulk of its non-agency loan servicing portfolio (other than the servicing of home equity lines of credit), including with respect to those mortgage loans (other than home equity lines of credit) formerly serviced by Countrywide Home Loans and securitized by certain of its affiliates. While Countrywide Home Loans expects to continue to directly service a portion of its loan portfolio, it is expected that the servicing rights for most newly originated Countrywide Home Loans mortgage loans will be transferred to Countrywide Servicing upon sale or securitization of the related mortgage loans. Countrywide Servicing is engaged in the business of servicing mortgage loans and will not originate or acquire loans, an activity that will continue to be performed by Countrywide Home Loans. In addition to acquiring mortgage servicing rights from Countrywide Home Loans, it is expected that Countrywide Servicing will service mortgage loans for non-Countrywide Home Loans affiliated parties as well as subservice mortgage loans on behalf of other master servicers.

In connection with the establishment of Countrywide Servicing, certain employees of Countrywide Home Loans became employees of Countrywide Servicing. Countrywide Servicing has engaged Countrywide Home Loans as a subservicer to perform certain loan servicing activities on its behalf.

Countrywide Servicing is an approved mortgage loan servicer for Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, Ginnie Mae, HUD and VA and is licensed to service mortgage loans in each state where a license is required. Its loan servicing activities are guaranteed by Countrywide Financial and/or Countrywide Home Loans when required by the owner of the mortgage loans.

Countrywide Home Loans

Countrywide Home Loans is a New York corporation and a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Countrywide Financial Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("**Countrywide Financial**"). The principal executive offices of Countrywide Home Loans are located at 4500 Park Granada, Calabasas, California 91302. Countrywide Home Loans is engaged primarily in the mortgage banking business, and as part of that business, originates, purchases, sells and services mortgage loans. Countrywide Home Loans originates mortgage loans through a retail branch system and through mortgage loan brokers and correspondents nationwide. Mortgage loans originated by Countrywide Home Loans are principally first-lien, fixed or adjustable rate mortgage loans secured by single-family residences.

Except as otherwise indicated, reference in the remainder of this prospectus supplement to "**Countrywide Home Loans**" should be read to include Countrywide Home Loans and its consolidated subsidiaries, including Countrywide Servicing. Countrywide Home Loans services substantially all of the mortgage loans it originates or acquires. In addition, Countrywide Home Loans has purchased in bulk the rights to service mortgage loans originated by other lenders. Countrywide Home Loans has in the past and may in the future sell to mortgage bankers and other institutions a portion of its portfolio of loan servicing rights. As of December 31, 2002, December 31, 2003, December 31, 2004, December 31, 2005 and September 30, 2006, Countrywide Home Loans provided servicing for mortgage loans with an aggregate principal balance of approximately $452.405 billion, $644.855 billion, $838.322 billion, $1,111.090 billion and $1,244.311 billion, respectively, substantially all of which were being serviced for unaffiliated persons.

Mortgage Loan Production

The following table sets forth, by number and dollar amount of mortgage loans, Countrywide Home Loans' residential mortgage loan production for the periods indicated.

	Consolidated Mortgage Loan Production					
	Ten Months Ended December 31, 2001	**Years Ended December 31, 2002**	**2003**	**2004**	**2005**	**Nine Months Ended September 30, 2006**
	(Dollars in millions, except average loan amount)					
Conventional Conforming Loans						
Number of Loans	504,975	999,448	1,517,743	846,395	809,630	559,501
Volume of Loans	$ 76,432	$ 150,110	$ 235,868	$ 138,845	$ 167,675	$ 109,872
Percent of Total Dollar Volume	61.7%	59.6%	54.2%	38.2%	34.1%	32.9%
Conventional Non-conforming Loans						
Number of Loans	137,593	277,626	554,571	509,711	826,178	479,627
Volume of Loans	$ 22,209	$ 61,627	$ 136,664	$ 140,580	$ 225,217	$ 148,652
Percent of Total Dollar Volume	17.9%	24.5%	31.4%	38.7%	45.9%	44.5%
FHA/VA Loans						
Number of Loans	118,734	157,626	196,063	105,562	80,528	65,618
Volume of Loans	$ 14,109	$ 19,093	$ 24,402	$ 13,247	$ 10,712	$ 9,436
Percent of Total Dollar Volume	11.4%	7.6%	5.6%	3.6%	2.2%	2.8%
Prime Home Equity Loans						
Number of Loans	164,503	316,049	453,817	587,046	683,887	519,895
Volume of Loans	$ 5,639	$ 11,650	$ 18,103	$ 30,893	$ 42,706	$ 35,229
Percent of Total Dollar Volume	4.5%	4.6%	4.2%	8.5%	8.7%	10.6%
Nonprime Mortgage Loans						
Number of Loans	43,359	63,195	124,205	250,030	278,112	188,558
Volume of Loans	$ 5,580	$ 9,421	$ 19,827	$ 39,441	$ 44,637	$ 30,545
Percent of Total Dollar Volume	4.5%	3.7%	4.6%	11.0%	9.1%	9.2%
Total Loans						
Number of Loans	969,164	1,813,944	2,846,399	2,298,744	2,678,335	1,813,199
Volume of Loans	$ 123,969	$ 251,901	$ 434,864	$ 363,006	$ 490,947	$ 333,734
Average Loan Amount	$ 128,000	$ 139,000	$ 153,000	$ 158,000	$ 183,000	$ 184,000
Non-Purchase Transactions(1)	63%	66%	72%	51%	53%	53%
Adjustable-Rate Loans(1)	12%	14%	21%	52%	52%	48%

(1) Percentage of total mortgage loan production (excluding commercial real estate loans) based on dollar volume.

Loan Servicing

Countrywide Servicing has established standard policies for the servicing and collection of mortgages. Servicing includes, but is not limited to:

(a) collecting, aggregating and remitting mortgage loan payments;

(b) accounting for principal and interest;

(c) holding escrow (impound) funds for payment of taxes and insurance;

(d) making inspections as required of the mortgaged properties;

(e) preparation of tax related information in connection with the mortgage loans;

(f) supervision of delinquent mortgage loans;

(g) loss mitigation efforts;

(h) foreclosure proceedings and, if applicable, the disposition of mortgaged properties; and

(i) generally administering the mortgage loans, for which it receives servicing fees.

Billing statements with respect to mortgage loans are mailed monthly by Countrywide Servicing. The statement details all debits and credits and specifies the payment due. Notice of changes in the applicable loan rate are provided by Countrywide Servicing to the mortgagor with these statements.

Collection Procedures

When a mortgagor fails to make a payment on a mortgage loan, Countrywide Servicing attempts to cause the deficiency to be cured by corresponding with the mortgagor. In most cases, deficiencies are cured promptly. Pursuant to Countrywide Servicing's servicing procedures, Countrywide Servicing generally mails to the mortgagor a notice of intent to foreclose after the loan becomes 61 days past due (three payments due but not received) and, generally within 59 days thereafter, if the loan remains delinquent, institutes appropriate legal action to foreclose on the mortgaged property. Foreclosure proceedings may be terminated if the delinquency is cured. Mortgage loans to borrowers in bankruptcy proceedings may be restructured in accordance with law and with a view to maximizing recovery of the loans, including any deficiencies.

Once foreclosure is initiated by Countrywide Servicing, a foreclosure tracking system is used to monitor the progress of the proceedings. The system includes state specific parameters to monitor whether proceedings are progressing within the time frame typical for the state in which the mortgaged property is located. During the foreclosure proceeding, Countrywide Servicing determines the amount of the foreclosure bid and whether to liquidate the mortgage loan.

If foreclosed, the mortgaged property is sold at a public or private sale and may be purchased by Countrywide Servicing. After foreclosure, Countrywide Servicing may liquidate the mortgaged property and charge-off the loan balance which was not recovered through liquidation proceeds.

Servicing and charge-off policies and collection practices with respect to mortgage loans may change over time in accordance with, among other things, Countrywide Servicing's business judgment, changes in the servicing portfolio and applicable laws and regulations.

THE MASTER SERVICER

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("**Wells Fargo**"), will act as the master servicer for the mortgage loans pursuant to the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement.

The master servicer is responsible for the aggregation of monthly servicer reports and remittances and for the oversight of the performance of the servicers under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement. In particular, the master servicer independently calculates monthly loan balances based on servicer data, compares its results to servicer loan-level reports and reconciles any discrepancies with the servicers. The master servicer also reviews the servicing of defaulted loans for compliance with the terms of the pooling and servicing agreement. In addition, upon the occurrence of certain servicer events of default under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement, the master servicer may be required to enforce certain remedies on behalf of the trust against such defaulting servicer. Wells Fargo has been engaged in the business of master servicing since June 30, 1995. As of June 30, 2006, Wells Fargo was acting as master servicer for approximately 1,253 series of residential mortgage-backed securities with an aggregate outstanding principal balance of approximately $651,189,990,090.

THE SECURITIES ADMINISTRATOR

Wells Fargo will act as securities administrator under the master servicing and trust agreement. Wells Fargo is a national banking association and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Wells Fargo & Company. A diversified financial services company with approximately $482 billion in assets, 23 million customers and 153,000 employees, as of December 31, 2005, Wells Fargo & Company is a U.S. bank holding company, providing banking, insurance, trust, mortgage and consumer finance services throughout the United States and internationally. Wells Fargo provides retail and commercial banking services and corporate trust, custody, securities lending, securities transfer, cash management, investment management and other financial and fiduciary services. The depositor, the sponsor and the servicers may maintain banking and other commercial relationships with Wells Fargo and its affiliates. Wells Fargo maintains principal corporate trust offices located at 9062 Old Annapolis Road, Columbia, Maryland 21045-1951 (among other locations) and its office for certificate transfer services is located at Sixth Street and Marquette Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55479.

Under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement, Wells Fargo is responsible for securities administration, which includes pool performance calculations, distribution calculations and the preparation of monthly distribution reports. As securities administrator, Wells Fargo is responsible for the preparation and filing of all REMIC tax returns on behalf of the Trust REMICs and the preparation of monthly reports on Form 10-D, annual reports on Form 10-K and current reports on Form 8-K that are required to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on behalf of the issuing entity. Wells Fargo has been engaged in the business of securities administration since June 30, 1995. As of June 30, 2006, Wells Fargo was acting as securities administrator with respect to more than $894,773,136,436 of outstanding residential mortgage-backed securities.

THE CUSTODIAN

Wells Fargo is acting as custodian of the mortgage loan files pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement. In that capacity, Wells Fargo is responsible to hold and safeguard the mortgage notes and other contents of the mortgage files on behalf of the trustee and the Certificateholders. Wells Fargo maintains each mortgage loan file in a separate file folder marked with a unique bar code to assure loan-level file integrity and to assist in inventory management. Files are segregated by transaction or investor. Wells Fargo has been engaged in the mortgage document custody business for more than 25 years. Wells Fargo maintains document custody facilities in its Minneapolis, Minnesota headquarters and in three regional offices located in

Richfield, Minnesota, Irvine, California, and Salt Lake City, Utah. As of June 30, 2006, Wells Fargo maintains mortgage custody vaults in each of those locations with an aggregate capacity of over eleven million files.

Wells Fargo serves or has served within the past two years as mortgage loan file custodian for various mortgage loans owned by the sponsor or an affiliate of the sponsor. The terms of the custodial agreement under which those services are provided by Wells Fargo are customary for the mortgage-backed securitization industry and provide for the delivery, receipt, review and safekeeping of mortgage loan files.

THE TRUSTEE

HSBC Bank USA, National Association, a national banking association organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, will be named trustee under the master servicing and trust agreement. The trustee will perform administrative functions on behalf of the trust and for the benefit of the certificateholders pursuant to the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement. The trustee's offices for notices under the master servicing and trust agreement are located at 452 Fifth Avenue, New York, New York 10018, and its telephone number is (212) 525-1367.

In the event the master servicer defaults in the performance of its obligations pursuant to the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement prior to the appointment of a successor, the trustee is obligated to perform such obligations until a successor master servicer is appointed. If the trustee resigns or is removed under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement, a successor trustee shall be appointed within a time period specified in the master servicing and trust agreement. If no such successor trustee is appointed within the time period specified in the master servicing and trust agreement, then a court of competent jurisdiction may be petitioned to appoint a successor trustee.

As compensation to the trustee in respect of its obligations under the master servicing and trust agreement, the trustee's annual fee will be paid by the securities administrator pursuant to a separate agreement between the trustee and the trust administrator, and such compensation will not be an expense of the trust.

The trustee and any director, officer, employee or agent of the trustee will be indemnified and held harmless by the trust against any loss, liability or expense set forth in the master servicing and trust agreement. In addition, the trustee shall be indemnified by the servicer for any losses, liabilities or expenses resulting from the servicer's breach of its obligations as provided in the master servicing and trust agreement. The trustee's duties are limited solely to its express obligations under the master servicing and trust agreement. See "*The Agreements*" in this prospectus supplement.

HSBC Bank USA, National Association, has been, and currently is, serving as trustee for numerous securities transactions involving similar pool assets to those found in this transaction.

THE INTEREST RATE SWAP COUNTERPARTY

The interest rate swap agreement will be provided by Barclays. See "D*escription of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*" in this prospectus supplement. Barclays is an affiliate of the depositor and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Barclays PLC. The registered head office of Barclays is located at 1 Churchill Place, London, E14 5HP. Barclays maintains a branch office at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166. Barclays is the parent of the depositor and is an affiliate of Barclays Capital Inc., the underwriter, through common parent ownership. Barclays may be deemed to be an affiliate of the sponsor. See "*The Sponsor*" in this prospectus supplement.

Barclays conducts business in the over-the-counter derivatives market, writing a variety of derivative instruments, including interest rate swaps, currency swaps, credit default swaps and interest rate options with institutional clients. Barclays has a long-term debt rating of “Aa1” by Moody’s and “AA” by S&P and “AA+” by Fitch.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES

General

On the closing date, the trust will be created and the depositor will cause the trust to issue the certificates. The certificates will be issued in 12 classes—the Class A-1, Class A-2, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7, Class M-8, Class CE and Class R certificates. Only the Class A-1, Class A-2, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5 Class M-6, Class M-7, and Class M-8 certificates, collectively, the “**Offered Certificates**,” will be offered under this prospectus supplement. The certificates will collectively represent the entire undivided ownership interest in the trust fund created and held under the master servicing and trust agreement, subject to the limits and priority of distribution provided for in that agreement.

The trust fund will consist of:

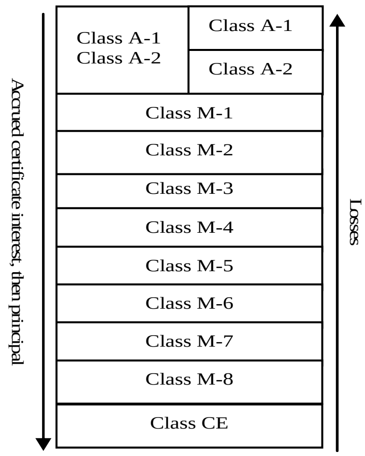
- the mortgage loans, together with the related mortgage files and all related collections and proceeds due and collected after the cut-off date;
- such assets as from time to time are identified as REO property and related collections and proceeds;
- assets that are deposited in the accounts, and invested in accordance with the master servicing and trust agreement; and
- an interest rate swap agreement.

The Offered Certificates will be issued and available only in book-entry form, in denominations of $25,000 initial principal balance and integral multiples of $1 in excess of $25,000, except that one certificate of each class may be issued in an amount greater or less than $25,000. For information regarding the issuance of certificates in book-entry form, see “*—Book-Entry Registration*” below.

Voting rights will be allocated among holders of the Offered Certificates in proportion to the Class Certificate Balances of their respective certificates on such date, except that the Class CE certificates will be allocated 1% of the voting rights.

The certificates represent interests in all of the mortgage loans.

The following chart illustrates generally the distribution priorities and subordination features applicable to the Offered Certificates and the Class CE certificates.



The Offered Certificates are sometimes referred to in this prospectus supplement as "book-entry certificates." No person acquiring an interest in the book-entry certificates will be entitled to receive a definitive certificate representing an obligation of the trust, except under the limited circumstances described in this prospectus supplement. Beneficial owners may elect to hold their interests through DTC, in the United States, or Clearstream Banking, société anonyme or Euroclear Bank, as operator of the Euroclear System, in Europe. Transfers within DTC, Clearstream or Euroclear, as the case may be, will be in accordance with the usual rules and operating procedures of the relevant system. So long as the Offered Certificates are book-entry certificates, such certificates will be evidenced by one or more certificates registered in the name of Cede & Co., which will be the "holder" of such certificates, as the nominee of DTC or one of the relevant depositories. Cross-market transfers between persons holding directly or indirectly through DTC, on the one hand, and counterparties holding directly or indirectly through Clearstream or Euroclear, on the other, will be effected in DTC through the relevant depositories of Clearstream or Euroclear, respectively, and each a participating member of DTC. The interests of the beneficial owners of interests in the Offered Certificates will be represented by book-entries on the records of DTC and its participating members. All references in this prospectus supplement to the Offered Certificates reflect the rights of beneficial owners only as such rights may be exercised through DTC and its participating organizations for so long as such certificates are held by DTC.

The beneficial owners of the Offered Certificates may elect to hold their certificates through DTC in the United States, or Clearstream or Euroclear, if they are participants in such systems, or indirectly through organizations which are participants in such systems. The Offered Certificates will be issued in one or more certificates which in the aggregate equal the outstanding principal of the related class of certificates and will initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC. Clearstream and Euroclear will hold omnibus positions on behalf of their participants through customers securities accounts in Clearstream's and Euroclear's names on the books of their respective depositories which in turn will hold such positions in customers' securities accounts in the depositories names on the books of DTC. Except as described below, no beneficial owner will be entitled to receive a physical or definitive certificates. Unless and until definitive certificates are issued, it is anticipated that the only holder of the Offered Certificates will be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Beneficial owners will not be holders or certificateholders as those terms are used in the master servicing and trust agreement. Beneficial owners are only permitted to exercise their rights indirectly through participants and DTC.

The beneficial owner's ownership of a book-entry certificate will be recorded on the records of the brokerage firm, bank, thrift institution or other financial intermediary that maintains the beneficial owner's account for such purpose. In turn, the financial intermediary's ownership of such book-entry certificate will be recorded on the records of DTC or on the records of a participating firm that acts as agent for the financial intermediary, whose interest will in turn be recorded on the records of DTC, if the beneficial owner's financial intermediary is not a DTC participant and on the records of Clearstream or Euroclear, as appropriate.

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a clearing corporation within the meaning of the New York UCC and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act. DTC was created to hold securities for its participants and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between participants through electronic book-entries, thus eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates. Participants include securities brokers and dealers, including underwriters, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations. Indirect access to the DTC system also is available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a participant, either directly or indirectly through indirect participants.

Under the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC and its operations, DTC is required to make book-entry transfers of book-entry certificates, such as the Offered Certificates, among participants on whose behalf it acts with respect to the book-entry certificates and to receive and transmit distributions of principal of and interest on the book-entry certificates. Participants and indirect participants with which beneficial owners have accounts with respect to the book-entry certificates similarly are required to make book-entry transfers and receive and transmit such distributions on behalf of their respective beneficial owners.

Beneficial owners that are not participants or indirect participants but desire to purchase, sell or otherwise transfer ownership of, or other interests in, book-entry certificates may do so only through participants and indirect participants. In addition, beneficial owners will receive all distributions of principal and interest from the securities administrator, or a paying agent on behalf of the securities administrator, through DTC participants. DTC will forward such distributions to its participants, which thereafter will forward them to indirect participants or beneficial owners. Beneficial owners will not be recognized by the securities administrator or any paying agent as holders of the Offered Certificates, and beneficial owners will be permitted to exercise the rights of the holders of the Offered Certificates only indirectly through DTC and its participants.

Because of time zone differences, it is possible that credits of securities received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of a transaction with a participant will be made during subsequent securities settlement processing and dated the business day following the DTC settlement date. Such credits or any transactions in such securities settled during such processing will be reported to the relevant Euroclear or Clearstream participants on such business day. Cash received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of sales of securities by or through a Clearstream participant or Euroclear participant to a DTC participant will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but, due to time zone differences, may be available in the relevant Clearstream or Euroclear cash account only as of the business day following settlement in DTC.

Transfers between participants will occur in accordance with DTC rules. Transfers between Clearstream participants and Euroclear participants will occur in accordance with their respective rules and operating procedures.

Cross-market transfers between persons holding directly or indirectly through DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Clearstream participants or Euroclear participants, on the other, will be effected in DTC in accordance with DTC rules on behalf of the relevant European international clearing system by the relevant depositary, each of which is a participating member of DTC. However, such cross-market transactions will require delivery of instructions to the relevant European international clearing system by the counterparty in such system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines.

The relevant European international clearing system will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to the relevant depositary to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving securities in DTC, and making or receiving distribution in accordance with normal procedures for same day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Clearstream participants and Euroclear participants may not deliver instructions directly to the relevant depositories for Clearstream or Euroclear.

Clearstream holds securities for its participant organizations and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between Clearstream participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of Clearstream participants, thus eliminating the need for physical movement of securities. Transactions may be settled through Clearstream in many currencies, including United States dollars. Clearstream provides to its Clearstream participants, among other things, services for safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Clearstream interfaces with domestic markets in several countries. Clearstream participants are recognized financial institutions around the world, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Indirect access to Clearstream is also available to others, such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Clearstream participant, either directly or indirectly.

Euroclear was created to hold securities for its participants and to clear and settle transactions between its participants through simultaneous electronic book-entry delivery against payment, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates and any risk from lack of simultaneous transfers of securities and cash. The Euroclear System is owned by Euroclear plc and operated through a license agreement by Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., a bank incorporated under the laws of the Kingdom of Belgium (the "**Euroclear Operator**"). The Euroclear Operator holds securities and book-entry interests in securities for participating organizations and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between Euroclear participants, and between Euroclear participants and participants of certain other securities intermediaries through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of such participants or other securities intermediaries. Non-participants of Euroclear may hold and transfer book-entry interests in the Offered Certificates through accounts with a direct participant of Euroclear or any other securities intermediary that holds a book-entry interest in the Offered Certificates through one or more securities intermediaries standing between such other securities intermediary and the Euroclear Operator. Securities clearance accounts and cash accounts with the Euroclear Operator are governed by the Terms and Conditions Governing Use of Euroclear and the related Operating Procedures of the Euroclear System, and applicable Belgian law. All securities in Euroclear are held on a fungible basis without attribution of specific certificates to specific securities clearance accounts. The Euroclear Operator acts only on behalf of Euroclear participants and has no record of or relationship with persons holding through Euroclear participants.

Distributions on the book-entry certificates will be made on each distribution date by the securities administrator to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. DTC will be responsible for crediting the amount of such distributions to the accounts of the applicable DTC participants in accordance with DTC's normal procedures. Each DTC participant will be responsible for disbursing such distribution to the beneficial owners of the book-entry certificates that it represents and to each financial intermediary for which it acts as agent. Each such financial intermediary will be responsible for disbursing funds to the beneficial owners of the book-entry certificates that it represents.

Under a book-entry format, beneficial owners of the book-entry certificates may experience some delay in their receipt of distributions, since such distributions will be forwarded by the securities administrator to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. Distributions with respect to certificates held through Clearstream or Euroclear will be credited to the cash accounts of Clearstream participants or Euroclear participants in accordance with the relevant system's rules and procedures, to the extent received by the relevant depositary. Such distributions will be subject to tax reporting in accordance with relevant United States tax laws and regulations. Because DTC can only act on behalf of financial intermediaries, the ability of a beneficial owner to pledge book-entry certificates to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise take actions in respect of such book-entry certificates, may be limited due to the lack of physical certificates for such book-entry certificates. In addition, issuance of the book-entry certificates in book-entry form may reduce the liquidity of such certificates in the secondary market since certain potential investors may be unwilling to purchase certificates for which they cannot obtain physical certificates.

Monthly and annual reports on the trust provided or made available over its website by the securities administrator to Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, may be made available to beneficial owners upon request, in accordance with the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC, and to the financial intermediaries to whose DTC accounts the book-entry certificates of such beneficial owners are credited.

DTC has advised the depositor that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of the Offered Certificates under the master servicing and trust agreement only at the direction of one or more participants to whose accounts with DTC the book-entry certificates are credited. Additionally, DTC has advised the depositor that it will take such actions with respect to specified percentages of voting rights only at the direction of and on behalf of participants whose holdings of book-entry certificates evidence such specified percentages of voting rights. DTC may take conflicting actions with respect to percentages of voting rights to the extent that participants whose holdings of book-entry certificates evidence such percentages of voting rights authorize divergent action.

None of the trust, the depositor, the servicers, the master servicer or the securities administrator will have any responsibility for any aspect of the records relating to or distributions made on account of beneficial ownership interests of the book-entry certificates held by Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to such beneficial ownership interests.

Although DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear have agreed to the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of certificates among participants of DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform such procedures, and such procedures may be discontinued at any time. See "*Description of the Securities—Book-Entry Registration of Securities*" in the prospectus.

See also the attached Annex I for certain information regarding U.S. federal income tax documentation requirements for investors holding certificates through Clearstream or Euroclear (or through DTC if the holder has an address outside the United States).

Definitive Certificates

The Offered Certificates, which will be issued initially as book-entry certificates, will be converted to definitive certificates and reissued to beneficial owners or their nominees, rather than to DTC or its nominee, only if (a) DTC or the depositor advises the securities administrator in writing that DTC is no longer willing or able to properly discharge its responsibilities as depository with respect to the book-entry certificates and the securities administrator or the depositor is unable to locate a qualified successor or (b) the depositor, at its option (but with the securities administrator's consent), notifies DTC of its intent to terminate the book-entry system through DTC and, upon receipt of notice of such intent from DTC, the DTC participants holding beneficial interests in the certificates agree to initiate such termination.

Upon the occurrence of any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph, the securities administrator will be required to notify all participants of the availability through DTC of definitive certificates. Upon delivery of definitive certificates, the securities administrator will reissue the book-entry certificates as definitive certificates to beneficial owners. Distributions of principal of, and interest on, the book-entry certificates will thereafter be made by the securities administrator, or a paying agent on behalf of the securities administrator, directly to holders of definitive certificates in accordance with the procedures set forth in the master servicing and trust agreement.

Definitive certificates will be transferable and exchangeable at the offices of the securities administrator, its agent or the certificate registrar designated from time to time for those purposes. As of the closing date, the securities administrator designates its offices located at Sixth Street and Marquette Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55479 for those purposes. No service charge will be imposed for any registration of transfer or exchange, but the securities administrator may require distribution of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge imposed in connection with the transfer or exchange.

Assignment of the Mortgage Loans

Pursuant to a mortgage loan purchase agreement, IndyMac Bank will sell mortgage loans, without recourse, to Barclays and pursuant to a master mortgage loan purchase agreement, Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. will sell mortgage loans, without recourse, to Barclays. Barclays will sell, transfer, assign, set over and otherwise convey the mortgage loans it acquires from IndyMac Bank and Countrywide Home Loans, including all principal outstanding as of, and interest due and accruing after, the close of business on the cut-off date, without recourse, to the depositor on the closing date. Pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement, the depositor will sell, without recourse, to the trust, all right, title and interest in and to each mortgage loan, including all principal outstanding as of, and interest due after, the close of business on the cut-off date. Each such transfer will convey all right, title and interest in and to (a) principal outstanding as of the close of business on the cut-off date (after giving effect to payments of principal due on that date, whether or not received) and (b) interest due and accrued on each such mortgage loan after the cut-off date. However, Barclays will not convey to the depositor, and will retain all of its right, title and interest in and to (x) principal due on each mortgage loan on or prior to the cut-off date and principal prepayments in full and curtailments (*i.e.*, partial prepayments) received on each such mortgage loan prior to the cut-off date and (y) interest due and accrued on each mortgage loan on or prior to the cut-off date.

Delivery of Mortgage Loan Documents

In connection with the transfer and assignment of each mortgage loan to the trust, the depositor will cause to be delivered to the custodian, on or before the closing date, the following documents with respect to each mortgage loan which constitute the mortgage file:

(a) the original mortgage note, endorsed without recourse in blank by the last endorsee, including all intervening endorsements showing a complete chain of endorsement from the originator to the last endorsee;

(b) the original of any guaranty executed in connection with the mortgage note (if provided);

(c) the related original mortgage and evidence of its recording or, in certain limited circumstances, a copy of the mortgage certified by the originator, escrow company, title company, or closing attorney;

(d) originals of all assumption, modification, consolidation and extension agreements, with evidence of recording on them;

(e) the mortgage assignment(s), or copies of them certified by the applicable originator, escrow company, title company, or closing attorney, if any, showing a complete chain of assignment from the originator of the related mortgage loan to the last endorsee – which assignment may, at the originator's option, be combined with the assignment referred to in clause (f) below;

(f) a mortgage assignment in recordable form, which, if acceptable for recording in the relevant jurisdiction, may be included in a blanket assignment or assignments, of each mortgage from the last endorsee in blank;

(g) an original mortgagee title insurance policy or, in the event the original policy is unavailable, a certified true copy of the related policy binder or commitment for title certified to be true and complete by the title insurance company; and

(h) the original of any security agreement, chattel mortgage or equivalent document executed in connection with the mortgage (if provided).

Pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement, the trustee will agree to execute and deliver on or prior to the closing date an acknowledgment of receipt of the original mortgage note, item (a) above, with respect to each of the mortgage loans delivered to the custodian, with any exceptions noted. The custodian will agree, for the benefit of the holders of the certificates, to review, or cause to be reviewed, each mortgage file within ninety days after the closing date—or, with respect to any Substitute Mortgage Loan delivered to the custodian, within 30 days after the receipt of the mortgage file by the custodian—and to deliver a certification generally to the effect that, as to each mortgage loan listed in the schedule of mortgage loans,

- all documents required to be reviewed by it pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement are in its possession;

- each such document has been reviewed by it and appears regular on its face and relates to such mortgage loan;

- based on its examination and only as to the foregoing documents, certain information set forth on the schedule of mortgage loans accurately reflects the information set forth in the mortgage file delivered on such date; and

- each mortgage note has been endorsed as provided in the master servicing and trust agreement.

If the custodian, during the process of reviewing the mortgage files, finds any document constituting a part of a mortgage file that is not executed, has not been received or is unrelated to the mortgage loans, or that any mortgage loan does not conform to the requirements above or to the description of the requirements as set forth in the schedule of mortgage loans, the custodian is required to promptly so notify the applicable original loan seller, the applicable servicer and the depositor in writing. Each original loan seller will be required to use reasonable efforts to cause to be remedied a material defect in a document constituting part of a mortgage file of which it is so notified by the custodian. If, however, within thirty days after the custodian's notice of the defect, the applicable original loan seller has not caused the defect to be remedied, such original loan seller will be required to either (a) substitute a Substitute Mortgage Loan for the defective mortgage loan, or (b) repurchase the defective mortgage loan. The substitution or repurchase is required to be effected in the same manner as a substitution or repurchase for a material breach of a mortgage loan representation and warranty, as described below under "—*Representations and Warranties Relating to the Mortgage Loans*." The obligation of each original loan seller to cure the defect or to substitute or repurchase the defective mortgage loan and to indemnify for such breach will constitute the sole remedies available to the holders of the certificates and the trustee relating to the defect.

Representations and Warranties Relating to the Mortgage Loans

Pursuant to the applicable mortgage loan purchase agreement, each of IndyMac Bank and Countrywide Home Loans, the original loan sellers, will make representations and warranties with respect to each mortgage loan it sells to the sponsor as of the date it sells such mortgage loans to the sponsor or another date as specified below:

(1) No payment required under the mortgage loan is more than 30 days Delinquent nor has any payment under the mortgage loan been more than 30 days Delinquent at any time since the origination of the mortgage;

(2) The applicable original loan seller has no knowledge of any defaults in complying with the terms of the mortgage and all taxes, governmental assessments, insurance premiums, water, sewer and municipal charges, leasehold payments or ground rents which previously became due and owing have been paid;

(3) The terms of the mortgage note and mortgage have not been impaired, waived, altered or modified in any respect from the date of origination, except by a written instrument which has been or will be recorded, if necessary to protect the interests of the certificateholders, and no mortgagor has been released, in whole or in part, except in connection with an assumption agreement approved by the title insurer, to the extent required by the policy, and which assumption agreement is part of the mortgage loan file;

(4) The mortgage loan is not subject to any right of rescission, set off, counterclaim or defense, including, without limitation, the defense of usury, nor will the operation of any of the terms of the mortgage note or the mortgage, or the exercise of any right under the mortgage note or the mortgage, render either the mortgage note or the mortgage unenforceable, in whole or in part, and no mortgagor was a debtor in any state or federal bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings at the time the mortgage loan was originated;

(5) All buildings or other improvements upon the mortgaged property are insured by a generally acceptable insurer against loss by fire and hazards of extended coverage;

(6) Any and all requirements of any federal, state or local law including, without limitation, usury, truth in lending, real estate settlement procedures, consumer credit protection, equal credit opportunity, disclosure and all predatory and abusive lending laws applicable to the mortgage loan, including, without limitation, any provisions relating to prepayment premiums, have been complied with;

(7) The mortgage has not been satisfied, cancelled, subordinated or rescinded, in whole or in part, and the mortgaged property has not been released from the lien of the mortgage, in whole or in part, nor has any instrument been executed by the applicable original loan seller that would effect any such release, cancellation, subordination or rescission;

(8) Each mortgage is a valid, subsisting, enforceable and perfected first lien on a single parcel of real estate constituting the mortgaged property, including all improvements on the mortgaged property. The lien of the mortgage is subject only to:

(i) the lien of current real property taxes and assessments not yet due and payable;

(ii) covenants, conditions and restrictions, rights of way, easements and other matters of the public record as of the date of recording acceptable to prudent mortgage lending institutions generally and specifically referred to in the lender's title insurance policy delivered to the originator of the mortgage loan and (a) specifically referred to in the appraisal made for the originator of the mortgage loan or otherwise considered by a qualified appraiser, or (b) which do not adversely affect the appraised value of the mortgaged property set forth in such appraisal; and

(iii) other matters to which like properties are commonly subject which do not materially interfere with the benefits of the security intended to be provided by the mortgage or the use, enjoyment, value or marketability of the related mortgaged property;

(9) The mortgage note and the mortgage and any other agreement executed and delivered by a mortgagor in connection with a mortgage loan are genuine, and each is the legal, valid and binding obligation of the signatory enforceable in accordance with its terms. All parties to the mortgage note, the mortgage and

any other such related agreement had legal capacity to enter into the mortgage loan and to execute and deliver the mortgage note, the mortgage and any such agreement, and the mortgage note, the mortgage and any other such related agreement have been duly and properly executed by other such related parties. No fraud, error, omission, misrepresentation or similar occurrence with respect to a mortgage loan has taken place on the part of the applicable original loan seller, the mortgagor, the appraiser, any builder, or any developer, or any other party involved in the origination of the mortgage loan;

(10) The mortgage loan is covered by a form of policy or insurance acceptable to Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac and each such title insurance policy is issued by a title insurer qualified to do business in the jurisdiction where the mortgaged property is located, insuring the applicable original loan seller, its successors and assigns, as to the first priority lien or second priority lien, as applicable, of the mortgage in the original principal amount of the mortgage loan, subject only to the exceptions contained in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) of representation 8 above;

(11) The mortgage loan was originated by a mortgagee approved by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to Sections 203 and 211 of the National Housing Act;

(12) The mortgage contains customary and enforceable provisions that render the rights and remedies of the holder of the mortgage adequate for the realization against the mortgaged property of the benefits of the security provided by the mortgaged property, including, (i) in the case of a mortgage designated as a deed of trust, by trustee's sale, and (ii) otherwise by judicial foreclosure. There is no homestead or other exemption available to a mortgagor which would interfere with the right to sell the mortgaged property at a trustee's sale or the right to foreclose the mortgage, subject to applicable federal and state laws and judicial precedent with respect to bankruptcy and right of redemption or similar law;

(13) The mortgaged property is lawfully occupied under applicable law. All inspections, licenses and certificates required to be made or issued with respect to all occupied portions of the mortgaged property and, with respect to the use and occupancy of the same, including, but not limited to, certificates of occupancy and fire underwriting certificates, have been made or obtained from the appropriate authorities;

(14) The mortgage note is not and has not been secured by any collateral except the lien of the corresponding mortgage;

(15) To the best of the applicable original loan seller's knowledge, the mortgaged property is free of material damage and waste and there is no proceeding pending for the total or partial condemnation of the mortgaged property;

(16) Unless the mortgage loan was underwritten pursuant to one of the applicable original loan seller's streamlined documentation programs, the mortgage file contains an appraisal of the related mortgaged property signed by a qualified appraiser who had no interest, direct or indirect, in the mortgaged property or in any loan made on the security of the mortgaged property, and whose compensation is not affected by the approval or disapproval of the mortgage loan, and the appraisal and appraiser both satisfy the requirements of Title XI of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 and the regulations promulgated under that Act, all as in effect on the date the mortgage loan was originated;

(17) None of the mortgage loans is (a) covered by the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994 or (b) classified as a "high cost home," "threshold," "covered," "high risk home," "predatory" or similar loan under any other applicable federal, state or local law (or a similarly classified loan using different terminology under a law imposing heightened regulatory scrutiny or additional legal liability for residential mortgage loans having high interest rates, points and/or fees); no mortgage loan originated on or after October 1, 2002 through March 6, 2003 is governed by the Georgia Fair Lending Act;

(18) None of the mortgage loans has a prepayment penalty period at origination in excess of five years; and

(19) The applicable original loan seller has, in its capacity as servicer for each mortgage loan, caused to be fully furnished, in accordance with the Fair Credit Reporting Act and its implementing regulations, accurate and complete information on the relevant obligor to Equifax, Experian and Trans Union Credit Information Company, on a monthly basis.

Pursuant to each mortgage loan purchase agreement, upon the discovery by the applicable original loan seller, the applicable servicer, the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator or the trustee that any of the representations and warranties contained in such mortgage loan purchase agreement have been breached in any material respect as of the date made, with the result that the value of, or the interests of the trust or the holders of the certificates in the related mortgage loan were materially and adversely affected, the party discovering such breach is required to give prompt written notice to the other parties. Subject to certain provisions of the applicable mortgage loan purchase agreement, within sixty days of the earlier to occur of the applicable original loan seller's discovery or its receipt of notice of any such breach with respect to a mortgage loan transferred by it, such original loan seller will be required to:

- promptly cure such breach in all material respects,

- if prior to the second anniversary of the closing date, remove each mortgage loan which has given rise to the requirement for action by the applicable original loan seller, substitute one or more Substitute Mortgage Loans and, if the outstanding principal balance of such Substitute Mortgage Loans as of the date of such substitution is less than the outstanding principal balance, of the replaced mortgage loans as of the date of substitution, deliver to the trust as part of the amounts remitted by the applicable servicer on such distribution date the amount of such shortfall (a "**Substitution Adjustment Amount**"), or

- purchase such mortgage loan at a price equal to the unpaid principal balance of such mortgage loan as of the date of purchase, plus all related accrued and unpaid interest, plus the amount of any unreimbursed servicing advances made by the applicable servicer or other expenses of such servicer, the master servicer, the securities administrator or the trustee in connection with the mortgage loan or the purchase.

The purchase price with respect to such mortgage loan will be required to be deposited into the distribution account on the next succeeding Servicer Remittance Date after deducting any amounts received in respect of such repurchased mortgage loan or mortgage loans and being held in the distribution account for future distribution to the extent such amounts have not yet been applied to principal or interest on such mortgage loan.

In addition, an original loan seller is obligated to indemnify the depositor and any of its affiliates, the master servicer, the securities administrator and the trustee for any third-party claims arising out of a breach by such original loan seller of representations or warranties regarding the mortgage loans. The obligations of each original loan seller to cure such breach or to substitute or purchase any mortgage loan and to indemnify for such breach constitute the sole remedies with respect to a material breach of any such representation or warranty available to the holders of the certificates, the servicers, the trustee, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the depositor and any of its affiliates.

Payments on the Mortgage Loans

Each servicing agreement provides that the applicable servicer is required to establish and maintain a collection account. Each servicing agreement permits the applicable servicer to direct any depository institution maintaining the collection account to invest the funds in the collection account in one or more eligible investments that mature, unless payable on demand, no later than the business day preceding the Servicer Remittance Date, as described below.

Each servicer is obligated to deposit or cause to be deposited in the collection account within two business days after deposit of such funds into the clearing account, amounts representing the following payments and other collections received by it on or with respect to the mortgage loans after the cut-off date, other than in respect of monthly payments on the mortgage loans due and accrued on each mortgage loan up to and including any due date occurring prior to the cut-off date:

- all payments on account of principal, including prepayments of principal on the mortgage loans;
- all payments on account of interest, net of the servicing fee, on the mortgage loans;
- all Insurance Proceeds and Condemnation Proceeds to the extent such Insurance Proceeds and Condemnation Proceeds are not to be applied to the restoration of the related mortgaged property or released to the related borrower in accordance with the express requirements of law or in accordance with such servicer's customary servicing practices, Liquidation Proceeds and Subsequent Recoveries;
- any amounts required to be deposited in connection with any losses realized on investments of funds in the collection account; and
- all other amounts required to be deposited in the collection account pursuant to the servicing agreement.

No servicer is permitted to commingle funds in the collection account with any other funds or assets.

The securities administrator will be obligated to set up a distribution account with respect to the certificates into which each servicer will be required to deposit or cause to be deposited the funds required to be remitted by such servicer on the related Servicer Remittance Date. The master servicing and trust agreement permits but does not require the master servicer and the securities administrator to invest the funds in the distribution account in one or more eligible investments that mature on or prior to the next distribution date.

The funds required to be remitted by each servicer for a Servicer Remittance Date will be equal to the sum, without duplication, of:

- all collections of scheduled principal and interest on the mortgage loans, received by such servicer on or prior to the related Determination Date;
- all principal prepayments, Insurance Proceeds, Condemnation Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds and Subsequent Recoveries, if any, collected by such servicer during the related Prepayment Period;
- all P&I Advances made by such servicer with respect to payments due to be received on the mortgage loans on the related due date but not received by the related Determination Date; and
- any other amounts required to be placed in the collection account by such servicer pursuant to the applicable servicing agreement and the master servicing and trust agreement;

but excluding the following:

(a) for any mortgage loan with respect to which such servicer has previously made an unreimbursed P&I Advance, amounts received on such mortgage loan which represent late payments of principal and interest, Insurance Proceeds, Condemnation Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds or Subsequent Recoveries, to the extent of such unreimbursed P&I Advance;

(b) amounts received on a particular mortgage loan with respect to which such servicer has previously made an unreimbursed servicing advance, to the extent of such unreimbursed servicing advance;

(c) for such Servicer Remittance Date, the aggregate servicing fee for such servicer;

(d) all amounts actually recovered by such servicer in respect of late fees, assumption fees and similar fees;

(e) for all mortgage loans for which P&I Advances or servicing advances are determined to be non-recoverable by such servicer, all amounts equal to unreimbursed P&I Advances and servicing advances for such mortgage loans;

(f) certain other amounts which are reimbursable to the depositor or such servicer, as provided in the applicable servicing agreement; and

(g) all collections of principal and interest not required to be remitted on each Servicer Remittance Date.

The amounts described in clauses (a) through (g) above may be withdrawn by each servicer from the collection account on or prior to each Servicer Remittance Date.

Distributions

Distributions on the certificates will be required to be made by the securities administrator on the 25th day of each month, or, if that day is not a business day, on the first business day thereafter (referred to as a distribution date), commencing in December 2006, to the persons in whose names the certificates are registered on the related Record Date.

Distributions on each distribution date will be made by check mailed to the address of the person entitled to the distribution as it appears on the applicable certificate register or, in the case of a certificateholder who has so notified the securities administrator in writing in accordance with the master servicing and trust agreement, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account of the certificateholder at a bank or other entity having appropriate wire transfer facilities. However, the final distribution in retirement of the certificates will be made only upon presentment and surrender of those certificates at the office of the securities administrator designated from time to time for those purposes. Initially, the securities administrator designates its offices located at Sixth Street and Marquette Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55479.

Administration Fees

As described under the definition of "Available Funds" included in the "*Glossary of Terms*" in this prospectus supplement, funds collected on the mortgage loans that are available for distribution to certificateholders will be net of the servicing fee and any lender paid mortgage insurance premium payable on each mortgage loan. On each distribution date, each servicer will be entitled to its fee and any lender paid mortgage insurance premium will be paid prior to the certificateholders receiving any distributions. The servicing fee for any distribution date for any mortgage loan will be an amount equal to one-twelfth of the servicing fee rate on the Stated Principal Balance of such mortgage loan. The lender paid mortgage insurance premium for any distribution date for any applicable mortgage loan will be an amount equal to one-twelfth of the applicable premium rate on the Stated Principal Balance of such mortgage loan. The following table identifies the per annum fee rates applicable in calculating the servicing fee and the lender paid mortgage insurance premium.

Fee	Per Annum Fee Rate
IndyMac Bank servicing fee	0.375% per annum with respect to each mortgage loan
Countrywide servicing fee	0.200% per annum with respect to each mortgage loan prior to and including its initial Adjustment Date, and 0.375% with respect to each remaining distribution date thereafter
Lender paid mortgage insurance premium	Ranges from 0.25% to 1.78%
Master servicer and securities administrator compensation	Investment earnings on the distribution account
Trustee compensation	Payable by the master servicer

In addition to these fees, funds collected on the mortgage loans that are available for distribution to the certificateholders will also be net of any indemnification payments made to the depositor, master servicer, securities administrator, servicers or trustee, as described under "*Servicing of the Mortgage Loans—Certain Matters Regarding the Depositor, the Servicers, the Master Servicer, the Securities Administrator and the Trustee*" in this prospectus supplement and "*Description of the Securities—Certain Matters Regarding the Master Servicers, the Depositor, the Securities Administrator and the Trustee*" in the accompanying prospectus, and reimbursements for certain unanticipated expenses borne by the depositor, servicers or trustee, as described in this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus.

Priority of Distributions Among Certificates

As more fully described in this prospectus supplement, distributions on the certificates will be made monthly on each distribution date from Available Funds and will be made to the classes of certificates and to the Supplemental Interest Account and the Excess Reserve Fund Account generally in the following order of priority:

(i) to make certain payments to the Supplemental Interest Account for the benefit of the swap provider, as further described below under "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal*";

(ii) from the interest portion of Available Funds, to interest on each class of Offered Certificates, in the order and subject to the priorities set forth below under "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal*";

(iii) from the principal portion of Available Funds plus any remaining interest portion of Available Funds, to principal on the classes of Offered Certificates then entitled to receive distributions of principal, in the order and subject to the priorities set forth below under "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal*";

(iv) from remaining Available Funds, to unpaid interest and Unpaid Realized Loss Amounts on the other classes of Offered Certificates, in the order and subject to the priorities described below under "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal*"; and

(v) to deposit into the Excess Reserve Fund Account to cover any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts on the classes of certificates, and, after making certain termination payments, if any, to the Supplemental Interest Account for the benefit of the swap provider, finally to be released to the Class CE certificates, in each case subject to certain limitations set forth below under "—*Distributions of Interest and Principal*".

Distributions of Interest and Principal

For any distribution date, the "**Pass-Through Rate**" for each class of Offered Certificates will be a per annum rate equal to the lesser of (1) One-Month LIBOR plus the related fixed margin for the applicable class and that distribution date and (2) the Net WAC Rate Cap (as defined below).

The fixed margin for each class of Offered Certificates is as follows: Class A-1, 0.170%; Class A-2, 0.230%; Class M-1, 0.300%; Class M-2, 0.320%; Class M-3, 0.350%; Class M-4, 0.430%; Class M-5, 0.480%; Class M-6, 0.550%; Class M-7, 1.000%; and Class M-8, 1.000%. On the distribution date immediately following the first distribution date on which the holder of the Class CE certificates has the right to purchase all of the mortgage loans as described under "*Servicing of the Mortgage Loans—Termination; Optional Clean-up Call*" in this prospectus supplement and each distribution date thereafter the fixed margin for each class of Offered Certificates will increase to the following: Class A-1, 0.340%; Class A-2, 0.460%; Class M-1, 0.450%; Class M-2, 0.480%; Class M-3, 0.525%; Class M-4, 0.645%; Class M-5, 0.720%; Class M-6, 0.825%; Class M-7, 1.500%; and Class M-8, 1.500%.

The "**Net WAC Rate Cap**" is the product of (i) the weighted average of the mortgage rates for each mortgage loan (in each case, less the applicable Expense Fee Rate) then in effect on the beginning of the related Due Period minus the product of (A) the Net Swap Payment plus any Swap Termination Payment (other than a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment) made to the swap provider, if any, expressed as a percentage equal to a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to the Net Swap Payment plus any Swap Termination Payment (other than a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment) made to the swap provider and the denominator of which is equal to the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans at the beginning of that Due Period and (B) 12 and (ii) a fraction, the numerator of which is 30 and the denominator of which is the actual number of days in the related Interest Accrual Period.

On each distribution date, distributions in reduction of the Class Certificate Balance of the certificates entitled to receive distributions of principal are required to be made in an amount equal to the Principal Distribution Amount. The "**Principal Distribution Amount**" for each distribution date will equal the sum of (i) the Basic Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date and (ii) the Extra Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date.

On each distribution date, the securities administrator will be required to make the disbursements and transfers from the Available Funds then on deposit in the distribution account specified below in the following order of priority:

(i) to the holders of each class of Offered Certificates and to the Supplemental Interest Account in the following order of priority:

(a) from the Interest Remittance Amount, to the Supplemental Interest Account, the sum of (x) all Net Swap Payments and (y) any Swap Termination Payment (to the extent not previously received by the swap provider as a replacement swap provider payment), other than a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment, owed to the swap provider, if any;

(b) from any remaining Interest Remittance Amount, to the Class A-1 and Class A-2 and certificates, *pro rata* (based on the amounts distributable under this clause (i)(b)), the related Accrued Certificate Interest and Unpaid Interest Amounts for those classes of certificates;

(c) from any remaining Interest Remittance Amounts, to the Class M-1 certificates, the Accrued Certificate Interest for that class on that distribution date;

(d) from any remaining Interest Remittance Amounts, to the Class M-2 certificates, the Accrued Certificate Interest for that class on that distribution date;

(e) from any remaining Interest Remittance Amounts, to the Class M-3 certificates, the Accrued Certificate Interest for that class on that distribution date;

(f) from any remaining Interest Remittance Amounts, to the Class M-4 certificates, the Accrued Certificate Interest for that class on that distribution date;

(g) from any remaining Interest Remittance Amounts, to the Class M-5 certificates, the Accrued Certificate Interest for that class on that distribution date;

(h) from any remaining Interest Remittance Amounts, to the Class M-6 certificates, the Accrued Certificate Interest for that class on that distribution date;

(i) from any remaining Interest Remittance Amounts, to the Class M-7 certificates, the Accrued Certificate Interest for that class on that distribution date; and

(j) from any remaining Interest Remittance Amounts, to the Class M-8 certificates, the Accrued Certificate Interest for that class on that distribution date;

(ii) (A) on each distribution date prior to the Stepdown Date or on which a Trigger Event is in effect, to the Supplemental Interest Account and to the holders of the class or classes of Offered Certificates then entitled to distributions of principal as set forth below, an amount equal to the Principal Distribution Amount in the following order of priority:

(a) to the extent unpaid after the distributions pursuant to clause (i)(a) above, to the Supplemental Interest Account, the sum of (x) all Net Swap Payments and (y) any Swap Termination Payment (to the extent not previously received by the swap provider as a replacement swap provider payment), other than a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment, owed to the swap provider, if any;

(b) to the Class A certificates, allocated among those classes as described under "*—Allocation of Principal Payments to Class A Certificates*" below until their respective Class Certificate Balances are reduced to zero; and

(c) sequentially to the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, until their respective Class Certificate Balances are reduced to zero.

(B) on each distribution date on and after the Stepdown Date and as long as a Trigger Event is not in effect, to the Supplemental Interest Account and to the holders of the class or classes of Offered Certificates then entitled to distribution of principal an amount equal to the Principal Distribution Amount in the following amounts and order of priority:

(a) to the extent unpaid after the distributions pursuant to clause (i)(a) above, to the Supplemental Interest Account, the sum of (x) all Net Swap Payments and (y) any Swap Termination Payment (to the extent not previously received by the swap provider as a replacement swap provider payment), other than a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment, owed to the swap provider, if any;

(b) to the Class A certificates, the lesser of (x) the excess of (i) the Principal Distribution Amount over (ii) the amounts distributed to the Supplemental Interest Account in clause (ii)(B)(a) above and (y) the Class A Principal Distribution Amount, allocated among those classes as described under "—*Allocation of Principal Payments to Class A Certificates*" below until their respective Class Certificate Balances are reduced to zero;

(c) to the Class M-1 certificates, the lesser of (x) the excess of (i) the Principal Distribution Amount over (ii) the amounts distributed to the Supplemental Interest Account in clause (ii)(B)(a) above and the Class A certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(b) above and (y) the Class M-1 Principal Distribution Amount, until their Class Certificate Balance has been reduced to zero;

(d) to the Class M-2 certificates, the lesser of (x) the excess of (i) the Principal Distribution Amount over (ii) the amounts distributed to the Supplemental Interest Account in clause (ii)(B)(a) above and the Class A certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(b) above and to the Class M-1 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(c) above and (y) the Class M-2 Principal Distribution Amount, until their Class Certificate Balance has been reduced to zero;

(e) to the Class M-3 certificates, the lesser of (x) the excess of (i) the Principal Distribution Amount over (ii) the amounts distributed to the Supplemental Interest Account in clause (ii)(B)(a) above and the Class A certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(b) above, to the Class M-1 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(c) above and to the Class M-2 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(d) above and (y) the Class M-3 Principal Distribution Amount, until their Class Certificate Balance has been reduced to zero;

(f) to the Class M-4 certificates, the lesser of (x) the excess of (i) the Principal Distribution Amount over (ii) the amounts distributed to the Supplemental Interest Account in clause (ii)(B)(a) above and the Class A certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(b) above, to the Class M-1 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(c) above, to the Class M-2 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(d) above and to the Class M-3 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(e) above and (y) the Class M-4 Principal Distribution Amount, until their Class Certificate Balance has been reduced to zero;

(g) to the Class M-5 certificates, the lesser of (x) the excess of (i) the Principal Distribution Amount over (ii) the amounts distributed to the Supplemental Interest Account in clause (ii)(B)(a) above and the Class A certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(b) above, to the Class M-1 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(c) above, to the Class M-2 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(d) above, to the Class M-3 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(e) above and to the Class M-4 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(f) above and (y) the Class M-5 Principal Distribution Amount, until their Class Certificate Balance has been reduced to zero;

(h) to the Class M-6 certificates, the lesser of (x) the excess of (i) the Principal Distribution Amount over (ii) the amounts distributed to the Supplemental Interest Account in clause (ii)(B)(a) above and the Class A certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(b) above, to the Class M-1 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(c) above, to the Class M-2 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(d) above, to the

Class M-3 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(e) above, to the Class M-4 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(f) above and to the Class M-5 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(g) above and (y) the Class M-6 Principal Distribution Amount, until their Class Certificate Balance has been reduced to zero;

(i) to the Class M-7 certificates, the lesser of (x) the excess of (i) the Principal Distribution Amount over (ii) the amounts distributed to the Supplemental Interest Account in clause (ii)(B)(a) above and the Class A certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(b) above, to the Class M-1 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(c) above, to the Class M-2 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(d) above, to the Class M-3 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(e) above, to the Class M-4 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(f) above, to the Class M-5 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(g) above and to the Class M-6 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(h) above and (y) the Class M-7 Principal Distribution Amount, until their Class Certificate Balance has been reduced to zero; and

(j) to the Class M-8 certificates, the lesser of (x) the excess of (i) the Principal Distribution Amount over (ii) the amounts distributed to the Supplemental Interest Account in clause (ii)(B)(a) above and the Class A certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(b) above, to the Class M-1 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(c) above, to the Class M-2 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(d) above, to the Class M-3 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(e) above, to the Class M-4 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(f) above, to the Class M-5 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(g) above, to the Class M-6 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(h) above and to the Class M-7 certificateholders in clause (ii)(B)(i) above and (y) the Class M-8 Principal Distribution Amount, until their Class Certificate Balance has been reduced to zero;

(iii) any amount remaining after the distributions in clauses (i) and (ii) above is required to be distributed in the following order of priority with respect to the certificates:

(a) sequentially, to the holders of the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7, and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, any Unpaid Interest Amount for each such class;

(b) sequentially, to the holders of the Class A-1 and Class A-2 certificates, in that order, any Unpaid Realized Loss Amount for each such class;

(c) sequentially, to the holders of the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, any Unpaid Realized Loss Amount for each such class;

(d) to the Excess Reserve Fund Account, the amount of any Basis Risk Payment for that distribution date;

(e) from funds on deposit in the Excess Reserve Fund Account with respect to that distribution date, an amount equal to any remaining unpaid Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount with respect to the Offered Certificates for that distribution date to the Offered Certificates in the same order and priority in which Accrued Certificate Interest is allocated among those classes of certificates except that the Class A certificates will be paid (a) first, pro rata, based on their respective Class

Certificate Balances but only with respect to those Class A certificates with an outstanding Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount and (b) second, pro rata, based on any remaining unpaid Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts;

(f) to the Supplemental Interest Account, the amount of any Defaulted Swap Termination Payment owed to the swap provider;

(g) to the Class CE certificates, those amounts as set forth in the master servicing and trust agreement; and

(h) to the holders of the Class R certificates, any remaining amount.

In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, on any distribution date after the distribution date on which the Class Certificate Balance of Offered Certificates has been reduced to zero, that class of certificates will be retired and will no longer be entitled to distributions, including distributions in respect of Unpaid Interest Amounts, unpaid remaining Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts or Unpaid Realized Loss Amounts.

If on any distribution date, after giving effect to all distributions of principal as described above and allocations of payments from the Supplemental Interest Account to pay principal as described under "—*Supplemental Interest Account*" below, the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Offered Certificates exceeds the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date, the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-8, Class M-7, Class M-6, Class M-5, Class M-4, Class M-3, Class M-2, Class M-1, Class A-2 or Class A-1 certificates will be reduced, in inverse order of seniority (beginning with the Class M-8 certificates) by an amount equal to that excess, until that Class Certificate Balance is reduced to zero. That reduction of a Class Certificate Balance is referred to as an "**Applied Realized Loss Amount**." In the event Applied Realized Loss Amounts are allocated to any class of certificates, their Class Certificate Balances will be reduced by the amount so allocated, and no funds will be distributable with respect to interest or Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts on the amounts written down on that distribution date or any future distribution dates, even if funds are otherwise available for distribution. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if after an Applied Realized Loss Amount is allocated to reduce the Class Certificate Balance of any class of certificates, amounts are received with respect to any mortgage loan or related mortgaged property that had previously been liquidated or otherwise disposed of (any such amount being referred to as a "**Subsequent Recovery**"), the Class Certificate Balance of each class of certificates that has been previously reduced by Applied Realized Loss Amounts will be increased, in order of seniority, by the amount of the Subsequent Recoveries (but not in excess of the Unpaid Realized Loss Amount for the applicable Class of certificates for the related distribution date). Any Subsequent Recovery that is received during a Prepayment Period will be included as part of the Principal Remittance Amount for the related distribution date.

On any distribution date, any shortfalls resulting from the application of the Relief Act and any prepayment interest shortfalls not covered by Compensating Interest payments from the applicable servicer (as further described in "*Servicing of the Mortgage Loans—Prepayment Interest Shortfalls*" in this prospectus supplement) will be allocated first to reduce the amounts of interest otherwise distributable on the Class CE certificates, and thereafter as a reduction to the Accrued Certificate Interest for the Offered Certificates on a pro rata basis based on the respective amounts of interest accrued on those certificates for that distribution date. **The holders of the Offered Certificates will not be entitled to reimbursement for the allocation of any Relief Act shortfalls or prepayment interest shortfalls described in the preceding sentence.**

Allocation of Principal Payments to Class A Certificates

Any principal distributions allocated to the Class A Certificates are required to be distributed to the Class A-1 and Class A-2 certificates, *pro rata*, based on their respective Class Certificate Balances, until their Class Certificate Balances have been reduced to zero.

Supplemental Interest Account

On any distribution date, Swap Termination Payments, Net Swap Payments owed to the swap provider, and Net Swap Receipts for that distribution date will be deposited into a trust account (the "**Supplemental Interest Account**") established by the securities administrator as part of the trust fund. Funds in the Supplemental Interest Account will be distributed in the following order of priority:

(A) to the swap provider, the sum of (x) all Net Swap Payments and (y) any Swap Termination Payment (to the extent not previously received by the swap provider as a replacement swap provider payment), other than a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment, to the swap provider, if any, owed for that distribution date;

(B) to the Class A certificates, to pay Accrued Certificate Interest and, if applicable, any Unpaid Interest Amounts as described in clause (i) in the fifth full paragraph of "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" above, to the extent unpaid from other Available Funds;

(C) sequentially, to the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, to pay Accrued Certificate Interest and, if applicable, Unpaid Interest Amounts as described in clauses (i) and (iii) in the fifth full paragraph of "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" above, to the extent unpaid from other Available Funds;

(D) to the Offered Certificates, to pay any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts as described, and in the same manner and priority as set forth, in clause (iii)(e) in the fifth full paragraph of "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" above, to the extent unpaid from other Available Funds (including funds on deposit in the Excess Reserve Fund Account);

(E) sequentially, to the Class A, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, to pay principal, but only to the extent necessary to restore the Subordinated Amount to the Specified Subordinated Amount as a result of current or prior Realized Losses not previously reimbursed, and in the same manner and priority as set forth in clause (ii) in the fifth full paragraph of "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" above, after giving effect to payments and distributions from other Available Funds;

(F) sequentially, to the Class A-1 and Class A-2 certificates, in that order, in each case in an amount equal to the remaining Unpaid Realized Loss Amount for such class, to the extent unpaid from other Available Funds;

(G) sequentially, to the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates, in that order, to pay any Unpaid Realized Loss Amounts, in each case in an amount equal to the remaining Unpaid Realized Loss Amount for such class, to the extent unpaid from other Available Funds;

(H) to the swap provider, any Defaulted Swap Termination Payment owed to the swap provider for that distribution date; and

(I) to the holders of the Class CE certificates, any remaining amounts.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the trust receives a Swap Termination Payment (as defined below), and a successor Swap Provider cannot be obtained, then the securities administrator will be required to deposit the Swap Termination Payment into the reserve account that is a sub-account of the Supplemental Interest Account. On each subsequent Distribution Date (so long as funds are available in the reserve account), the securities administrator will be required to withdraw from the reserve account and deposit into the Supplemental Interest Account an amount equal to the amount of any Net Swap Receipt due the trust (calculated in accordance with the terms of the original interest rate swap agreement) and treat such amount as a Net Swap Receipt for purposes of determining the distributions from the Supplemental Interest Account. The remaining amount in the reserve account will remain in that account and not treated as a Swap Termination Payment for purposes of determining the distributions from the Supplemental Interest Account until the final Distribution Date. We cannot assure you that the amount of the Swap Termination Payment deposited into the reserve account will be sufficient to enable the securities administrator to pay each Net Swap Receipt that would have otherwise been payable by the Swap Provider on each subsequent Distribution Date.

The Supplemental Interest Account will not be an asset of any REMIC.

Calculation of One-Month LIBOR

On each LIBOR Determination Date, the securities administrator will be required to determine One-Month LIBOR for the next Interest Accrual Period for the Offered Certificates.

Excess Reserve Fund Account

The "**Basis Risk Payment**" for any distribution date will be the aggregate of the Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts for that date. However, the payment with respect to any distribution date cannot exceed the amount otherwise distributable on the Class CE certificates or amounts payable from the Supplemental Interest Account.

The "**Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount**" on any distribution date and for any class of Offered Certificates is the sum of, if applicable, (x) the excess of (i) the amount of Accrued Certificate Interest that would otherwise have been distributable on that distribution date had the Pass-Through Rate not been subject to the Net WAC Rate Cap, over (ii) the amount of Accrued Certificate Interest distributable on such class of certificates on that distribution date based on the Net WAC Rate Cap, and (y) the unpaid portion of any such excess described in clause (x) from prior distribution dates (and related accrued interest at the then applicable Pass-Through Rate on that class of certificates, without giving effect to the Net WAC Rate Cap). Any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount on any class of certificates will be paid on that distribution date or future distribution dates from and to the extent of funds available for distribution to that class of certificates in the Excess Reserve Fund Account and in the Supplemental Interest Account with respect to such distribution date for payment of Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts. The ratings on the certificates do not address the likelihood of the payment of any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount.

Pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement, an account (referred to as the "**Excess Reserve Fund Account**") will be established, which is held in trust, as part of the trust fund, by the securities administrator. Amounts on deposit in the Excess Reserve Fund Account will not be invested. The Excess Reserve Fund Account will not be an asset of any REMIC. Holders of each of the Offered Certificates will be entitled to receive payments from the Excess Reserve Fund Account pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement in an amount equal to any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount for that class of certificates. See "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" in this prospectus supplement. The Excess Reserve Fund Account is required to be funded from amounts otherwise to be paid to the Class CE certificates from remaining Available Funds. Any distribution by the securities administrator from amounts in the Excess Reserve Fund Account is required to be made on the applicable distribution date. Any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts remaining after amounts in the Excess Reserve Fund Account are used are payable from the Supplement Interest Account in the priority specified in "*—Supplemental Interest Account*" above.

Interest Rate Swap Agreement

On the closing date, the trust will enter into an interest rate swap agreement with Barclays as swap provider. Under the interest rate swap agreement, with respect to the first 85 distribution dates, the trust will pay to the swap provider fixed payments at a rate of 5.33% per annum, and the swap provider will pay to the trust, floating payments at a rate of one-month LIBOR (as determined pursuant to the interest rate swap agreement), in each case calculated on a notional amount equal to the applicable notional amount set forth on the schedule attached as Annex II to this prospectus supplement for that distribution date. To the extent that a fixed payment exceeds the floating payment payable with respect to any of the first 85 distribution dates, amounts otherwise available to certificateholders will be applied on such distribution date to make a net payment to the swap provider (each, a "**Net Swap Payment**"), and to the extent that the floating payment exceeds the fixed payment payable with respect to any of the first 85 distribution dates, the swap provider will owe a net payment to the trust on the business day preceding such distribution date (each, a "**Net Swap Receipt**").

All payments due to the swap provider under the interest rate swap agreement will be payable from funds on deposit in the Supplemental Interest Account on each applicable distribution date in accordance with the priority of payments described under "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" above. Any Swap Termination Payment (as defined below) other than a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment (as defined below) due to the swap provider will be payable on a senior basis on each applicable distribution date in accordance with the priority of payments and any Defaulted Swap Termination Payment owed by the trust to the swap provider will be payable by the trust on a subordinated basis. However, to the extent any payments are received by the trust as a result of entering into replacement transaction(s), the swap provider that is being replaced will have first priority to those payments over certificateholders, the servicers, the master servicer, the securities administrator and the trustee, and the trust will pay to the swap provider the lesser of (x) the amount so received and (y) any Swap Termination Payment owed to the swap provider (to the extent not already paid by the trust) that is being replaced immediately upon receipt. See "*—Distributions of Interest and Principal.*" However, to the extent such payment received by the swap provider is less than the Swap Termination Payment owed to the swap provider, any remaining amounts will be paid to the swap provider on the subsequent distribution date in accordance with the priority of payment described under "*—Supplemental Interest Account*" above.

A "**Swap Termination Payment**" is a termination payment required to be made by either the trust or the swap provider pursuant to the interest rate swap agreement as a result of termination of the interest rate swap agreement.

The interest rate swap agreement can be terminated upon an event of default under that agreement or a termination event under that agreement. Events of default under the interest rate swap agreement include, among other things, the following:

- failure to pay,
- bankruptcy and insolvency events, and
- a merger by the swap provider without an assumption of its obligations under the interest rate swap agreement.

Termination events under the interest rate swap agreement include, among other things:

- illegality (which generally relates to changes in law causing it to become unlawful for either party (or its guarantor, if applicable) to perform its obligations under the interest rate swap agreement or guaranty, as applicable),

- a tax event (which generally relates to certain changes in law that result in one party receiving a payment under the interest rate swap agreement from which an amount has been deducted or withheld for or on account of taxes and for which that party is not grossed up, or with respect to which the other party is required to pay additional amounts),

- a tax event upon merger (which generally relates to certain taxes being deducted or withheld from payments to either party following a merger) of either party,

- the master servicing and trust agreement is amended without the consent of the swap provider and the amendment materially and adversely affects the rights or interests of the swap provider,

- upon the irrevocable direction to dissolve or otherwise terminate the trust following which all assets of the trust will be liquidated and the proceeds of such liquidation will be distributed to certificateholders, and

- upon the exercise of the optional clean-up call.

"**Defaulted Swap Termination Payment**" means any termination payment required to be made by the trust to the swap provider pursuant to the interest rate swap agreement as a result of an event of default under the interest rate swap agreement with respect to which the swap provider is the defaulting party or a termination event under that agreement (other than illegality or a tax event of the swap provider) with respect to which the swap provider is the sole affected party.

In addition to the termination events specified above, it will be an additional termination event under the interest rate swap agreement (such event, a "**First Trigger Ratings Termination Event**") if (x) any of the rating agencies downgrades the swap provider (or its guarantor) below the First Trigger Ratings Threshold and (y) at least one of the following events has not occurred (except to the extent otherwise approved by the rating agencies):

(1) within the time period specified in the interest rate swap agreement with respect to such downgrade, the swap provider (or its guarantor) transfers the interest rate swap agreement, in whole, but not in part, to a counterparty that satisfies the Second Trigger Ratings Threshold or whose present and future obligations under the interest rate swap agreement are guaranteed by a guarantor that satisfies the Second Trigger Ratings Threshold, subject to certain other conditions set forth in the interest rate swap agreement;

(2) within the time period specified in the interest rate swap agreement with respect to such downgrade, the swap provider (or its guarantor) collateralizes its exposure to the trust pursuant to the ISDA Credit Support Annex entered into on the closing date by the swap provider and the trust (the "ISDA Credit Support Annex"); or

(3) within the time period specified in the interest rate swap agreement with respect to such downgrade, the obligations of the swap provider (or its guarantor) under the interest rate swap agreement are guaranteed by a person or entity that satisfies the First Trigger Ratings Threshold, subject to certain other conditions set forth in the interest rate swap agreement.

It will also be an additional termination event under the interest rate swap agreement (such event a **"Second Trigger Ratings Termination Event"**) if (x) any of the rating agencies downgrades the swap provider (or its guarantor) below the Second Trigger Ratings Threshold or the swap provider (or its guarantor) has its rating by S&P or Moody's withdrawn and (y) at least one of the following events has not occurred (except to the extent otherwise approved by the rating agencies): (1) within the time period specified in the interest rate swap agreement with respect to such downgrade, the swap provider (or its guarantor) at its sole cost and expense transfers the interest rate swap agreement, in whole, but not in part, to a counterparty that satisfies the Second Trigger Ratings Threshold or whose present and future obligations under the interest rate swap agreement are guaranteed by a guarantor that satisfies the Second Trigger Ratings Threshold, subject to certain other conditions set forth in the interest rate swap agreement; or (2) within the time period specified in the interest rate swap agreement with respect to such downgrade, the obligations of the swap provider (or its guarantor) under the interest rate swap agreement are guaranteed by a person or entity that satisfies the Second Trigger Ratings Threshold, subject to certain other conditions set forth in the interest rate swap agreement. Within the time period specified in the interest rate swap agreement and pending compliance with (1) or (2), the swap provider (or its guarantor) will be required to collateralize its exposure to the trust pursuant to the ISDA Credit Support Annex.

The swap provider is an affiliate of the depositor and Barclays Capital Inc. is the underwriter, which arrangement may create certain conflicts of interest.

If the trust is unable to or, if applicable, chooses not to obtain a substitute interest rate swap agreement in the event that the interest rate swap agreement is terminated, interest distributable on the certificates will be paid from amounts received on the mortgage loans without the benefit of an interest rate swap agreement or a substitute interest rate swap agreement.

On or after the closing date and so long as the Rating Agency Condition has been satisfied with respect to S&P and reasonable notice has been given to Moody's and the status of such portion of the trust as a grantor trust is not adversely affected, (i) the trust may, with the consent of the swap provider, assign or transfer all or a portion of the interest rate swap agreement, (ii) the swap provider may assign or transfer all or a portion of the interest rate swap agreement to any institution provided that certain conditions set forth in the interest rate swap agreement are met, and (iii) the interest rate swap agreement may be amended or terminated.

The interest rate swap agreement is scheduled to terminate by its terms following the distribution date in January 2014 and upon termination of the interest rate swap agreement no further amounts will be paid to the swap provider by the trust and no further amounts will be paid to the trust by the swap provider.

We believe that the maximum probable exposure under the interest rate swap agreement is less than 10% (the significance percentage) of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date.

Overcollateralization Provisions

The master servicing and trust agreement requires that the Total Monthly Excess Spread, if any, on each distribution date be applied as an accelerated payment of principal of the Offered Certificates, but only to the limited extent described below.

The application of Total Monthly Excess Spread to the payment of Extra Principal Distribution Amount to the class or classes of certificates then entitled to distributions of principal has the effect of accelerating the amortization of those certificates relative to the amortization of the mortgage loans. The portion, if any, of the Available Funds and any Net Swap Receipts not required to be distributed to holders of the Offered Certificates or paid to the Supplemental Interest Account as described above on any distribution date will be paid to the holders of the Class CE certificates and will not be available on any future distribution date to cover Extra Principal Distribution Amounts, Unpaid Interest Amounts, Unpaid Realized Loss Amounts or Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts.

With respect to any distribution date, the excess, if any, of (a) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over (b) the aggregate Class Certificate Balance of the Offered Certificates as of that date (after taking into account the distribution of the Principal Remittance Amount on those certificates on that distribution date) is the "**Subordinated Amount**" as of that distribution date. The master servicing and trust agreement requires that the Total Monthly Excess Spread be applied as an accelerated payment of principal on the certificates then entitled to receive distributions of principal to the extent that the Specified Subordinated Amount exceeds the Subordinated Amount as of that distribution date (the excess is referred to as a "**Subordination Deficiency**"). Any amount of Total Monthly Excess Spread actually applied as an accelerated payment of principal is an "**Extra Principal Distribution Amount**." The required level of the Subordinated Amount with respect to a distribution date is the "**Specified Subordinated Amount**" and is set forth in the definition of Specified Subordinated Amount in the "*Glossary*" in this prospectus supplement. Total Monthly Excess Spread will then be applied to the payment of principal of the class or classes of certificates then entitled to distributions of principal during the period that a Trigger Event is in effect, to the extent necessary to maintain the Subordinated Amount at the Specified Subordinated Amount.

In the event that a Specified Subordinated Amount is permitted to decrease or "step down" on a distribution date in the future, the master servicing and trust agreement provides that some or all of the principal which would otherwise be distributed to the holders of the Offered Certificates on that distribution date will be distributed to the holders of the Class CE certificates on that distribution date (to the extent not required to pay Unpaid Interest Amounts, Unpaid Realized Loss Amounts or Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts to the Offered Certificates or a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment owed to the Swap Provider) until the Excess Subordinated Amount is reduced to zero. This has the effect of decelerating the amortization of the Offered Certificates relative to the amortization of the mortgage loans, and of reducing the related Subordinated Amount. With respect to any distribution date, the excess, if any, of (a) the Subordinated Amount on that distribution date over (b) the Specified Subordinated Amount is the "**Excess Subordinated Amount**" with respect to that distribution date. If, on any distribution date on or after the Stepdown Date on which a Trigger Event does not exist, the Excess Subordinated Amount is, after taking into account all other distributions to be made on that distribution date, greater than zero (*i.e.*, the related Subordinated Amount is or would be greater than the related Specified Subordinated Amount), then any amounts relating to principal which would otherwise be distributed to the holders of the Offered Certificates on that distribution date will instead be distributed to the holders of the Class CE certificates (to the extent not required to pay Unpaid Interest Amounts, Unpaid Realized Loss Amounts or Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts to the Offered Certificates or a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment to the Swap Provider) in an amount equal to the lesser of (x) the Excess Subordinated Amount and (y) the Net Monthly Excess Cash Flow (referred to as the "**Subordination Reduction Amount**" for that distribution date). The "**Net Monthly Excess Cash Flow**" is the amount of Available Funds remaining on a distribution date after the amount necessary to make all payments of interest and principal to the Offered Certificates and all amounts required to be paid to the swap provider on that distribution date (other than Defaulted Swap Termination Payments).

Reports to Certificateholders

On each distribution date the securities administrator will make available via its internet website to each holder of an Offered Certificate, based on information provided to the securities administrator by the servicers, a statement containing the following:

- the amount of the distribution allocable to principal, separately identifying the aggregate amount of any principal prepayments and Liquidation Proceeds in that distribution;

- the amount of the distribution allocable to interest, any Unpaid Interest Amounts included in such distribution and any remaining Unpaid Interest Amounts after giving effect to such distribution, any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount for such distribution date and the amount of all Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts covered by withdrawals from the Excess Reserve Fund Account or the Supplemental Interest Account on such distribution date;

- if the distribution to the holders of such class of certificates is less than the full amount that would be distributable to such holders if there were sufficient funds available for such distribution, the amount of the shortfall and the allocation of the shortfall as between principal and interest, including any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount not covered by amounts in the Excess Reserve Fund Account or Supplemental Interest Account;

- the Class Certificate Balance of each class of certificates after giving effect to the distribution of principal on such distribution date;

- the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for the following distribution date;

- the amount of the expenses and fees paid to or retained by each servicer, the master servicer or the securities administrator with respect to such distribution date, in each case, identifying the general purpose of such fees;

- the Pass-Through Rate for each such class of certificates with respect to such distribution date;

- the amount of advances included in the distribution on such distribution date and the aggregate amount of advances reported by each servicer (and the master servicer as successor servicer and any other successor servicer, if applicable) as outstanding as of the close of business on the Determination Date immediately preceding such distribution date;

- the number and aggregate outstanding principal balances of mortgage loans (1) as to which the scheduled payment is Delinquent 31 to 60 days, 61 to 90 days and 91 or more days, (2) that have become REO property, (3) that are in foreclosure and (4) that are in bankruptcy, in each case as of the close of business on the last business day of the immediately preceding month in accordance with the OTS methodology;

- with respect to all mortgage loans that became REO properties during the preceding calendar month, the aggregate number of such mortgage loans and the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of such mortgage loans as of the close of business on the Determination Date preceding such distribution date of the REO properties;

- the total number and principal balance of any REO properties (and market value, if available) as of the close of business on the Determination Date preceding such distribution date;

- whether a Trigger Event has occurred and is continuing (including the calculation demonstrating the existence of the Trigger Event);

- the amount on deposit in each of the Excess Reserve Fund Account and the Supplemental Interest Account (after giving effect to distributions on such distribution date);

- in the aggregate and for each class of certificates, the aggregate amount of Applied Realized Loss Amounts incurred during the preceding calendar month and aggregate Applied Realized Loss Amounts through such distribution date;

- the amount of any Net Monthly Excess Cash Flow on such distribution date and the allocation of it to the certificateholders with respect to Unpaid Interest Amounts;

- the Subordinated Amount and Specified Subordinated Amount;

- the percentage equal to the aggregate realized losses divided by the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date;

- the amount distributed on the Class CE certificates;
- the amount of any Subsequent Recoveries for such distribution date;
- the Record Date for such distribution date; and
- updated mortgage loan information, such as weighted average interest rate, and weighted average remaining term.

The securities administrator will make available the monthly distribution report via the securities administrator's internet website. The securities administrator's website will initially be located at https://www.ctslink.com and assistance in using the website can be obtained by calling the securities administrator's investor relations desk at (301) 815-6600. The securities administrator will also make available on its website any reports on Forms 10-D, 10-K and 8-K that have been filed by the securities administrator with respect to the trust through the EDGAR system.

SERVICING OF THE MORTGAGE LOANS

IndyMac Bank will act as Servicer with respect to approximately 74.53% of the mortgage loans. Countrywide Home Loans Servicing LP ("**Countrywide Servicing**") will act as the servicer with respect to approximately 25.47% of the mortgage loans. See "*The Servicers*" in this prospectus supplement. In servicing the mortgage loans, each servicer will be required to use customary and usual mortgage servicing practices of prudent mortgage lenders.

Subservicers

IndyMac Bank may not enter in subservicing agreements without the prior written consent of the master servicer. Countrywide Servicing may enter into subservicing agreements with subservicers for the servicing and administration of the mortgage loans. Countrywide Servicing will remain obligated and primarily liable to the trust and the master servicer on behalf of the certificateholders for the servicing and administering of the mortgage loans in accordance with the provisions of the servicing agreement without diminution of such obligation or liability by virtue of the subservicing agreements or arrangements or by virtue of indemnification from the subservicer and to the same extent and under the same terms and conditions as if Countrywide Servicing alone were servicing and administering such mortgage loans. Countrywide Servicing will be solely liable for all fees owed by it to any subservicer, regardless of whether the applicable servicer's compensation is sufficient to pay the subservicer fees.

Servicing Fees and Other Compensation and Payment of Expenses

As compensation for its activities as servicer under the applicable servicing agreement, each servicer is entitled with respect to each mortgage loan it services to a servicing fee, which will be retained by such servicer or payable monthly from amounts on deposit in the collection account. The servicing fee is required to be an amount equal to one-twelfth of the applicable servicing fee rate on the Stated Principal Balance of each applicable mortgage loan. See "*Description of the Certificates—Administration Fees*" in this prospectus supplement. In addition, each servicer will be entitled to receive, as additional servicing compensation, to the extent permitted by applicable law and the related mortgage notes, any late payment charges, modification fees, assumption fees, fees associated with non-sufficient funds checks, and other similar items. Each servicer will also be entitled to withdraw from any escrow account (to the extent permitted by applicable law and the mortgage loan documents) any net interest or other income earned on deposits in those accounts. Each servicer is required to pay all expenses incurred by it in connection with its servicing activities under the servicing agreement and is not entitled to reimbursement for such expenses except as specifically provided in the servicing agreement.

Neither the master servicer nor the securities administrator will be entitled to a fee. Under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement, the securities administrator may withdraw from the distribution account, (i) any investment income earned on funds invested in the distribution account, which is payable to the securities administrator or the master servicer; (ii) amounts necessary to reimburse the master servicer or the servicers for any previously unreimbursed advances and any advance that the master servicer or the servicers deem to be nonrecoverable from the applicable mortgage loan proceeds, (iii) an amount to indemnify the master servicer and itself for amounts due under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement; (iv) amounts in respect of reimbursements to which the master servicer or the servicers is entitled in accordance with the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement, and (v) any other amounts permitted to be withdrawn under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement. The master servicer will be required to pay all ordinary expenses incurred by it in connection with its activities as master servicer without reimbursement.

The master servicer will be required to pay the costs associated with monitoring the servicers. The master servicer will also be required to pay the costs of terminating the servicers or the costs of transferring servicing to the master servicer and will be entitled to be reimbursed for those costs by the terminated servicers pursuant to the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement. To the extent such servicing transfer costs are not paid by the terminated servicers, the master servicer shall be reimbursed by the trust for costs associated with the transfer of servicing of any of the mortgage loans from the servicers to the master servicer or to any other successor servicers.

In the event the master servicer assumes the duties of a servicer under the related servicing agreement, it shall be entitled to receive as compensation, the servicing fee, if any, and other compensation that would have been payable to such servicer under such servicing agreement.

P&I Advances and Servicing Advances

P&I Advances. Each servicer (including the master servicer as successor servicer and any other successor servicer, if applicable) is required to make P&I Advances on or before the Servicer Remittance Date with respect to each mortgage loan it services subject to its determination that such advance would be recoverable. No servicer will be required, however, to make any P&I Advances with respect to reductions in the amount of the monthly payments due on the mortgage loans as a result of bankruptcy proceedings or the application of the Relief Act. Such P&I Advances by a servicer are reimbursable to such servicer subject to certain conditions and restrictions, and are intended to provide sufficient funds for the payment of interest to the holders of the certificates. Notwithstanding a servicer's determination that a P&I Advance was recoverable when made, if such P&I Advance becomes a nonrecoverable advance, such servicer will be entitled to reimbursement for that advance from the trust fund. The master servicer (including the trustee as successor master servicer and any other successor master servicer, if applicable), acting as successor servicer, will advance its own funds to make P&I Advances if a servicer fails to do so, subject to applicable law, its own recoverability determination and as required under the master servicing and trust agreement. See "*Description of the Certificates—Payments on the Mortgage Loans*" in this prospectus supplement.

Servicing Advances. Each servicer is required to advance amounts with respect to the mortgage loans it services, subject to its determination that such advance would be recoverable, constituting "out-of-pocket" costs and expenses relating to:

- the preservation, restoration and protection of the mortgaged property,
- enforcement or judicial proceedings, including foreclosures, and
- certain other customary amounts set forth in the servicing agreement.

These servicing advances by a servicer (and the master servicer, the trustee as successor master servicer and any other successor master servicer, if applicable) are reimbursable to such servicer subject to certain conditions and restrictions. In the event that, notwithstanding the servicer's determination at the time the servicing was made, that it would be recoverable, the servicing advance becomes a nonrecoverable advance, such servicer will be entitled to reimbursement for that advance from the trust fund. The master servicer (including the trustee as successor master servicer and any other successor master servicer, if applicable), acting as successor servicer, will advance its own funds to make servicing advances if a servicer fails to do so, subject to applicable law, its own recoverability determination and as required under the master servicing and trust agreement.

Recovery of Advances. Each servicer (and the master servicer, the trustee as successor master servicer and any other successor master servicer, if applicable) may recover P&I Advances and servicing advances to the extent permitted by the master servicing and trust agreement or the applicable servicing agreement, including from the collection of principal and interest on the applicable mortgage loans that is not required to be remitted in the month of receipt on the Servicer Remittance Date, or, if not recovered from such collections or from the mortgagor on whose behalf such servicing advance or P&I Advance was made, from late collections on the related mortgage loan, including Liquidation Proceeds, Subsequent Recoveries, Condemnation Proceeds, Insurance Proceeds and such other amounts as may be collected by the applicable servicer from the mortgagor or otherwise relating to the applicable mortgage loan. If a servicer makes a P&I Advance due to a shortfall caused by the application of the Relief Act, such servicer may recover such P&I Advance from the collection account. In the event a P&I Advance or a servicing advance becomes a nonrecoverable advance, the applicable servicer (and the master servicer, the trustee as successor master servicer and any other successor master servicer, if applicable) may be reimbursed for such advance from the collection account.

No servicer (and the master servicer, the trustee as successor master servicer and any other successor master servicer, if applicable) will be required to make any P&I Advance or servicing advance which it determines would be a nonrecoverable P&I Advance or nonrecoverable servicing advance.

Prepayment Interest Shortfalls

In the event of any voluntary principal prepayments in full on any mortgage loans (excluding any payments made upon liquidation of any mortgage loan) during the portion of the applicable Prepayment Period that ends on the last calendar day of the month prior to the related Servicer Remittance Date, the applicable servicer will be obligated to pay, by no later than that Servicer Remittance Date, compensating interest, without any right of reimbursement, for the net amount of those shortfalls in interest collections resulting from those voluntary principal prepayments in full. The amount of compensating interest payable by a servicer will be equal to the difference between the interest paid by the applicable mortgagors for that month in connection with the prepayments in full and thirty day's interest on the related mortgage loans, but in the case of Countrywide only, only to the extent of one-half of the lesser of (x) the servicing fee payable to Countrywide Servicing and (y) the servicing fee received by Countrywide Servicing for that distribution date ("**Compensating Interest**").

Servicer Reports

As set forth in each servicing agreement, on a date preceding the applicable distribution date, the applicable servicer is required to deliver to the master servicer a servicer remittance report setting forth certain information necessary for the securities administrator to make the distributions set forth under "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" in this prospectus supplement and containing certain information to be included in the distribution report for that distribution date delivered by the securities administrator.

Each servicer, the master servicer and the securities administrator are required to deliver (or otherwise make available) to the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator and the rating agencies, as applicable, in March of each year, starting in 2007, an officer's certificate stating that,

- a review of the activities of such servicer during the preceding calendar year and of performance under the servicing agreement has been made under such officer's supervision; and

- to the best of such officer's knowledge, based on such review, such servicer has fulfilled all of its obligations under the servicing agreement in all material respects for such year, or, if there has been a failure to fulfill any such obligation in any material respect, specifying each such failure known to such officer and the nature and status of such failure.

In addition, in March of each year, starting in 2007, each servicer, the master servicer and the securities administrator will be required to deliver to the depositor, the master servicer and the securities administrator, as applicable, an assessment of compliance with servicing criteria that contains the following:

- a statement of the party's responsibility for assessing compliance with the servicing criteria applicable to it;

- a statement that the party used the criteria in Item 1122(d) of Regulation AB (17 CFR 229.1122) to assess compliance with the applicable servicing criteria;

- the party's assessment of compliance with the applicable servicing criteria during and as of the end of the prior calendar year, setting forth any material instance of noncompliance identified by the party; and

- a statement that a registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report on the party's assessment of compliance with the applicable servicing criteria during and as of the end of the prior calendar year.

Each party that is required to deliver an assessment of compliance with servicing criteria will also be required to simultaneously deliver an attestation report of a registered public accounting firm, prepared in accordance with the standards for attestation engagements issued or adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, that expresses an opinion, or states that an opinion cannot be expressed, concerning the party's assessment of compliance with the applicable servicing criteria. You may obtain copies of these statements and reports without charge upon written request to the securities administrator at the address provided in this prospectus supplement.

Collection and Other Servicing Procedures

Each servicer will be responsible for making reasonable efforts to collect all payments called for under the mortgage loans and will, consistent with the provisions of the applicable servicing agreement, follow such collection procedures as it follows with respect to loans held for its own account that are comparable to the mortgage loans. Consistent with the above, each servicer may (i) waive any late payment charge, Prepayment Premium or, if applicable, any penalty interest, or (ii) employ loss mitigation strategies including, but not limited to, forbearance plans and repayment options provided they are in accordance with accepted servicing practices as set forth in the servicing agreement.

Each servicer will be required to act with respect to mortgage loans in default, or as to which default is reasonably foreseeable, in accordance with procedures set forth in the servicing agreement. These procedures among other things, may result in (i) foreclosing on the mortgage loan, (ii) accepting the deed to the related mortgaged property in lieu of foreclosure, (iii) granting the borrower under the mortgage loan a modification or forbearance, which may consist of waiving, modifying or varying any term of such mortgage loan (including modifications that would change the mortgage interest rate, forgive the payment of principal or interest, or extend the final maturity date of such mortgage loan) or (iv) accepting payment from the borrower of an amount less than the principal balance of the mortgage loan in final satisfaction of the mortgage loan. In addition, the final maturity date of any mortgage loan may not be extended beyond the final scheduled distribution date for the offered certificates.

Each servicer will be required to accurately and fully report its borrower payment histories to all three credit repositories in a timely manner with respect to each mortgage loan.

If a mortgaged property has been or is about to be conveyed by the mortgagor, the applicable servicer will be obligated to accelerate the maturity of the mortgage loan, unless such servicer, in its sole business judgment, believes it is unable to enforce that mortgage loan's "due-on-sale" clause under applicable law or that such enforcement is not in the best interest of the trust fund. If such servicer reasonably believes it may be restricted for any reason from enforcing such a "due-on-sale" clause or that such enforcement is not in the best interest of the trust fund, such servicer may enter into an assumption and modification agreement with the person to whom such property has been or is about to be conveyed, pursuant to which such person becomes liable under the mortgage note.

Any fee collected by a servicer for entering into an assumption agreement will be retained by such servicer as additional servicing compensation. In connection with any such assumption, the mortgage interest rate borne by the mortgage note relating to each mortgage loan may not be decreased. For a description of circumstances in which such servicer may be unable to enforce "due-on-sale" clauses, see "*Material Legal Aspects of the Loans—Due-on-Sale Clauses*" in the accompanying prospectus.

Hazard Insurance

With respect to mortgage loans serviced by it, IndyMac Bank is required to cause to be maintained for each mortgaged property a hazard insurance policy with coverage which contains a standard mortgagee's clause that conforms to the requirements of Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac. With respect to mortgage loans serviced by it, Countrywide is required to cause to be maintained for each mortgaged property a hazard insurance policy with coverage which contains a standard mortgagee's clause in an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the maximum insurable value of the improvements securing such mortgage loan or (b) the greater of (i) the unpaid principal balance of the mortgage loan, and (ii) the percentage such that the proceeds thereof shall be sufficient to prevent the mortgagor and/or the mortgagee from becoming a co-insurer. As set forth above, all amounts collected by a servicer under any hazard policy, except for amounts to be applied to the restoration or repair of the mortgaged property or released to the borrower in accordance with such servicer's normal servicing procedures, will ultimately be deposited in the collection account. The ability of a servicer to assure that hazard insurance proceeds are appropriately applied may be dependent on its being named as an additional insured under any hazard insurance policy, or upon the extent to which information in this regard is furnished to such servicer by a borrower. Each servicing agreement provides that the applicable servicer may satisfy its obligation to cause hazard policies to be maintained by maintaining a blanket policy issued by an insurer, in the case of IndyMac Bank, rated A:VI or better in Best's Key Rating Guide and conforming to the requirements of Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, or in the case of Countrywide Servicing, acceptable to the rating agencies, in each case insuring against losses on the mortgage loans. If such blanket policy contains a deductible clause, the applicable servicer is obligated to deposit in the collection account the sums which would have been deposited in the collection account but for such clause.

In general, the standard form of fire and extended coverage policy covers physical damage to or destruction of the improvements on the property by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke, windstorm and hail, and riot, strike and civil commotion, subject to the conditions and exclusions specified in each policy. Although the policies relating to the mortgage loans will be underwritten by different insurers under different state laws in accordance with different applicable state forms and therefore will not contain identical terms and conditions, the terms of the policies are dictated by respective state laws, and most such policies typically do not cover any physical damage resulting from the following: war, revolution, governmental actions, floods and other weather-related causes, earth movement, including earthquakes, landslides and mudflows, nuclear reactions, wet or dry rot, vermin, rodents, insects or domestic animals, theft and, in certain cases, vandalism. The foregoing list is merely indicative of certain kinds of uninsured risks and is not intended to be all-inclusive.

The hazard insurance policies covering the mortgaged properties typically contain a co-insurance clause which in effect requires the insured at all times to carry insurance of a specified percentage, generally 80% to 90%, of the full replacement value of the improvements on the property in order to recover the full amount of any partial loss. If the insured's coverage falls below this specified percentage, such clause generally provides that the insurer's liability in the event of partial loss does not exceed the greater of (x) the replacement cost of the improvements less physical depreciation or (y) such proportion of the loss as the amount of insurance carried bears to the specified percentage of the full replacement cost of such improvements.

Since residential properties, generally, have historically appreciated in value over time, if the amount of hazard insurance maintained on the improvements securing the mortgage loans were to decline as the principal balances owing on the improvements decreased, hazard insurance proceeds could be insufficient to restore fully the damaged property in the event of a partial loss.

Realization Upon Defaulted Mortgage Loans

IndyMac Bank will be required to foreclose upon mortgaged properties securing such of the mortgage loans it services as comes into default; *provided* that prior to commencing foreclosure proceedings, IndyMac Bank shall notify the master servicer of IndyMac Bank's intention to do so and shall not commence such foreclosure proceedings if the master servicer objects within ten days of receiving such notice. In such connection, IndyMac Bank shall from its own funds make any necessary and proper servicing advances.

Countrywide will be required to foreclose upon, or otherwise comparably convert to ownership, mortgaged properties securing such of the mortgage loans it services as come into default when, in the opinion of Countrywide, no satisfactory arrangements can be made for the collection of delinquent payments. In connection with such foreclosure or other conversion, Countrywide will follow such practices as it deems necessary or advisable and as are in keeping with Countrywide's general loan servicing activities and the servicing agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the case of any mortgaged property damaged from an uninsured cause, neither servicer will be required to expend its own funds toward the restoration of that property unless the applicable servicer believes such restoration will increase net Liquidation Proceeds and that such expenses will be recoverable by the applicable servicer.

Removal and Resignation of the Servicers

The master servicer may, and, at the direction of the majority of voting rights in the certificates, is required to, remove a servicer upon the occurrence and continuation beyond the applicable cure period of an event described in clauses (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f) below and upon the occurrence of any event described in clauses (g) or (h) below with respect to IndyMac Bank, remove IndyMac Bank as servicer. Each of the following constitutes a "servicers' event of default":

(a) any failure by the servicer to remit to the master servicer any payment required to be made by the applicable servicer under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement or the servicing agreement (which in the case of Countrywide continues unremedied for three business days after the date upon which written notice of such failure, requiring the same to be remedied, is given to the Countrywide by the depositor or by the master servicer, or to the Countrywide, the depositor and the master servicer by the holders of certificates entitled to at least 25% of the voting rights in the certificates); or

(b) any failure on the part of the applicable servicer duly to observe or perform in any material respect any other of the covenants or agreements on the part of the applicable servicer contained in the master servicing and trust agreement or the servicing agreement, which continues unremedied for a period of 30 days (except that such number of days will be, in the case of IndyMac Bank, 15 days in the case of a failure to pay any premium for any Insurance Policy required to maintain under its servicing agreement or 5 days in the case of a failure to deliver any reports required to be delivered to the master servicer or, in the case of Countrywide a shorter period in the case of a failure to observe or perform the obligation to deliver the officer's certificate, assessment of compliance or the accountant's statement described under "—*Servicer Reports*" in this prospectus supplement); or

(c) a decree or order of a court or agency or supervisory authority having jurisdiction in an involuntary case under any present or future federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or for the appointment of a conservator or receiver or liquidator in any insolvency, readjustment of debt, marshalling of assets and liabilities or similar proceedings, or for the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, is entered against the applicable servicer and such decree or order remains in force, undischarged or unstayed for a period of 60 consecutive days; or

(d) the servicer consents to the appointment of a conservator or receiver or liquidator in any insolvency, bankruptcy, readjustment of debt, marshalling of assets and liabilities or similar proceedings of or relating to such servicer or of or relating to all or substantially all of such servicer's property; or

(e) the servicer admits in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due, files a petition to take advantage of any applicable insolvency or reorganization statute, makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or voluntarily suspends payment of its obligations; or

(f) the servicer ceases to meet the servicer's eligibility qualifications of Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac; or

(g) IndyMac Bank attempts to assign its right to servicing compensation or it attempts, without the consent of the master servicer, to sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets or assign its servicing agreement or assign its servicing responsibilities other than in accordance with its servicing agreement; or

(h) IndyMac Bank fails to maintain its license to do business or service residential mortgage loans in any jurisdiction, where the mortgaged properties are located.

Additionally, the master servicer may and, at the direction of the majority of voting rights in the certificates, is required to, remove without cause IndyMac Bank, as servicer, with written notice to IndyMac Bank; provided that IndyMac Bank will have an additional 60 days to effect the transfer of servicing. In the event IndyMac Bank is removed as servicer without cause, IndyMac Bank will be entitled to a termination fee equal to 2% of the then current unpaid principal balance of the mortgage loans it services.

Except to permit subservicers as provided under the servicing agreement to act as subservicers, the applicable servicer may not assign its obligations under the servicing agreement nor resign from the obligations and duties imposed on it by the servicing agreement except by mutual consent of the applicable servicer, the depositor and the master servicer or upon the determination that the applicable servicer's duties under the servicing agreement are no longer permissible under applicable law and such incapacity cannot be cured by the applicable servicer without the incurrence of unreasonable expense. No such resignation will become effective until a successor has assumed the applicable servicer's responsibilities and obligations in accordance with the servicing agreement.

Upon removal or resignation of a servicer, in accordance with the master servicing and trust agreement, the master servicer will be the successor servicer of such servicer. The master servicer, as successor servicer, will be obligated to make P&I Advances and servicing advances and certain other advances unless it determines reasonably and in good faith that such advances would not be recoverable. If, however, the master servicer is unwilling or unable to act as successor servicer, or if the holders of certificates entitled to at least a majority of the voting rights in the certificates so request, the master servicer is required to appoint, or petition a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint, in accordance with the provisions of the master servicing and trust agreement, any established mortgage loan servicing institution acceptable to the rating agencies as the successor servicer in the assumption of all or any part of the responsibilities, duties or liabilities of the predecessor servicer.

Any successor to any servicer as servicer will be required to give notice to the borrowers of such change of servicer, in accordance with applicable federal and state law, and will be required, during the term of its service as servicer, to maintain in force the insurance policy or policies that the applicable servicer is required to maintain.

The master servicer and any other successor servicer in such capacity is entitled to the same reimbursement for advances and no more than the same servicing compensation as the applicable servicer or such greater compensation if consented to by the rating agencies rating the Offered Certificates and a majority of the certificateholders. See "—*Servicing Fees and Other Compensation and Payment of Expenses*" above.

Notwithstanding any termination of the activities of a servicer under the applicable servicing agreement, the applicable servicer will be entitled to receive from the trust fund, prior to transfer of its servicing obligations, payment of all accrued and unpaid servicing fees and reimbursement for all outstanding P&I Advances and servicing advances.

Eligibility Requirements for Trustee and Securities Administrator; Resignation and Removal of Trustee and Securities Administrator

The trustee and the securities administrator must be a corporation or association organized and doing business under the laws of a state or the United States of America, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers. The trustee and the securities administrator must have a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000, be subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority and have a credit rating that would not cause any of the rating agencies to reduce their respective then current ratings of the certificates. In case at any time the trustee and the securities administrator cease to be eligible, the trustee and the securities administrator will resign in the manner and with the effect as specified below.

The trustee or the securities administrator may at any time resign as trustee or as securities administrator by giving written notice of resignation to the depositor, the master servicer, the trustee, the securities administrator, the servicers and each rating agency, as applicable, not less than 60 days before the date specified in such notice, when such resignation is to take effect, and acceptance by a successor trustee or securities administrator meeting the related eligibility requirements. If no successor trustee or securities administrator meeting the eligibility requirements has been so appointed and has accepted appointment within 30 days after the giving of such notice or resignation, the resigning trustee or securities administrator may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor trustee or securities administrator.

If at any time the trustee or securities administrator ceases to meet the eligibility requirements and fails to resign after written request by the depositor, or if at any time the trustee or securities administrator becomes incapable of acting, or is adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent, or a receiver of the trustee or securities administrator, as applicable or of its property is appointed, or any public officer takes charge or control of the trustee or securities administrator or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation, or a tax is imposed with respect to the trust by any state in which the trustee or securities administrator, as applicable or the trust is located and the imposition of such tax would be avoided by the appointment of a different trustee or securities administrator, then the depositor or the servicers may remove the trustee or securities administrator and appoint a successor trustee or securities administrator, as applicable.

The holders of certificates entitled to a majority of the voting rights may at any time remove the trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument or instruments, signed by such holders or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized.

Any resignation or removal of the trustee or securities administrator and appointment of a successor trustee or securities administrator will become effective upon acceptance of appointment by the successor trustee or securities administrator.

Indemnification and Third Party Claims

The master servicer will be required to indemnify the depositor, the securities administrator, the trustee and each servicer and hold each of them harmless against any loss, damages, penalties, fines, forfeitures, legal fees and related costs, judgments, and other costs and expenses resulting from any claim, demand, defense or assertion based on or grounded upon, or resulting from, a material breach of the master servicer's representations and warranties set forth in the master servicing and trust agreement. The enforcement of the obligation of the master servicer to indemnify the depositor, the securities administrator, the trustee and each servicer constitutes the sole remedy of the depositor, the securities administrator, the trustee and each servicer in the event of a breach of the master servicer's representations and warranties. Such indemnification shall survive termination of the master servicer under the master servicing and trust agreement or the termination of the master servicing and trust agreement. Any cause of action against the master servicer relating to or arising out of the breach of any representations and warranties made by the master servicer in the master servicing and trust agreement shall accrue upon discovery of such breach by any of the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the trustee or each servicer or notice of such breach by any one of such parties to the other parties.

The master servicer will be required to indemnify the depositor, the securities administrator, the trustee and each servicer, and hold each of them harmless against any and all claims, losses, penalties, fines, forfeitures, legal fees and related costs, judgments, and any other costs, liability, fees and expenses that they may sustain as a result of the master servicer's willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence in the performance of its duties or by reason of its reckless disregard for its obligations and duties under the master servicing and trust agreement. The depositor, the securities administrator, the trustee and each servicer shall immediately notify the master servicer if a claim is made by a third-party under the master servicing and trust agreement or any of the mortgage loans which entitles the depositor, the securities administrator, the trustee or each servicer or the trust to indemnification by the master servicer under the master servicing and trust agreement. The master servicer will be obligated to assume the defense of any such claim and pay all expenses in connection with the claim, including counsel fees, and promptly pay, discharge and satisfy any judgment or decree which may be entered against it or them in respect of such claim.

The trust will be obligated to indemnify the master servicer and hold it harmless against any and all claims, losses, penalties, fines, forfeitures, legal fees and related costs, judgments, and any other costs, liabilities, fees and expenses that the master servicer may incur or sustain in connection with, arising out of or related to the master servicing and trust agreement or the certificates, except to the extent that any such loss, liability or expense is related to (i) a material breach of the master servicer's representations and warranties in the master servicing and trust agreement or (ii) the master servicer's willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence or by reason of its reckless disregard of its duties and obligations under the master servicing and trust agreement. The master servicer shall be entitled to reimbursement for any such indemnified amount from funds on deposit in the distribution account. Amounts available to pay indemnified costs and expenses may also be applied to reimburse the master servicer for servicing transfer costs to the extent such costs are not reimbursed out of amounts allocated therefor or from other sources described in "—*Servicing Fees and Other Compensation and Payment of Expenses*" above.

Limitation on Liability of the Master Servicer

Neither the master servicer nor any of its directors, officers, employees or agents will be under any liability to the trustee, the securities administrator, the servicers or the certificateholders for any action taken, or for refraining from the taking of any action, in good faith, or for errors in judgment. However, the master servicer shall remain liable for its willful misfeasance, bad faith, negligence or reckless disregard in the performance of its duties under the master servicing and trust agreement. The master servicer will be under no obligation to appear in, prosecute or defend any legal action that is not incidental to its duties to master service the mortgage loans in accordance with the master servicing and trust agreement and that, in the opinion of the master servicer, may involve it in any expenses or liability. However, the master servicer may, in its sole discretion, undertake any such action that it may deem necessary or desirable in respect of the master servicing and trust agreement and the rights and duties of the parties to that agreement and the interests of the certificateholders under that agreement. In the event of any litigation regarding the master servicer's duties, the legal expenses and costs of such action and any liability resulting from such action shall be borne by the trust.

Assignment or Delegation of Duties by the Master Servicer; Resignation

The master servicer will not be permitted to assign or transfer any of its rights, benefits or privileges under the master servicing and trust agreement to any other entity, or delegate to or subcontract with, or authorize or appoint any other entity to perform any of the duties, covenants or obligations to be performed by the master servicer. However, the master servicer will have the right to sell and assign its rights and delegate to any qualified entity its duties and obligations to be performed and carried out as the master servicer with the prior written consent of the depositor (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld) and upon delivery to the trustee and the depositor of a letter from each rating agency to the effect that such action shall not result in a downgrade, qualification or withdrawal of the ratings assigned to any of the certificates, and in compliance with the other requirements set forth in the master servicing and trust agreement. If the duties of the master servicer are transferred to a successor master servicer, the fees and other compensation payable to the master servicer under the master servicing and trust agreement shall thereafter be payable to such successor master servicer, but in no event shall exceed the compensation payable to the predecessor master servicer.

Any entity into which the master servicer may be merged or consolidated, or any entity resulting from any merger, conversion, other change in form to which the master servicer shall be a party, or any entity which succeeds to the business of the master servicer, will become the successor to the master servicer, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties to the master servicing and trust agreement. However, the successor to the master servicer must be an entity (or have an affiliate) that is qualified and approved to service mortgage loans by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac and shall have a net worth of not less than $25,000,000.

The master servicer will not be permitted to resign unless the master servicer's duties under the master servicing and trust agreement are no longer permissible under applicable law or are in material conflict under applicable law with other activities carried on by it and such conflict cannot be cured. Any resignation of the master servicer shall be evidenced by an opinion of counsel prepared by counsel to the master servicer and delivered to the trustee. No such resignation will become effective until the trustee assumes, or a successor master servicer reasonably satisfactory to the trustee and the depositor assumes, the master servicer's responsibilities and obligations under the master servicing and trust agreement.

If at any time, Wells Fargo, as securities administrator, resigns or is removed as securities administrator pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement, then, at such time, Wells Fargo will be required to resign as master servicer under the master servicing and trust agreement. If at any time, Wells Fargo, as master servicer, resigns or is removed as master servicer pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement, then, at such time, Wells Fargo will be required to resign as securities administrator under the master servicing and trust agreement.

Master Servicer Events of Default; Waiver; Termination

Under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement, each of the following shall constitute a "**master servicer event of default**" by the master servicer:

(a) the failure by the master servicer to cause to be deposited in the distribution account any amounts received by it from the servicers or to make any advance required to be made by it under the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement, which failure continues unremedied for a period of one (1) business day after the date upon which written notice of such failure, requiring the same to be remedied, shall have been given to the master servicer;

(b) the failure by the master servicer to duly observe or perform, in any material respect, any other covenants, obligations or agreements of the master servicer set forth in the master servicing and trust agreement, which failure continues unremedied for a period of thirty (30) days after the date on which written notice of such failure, requiring the same to be remedied, shall have been given to the master servicer by the trustee or to the master servicer and trustee by holders of certificates evidencing at least 25% of the voting rights;

(c) a decree or order of a court or agency or supervisory authority having jurisdiction for the appointment of a conservator or receiver or liquidator in any insolvency, bankruptcy, readjustment of debt, marshaling of assets and liabilities or similar proceedings, or for the winding-up or liquidation of its affairs, shall have been entered against the master servicer and such decree or order shall have remained in force, undischarged or unstayed for a period of sixty (60) days;

(d) the master servicer consents to the appointment of a conservator or receiver or liquidator in any insolvency, bankruptcy, readjustment of debt, marshaling of assets and liabilities or similar proceedings of or relating to the master servicer or relating to all or substantially all of its property;

(e) the master servicer admits in writing of its inability to pay its debts as they become due, files a petition to take advantage of any applicable insolvency or reorganization statute, makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or voluntarily suspends payment of its obligations for three (3) business days; or

(f) except as otherwise set forth in the master servicing and trust agreement, the master servicer attempts to assign its responsibilities under the master servicing and trust agreement or to delegate all or any portion of its duties under that agreement without the consent of the trustee, the securities administrator and the depositor.

By written notice, the trustee may, with the consent of certificateholders representing a majority of the voting rights in the certificates, waive any default by the master servicer in the performance of its obligations under the master servicing and trust agreement and its consequences. Upon any waiver of a past default, such default shall cease to exist and any master servicer event of default arising from that default shall be deemed to have been remedied for every purpose under the master servicing and trust agreement.

So long as a master servicer event of default remains uncured, the trustee may, and upon the request of the holders of certificates representing at least 51% of the voting rights shall, by notice in writing to the master servicer terminate the master servicer for cause. Upon the termination of the master servicer, the master servicer shall prepare, execute and deliver to any successor entity designated by the trustee any and all documents and other instruments related to the performance of its duties under the master servicing and trust agreement and any mortgage files related to any pool of mortgage loans with respect to which it acts as a successor servicer, in each case, at the master servicer's expense. The master servicer shall cooperate with the trustee and such successor master servicer to effectively transfer its duties under the master servicing and trust agreement.

Assumption of Master Servicing by Trustee

In the event the master servicer can no longer function in that capacity under the master servicing and trust agreement and no successor master servicer has accepted appointment as provided for in the master servicing and trust agreement, the trustee (or its designee) will assume all of the rights and obligations of the master servicer under the master servicing and trust agreement or shall petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor master servicer. The trustee, its designee or any successor master servicer appointed by the trustee, will be deemed to have assumed all of the master servicer's rights, duties and obligations under the master servicing and trust agreement to the same extent as if such agreements had been assigned to the trustee, its designee or any successor master servicer, except that the master servicer shall not thereby be relieved of any liability or obligation under the master servicing and trust agreement accruing prior to its replacement as master servicer.

If the master servicer has resigned or been terminated, upon the request of the trustee (but at the expense of the master servicer), the master servicer will be required to deliver to any successor all documents and records relating to the related mortgage loans and an accounting of amounts collected and held by it and otherwise use its best efforts to effect the orderly and efficient transfer of such documents and records to any successor party.

Subject to certain provisions in the master servicing and trust agreement, the master servicer (and any successor master servicer) will be obligated to pay all of its own out-of-pocket costs and expenses, without reimbursement from the trust fund, to transfer the master servicing to the trustee (or its designee) and will be obligated to pay certain out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by the trustee and other parties in connection with the transfer of master servicing. In the event the terminated master servicer fails to pay such costs, the trustee (and such other parties) will be entitled to reimbursement for such costs from the trust fund. Notwithstanding the above, the trustee may, if it shall be unwilling so to act, or shall, if it is legally unable so to act, appoint, or petition a court of competent jurisdiction to appoint, a successor master servicer in accordance with the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement.

Termination; Optional Clean-up Call

The holder of the Class CE certificates may, at its option, purchase all of the mortgage loans and REO properties and terminate the trust on any distribution date when the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans, as of the last day of the related Due Period, is equal to or less than 10% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date. The purchase price for the mortgage loans will be an amount equal to the sum of (i) 100% of the unpaid principal balance of each mortgage loan (other than mortgage loans related to any REO property) plus accrued and unpaid interest on those mortgage loans at the applicable mortgage rate, (ii) the lesser of (x) the appraised value of any REO property, as determined by the higher of two appraisals completed by two independent appraisers selected by the applicable servicer at its expense and (y) the unpaid principal balance of each mortgage loan related to any REO property plus accrued and unpaid interest on those mortgage loans at the applicable mortgage rate, (iii) all unreimbursed P&I Advances, servicing advances and indemnification payments payable to the applicable servicer, (iv) any unreimbursed indemnification payments payable to the master servicer, the securities administrator and the trustee under the master servicing and trust agreement, and (v) any Swap Termination payment owed to the Swap Provider. That purchase of the mortgage loans and REO properties would result in the final distribution on the Offered Certificates on that distribution date.

The trust also is required to terminate upon notice to the securities administrator of either the later of: (i) the distribution to certificateholders of the final payment or collection with respect to the last mortgage loan (or P&I Advances of same by the applicable servicer), or (ii) the disposition of all funds with respect to the last mortgage loan and the remittance of all funds due under the master servicing and trust agreement; provided, however, that in no event will the trust established by the master servicing and trust agreement terminate later than twenty-one years after the death of the last surviving lineal descendant of the person named in the master servicing and trust agreement.

The master servicing and trust agreement requires the securities administrator to send a notice of final distribution to each certificateholder in the event that there are no outstanding mortgage loans and no other funds or assets in the trust fund other than the funds in the collection account. The securities administrator will be required to promptly send the notice of final distribution by letter to certificateholders mailed as early as practicable within the month of such final distribution. Any such notice of final distribution will be required to specify (a) the distribution date upon which final distribution on the certificates will be made upon presentation and surrender of certificates at the office designated in the notice, (b) the amount of such final distribution, (c) the location of the office or agency at which such presentation and surrender must be made, and (d) that the Record Date otherwise applicable to such distribution date is not applicable, distributions being made only upon presentation and surrender of the certificates at the office specified in the notice.

In the event a notice of final distribution is given, each servicer will be required to remit all funds in the collection account not permitted to be withdrawn or retained to the securities administrator for deposit in the distribution account on the business day prior to the applicable distribution date in an amount equal to the final distribution in respect of the certificates. Upon final deposit with respect to the trust fund and the receipt by the custodian of a request for release of the mortgage loan files, the custodian will be required to promptly release to the applicable servicer or its designees the mortgage loan files.

Upon presentation and surrender of the certificates, the securities administrator will be required to cause to be distributed to the certificateholders of each class (after reimbursement of all amounts due to each servicer, the master servicer, the depositor and the securities administrator pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement) (i) its Class Certificate Balance plus accrued interest in the case of an interest bearing certificate and all other amounts to which such classes are entitled and (ii) as to the Class R certificateholders, the amount, if any, which remains on deposit in the distribution account (other than the amounts retained to meet claims) after application pursuant to clause (i) above.

In the event that any affected certificateholder does not surrender certificates for cancellation within six months after the date specified in the notice of final distribution, the securities administrator will be required to give a second written notice to the remaining certificateholders to surrender their certificates for cancellation and receive the final distribution. If within six months after the second notice all the applicable certificates have been surrendered for cancellation, the securities administrator may take appropriate steps, or may appoint an agent to take appropriate steps, to contact the remaining certificateholders concerning surrender of their certificates, and the related costs will be paid out of the funds and other assets which remain a part of the trust fund. If within one year after the second notice all certificates have not been surrendered for cancellation, the Class R certificateholders will be entitled to all unclaimed funds and other assets of the trust fund.

Certain Matters Regarding the Depositor, the Servicers the Master Servicer, the Securities Administrator and the Trustee

The master servicing and trust agreement provides that none of the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the trustee or any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents will be under any liability to the certificateholders for any action taken, or for refraining from the taking of any action, in good faith pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement, or for errors in judgment. However, none of the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator or the trustee will be protected against liability arising from any breach of representations or warranties made by it or from any liability which may be imposed by reason of the depositor's, the master servicer's, the securities administrator's or the trustee's, as the case may be, willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence (or gross negligence in the case of the depositor) in the performance of its duties or by reason of its reckless disregard of its obligations and duties under the master servicing and trust agreement.

Each servicing agreement provides that neither the applicable servicer nor any of its respective officers, employees or agents will be under any liability to the certificateholders for any action taken, or for refraining from the taking of any action, in good faith pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement, or for errors in judgment. However, the servicers will not be protected against liability arising from their failure to perform their duties under the related servicing agreement in accordance with any standard of care set forth in that agreement.

The depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the trustee and their respective directors, officers, employees or agents will be indemnified by the trust fund and held harmless against any loss, liability or expense incurred in connection with (i) any audit, controversy or judicial proceeding relating to a governmental taxing authority or any legal action relating to the master servicing and trust agreement or (ii) the performance of their respective duties pursuant to the master servicing and trust agreement or the certificates, other than any loss, liability or expense incurred by reason of the depositor's, the master servicer's, the securities administrator's or the trustee's, as the case may be, willful misfeasance, bad faith or negligence (or gross negligence in the case of the depositor) in the performance of its duties or by reason of its reckless disregard of its obligations and duties under the master servicing and trust agreement.

None of the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator, or the trustee is obligated under the master servicing and trust agreement to appear in, prosecute or defend any legal action that is not incidental to its respective duties which in its opinion may involve it in any expense or liability, provided that, in accordance with the provisions of the master servicing and trust agreement, the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator, and the trustee, as applicable, may undertake any action any of them deem necessary or desirable in respect of (i) the rights and duties of the parties to the master servicing and trust agreement and (ii) with respect to actions taken by the depositor, the interests of the trustee and the certificateholders. In the event the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator or the trustee undertakes any such action, the legal expenses and costs of such action and any resulting liability will be expenses, costs and liabilities of the trust fund, and the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator and the trustee will be entitled to be reimbursed for such expenses, costs and liabilities out of the trust fund.

No servicer is obligated under its respective servicing agreement to appear in, prosecute or defend any legal action that is not incidental to its respective duties which in its opinion may involve it in any expense or liability, provided that, in accordance with the provisions of the applicable servicing agreement, the applicable servicer may undertake, with the consent of the sponsor, any action the applicable servicer deems necessary or desirable in respect of the certificateholders' interests in the mortgage loans. In the event a servicer undertakes any such action, the legal expenses and costs of such action and any resulting liability will be expenses, costs and liabilities of the trust fund, and the applicable servicer will be entitled to be reimbursed for such expenses, costs and liabilities out of the trust fund.

Amendment

The master servicing and trust agreement may be amended from time to time by the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator and the trustee by written agreement, without notice to, or consent of, the holders of the Offered Certificates, to cure any ambiguity or mistake, to correct any defective provision or supplement any provision in the master servicing and trust agreement which may be inconsistent with any other provision, to add to the duties of the depositor or the applicable servicer, or to comply with any requirements in the Code. The master servicing and trust agreement may also be amended to add any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the master servicing and trust agreement or to modify, alter, amend, add to or rescind any of the terms or provisions contained in the master servicing and trust agreement; provided, that such action will not adversely affect in any material respect the interest of any holder of the Offered Certificates, as evidenced by (i) an opinion of counsel delivered to, but not obtained at the expense of, the trustee, confirming that the amendment will not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any holder of the Offered Certificates or (ii) a letter from each rating agency confirming that such amendment will not cause the reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the then-current ratings of the certificates.

The master servicing and trust agreement may be amended from time to time by the depositor, the master servicer, the securities administrator and the trustee and holders of certificates evidencing percentage interests aggregating not less than 66-2/3% of each class of certificates affected by the amendment for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of the master servicing and trust agreement or of modifying in any manner the rights of the holders of the certificates; provided, however, that no such amendment will (i) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, payments required to be distributed on any certificate without the consent of the holder of that certificate, (ii) adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the holders of any class of certificates in a manner other than as described in clause (i) above without the consent of the holders of certificates of that class evidencing percentage interests aggregating not less than 66-2/3% of that class, or (iii) reduce the percentage of the certificates whose holders are required to consent to any such amendment without the consent of the holders of 100% of the certificates then outstanding.

Each servicing agreement may be amended from time to time by the applicable servicer, the master servicer and the trustee by written agreement, without notice to, or consent of, the holders of the Offered Certificates, to cure any ambiguity or mistake, to correct any defective provision or supplement any provision in the servicing agreement which may be inconsistent with any other provision, to add to the duties of the applicable servicer, or to comply with any requirements in the Code. The servicing agreement may also be amended to add any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the servicing agreement or to modify, alter, amend, add to or rescind any of the terms or provisions contained in the servicing agreement; provided, that such action will not adversely affect in any material respect the interest of any holder of the Offered Certificates, as evidenced by (i) an opinion of counsel delivered to, but not obtained at the expense of, the trustee, confirming that the amendment will not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any holder of the Offered Certificates or (ii) a letter from each rating agency confirming that such amendment will not cause the reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the then-current ratings of the certificates.

Each servicing agreement may be amended from time to time by the applicable servicer, the master servicer and the trustee and holders of certificates evidencing percentage interests aggregating not less than 66-2/3% of each class of certificates affected by the amendment for the purpose of adding any provisions to or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of the servicing agreement or of modifying in any manner the rights of the holders of the certificates; provided, however, that no such amendment will (i) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, payments required to be distributed on any certificate without the consent of the holder of that certificate, (ii) adversely affect in any material respect the interests of the holders of any class of certificates in a manner other than as described in clause (i) above without the consent of the holders of certificates of that class evidencing percentage interests aggregating not less than 66-2/3% of that class, or (iii) reduce the percentage of the certificates whose holders are required to consent to any such amendment without the consent of the holders of 100% of the certificates then outstanding.

In addition, any amendment to the master servicing and trust agreement will require the prior written consent of the swap provider if the amendment would materially and adversely affect the rights or interests of the Swap Provider.

PREPAYMENT AND YIELD CONSIDERATIONS

Structuring Assumptions

The prepayment model used in this prospectus supplement represents an assumed rate of prepayment each month relative to the then outstanding principal balance of a pool of mortgage loans for the life of those mortgage loans. The prepayment assumption does not purport to be a historical description of prepayment experience or a prediction of the anticipated rate of prepayment of any pool of mortgage loans, including the related mortgage loans. One hundred percent (100%) of the prepayment assumption with respect to the mortgage loans assumes a constant prepayment rate of 25% per annum each month.

Since the tables were prepared on the basis of the assumptions in the following paragraph, there are discrepancies between the characteristics of the actual mortgage loans and the characteristics of the mortgage loans assumed in preparing the tables. Any discrepancy may have an effect upon the percentages of the Class Certificate Balances outstanding and weighted average lives of the Offered Certificates set forth in the tables. In addition, since the actual mortgage loans in the trust fund have characteristics which differ from those assumed in preparing the tables set forth below, the distributions of principal on the Offered Certificates may be made earlier or later than as indicated in the tables.

Unless otherwise specified, the information in the tables in this prospectus supplement has been prepared on the basis of the following assumed characteristics of the mortgage loans and the following additional assumptions which collectively are the structuring assumptions:

- the closing date for the certificates occurs on November 30, 2006;
- distributions on the certificates are made on the 25th day of each month, commencing in December 2006, in accordance with the priorities described in this prospectus supplement;
- the mortgage loan prepayment rates with respect to the assumed mortgage loans are a multiple of the applicable prepayment assumption as stated in the table under the heading "*Prepayment Scenarios*" under "*—Decrement Tables*" below;
- prepayments include 30 days' interest on the related mortgage loan;
- the optional clean-up call is not exercised (except with respect to the weighted average life to call);
- the Specified Subordinated Amount is initially as specified in this prospectus supplement and thereafter decreases in accordance with the provisions in this prospectus supplement;
- with respect to each adjustable-rate mortgage loan, (a) the mortgage rate for each mortgage loan is adjusted on its next rate Adjustment Date (and on subsequent Adjustment Dates, if necessary) to a rate equal to the Gross Margin plus the Loan Index (subject to the applicable periodic rate cap and minimum and maximum interest rate), (b) the Six-Month LIBOR Loan Index remains constant at 5.377%, the One-Year LIBOR Loan Index remains constant at 5.300%, and the CMT Loan Index

remains constant at 5.016%, and (c) the scheduled monthly payment on the mortgage loans is adjusted to equal a fully amortizing payment (except with respect to mortgage loans that are interest-only for a period of time);

- One-Month LIBOR remains constant at 5.320%;
- no delinquencies or defaults in the payment by mortgagors of principal of and interest on the mortgage loans are experienced;
- scheduled payments of interest and/or principal on the mortgage loans are received on the first day of each month commencing in December 2006 (or with respect to the mortgage loans indicated in the table below, January 2007) and are computed prior to giving effect to prepayments received on the last day of the prior month;
- prepayments represent prepayments in full of individual mortgage loans and are received on the last day of each month, commencing in November 2006 (or with respect to the mortgage loans indicated on the table below, December 2006);
- the initial Class Certificate Balance of each class of certificates is as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus supplement;
- interest accrues on each class of certificates at the applicable Pass-Through Rate set forth or described in this prospectus supplement;
- for mortgage loans serviced by IndyMac Bank, the servicing fee rate with respect to each mortgage loan is 0.375% per annum;
- for mortgage loans serviced by Countrywide, the servicing fee rate with respect to each mortgage loan is 0.200% per annum, through and including the first Adjustment Date for such mortgage loan and 0.375% thereafter;
- no Swap Termination Payments are paid or received by the trust; and
- the assumed mortgage loans have the approximate initial characteristics described below:

Type	First Due Date Following the Cut-off Date	Lender Paid Mortgage Insurance Fee (%)	Index Name	Cut-off Date Principal Balance ($)	Cut-off Date Gross Interest Rate (%)	Remaining Amortization Term (Months)*	Remaining Term to Maturity (Months)	Original Term to Maturity (Months)	Initial Interest-Only Period (Months)	Remaining Interest-Only Period (Months)	Gross Margin (%)	Next Rate Reset (Months)	Rate Reset Frequency (Months)	Minimum Rate (%)	Maximum Rate (%)	Initial Cap (%)	Periodic Cap (%)
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	7,306,086.30	6.8787	360	360	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	60	12	2.2500	11.8874	5.0087	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	546,000.00	6.3750	360	360	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	60	12	2.2500	11.3750	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	1,255,121.99	7.2433	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	59	12	2.2500	12.2433	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	541,987.00	6.5000	360	360	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	60	12	2.2500	11.5000	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	84,908,860.89	6.7441	240	360	360	120	120	2.2527	60	12	2.2732	11.7441	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	26,915,989.00	6.6843	240	360	360	120	120	2.2500	60	12	2.2904	11.6843	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	479,200.00	6.3750	240	360	360	120	120	2.7500	60	12	2.7500	11.3750	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0222	Libor_1Year	13,563,510.00	6.7213	240	360	360	120	120	2.2866	60	12	2.2866	11.7213	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	13,313,200.00	6.6696	240	360	360	120	120	2.2500	60	12	2.2500	11.6696	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	15,042,279.72	6.7217	300	359	360	60	59	2.2500	59	12	2.2500	11.7217	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	2,184,000.00	6.5062	300	360	360	60	60	2.2500	60	12	2.2500	11.5062	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	1,901,700.00	7.1842	300	360	360	60	60	2.2500	60	12	2.2500	12.1842	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	524,000.00	6.7500	300	360	360	60	60	2.2500	60	12	2.2500	11.7500	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	1,998,319.75	6.8750	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	59	6	2.2500	12.8750	6.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	11,591,076.99	6.8781	240	359	360	120	119	2.3130	59	6	2.6360	12.8781	6.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	620,000.00	7.7500	240	359	360	120	119	2.2500	59	6	2.2500	12.7500	5.0000	1.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	2,095,640.00	6.4854	240	358	360	120	118	2.2500	58	6	2.2500	12.4854	6.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	1,237,858.00	6.8755	240	359	360	120	119	2.2500	59	6	2.2500	12.8755	6.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	1,871,520.87	6.7558	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	83	12	2.2500	11.7558	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	2,028,141.00	6.3919	360	360	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	84	12	2.2500	11.3919	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	433,862.83	7.0000	357	357	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	81	12	2.2500	12.0000	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Treasury_1Year	595,461.20	6.5000	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.7500	83	12	2.7500	11.5000	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	45,016,646.75	6.6438	240	359	360	120	119	2.2611	83	12	2.2611	11.6438	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	20,643,790.83	6.7439	240	360	360	120	120	2.2500	84	12	2.2833	11.7439	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	4,222,000.00	6.3857	240	360	360	120	120	2.2500	84	12	2.2500	11.3857	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	6,536,500.00	6.9806	240	360	360	120	120	2.2500	84	12	2.2500	11.9806	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	27,714,253.92	6.7495	276	358	360	84	82	2.2500	82	12	2.2587	11.7495	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	1,559,887.00	6.7500	276	359	360	84	83	2.2500	83	12	2.2500	11.7500	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	2,155,000.00	6.8840	276	359	360	84	83	2.2500	83	12	2.2500	11.8840	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	1,408,000.00	6.9327	276	360	360	84	84	2.2500	84	12	2.2500	11.9327	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	1,335,000.00	6.8216	240	359	360	120	119	2.2500	83	6	2.2500	12.8216	6.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.1586	Libor_1Year	2,425,849.54	7.5033	357	357	360	N/A	N/A	3.0863	33	12	3.0863	13.5033	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	143,460.43	6.1250	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	3.0000	35	12	3.0000	12.1250	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.4100	Libor_1Year	110,708.48	9.0000	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	3.8400	34	12	3.8400	15.0000	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0212	Libor_1Year	918,903.70	7.2830	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	3.4158	34	12	3.4158	13.2830	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	976,076.02	7.4043	479	359	360	N/A	N/A	3.1677	35	12	3.1677	13.4043	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	463,724.49	5.3750	479	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.8750	35	12	2.8750	11.3750	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0239	Libor_1Year	14,883,656.00	6.2323	240	359	360	120	119	2.7447	35	12	2.7447	12.1323	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	1,495,000.00	5.5537	240	359	360	120	119	2.7500	35	12	2.7500	11.5537	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	3,239,486.00	6.1628	240	359	360	120	119	2.8198	35	12	2.8198	12.1628	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	6,914,761.17	6.2247	240	359	360	120	119	2.8483	35	12	2.8483	12.2247	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	1,714,743.91	6.6127	324	356	360	36	32	2.2500	32	12	2.2500	12.6127	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.1781	Treasury_1Year	300,500.00	6.5593	324	352	360	36	28	3.1539	28	12	3.1539	12.5593	3.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	1,214,407.47	7.7302	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	2.5598	34	6	2.5598	13.2763	3.8339	1.3923
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	2,104,902.58	8.1619	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	3.8829	34	6	3.8829	13.8854	2.9109	1.7236
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	343,997.10	8.6879	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	5.0000	34	6	5.0000	14.6879	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	21,551,771.16	6.6376	240	358	360	120	118	2.5601	34	6	2.5601	11.9816	3.3163	1.2548
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	895,420.00	7.0938	240	358	360	120	118	3.5667	34	6	3.5667	13.0938	4.2667	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	921,989.09	6.6342	240	358	360	120	118	2.2500	34	6	2.2500	12.1526	2.4816	1.2516
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	627,750.00	6.6477	240	358	360	120	118	3.1250	34	6	3.1250	11.9659	2.6818	1.3182
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	272,000.00	6.3750	324	358	360	36	34	2.7500	34	6	2.7500	12.3750	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	190,400.00	7.2500	300	358	360	60	58	5.0000	34	6	5.0000	13.2500	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	139,930.00	6.8750	300	358	360	60	58	5.0000	34	6	5.0000	12.8750	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 3 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	159,200.00	8.0000	300	358	360	60	58	5.0000	34	6	5.0000	14.0000	2.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0500	Libor_1Year	20,882,477.02	6.5670	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	2.5581	58	12	2.5581	11.5818	4.9555	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0223	Libor_1Year	5,228,620.91	6.4338	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.8181	59	12	2.8181	11.4338	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.5200	Libor_1Year	369,200.30	8.0000	357	357	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	57	12	2.2500	13.0000	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	1,735,436.25	6.2745	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.7500	59	12	2.7500	11.2745	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0281	Libor_1Year	4,639,274.38	6.4633	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.8382	59	12	2.8382	11.4633	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.4179	Libor_1Year	965,516.49	7.4175	357	357	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	57	12	2.2500	12.5663	5.1488	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	8,374,848.27	6.7501	479	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.8986	59	12	2.8986	11.7501	5.0000	2.0000

* Less interest only term.

Type	First Due Date Following the Cut-off Date	Lender Paid Mortgage Insurance Fee (%)	Index Name	Cut-off Date Principal Balance ($)	Cut-off Date Gross Interest Rate (%)	Remaining Amortization Term (Months)*	Remaining Term to Maturity (Months)	Original Term to Maturity (Months)	Initial Interest-Only Period (Months)	Remaining Interest-Only Period (Months)	Gross Margin (%)	Next Rate Reset (Months)	Rate Reset Frequency (Months)	Minimum Rate (%)	Maximum Rate (%)	Initial Cap (%)	Periodic Cap (%)
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	1,528,326.93	6.5879	479	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.7500	59	12	2.7500	11.5879	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	251,505.48	5.0000	479	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.8750	59	12	2.8750	10.0000	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	2,614,745.74	6.5150	479	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.8516	59	12	2.8516	11.5150	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0910	Libor_1Year	181,045,633.82	6.6997	240	359	360	120	119	2.7256	59	12	2.7256	11.7007	5.0010	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0087	Libor_1Year	49,999,094.20	6.3856	240	359	360	120	119	2.7770	59	12	2.7770	11.3856	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0119	Libor_1Year	17,561,890.00	6.3345	240	359	360	120	119	2.7741	59	12	2.7741	11.3345	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0054	Libor_1Year	97,184,268.53	6.2583	240	359	360	120	119	2.8054	59	12	2.8054	11.2583	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.4561	Libor_1Year	17,031,651.72	7.1821	240	357	360	120	117	2.3091	57	12	2.3091	12.4145	5.2324	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Treasury_1Year	316,000.00	7.5000	240	358	360	120	118	2.8570	58	12	2.8570	12.5000	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	32,079,371.84	6.6648	300	358	360	60	58	2.3679	58	12	2.3679	11.6648	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	238,399.99	6.8750	300	358	360	60	58	3.5000	58	12	3.5000	11.8750	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	286,885.00	6.2500	300	355	360	60	55	3.0000	55	12	3.0000	11.2500	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	296,212.33	6.5000	300	359	360	60	59	3.2500	59	12	3.2500	11.5000	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	399,000.00	6.6250	300	359	360	60	59	3.2500	59	12	3.2500	11.6250	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Treasury_1Year	446,297.88	7.3556	300	357	360	60	57	2.3154	57	12	2.3154	12.3556	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	9,847,510.52	7.3256	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	2.4226	58	6	2.4226	12.7559	5.4303	1.5008
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	146,290.63	6.6250	356	356	360	N/A	N/A	3.2500	56	6	3.2500	11.6250	5.0000	1.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	2,481,713.92	7.0746	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	2.7181	58	6	2.7181	12.6943	5.4394	1.4394
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	2,431,653.45	7.0005	357	357	360	N/A	N/A	2.4156	57	6	2.4156	12.3751	5.3745	1.5280
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	150,595,754.90	6.9191	240	358	360	120	118	2.2831	58	6	2.2831	12.1389	5.2028	1.2600
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	8,373,688.15	6.9415	240	358	360	120	118	2.4953	58	6	2.4953	12.6216	5.6056	1.6552
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	893,500.00	6.7500	240	358	360	120	118	2.4590	58	6	2.4590	12.7500	6.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	706,701.68	6.7428	240	357	360	120	117	2.4209	57	6	2.4209	12.0846	5.3418	1.3418
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	11,570,544.06	7.1006	240	358	360	120	118	2.5103	58	6	2.5103	12.5130	5.2243	1.3831
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	32,582,425.71	6.8099	240	357	360	120	117	2.3074	57	6	2.3074	12.5307	5.7208	1.7380
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	197,247.99	5.8750	240	356	360	120	116	2.2500	56	6	2.2500	10.8750	5.0000	1.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	2,022,242.50	7.1324	300	358	360	60	58	3.2900	58	6	3.2900	12.4794	4.3060	1.6530
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	480,000.00	7.2500	300	357	360	60	57	3.8750	57	6	3.8750	13.2500	3.0000	1.0000
IndyMac 5 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	2,205,840.00	7.3088	300	358	360	60	58	3.8750	58	6	3.8750	13.3088	3.0000	1.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0608	Libor_1Year	8,024,953.28	6.7007	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.7049	83	12	2.7049	11.7007	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	945,575.61	6.3218	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.7500	83	12	2.7500	11.3218	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	67,908.44	8.0000	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	2.9820	82	12	2.9820	13.0000	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	2,099,144.11	6.6251	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.7500	83	12	2.7500	11.6251	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0345	Libor_1Year	4,177,691.07	6.5933	359	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.7608	83	12	2.7608	11.5933	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.4300	Libor_1Year	266,172.35	7.1250	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	82	12	2.2500	12.1250	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	223,803.29	6.5000	478	358	360	N/A	N/A	2.7500	82	12	2.7500	11.5000	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	821,568.33	5.8556	479	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.7500	83	12	2.7500	10.8556	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	735,498.40	6.5652	479	359	360	N/A	N/A	2.7500	83	12	2.7500	11.5652	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.1394	Libor_1Year	73,705,743.12	6.7745	240	359	360	120	119	2.6617	83	12	2.6617	11.7745	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	16,032,776.70	6.3919	240	359	360	120	119	2.7500	83	12	2.7500	11.3919	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	10,420,149.00	6.4520	240	359	360	120	119	2.7500	83	12	2.7500	11.4520	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.0108	Libor_1Year	26,932,952.25	6.3951	240	359	360	120	119	2.7796	83	12	2.7796	11.3951	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	0.4550	Libor_1Year	5,152,109.85	7.2768	240	358	360	120	118	2.2500	82	12	2.2500	12.4228	5.1460	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	4,985,096.82	6.4984	276	358	360	84	82	2.3152	82	12	2.3152	11.4984	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	171,000.00	5.0000	276	358	360	84	82	2.7500	82	12	2.7500	10.0000	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_1Year	265,000.00	5.8750	276	358	360	84	82	2.2500	82	12	2.2500	10.8750	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Treasury_1Year	1,586,150.00	6.7211	276	358	360	84	82	2.7500	82	12	2.7500	11.7211	5.0000	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	1,527,782.14	6.1293	358	358	360	N/A	N/A	2.2500	82	6	2.2500	11.5578	5.4285	2.0000
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	12,847,341.67	6.8008	240	358	360	120	118	2.3496	82	6	2.3496	12.0388	5.2381	1.4543
IndyMac 7 Year Hybrid ARM	12/1/2006	-	Libor_6Month	671,310.00	6.7606	240	357	360	120	117	2.2500	81	6	2.2500	12.6602	5.8996	1.8996
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	1/1/2007	0.0782	Libor_1Year	3,532,500.00	7.4391	240	360	360	120	120	2.3439	61	12	2.3439	12.4391	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	1/1/2007	-	Libor_1Year	1,251,500.00	6.0000	240	360	360	120	120	2.2500	61	12	2.2500	11.0000	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 5 Year Hybrid ARM	1/1/2007	-	Libor_1Year	1,365,000.00	7.3750	240	360	360	120	120	2.2500	61	12	2.2500	12.3750	5.0000	2.0000
Countrywide 7 Year Hybrid ARM	1/1/2007	-	Libor_1Year	500,000.00	6.5000	240	360	360	120	120	2.2500	85	12	2.2500	11.5000	5.0000	2.0000

* Less interest only term.

USActive 6320419.6

While it is assumed that each of the mortgage loans prepays at the specified constant percentages of the prepayment assumption, this is not likely to be the case. Moreover, discrepancies exist between the characteristics of the actual mortgage loans that will be delivered to the custodian and characteristics of the mortgage loans assumed in preparing the tables in this prospectus supplement.

General

Each Interest Accrual Period for the Offered Certificates will consist of the actual number of days elapsed from the distribution date preceding the month of the applicable distribution date (or, in the case of the first Interest Accrual Period, from the closing date) through the day before the applicable distribution date.

Defaults

The yield to maturity of the Offered Certificates, and particularly the Class M certificates, will be sensitive to defaults on the mortgage loans. If a purchaser of an Offered Certificate calculates its anticipated yield based on an assumed rate of default and amount of losses that is lower than the default rate and amount of losses actually incurred, its actual yield to maturity will be lower than that so calculated. Holders of the Offered Certificates may not receive reimbursement for Applied Realized Loss Amounts in the months following the occurrence of those losses. In general, the earlier a loss occurs, the greater is the effect on an investor's yield to maturity. There can be no assurance as to the delinquency, foreclosure or loss experience with respect to the mortgage loans. Because the mortgage loans were underwritten in accordance with standards less stringent than those generally applicable to prime mortgage loans with regard to a borrower's credit standing and repayment ability, the risk of delinquencies with respect to, and losses on, the mortgage loans will be greater than that of prime mortgage loans.

Prepayment Considerations and Risks

The rate of principal payments on the Offered Certificates, the aggregate amount of distributions on the Offered Certificates and the yields to maturity of the Offered Certificates will be related to the rate and timing of payments of principal on the mortgage loans. The rate of principal payments on the mortgage loans will in turn be affected by the amortization schedules of the mortgage loans and by the rate of principal prepayments (including for this purpose prepayments resulting from refinancing, liquidations of the mortgage loans due to defaults, casualties or condemnations and repurchases by a selling party or purchases, pursuant to the optional clean-up call, as described in this prospectus supplement). Because certain of the mortgage loans contain Prepayment Premiums, the rate of principal payments may be less than the rate of principal payments for mortgage loans which did not have Prepayment Premiums. The mortgage loans are subject to the "due-on-sale" provisions included in the mortgage loans. See "*The Mortgage Loan Pool*" in this prospectus supplement.

Prepayments, liquidations and purchases of the mortgage loans (including any optional repurchase of the remaining mortgage loans in the trust fund in connection with the termination of the trust fund, in each case as described in this prospectus supplement) will result in distributions on the Offered Certificates of principal amounts which would otherwise be distributed over the remaining terms of the mortgage loans. Since the rate of payment of principal on the mortgage loans will depend on future events and a variety of other factors, no assurance can be given as to that rate or the rate of principal prepayments. The extent to which the yield to maturity of a class of Offered Certificates may vary from the anticipated yield will depend upon the degree to which that Offered Certificate is purchased at a discount or premium, and the degree to which the timing of payments on that Offered Certificate is sensitive to prepayments, liquidations and purchases of the mortgage loans. Further, an investor should consider the risk that, in the case of any Offered Certificate purchased at a discount, a slower than anticipated rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on the mortgage loans could result in an actual yield to that investor that is lower than the anticipated yield and, in the case of any LIBOR Certificate purchased at a premium, a faster than anticipated rate of principal payments on the mortgage loans could result in an actual yield to that investor that is lower than the anticipated yield.

The rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on pools of mortgage loans may vary significantly over time and may be influenced by a variety of economic, geographic, social and other factors, including changes in mortgagors' housing needs, job transfers, unemployment, mortgagors' net equity in the mortgaged properties and servicing decisions. No assurances can be given as to the rate of prepayments on the mortgage loans in stable or changing interest rate environments.

The mortgage loans may be subject to a greater rate of principal prepayments in a low interest rate environment. For example, if prevailing interest rates were to fall, mortgagors may be inclined to refinance their mortgage loans with a fixed rate loan to "lock in" a lower interest rate. The existence of the applicable periodic rate cap and Maximum Rate also may affect the likelihood of prepayments resulting from refinancings. In addition, the delinquency and loss experience of the mortgage loans may differ from that on the fixed rate mortgage loans because the amount of the monthly payments on the mortgage loans are subject to adjustment on each Adjustment Date. In addition, the mortgage loans will not have their initial Adjustment Date until three, five or seven years after their origination. The mortgage loans may be subject to greater rates of prepayments as they approach their initial Adjustment Dates even if market interest rates are only slightly higher or lower than the interest rates on the mortgage loans (as the case may be) as borrowers seek to avoid changes in their monthly payments.

The timing of changes in the rate of prepayments on the mortgage loans may significantly affect an investor's actual yield to maturity, even if the average rate of principal payments is consistent with an investor's expectation. In general, the earlier a prepayment of principal on the mortgage loans, the greater the effect on an investor's yield to maturity. The effect on an investor's yield as a result of principal payments occurring at a rate higher (or lower) than the rate anticipated by the investor during the period immediately following the issuance of the Offered Certificates may not be offset by a subsequent like decrease (or increase) in the rate of principal payments.

When a mortgagor prepays a mortgage loan in whole or in part prior to the due date in the related Prepayment Period for the mortgage loan, the mortgagor pays interest on the amount prepaid only to the date of prepayment instead of for the entire month. Absent sufficient Compensating Interest (to the extent available as described in this prospectus supplement to cover prepayment interest shortfalls resulting from voluntary principal prepayments in full), a shortfall will occur in the amount due to certificateholders since the certificateholders are generally entitled to receive a full month of interest. Also, when a mortgagor prepays a mortgage loan in part together with the scheduled payment for a month on or after the related Due Date, the principal balance of the mortgage loan is reduced by the amount in excess of the scheduled payment as of that Due Date, but the principal is not distributed to certificateholders until the Distribution Date in the next month; therefore, up to one month of interest shortfall accrues on the amount of such excess.

To the extent that the amount of Compensating Interest is insufficient to cover the deficiency in interest payable as a result of the timing of a voluntary prepayment, the remaining deficiency will be allocated to the Offered Certificates, pro rata, according to the amount of interest to which each class of Offered Certificates would otherwise be entitled in reduction of that amount.

The Pass-Through Rate for each class of Offered Certificates will be adjusted by reference to One-Month LIBOR, subject to the effects of the applicable limitations described in this prospectus supplement.

The Pass-Through Rate for each class of Offered Certificates may be calculated by reference to the net interest rates of the mortgage loans, which are based on the applicable Loan Indices. If the mortgage loans bearing higher interest rates, either through higher margins or an increase in the applicable Loan Indices (and consequently, higher net interest rates), were to prepay, the weighted average net interest rate would be lower than otherwise would be the case. Changes in One-Month LIBOR may not correlate with changes in the Six-Month LIBOR Loan Index, the One-Year LIBOR Loan Index or the CMT Loan Index. It is possible that a decrease in the Six-Month LIBOR Loan Index, the One-Year LIBOR Loan Index or the CMT Loan Index, which would be expected to result in faster prepayments, could occur simultaneously with an increased level of One-Month LIBOR. If the sum of One-Month LIBOR plus the applicable pass-through margin for a class or classes of Offered Certificates were to be higher than the Net WAC Rate Cap, the Pass-Through Rate on the related Offered Certificates would be lower than otherwise would be the case. Although holders of the Offered Certificates are entitled to receive any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount from and to the extent of funds available for that purpose in the Excess Reserve Fund Account and the Supplemental Interest Account, there is no assurance that those funds will be available or sufficient for those purposes. The ratings of the Offered Certificates do not address the likelihood of the payment of any Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount.

Overcollateralization Provisions

The operation of the overcollateralization provisions of the master servicing and trust agreement will affect the weighted average lives of the Offered Certificates and consequently the yields to maturity of those certificates. If at any time the Subordinated Amount is less than the Specified Subordinated Amount, Total Monthly Excess Spread and certain amounts available in the Supplemental Interest Account, if any, will be applied as distributions of principal of the class or classes of certificates then entitled to distributions of principal, thus reducing the weighted average lives of those certificates. The actual Subordinated Amount may change from distribution date to distribution date producing uneven distributions of Total Monthly Excess Spread. There can be no assurance that the Subordinated Amount will never be less than the Specified Subordinated Amount.

Total Monthly Excess Spread generally is a function of the excess of interest collected or advanced on the mortgage loans over the interest required to pay interest on the Offered Certificates and expenses at the Expense Fee Rate, as well as Net Swap Payments. Mortgage loans with higher net interest rates will contribute more interest to the Total Monthly Excess Spread. Mortgage loans with higher net interest rates may prepay faster than mortgage loans with relatively lower net interest rates in response to a given change in market interest rates. Any disproportionate prepayments of mortgage loans with higher net interest rates may adversely affect the amount of Total Monthly Excess Spread available to make accelerated payments of principal of the Offered Certificates.

As a result of the interaction of the foregoing factors, the effect of the overcollateralization provisions on the weighted average lives of the Offered Certificates may vary significantly over time and from class to class.

Subordinated Certificates and Allocation of Realized Losses to the Offered Certificates

Each class of Class A and Class M certificates provides credit enhancement for certain other classes of Offered Certificates that have a higher payment priority, and each class of Class A and Class M certificates may absorb losses on the mortgage loans. The weighted average lives of, and the yields to maturity on, the Class A-1, Class A-2, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates will be progressively more sensitive, in that order, to the rate and timing of mortgagor defaults and the severity of ensuing losses on the mortgage loans. If the actual rate and severity of losses on the mortgage loans is higher than those assumed by a holder of a related Class A or Class M certificate, the actual yield to maturity on such holder's certificate may be lower than the yield expected by such holder based on that assumption. Realized Losses on the mortgage loans will reduce the Class Certificate Balance of the class of the related Class A and Class M certificates then outstanding with the lowest relative payment priority if and to the extent that the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of all classes of certificates, following all distributions on a distribution date exceeds the aggregate Stated Principal Balances of the mortgage loans. As a result of such a reduction of the Class Certificate Balance of a class of certificates, less interest will accrue on those classes than would otherwise be the case.

The Principal Distribution Amount to be made to the holders of the Offered Certificates includes the net proceeds in respect of principal received upon the liquidation of a related mortgage loan. If such net proceeds are less than the unpaid principal balance of the liquidated mortgage loan, the total aggregate Stated Principal Balances of the mortgage loans will decline more than the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Offered Certificates, thus reducing the amount of the overcollateralization. If such difference is not covered by the amount of the overcollateralization, excess interest and after taking into account certain payments received or paid by the trust pursuant to the interest rate swap agreement, the class of Class A and Class M certificates then outstanding with the lowest relative payment priority will bear such loss. In addition, the Class M certificates will generally not be entitled to any principal distributions prior to the Stepdown Date or during the continuation of a Trigger Event (unless all of the certificates with a higher relative payment priority have been paid in full). Because a Trigger Event may be based on the delinquency, as opposed to the loss experience on the mortgage loans, a holder of a Class M certificate may not receive distributions of principal for an extended period of time, even if the rate, timing and severity of Realized Losses on the applicable mortgage loans is consistent with such holder's expectations. Because of the disproportionate distribution of principal to the Class A certificates, depending on the timing of Realized Losses, the Class M certificates may bear a disproportionate percentage of the Realized Losses on the mortgage loans.

For all purposes, the Class M-8 certificates will have the lowest payment priority of any class of Subordinated Certificates.

Effect on Yields Due to Rapid Prepayments

Any net payment payable to the swap provider under the terms of the interest rate swap agreement will reduce amounts available for distribution to certificateholders, and may reduce the Pass-Through Rates on the Offered Certificates.

Weighted Average Lives of the Offered Certificates

The weighted average life of an Offered Certificate is determined by (a) multiplying the amount of the reduction, if any, of the Class Certificate Balance of the certificate on each distribution date by the number of years from the date of issuance to that distribution date, (b) summing the results and (c) dividing the sum by the aggregate amount of the reductions in Class Certificate Balance of the certificate referred to in clause (a).

For a discussion of the factors which may influence the rate of payments (including prepayments) of the mortgage loans, see "—*Prepayment Considerations and Risks*" above and "*Yield and Prepayment Considerations*" in the prospectus.

In general, the weighted average lives of the Offered Certificates will be shortened if the level of prepayments of principal of the mortgage loans increases. However, the weighted average lives of the Offered Certificates will depend upon a variety of other factors, including the timing of changes in the rate of principal payments and the priority sequence of distributions of principal of the classes of certificates. See “*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*” in this prospectus supplement.

The interaction of the foregoing factors may have different effects on various classes of Offered Certificates and the effects on any class may vary at different times during the life of that class. Accordingly, no assurance can be given as to the weighted average life of any class of Offered Certificates. Further, to the extent the prices of the Offered Certificates represent discounts or premiums to their respective original Class Certificate Balances, variability in the weighted average lives of those classes of Offered Certificates will result in variability in the related yields to maturity. For an example of how the weighted average lives of the classes of Offered Certificates may be affected at various constant percentages of the prepayment assumption, see “*—Decrement Tables*” below.

Decrement Tables

The following tables indicate the percentages of the initial Class Certificate Balances of the classes of Offered Certificates that would be outstanding after each of the distribution dates shown at various constant percentages of the applicable prepayment assumption and the corresponding weighted average lives of those classes. The tables have been prepared on the basis of the structuring assumptions. It is not likely that (i) all of the mortgage loans will have the characteristics assumed, (ii) all of the mortgage loans will prepay at the constant percentages of the prepayment assumption specified in the tables or at any other constant rate or (iii) all of the mortgage loans will prepay at the same rate. Moreover, the diverse remaining terms to maturity and interest rates of the mortgage loans could produce slower or faster principal distributions than indicated in the tables at the specified constant percentages of the applicable prepayment assumption, even if the weighted average remaining term to maturity and weighted average interest rates of the mortgage loans are consistent with the remaining terms to maturity and interest rates of the mortgage loans specified in the structuring assumptions.

Prepayment Scenarios

SCENARIO I	SCENARIO II	SCENARIO III	SCENARIO IV	SCENARIO V
50%	75%	100%	125%	150%

Percent of Initial Class Certificate Balance Outstanding(1)

DISTRIBUTION DATE	Class A-1 and Class A-2 PREPAYMENT SCENARIO					Class M-1 PREPAYMENT SCENARIO				
	I	II	III	IV	V	I	II	III	IV	V
Initial	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2007	87	80	73	66	60	100	100	100	100	100
November 2008	75	63	53	43	35	100	100	100	100	100
November 2009	64	50	38	28	19	100	100	100	100	100
November 2010	55	40	29	21	14	100	87	63	45	30
November 2011	48	33	22	14	9	100	70	47	31	19
November 2012	41	27	16	10	6	89	57	35	21	12
November 2013	36	22	12	7	3	78	46	26	14	0
November 2014	32	17	9	5	2	68	38	20	9	0
November 2015	28	14	7	3	1	59	30	15	0	0
November 2016	24	11	5	2	*	52	25	11	0	0
November 2017	21	9	4	1	*	44	20	2	0	0
November 2018	18	7	3	1	0	38	16	0	0	0
November 2019	15	6	2	*	0	32	12	0	0	0
November 2020	13	4	1	0	0	27	8	0	0	0
November 2021	11	4	1	0	0	23	*	0	0	0
November 2022	9	3	*	0	0	19	0	0	0	0
November 2023	8	2	*	0	0	16	0	0	0	0
November 2024	6	1	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	0
November 2025	5	1	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0
November 2026	4	1	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0
November 2027	4	*	0	0	0	*	0	0	0	0
November 2028	3	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2029	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2030	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2031	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2032	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2033	*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2034	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2035	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2036	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Weighted Average Life to Maturity (years)(2)	6.62	4.47	3.27	2.51	1.99	11.31	7.63	5.64	4.59	4.05
Weighted Average Life to Call (years)(2)(3)	6.21	4.12	2.99	2.29	1.81	10.70	7.14	5.26	4.29	3.81

(1) Rounded to the nearest whole percentage.

(2) The weighted average life of a certificate of any class is determined by (i) multiplying the net reduction, if any, of the Class Certificate Balance by the number of years from the date of issuance of the certificate to the related distribution date, (ii) adding the results, and (iii) dividing them by the aggregate of the net reductions of the Class Certificate Balance described in clause (i).

(3) Calculation assumes the exercise of the optional clean-up call on the earliest possible date.

* Indicates a number that is less than 0.5% but greater than 0%.

Percent of Initial Class Certificate Balance Outstanding[1]

DISTRIBUTION DATE	Class M-2 PREPAYMENT SCENARIO					Class M-3 PREPAYMENT SCENARIO				
	I	II	III	IV	V	I	II	III	IV	V
Initial	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2007	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2008	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2009	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2010	100	87	63	45	30	100	87	63	45	30
November 2011	100	70	47	31	19	100	70	47	31	19
November 2012	89	57	35	21	8	89	57	35	21	0
November 2013	78	46	26	14	0	78	46	26	9	0
November 2014	68	38	20	0	0	68	38	20	0	0
November 2015	59	30	15	0	0	59	30	11	0	0
November 2016	52	25	4	0	0	52	25	0	0	0
November 2017	44	20	0	0	0	44	20	0	0	0
November 2018	38	16	0	0	0	38	15	0	0	0
November 2019	32	10	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0
November 2020	27	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	0
November 2021	23	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0
November 2022	19	0	0	0	0	19	0	0	0	0
November 2023	16	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	0	0
November 2024	14	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
November 2025	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2026	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2027	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2028	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2029	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2030	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2031	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2032	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2033	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2034	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2035	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2036	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Weighted Average Life to Maturity (years)[2]	11.17	7.52	5.55	4.49	3.93	11.03	7.40	5.45	4.42	3.86
Weighted Average Life to Call (years)[2][3]	10.70	7.14	5.25	4.27	3.75	10.70	7.14	5.25	4.27	3.74

(1) Rounded to the nearest whole percentage.

(2) The weighted average life of a certificate of any class is determined by (i) multiplying the net reduction, if any, of the Class Certificate Balance by the number of years from the date of issuance of the certificate to the related distribution date, (ii) adding the results, and (iii) dividing them by the aggregate of the net reductions of the Class Certificate Balance described in clause (i).

(3) Calculation assumes the exercise of the optional clean-up call on the earliest possible date.

Percent of Initial Class Certificate Balance Outstanding[1]

DISTRIBUTION DATE	Class M-4 PREPAYMENT SCENARIO					Class M-5 PREPAYMENT SCENARIO				
	I	II	III	IV	V	I	II	III	IV	V
Initial	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2007	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2008	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2009	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2010	100	87	63	45	30	100	87	63	45	30
November 2011	100	70	47	31	19	100	70	47	31	3
November 2012	89	57	35	21	0	89	57	35	15	0
November 2013	78	46	26	0	0	78	46	26	0	0
November 2014	68	38	20	0	0	68	38	8	0	0
November 2015	59	30	0	0	0	59	30	0	0	0
November 2016	52	25	0	0	0	52	25	0	0	0
November 2017	44	20	0	0	0	44	6	0	0	0
November 2018	38	0	0	0	0	38	0	0	0	0
November 2019	32	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0
November 2020	27	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	0
November 2021	23	0	0	0	0	23	0	0	0	0
November 2022	19	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0
November 2023	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2024	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2025	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2026	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2027	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2028	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2029	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2030	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2031	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2032	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2033	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2034	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2035	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2036	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Weighted Average Life to Maturity (years)[2]	10.87	7.28	5.36	4.35	3.77	10.68	7.14	5.24	4.23	3.70
Weighted Average Life to Call (years)[2][3]	10.70	7.14	5.25	4.27	3.70	10.67	7.12	5.23	4.22	3.69

(1) Rounded to the nearest whole percentage.

(2) The weighted average life of a certificate of any class is determined by (i) multiplying the net reduction, if any, of the Class Certificate Balance by the number of years from the date of issuance of the certificate to the related distribution date, (ii) adding the results, and (iii) dividing them by the aggregate of the net reductions of the Class Certificate Balance described in clause (i).

(3) Calculation assumes the exercise of the optional clean-up call on the earliest possible date.

Percent of Initial Class Certificate Balance Outstanding[1]

DISTRIBUTION DATE	Class M-6 PREPAYMENT SCENARIO					Class M-7 PREPAYMENT SCENARIO				
	I	II	III	IV	V	I	II	III	IV	V
Initial	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2007	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2008	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2009	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
November 2010	100	87	63	45	30	100	87	63	45	22
November 2011	100	70	47	31	0	100	70	47	23	0
November 2012	89	57	35	0	0	89	57	35	0	0
November 2013	78	46	26	0	0	78	46	1	0	0
November 2014	68	38	0	0	0	68	38	0	0	0
November 2015	59	30	0	0	0	59	22	0	0	0
November 2016	52	15	0	0	0	52	0	0	0	0
November 2017	44	0	0	0	0	44	0	0	0	0
November 2018	38	0	0	0	0	38	0	0	0	0
November 2019	32	0	0	0	0	32	0	0	0	0
November 2020	27	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0
November 2021	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2022	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2023	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2024	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2025	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2026	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2027	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2028	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2029	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2030	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2031	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2032	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2033	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2034	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2035	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
November 2036	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Weighted Average Life to Maturity (years)[2]	10.45	6.97	5.11	4.12	3.61	10.16	6.74	4.94	3.99	3.48
Weighted Average Life to Call (years)[2][3]	10.45	6.97	5.11	4.12	3.61	10.16	6.74	4.94	3.99	3.48

(1) Rounded to the nearest whole percentage.

(2) The weighted average life of a certificate of any class is determined by (i) multiplying the net reduction, if any, of the Class Certificate Balance by the number of years from the date of issuance of the certificate to the related distribution date, (ii) adding the results, and (iii) dividing them by the aggregate of the net reductions of the Class Certificate Balance described in clause (i).

(3) Calculation assumes the exercise of the optional clean-up call on the earliest possible date.

Percent of Initial Class Certificate Balance Outstanding[1]

DISTRIBUTION DATE	Class M-8 PREPAYMENT SCENARIO				
	I	II	III	IV	V
Initial	100	100	100	100	100
November 2007	100	100	100	100	100
November 2008	100	100	100	100	100
November 2009	100	100	100	100	100
November 2010	100	87	60	24	0
November 2011	100	70	29	0	0
November 2012	89	48	6	0	0
November 2013	78	27	0	0	0
November 2014	68	10	0	0	0
November 2015	52	0	0	0	0
November 2016	38	0	0	0	0
November 2017	23	0	0	0	0
November 2018	11	0	0	0	0
November 2019	0	0	0	0	0
November 2020	0	0	0	0	0
November 2021	0	0	0	0	0
November 2022	0	0	0	0	0
November 2023	0	0	0	0	0
November 2024	0	0	0	0	0
November 2025	0	0	0	0	0
November 2026	0	0	0	0	0
November 2027	0	0	0	0	0
November 2028	0	0	0	0	0
November 2029	0	0	0	0	0
November 2030	0	0	0	0	0
November 2031	0	0	0	0	0
November 2032	0	0	0	0	0
November 2033	0	0	0	0	0
November 2034	0	0	0	0	0
November 2035	0	0	0	0	0
November 2036	0	0	0	0	0
Weighted Average Life to Maturity (years)[2]	9.12	5.96	4.38	3.56	3.19
Weighted Average Life to Call (years)[2][3]	9.12	5.96	4.38	3.56	3.19

(1) Rounded to the nearest whole percentage.

(2) The weighted average life of a certificate of any class is determined by (i) multiplying the net reduction, if any, of the Class Certificate Balance by the number of years from the date of issuance of the certificate to the related distribution date, (ii) adding the results, and (iii) dividing them by the aggregate of the net reductions of the Class Certificate Balance described in clause (i).

(3) Calculation assumes the exercise of the optional clean-up call on the earliest possible date.

Schedule of Available Funds and Supplemental Interest Rate Cap Rates (Cash Cap)[(1)(2)]

Hypothetical Available Funds and Supplemental Interest Rate Cap Table

Assuming that prepayments on the mortgage loans occur at 100% of the prepayment assumption (*i.e.*, Scenario III), that no losses are experienced with respect to the mortgage loans, that One-Month LIBOR and each Loan Index remain constant at 20% and that the optional clean up call is not exercised, the following table indicates the Available Funds and Supplemental Interest Rate Cap that would result for indicated distribution dates under an assumed hypothetical scenario. It is highly unlikely, however, that prepayments on the mortgage loans will occur at a constant rate of 100% of the prepayment assumption or at any other constant percentage. There is no assurance, therefore, of whether or to what extent the actual interest rates on the mortgage loans on any distribution date will conform to the corresponding rate set forth for that distribution date in the following table.

Distribution Date	Class A-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class A-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-3 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-4 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-5 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-6 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-7 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-8 Cap (%) Actual/360
December 2006	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
January 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
February 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
March 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
April 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
May 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
June 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
July 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
August 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
September 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
October 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
November 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
December 2007	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
January 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
February 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
March 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
April 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
May 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
June 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
July 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
August 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
September 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
October 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
November 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
December 2008	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
January 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
February 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
March 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
April 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
May 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
June 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
July 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
August 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
September 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
October 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
November 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00

(1) Annualized interest rate based on total interest paid to the applicable class of certificates including Accrued Certificate Interest, Unpaid Interest Amounts and Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts divided by the assumed Class Certificate Balance. This includes any payments made from the interest rate swap agreement.

(2) Assumes 100% prepayment assumption, no losses, One-Month LIBOR of 20% and each Loan Index of 20%. Assumes the optional clean-up call is not exercised.

Schedule of Available Funds and Supplemental Interest Rate Cap Rates (Cash Cap)(1)(2) (cont'd)

Distribution Date	Class A-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class A-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-3 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-4 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-5 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-6 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-7 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-8 Cap (%) Actual/360
December 2009	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
January 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
February 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
March 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
April 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
May 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
June 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
July 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
August 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
September 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
October 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
November 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
December 2010	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
January 2011	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
February 2011	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
March 2011	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
April 2011	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
May 2011	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
June 2011	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
July 2011	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
August 2011	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
September 2011	20.17	20.23	20.30	20.32	20.35	20.43	20.48	20.55	21.00	21.00
October 2011	19.90	19.96	7.86	7.86	7.86	7.86	7.86	7.86	7.86	7.86
November 2011	15.79	15.83	9.27	9.27	9.27	9.27	9.27	9.27	9.27	9.27
December 2011	14.54	14.56	10.19	10.19	10.19	10.19	10.19	10.19	10.19	10.19
January 2012	14.19	14.22	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88
February 2012	14.20	14.22	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88	9.88
March 2012	14.80	14.83	10.56	10.56	10.56	10.56	10.56	10.56	10.56	10.56
April 2012	14.22	14.24	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89
May 2012	14.52	14.54	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22
June 2012	14.23	14.26	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89
July 2012	14.53	14.56	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22
August 2012	14.24	14.27	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89
September 2012	14.25	14.28	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89
October 2012	14.55	14.58	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22
November 2012	14.27	14.30	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89
December 2012	14.57	14.60	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22
January 2013	14.28	14.31	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89
February 2013	14.29	14.32	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89	9.89
March 2013	15.25	15.27	10.95	10.95	10.95	10.95	10.95	10.95	10.95	10.95
April 2013	14.31	14.34	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	-
May 2013	14.61	14.64	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	-
June 2013	14.33	14.36	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	-
July 2013	14.63	14.66	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	10.22	-
August 2013	14.35	14.37	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	-
September 2013	14.35	14.37	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	9.90	-
October 2013	14.12	14.14	10.46	10.46	10.46	10.46	10.46	10.46	10.46	-
November 2013	11.86	11.87	10.90	10.90	10.90	10.90	10.90	10.90	10.90	-

(1) Annualized interest rate based on total interest paid to the applicable class of certificates including Accrued Certificate Interest, Unpaid Interest Amounts and Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts divided by the assumed Class Certificate Balance. This includes any payments made from the interest rate swap agreement.

(2) Assumes 100% prepayment assumption, no losses, One-Month LIBOR of 20% and each Loan Index of 20%. Assumes the optional clean-up call is not exercised.

Schedule of Available Funds and Supplemental Interest Rate Cap Rates (Cash Cap)[(1)(2)] (cont'd)

Distribution Date	Class A-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class A-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-3 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-4 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-5 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-6 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-7 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-8 Cap (%) Actual/360
December 2013	11.90	11.91	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	-
January 2014	11.52	11.53	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-
February 2014	11.54	11.54	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-
March 2014	12.79	12.79	12.22	12.22	12.22	12.22	12.22	12.22	-	-
April 2014	11.56	11.57	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-
May 2014	11.96	11.96	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	-	-
June 2014	11.59	11.59	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-
July 2014	11.99	11.99	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	-	-
August 2014	11.61	11.62	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-
September 2014	11.63	11.63	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-
October 2014	12.03	12.04	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	-	-	-
November 2014	11.66	11.66	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-
December 2014	12.06	12.07	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	-	-	-
January 2015	11.69	11.69	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-
February 2015	11.71	11.71	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-
March 2015	12.98	12.98	12.22	12.22	12.22	12.22	-	-	-	-
April 2015	11.74	11.74	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-
May 2015	12.15	12.15	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	-	-	-	-
June 2015	11.77	11.78	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-
July 2015	12.18	12.19	11.40	11.40	11.40	11.40	-	-	-	-
August 2015	11.81	11.82	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-
September 2015	11.83	11.84	11.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-
October 2015	12.24	12.25	11.40	11.40	11.40	-	-	-	-	-
November 2015	11.87	11.88	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-
December 2015	12.28	12.29	11.40	11.40	11.40	-	-	-	-	-
January 2016	11.91	11.92	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-
February 2016	11.93	11.94	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-
March 2016	12.78	12.79	11.79	11.79	11.79	-	-	-	-	-
April 2016	11.97	11.98	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-
May 2016	12.40	12.41	11.40	11.40	11.40	-	-	-	-	-
June 2016	12.02	12.03	11.03	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-
July 2016	12.45	12.46	11.40	11.40	-	-	-	-	-	-
August 2016	12.07	12.08	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-
September 2016	12.09	12.11	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-
October 2016	12.52	12.54	11.40	11.40	-	-	-	-	-	-
November 2016	12.15	12.16	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-
December 2016	12.58	12.59	11.40	11.40	-	-	-	-	-	-
January 2017	12.20	12.22	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-
February 2017	12.23	12.25	11.03	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-
March 2017	13.58	13.59	12.22	12.22	-	-	-	-	-	-
April 2017	12.30	12.31	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May 2017	12.74	12.75	11.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June 2017	12.36	12.38	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 2017	12.81	12.82	11.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August 2017	12.43	12.44	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September 2017	12.46	12.48	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October 2017	12.92	12.94	11.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
November 2017	12.54	12.56	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Annualized interest rate based on total interest paid to the applicable class of certificates including Accrued Certificate Interest, Unpaid Interest Amounts and Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts divided by the assumed Class Certificate Balance. This includes any payments made from the interest rate swap agreement.

(2) Assumes 100% prepayment assumption, no losses, One-Month LIBOR of 20% and each Loan Index of 20%. Assumes the optional clean-up call is not exercised.

Schedule of Available Funds and Supplemental Interest Rate Cap Rates (Cash Cap)[(1)(2)] (cont'd)

Distribution Date	Class A-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class A-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-3 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-4 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-5 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-6 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-7 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-8 Cap (%) Actual/360
December 2017	13.00	13.01	11.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
January 2018	12.62	12.63	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February 2018	12.66	12.68	11.03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March 2018	14.06	14.08	12.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April 2018	12.74	12.77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May 2018	13.22	13.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June 2018	12.86	12.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 2018	13.33	13.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August 2018	12.96	12.98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September 2018	13.02	13.04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October 2018	13.51	13.54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
November 2018	13.14	13.17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
December 2018	13.64	13.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
January 2019	13.27	13.30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February 2019	13.34	13.37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March 2019	14.86	14.88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April 2019	13.49	13.52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May 2019	14.02	14.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June 2019	13.64	13.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 2019	14.19	14.22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August 2019	13.81	13.86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September 2019	13.91	13.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October 2019	14.47	14.51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
November 2019	14.10	14.14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
December 2019	14.67	14.72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
January 2020	14.31	14.35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February 2020	14.42	14.47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March 2020	15.53	15.59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April 2020	14.65	14.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May 2020	15.27	15.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June 2020	14.91	14.97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 2020	15.55	15.61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August 2020	15.19	15.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September 2020	15.34	15.41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October 2020	16.01	16.08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
November 2020	15.66	15.73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
December 2020	16.36	16.44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
January 2021	16.02	16.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February 2021	16.21	16.29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March 2021	18.17	18.26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April 2021	16.62	16.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May 2021	17.41	17.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June 2021	17.08	17.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 2021	17.91	18.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August 2021	17.59	17.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September 2021	17.87	17.98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October 2021	18.77	18.90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
November 2021	18.48	18.61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Annualized interest rate based on total interest paid to the applicable class of certificates including Accrued Certificate Interest, Unpaid Interest Amounts and Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts divided by the assumed Class Certificate Balance. This includes any payments made from the interest rate swap agreement.

(2) Assumes 100% prepayment assumption, no losses, One-Month LIBOR of 20% and each Loan Index of 20%. Assumes the optional clean-up call is not exercised.

Schedule of Available Funds and Supplemental Interest Rate Cap Rates (Cash Cap)(1)(2) (cont'd)

Distribution Date	Class A-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class A-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-1 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-2 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-3 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-4 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-5 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-6 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-7 Cap (%) Actual/360	Class M-8 Cap (%) Actual/360
December 2021	19.44	19.58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
January 2022	19.17	19.31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February 2022	19.55	19.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March 2022	22.10	22.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April 2022	20.40	20.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May 2022	21.56	21.74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June 2022	21.37	21.55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 2022	22.65	22.84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August 2022	22.51	22.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September 2022	23.15	23.36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October 2022	24.64	24.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
November 2022	24.61	24.86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
December 2022	26.29	26.56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
January 2023	26.36	26.64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February 2023	27.38	27.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March 2023	31.56	31.92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April 2023	29.77	30.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May 2023	32.23	32.62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June 2023	32.80	33.21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 2023	35.80	36.25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August 2023	36.76	37.24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September 2023	39.23	39.76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October 2023	43.54	44.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
November 2023	45.61	46.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
December 2023	51.50	52.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
January 2024	55.09	55.94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
February 2024	61.79	62.77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
March 2024	75.49	76.73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
April 2024	82.79	84.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May 2024	104.00	105.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June 2024	129.32	131.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 2024	189.05	192.59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
August 2024	319.12	325.29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
September 2024	4031.47	4112.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
October 2024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

(1) Annualized interest rate based on total interest paid to the applicable class of certificates including Accrued Certificate Interest, Unpaid Interest Amounts and Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts divided by the assumed Class Certificate Balance. This includes any payments made from the interest rate swap agreement.

(2) Assumes 100% prepayment assumption, no losses, One-Month LIBOR of 20% and each Loan Index of 20%. Assumes the optional clean-up call is not exercised.

Final Scheduled Distribution Date

The final scheduled distribution date for each class of Offered Certificates is the distribution date occurring in January 2037.

The final scheduled distribution date for each class of Offered Certificates is the date on which the initial Class Certificate Balance set forth on the cover page of this prospectus supplement for that class would be reduced to zero. The final scheduled distribution dates for all classes have been calculated as the distribution date occurring in the month following the latest maturity date of any mortgage loan.

Since the rate of distributions in reduction of the Class Certificate Balance of each class of Offered Certificates will depend on the rate of payment (including prepayments) of the mortgage loans, the Class Certificate Balance of each class could be reduced to zero significantly earlier or later than the final scheduled distribution date. The rate of payments on the mortgage loans will depend on their particular characteristics, as well as on prevailing interest rates from time to time and other economic factors, and no assurance can be given as to the actual payment experience of the mortgage loans. See "*—Prepayment Considerations and Risks*" and "*—Weighted Average Lives of the Offered Certificates*" above in this prospectus supplement and "*Yield and Prepayment Considerations*" in the prospectus.

FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The discussion in this section and in the section "*Federal Income Tax Consequences*" in the prospectus is based upon laws, regulations, rulings and decisions now in effect, all of which are subject to change. The discussion below and in the prospectus does not purport to deal with all federal tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which may be subject to special rules. Investors may wish to consult their own tax advisors in determining the federal, state, local and any other tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Offered Certificates. References in this section and in the "*Description of the Certificates—ERISA Restrictions on Transfer of the Subordinated Certificates*" and "*ERISA Considerations*" sections of this prospectus supplement to the "Code" and "Sections" are to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

General

The master servicing and trust agreement provides that the trust (exclusive of the Interest Rate Swap Agreement, the assets held in the Excess Reserve Fund Account and the Supplemental Interest Account and the right of each class of Offered Certificates to receive Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts) will comprise multiple REMICs (the "**Trust REMICs**") organized in a tiered REMIC structure. Each class of Offered Certificates (exclusive of the right to receive Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts) represents ownership of a regular interest (a "**Regular Interest**") in a Trust REMIC. The Class R certificates will represent ownership of the sole class of residual interest in each of the Trust REMICs. In addition, each class of Offered Certificates will represent a beneficial interest in the right to receive payments of Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts from the Excess Reserve Fund Account and the Supplemental Interest Account. Elections will be made to treat each of the Trust REMICs as a REMIC for federal income tax purposes.

Upon the issuance of the Offered Certificates, Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP ("**Tax Counsel**") will deliver its opinion to the effect that, assuming compliance with the master servicing and trust agreement, for federal income tax purposes, the Trust REMICs will each qualify as a REMIC within the meaning of Section 860D of the Code, and the portion of the trust exclusive of the Trust REMICs will be treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes.

Taxation of Regular Interests

A holder of a class of Offered Certificates will be treated for federal income tax purposes as owning an interest in the corresponding class of regular interests in the related trust REMIC. In addition, the master servicing and trust agreement provides that each holder of an Offered Certificate will be treated as owning an interest in a limited recourse interest rate cap contract (the "**Basis Risk Contracts**"), representing the right to receive Basis Risk Carry Forward Amounts from the Excess Reserve Fund Account and the Supplemental Interest Account. The Regular Interest component of an Offered Certificate will be entitled to receive interest and principal payments at the times and in the amounts equal to those made on the LIBOR Certificate to which it corresponds, except that (i) the maximum interest rate of that Regular Interest component will equal the Net WAC Rate Cap, computed for this purpose without regard to any Swap Termination Payment, and (ii) any Swap Termination Payment will be treated as being payable *first* from Net Monthly Excess Cash Flow and *second* from amounts distributed on the Regular Interests. As a result of the foregoing, the amount of distributions on the Regular Interest component of an Offered Certificate may exceed the actual amount of distributions on the LIBOR Certificate.

A holder of an Offered Certificate must allocate its purchase price for the LIBOR Certificate between its Regular Interest component and the Basis Risk Contract component. To the extent the Basis Risk Contract component has significant value, the Regular Interest component will be viewed as having been issued with a lesser premium or an additional amount of original issue discount ("**OID**") (which could cause the total amount of OID to exceed a statutorily defined *de minimis* amount). See "*Federal Income Tax Consequences—Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities—Original Issue Discount*" in the prospectus.

Upon the sale, exchange, or other disposition of an Offered Certificate, the holder must allocate the amount realized between the components of the Offered Certificate based on the relative fair market values of those components at the time of sale. Assuming that an Offered Certificate is held as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code, gain or loss on the disposition of an interest in the Basis Risk Contract component should be capital gain or loss and gain or loss on the Regular Interest component will be treated as described in the prospectus under "*Federal Income Tax Consequences—Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities—Sale or Exchange of Regular Securities.*"

Interest on the Regular Interest component of an Offered Certificate must be included in income by a holder under the accrual method of accounting, regardless of the holder's regular method of accounting. In addition, the Regular Interest components of the Offered Certificates could be considered to have been issued with OID. See "*Federal Income Tax Consequences—Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities—Original Issue Discount*" in the prospectus. The prepayment assumption that will be used in determining the accrual of any OID, market discount, or bond premium, if any, will be a rate equal to 100% of the applicable prepayment assumption. No representation is made that the mortgage loans will prepay at such a rate or at any other rate. OID must be included in income as it accrues on a constant yield method, regardless of whether the holder receives currently the cash attributable to such OID.

Status of the Offered Certificates

The Regular Interest components of the Offered Certificates will be treated as assets described in Section 7701(a)(19)(C) of the Code for a "domestic building and loan association" and as "real estate assets" under Section 856(c)(5)(B) of the Code for a "real estate investment trust" ("**REIT**"), generally, in the same proportion that the assets of the trust, exclusive of the Excess Reserve Fund Account and the Supplemental Interest Account, would be so treated. In addition, to the extent the Regular Interest component of an Offered Certificate represents real estate assets under Section 856(c)(5)(B) of the Code, the interest derived from that component would be interest on obligations secured by interests in real property for purposes of Section 856(c)(3)(B) of the Code for a REIT. The Basis Risk Contract components of the Offered Certificates will not, however, qualify as assets described in Section 7701(a)(19)(C) of the Code or as real estate assets under Section 856(c)(5)(B) of the Code.

The Basis Risk Contract Component

Each holder of an Offered Certificate will be treated for federal income tax purposes as having entered into a notional principal contract pursuant to its rights to receive payment with respect to the Basis Risk Contract component on the date it purchases its certificate. The Basis Risk Contract components are beneficially owned by the holders of the Offered Certificates in the portion of the trust fund, exclusive of the REMICs, which is treated as a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes. The Internal Revenue Service (the "**IRS**") has issued final regulations under Section 446 of the Code relating to notional principal contracts (the "**Notional Principal Contract Regulations**").

As indicated above, holders of the Offered Certificates must allocate the price they pay for such certificates between the Regular Interest component and the Basis Risk Contract component based on their relative fair market values. To the extent the Basis Risk Contract component is determined to have a value on the closing date that is greater than zero, a portion of such purchase price will be allocable to such rights, and such portion will be treated as a cap premium (the "**Cap Premium**") paid by holders of the Offered Certificates. A holder of an Offered Certificate will be required to amortize the Cap Premium under a level payment method as if the Cap Premium represented the present value of a series of equal payments made over the life of the Basis Risk Contract (adjusted to take into account decreases in notional principal amount), discounted at a rate equal to the rate used to determine the amount of the Cap Premium (or some other reasonable rate). Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors concerning the appropriate method of amortizing any Cap Premium. The Notional Principal Contract Regulations treat a nonperiodic payment made under a cap contract as a loan for federal income tax purposes if the payment is "significant." It is not known whether any Cap Premium would be treated in part as a loan under the Notional Principal Contract Regulations.

Under the Notional Principal Contract Regulations (i) all taxpayers must recognize periodic payments with respect to a notional principal contract under the accrual method of accounting, and (ii) any periodic payments received under the applicable Basis Risk Contract must be netted against payments, if any, deemed made as a result of the Cap Premiums over the recipient's taxable year, rather than accounted for on a gross basis. Net income or deduction with respect to net payments under a Basis Risk Contract for a taxable year should constitute ordinary income or ordinary deduction. The IRS could contend the amount is capital gain or loss, but such treatment is unlikely, at least in the absence of further regulations. Any regulations requiring capital gain or loss treatment presumably would apply only prospectively.

In addition, any amounts payable on a Regular Interest component in excess of the amount of payments on the Offered Certificates to which it relates as a result of certain Swap Termination Payments or Net Swap Payments not payable from Net Monthly Cash Flow will be treated as having been received by the beneficial owners of such Offered Certificates and then paid by such owners to the Supplemental Interest Account pursuant to the Basis Risk Contract, and such excess may be treated as a payment on a notional principal contract that is made by the beneficial owner during the applicable taxable year and that is taken into account in determining the beneficial owner's net income or net deduction with respect to the Basis Risk Contract for such taxable year. Although not clear, net income or a net deduction with respect to the Basis Risk Contract should be treated as ordinary income or as an ordinary deduction. Alternatively, such payments by beneficial owners of the Offered Certificates may be treated as a guarantee of the obligation of the holder of the Class CE certificates to make payments under the interest rate swap agreement.

Any amount of proceeds from the sale, redemption or retirement of an Offered Certificate that is considered to be allocated to the holder's rights under the applicable Basis Risk Contract would be considered a "termination payment" under the Notional Principal Contract Regulations allocable to that Offered Certificate. A holder of such Offered Certificate will have gain or loss from such a termination of a Basis Risk Contract equal to (i) any termination payment it received or is deemed to have received minus (ii) the unamortized portion of any Cap Premium paid (or deemed paid) by the beneficial owner upon entering into or acquiring its interest in a Basis Risk Contract.

Gain or loss realized upon the termination of a Basis Risk Contract will generally be treated as capital gain or loss. Moreover, in the case of a bank or thrift institution, Section 582(c) of the Code would likely not apply to treat such gain or loss as ordinary.

As of the closing date, the Basis Risk Contract components are expected to have a *de minimis* value.

A beneficial owner's ability to recognize a net deduction with respect to the Basis Risk Contract component of an Offered Certificate or any such guarantee payment may be limited under Sections 67 and/or 68 of the Code in the case of (1) estates and trusts and (2) individuals owning an interest in such component directly or through a "pass-through entity" (other than in connection with such individual's trade or business). Pass-through entities include partnerships, S corporations, grantor trusts and non-publicly offered regulated investment companies, but do not include estates, nongrantor trusts, cooperatives, real estate investment trusts and publicly offered regulated investment companies. Further, such a beneficial owner will not be able to recognize a net deduction with respect to the Basis Risk Contract component or any such guarantee payment in computing the beneficial owner's alternative minimum tax liability. Because a beneficial owner of an Offered Certificate will be required to include in income the amount deemed to have been paid by such owner pursuant to the Basis Risk Contract or such guarantee but may not be able to deduct that amount from income, a beneficial owner of an Offered Certificate may have income that exceeds cash distributions on the Offered Certificate, in any period and over the term of the Offered Certificate. As a result, the Offered Certificates may not be a suitable investment for any taxpayer whose net deduction with respect to the Basis Risk Contract or guarantee would be subject to the limitations described above. Subject to the foregoing, if for any year the amount of that year's amortized cost exceeds the sum of the periodic payments, such excess is allowable as an ordinary deduction.

Pursuant to the terms of the master servicing and trust agreement (i) the securities administrator shall deliver or cause to be delivered the federal taxpayer identification number of the trust on an IRS Form W-9 of the trust to the swap provider and, if requested by the swap provider, an applicable IRS Form W-8IMY, (ii) each Certificateholder will be required under the master servicing and trust agreement, to provide applicable certification to the securities administrator to enable the securities administrator to make payments to the Certificateholder without federal withholding or backup withholding, and (iii) as authorized by the Certificateholders under the master servicing and trust agreement, the securities administrator may forward any such certification received to the swap provider. If the above obligations are satisfied, under current law, no U.S. federal withholding or backup withholding taxes will be required to be deducted or withheld from payments by the swap provider to the trust.

Other Matters

For a discussion of information reporting, backup withholding and taxation of foreign investors in the offered certificates, see "*Federal Income Tax Consequences—Administrative Matters*" and "*—Taxation of Certain Foreign Investors*" in the prospectus.

STATE AND LOCAL TAXES

The depositor makes no representations regarding the tax consequences of purchase, ownership or disposition of the Offered Certificates under the tax laws of any state or local jurisdiction. Investors considering an investment in the Offered Certificates may wish to consult their own tax advisors regarding these tax consequences.

ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

The Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("**ERISA**"), and Section 4975 of the Code, impose requirements on employee benefit plans subject to Title I of ERISA, and on certain other retirement plans and arrangements, including individual retirement accounts and annuities and Keogh plans, as well as on collective investment funds, separate accounts and other entities in which such plans, accounts or arrangements are invested (collectively, the "**Plans**") and on persons who bear certain relationships to such Plans. See "*ERISA Considerations*" in the prospectus.

The U.S. Department of Labor (the "**DOL**") has granted to Barclays Capital Inc. an administrative exemption (Final Authorization Number 2004-03E (2004)) (the "**Exemption**") from certain of the prohibited transaction rules of ERISA with respect to the initial purchase, the holding and the subsequent resale by Plans of certificates representing interests in asset-backed pass-through trusts that consist of certain receivables, loans and other obligations that meet the conditions and requirements of the Exemption. The receivables covered by the Exemption include secured residential, commercial, and home equity loans such as the mortgage loans in the trust fund. The Exemption provides exemptive relief to certificates, including Subordinated Certificates, rated in the four highest generic rating categories in certain designated transactions, provided the conditions of the Exemption are met. The Exemption will apply to the acquisition, holding and resale of the offered certificates (the "**ERISA Eligible Certificates**") by a Plan (subject to the discussion below concerning the interest rate swap agreement), provided that specific conditions (certain of which are described below) are met.

Among the conditions which must be satisfied for the Exemption, as amended, to apply to the ERISA Eligible Certificates are the following:

(i) The acquisition of the ERISA Eligible Certificates by a Plan is on terms (including the price for the ERISA Eligible Certificates) that are at least as favorable to the Plan as they would be in an arm's-length transaction with an unrelated party;

(ii) The ERISA Eligible Certificates acquired by the Plan have received a rating at the time of such acquisition that is one of the four highest generic rating categories from Fitch, Moody's or S&P;

(iii) The trustee is not an affiliate of any other member of the Restricted Group (as defined below), other than an underwriter;

(iv) The sum of all payments made to and retained by the underwriter in connection with the distribution of the ERISA Eligible Certificates represents not more than reasonable compensation for underwriting the ERISA Eligible Certificates. The sum of all payments made to and retained by the depositor pursuant to the sale of the ERISA Eligible Certificates to the trust fund represents not more than the fair market value of such mortgage loans. The sum of all payments made to and retained by each servicer represents not more than reasonable compensation for such servicer's services under the applicable servicing agreement and reimbursement of such servicer's reasonable expenses in connection with its services; and

(v) The Plan investing in the ERISA Eligible Certificates is an “accredited investor” as defined in Rule 501(a)(1) of Regulation D of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Moreover, the Exemption would provide relief from certain self-dealing/conflict of interest prohibited transactions that may arise when a Plan fiduciary causes a Plan to acquire certificates in a trust containing receivables on which the fiduciary (or its affiliate) is an obligor only if, among other requirements, (i) in the case of the acquisition of ERISA Eligible Certificates in connection with the initial issuance, at least 50% of each class of ERISA Eligible Certificates and at least 50% of the aggregate interests in the trust fund are acquired by persons independent of the Restricted Group (as defined below), (ii) the Plan’s investment in ERISA Eligible Certificates does not exceed 25% of each class of ERISA Eligible Certificates outstanding at the time of the acquisition, (iii) immediately after the acquisition, no more than 25% of the assets of any Plan for which the fiduciary has discretionary authority or renders investment advice are invested in certificates representing an interest in one or more trusts containing assets sold or serviced by the same entity, and (iv) the fiduciary or its affiliate is an obligor with respect to obligations representing no more than 5% of the fair market value of the obligations in the trust. This relief is not available to Plans sponsored by the depositor, any underwriter, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the trustee, any servicer, the cap provider, the swap provider, any obligor with respect to mortgage loans included in the trust fund constituting more than 5% of the aggregate unamortized principal balance of the assets in the trust fund, or any affiliate of such parties (the “**Restricted Group**”).

Except as provided below with respect to the interest rate swap agreement, the depositor believes that the Exemption will apply to the acquisition and holding by Plans of the ERISA Eligible Certificates sold by the underwriter and that all conditions of the Exemption other than those within the control of the investors have been met. In addition, as of the date of this prospectus supplement, there is no obligor with respect to mortgage loans included in the trust fund constituting more than 5% of the aggregate unamortized principal balance of the assets of the trust fund.

Each purchaser that is a Plan or that is investing on behalf of or with plan assets of a Plan in reliance on the Exemption will be deemed to represent that it qualifies as an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501(a)(1) of Regulation D of the Securities Act.

The rating of a class of certificates may change. If a class of certificates no longer has a rating of at least BBB- or its equivalent, then certificates of that class will no longer be eligible for relief under the Exemption, and consequently may not be purchased by or sold to a Plan (although a Plan that had purchased the certificates when they had a permitted rating would not be required by the Exemption to dispose of them).

The interest rate swap agreement does not meet all of the requirements for an “eligible swap” under the Exemption, and consequently is not eligible for the exemptive relief available under the Exemption. For ERISA purposes, an interest in a class of Offered Certificates should represent beneficial interest in two assets, (i) the right to receive payments with respect to the applicable class without taking into account payments made or received with respect to the interest rate swap agreement and (ii) the rights and obligations under the interest rate swap agreement. A Plan’s purchase and holding of an ERISA Eligible Certificate could constitute or otherwise result in a prohibited transaction under ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code between the Plan and the swap provider unless an exemption is available.

Accordingly, as long as the interest rate swap agreement is in effect, no Plan or other person using Plan assets may acquire or hold any interest in an ERISA Eligible Certificate unless such acquisition or holding is eligible for the exemptive relief available under Department of Labor Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption (“**PTE**”) 84-14 (for transactions by independent “qualified professional asset managers”), PTE 91-38 (for transactions by bank collective investment funds), PTE 90-1 (for transactions by insurance company pooled separate accounts), PTE 95-60 (for transactions by insurance company general accounts) or PTE 96-23 (for transactions effected by "in-house asset managers") or similar exemption under similar law (collectively, the "**Investor-Based Exemptions**"). It should be noted, however, that even if the conditions specified in one or more of the Investor-Based Exemptions are met, the scope of relief provided by the Investor-Based Exemptions may not necessarily cover all acts that might be construed as prohibited transactions. Plan fiduciaries should consult their legal counsel concerning these issues. As long as the interest rate swap agreement is in effect, each beneficial owner of an ERISA Eligible Certificate, or any interest in an ERISA Eligible Certificate, shall be deemed to have represented that either (i) it is not a Plan or person using Plan assets or (ii) the acquisition and holding of the offered certificate are eligible for the exemptive relief available under at least one of the Investor-Based Exemptions.

Employee benefit plans that are governmental plans (as defined in section 3(32) of ERISA) and certain church plans (as defined in section 3(33) of ERISA) are not subject to ERISA requirements. However, such plans may be subject to applicable provisions of other federal and state laws materially similar to the provisions of ERISA or the Code (any such applicable law, "**Similar Law**").

Any Plan fiduciary who proposes to cause a Plan to purchase ERISA Eligible Certificates should consult with its own counsel with respect to the potential consequences under ERISA and the Code of the Plan's acquisition and ownership of ERISA Eligible Certificates. Assets of a Plan or individual retirement account should not be invested in the ERISA Eligible Certificates unless it is clear that the assets of the trust fund will not be plan assets or unless it is clear that the Exemption and, as long as the interest rate swap agreement is in effect, one or more of the Investor-Based Exemptions will apply and exempt all potential prohibited transactions.

The recently enacted Pension Protection Act of 2006 makes significant changes to ERISA rules relating to prohibited transactions and plan assets, among other areas. Potential investors should consult with their advisors regarding the consequences of these changes.

LEGAL INVESTMENT

The Class A, Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3 and Class M-4 certificates will constitute "mortgage related securities" under the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1984, as amended, so long as those certificates are rated in one of the two highest rating categories by Moody's, S&P or another nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates will not constitute "mortgage related securities" for purposes of SMMEA and, as a result the appropriate characterization of the Offered Certificates under various legal investment restrictions, and thus the ability of investors subject to these restrictions to purchase the Offered Certificates, is subject to significant interpretive uncertainties.

Except as to the status of certain classes of the Offered Certificates as "mortgage related securities," no representations are made as to the proper characterization of the Offered Certificates for legal investment, financial institution regulatory, or other purposes, or as to the ability of particular investors to purchase the Offered Certificates under applicable legal investment restrictions.

Accordingly, all investors whose investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, regulatory capital requirements, or review by regulatory authorities should consult their own legal advisors in determining whether, and to what extent, the Offered Certificates will constitute legal investments for them or are subject to investment, capital or other restrictions.

See "*Legal Investment*" in the prospectus.

UNDERWRITING

Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement between the depositor and the underwriter, the depositor has agreed to sell to the underwriter, and the underwriter has agreed to purchase from the depositor, all of the Offered Certificates.

The depositor is obligated to sell, and the underwriter is obligated to purchase, all of the certificates offered under this prospectus supplement if any are purchased.

The underwriter has advised the depositor that it proposes to offer the Offered Certificates purchased by the underwriter for sale from time to time in one or more negotiated transactions or otherwise, at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at prices related to such market prices or at negotiated prices. The underwriter may effect such transactions by selling such certificates to or through dealers, and such dealers may receive compensation in the form of underwriting discounts, concessions or commissions from the underwriter or purchasers of the Offered Certificates for whom they may act as agent. Any dealers that participate with the underwriter in the distribution of the Offered Certificates purchased by the underwriter may be deemed to be an underwriter, and any discounts or commissions received by them or the underwriter and any profit on the resale of Offered Certificates by them or the underwriter may be deemed to be underwriting discounts or commissions under the Securities Act of 1933.

The depositor has been advised by the underwriter that the underwriter presently intends to make a market in the Offered Certificates, as permitted by applicable laws and regulations. The underwriter is not obligated to make a market in the Offered Certificates and any market making may be discontinued at any time at the sole discretion of the underwriter. Accordingly, no assurance can be given as to the liquidity of, or trading markets for, the Offered Certificates.

For further information regarding any offer or sale of the Offered Certificates pursuant to this prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus, see "*Plans of Distribution*" in the prospectus.

The underwriting agreement provides that the depositor will indemnify the underwriter or contribute to losses arising out of certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

Barclays Capital Inc. is an affiliate, through common parent ownership, of the depositor and Barclays, and may be deemed to be an affiliate of the sponsor. See "*The Sponsor*" in this prospectus supplement.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the certificates and certain federal income tax matters will be passed upon for the depositor and the underwriter by Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP, New York, New York.

REPORTS TO CERTIFICATEHOLDERS

The securities administrator or such other party that may be identified in this prospectus supplement will prepare monthly distribution reports for the trust, as is described in this prospectus supplement. See "*Servicing of the Mortgage Loans—Reports to Certificateholders*" in this prospectus supplement. Copies of these statements will be filed with the SEC through its EDGAR system located at "http://www.sec.gov" under the name of "BCAP LLC Trust 2006-AA2" as an exhibit to the Form 10-D for the certificates for so long as the trust is subject to the reporting requirement of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. In addition, each servicer will be required to furnish to the master servicer or the depositor, as applicable, the compliance statements, assessments of compliance with such servicer's criteria and related accountants' attestation reports detailed under "*Servicing of the Mortgage Loans—Servicer Reports*" in this prospectus supplement. Copies of these statements and reports will be filed with the SEC under the name of the trust as an exhibit to the trust's annual statement on Form 10-K for the Offered Certificates.

RATINGS

In order to be issued, the Offered Certificates must be assigned ratings not lower than the following by Moody's and S&P:

Class	Moody's	S&P
A-1	Aaa	AAA
A-2	Aaa	AAA
M-1	Aa1	AA+
M-2	Aa2	AA
M-3	Aa3	AA
M-4	A1	AA–
M-5	A2	A+
M-6	A3	A–
M-7	Baa1	BBB+
M-8	Baa3	BBB–

A securities rating addresses the likelihood of the receipt by a certificateholder of distributions on the mortgage loans. The rating takes into consideration the characteristics of the mortgage loans and the structural, legal and tax aspects associated with the certificates. The ratings on the Offered Certificates do not constitute statements regarding the likelihood or frequency of prepayments on the mortgage loans, the payment of the Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount or the possibility that a holder of an Offered Certificate might realize a lower than anticipated yield. Explanations of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 99 Church Street, New York, New York 10007, and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041.

A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating organization. Each security rating should be evaluated independently of any other security rating. Moody's and S&P will monitor the ratings assigned to the Offered Certificates while the Offered Certificates remain outstanding. In the event that the ratings initially assigned to any of the Offered Certificates by Moody's or S&P are subsequently lowered for any reason, no person or entity is obligated to provide any additional support or credit enhancement with respect to such Offered Certificates.

GLOSSARY

The following terms have the meanings given below when used in this prospectus supplement.

"**Accrued Certificate Interest**" means, for each class of Offered Certificates on any distribution date, the amount of interest accrued during the related Interest Accrual Period on the related Class Certificate Balance immediately prior to such distribution date at the related Pass-Through Rate, as reduced by that class's share of net prepayment interest shortfalls and any shortfalls resulting from the application of the Relief Act, as described in "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Adjustment Date**" has the meaning set forth in "*The Mortgage Loan Pool—Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Loans*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Applied Realized Loss Amount**" has the meaning set forth in "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Available Funds**" means, with respect to any distribution date, the sum of the following amounts, to the extent received by the securities administrator, with respect to the mortgage loans, net of amounts payable or reimbursable to the depositor, the servicers, the master servicer, the securities administrator, the trustee and any mortgage insurer in connection with any lender paid mortgage insurance premiums (including, without limitation, indemnification payments to the depositor, any servicer, the master servicer, the securities administrator and the trustee): (i) the aggregate amount of monthly payments on the mortgage loans due on the related due date and received by the servicers on or prior to the related Determination Date, together with any related P&I Advance; (ii) certain unscheduled payments in respect of the mortgage loans received by the servicers during the related Prepayment Period, including prepayments, Insurance Proceeds, Condemnation Proceeds, Liquidation Proceeds and Subsequent Recoveries, but excluding Prepayment Premiums; (iii) Compensating Interest payments from the servicers to the master servicer in respect of prepayment interest shortfalls for that distribution date resulting from voluntary principal prepayments in full; (iv) the proceeds from repurchases of mortgage loans, and any Substitution Adjustment Amounts received in connection with substitutions for mortgage loans, with respect to that distribution date; and (v) the proceeds of any optional clean-up call.

"**Barclays**" means Barclays Bank PLC.

"**Basic Principal Distribution Amount**" means, with respect to any distribution date, the excess of (i) the aggregate Principal Remittance Amount for that distribution date over (ii) the Excess Subordinated Amount, if any, for that distribution date.

"**Basis Risk Carry Forward Amount**" has the meaning set forth in "*Description of the Certificates—Excess Reserve Fund Account*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Basis Risk Contracts**" has the meaning set forth in "*Federal Income Tax Considerations—Taxation of Regular Interests*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Basis Risk Payment**" has the meaning set forth in "*Description of the Certificates—Excess Reserve Fund Account*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Cap Premium**" has the meaning set forth in "*Federal Income Tax Considerations—The Basis Risk Contract Component*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Class A**" means, collectively, the Class A-1 and Class A-2 Certificates.

"**Class A Principal Distribution Amount**" with respect to any distribution date is the excess of (a) the aggregate Class Certificate Balance of the Class A certificates immediately prior to that distribution date over (b) the lesser of (x) approximately 86.80% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date and (y) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over the Overcollateralization Floor.

"**Class Certificate Balance**" means, with respect to any class of Offered Certificates as of any distribution date, the aggregate principal amount of that class upon initial issuance on the closing date reduced by the sum of (i) all amounts previously distributed to holders of certificates of that class as distributions of principal and (ii) the amount of any Applied Realized Loss Amounts previously allocated to that class of certificates; provided, however, that immediately following the distribution date on which a Subsequent Recovery is distributed, the Class Certificate Balance of any class or classes of certificates that have been previously reduced by Applied Realized Loss Amounts will be increased, in order of seniority, by the amount of any Subsequent Recoveries distributed on such distribution date (up to the amount of Unpaid Realized Loss Amount for such class or classes for that distribution date).

"**Class M**" means, collectively, the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates.

"**Class M-1 Principal Distribution Amount**" with respect to any distribution date is the excess of (i) the sum of (a) the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Class A certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class A Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date) and (b) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-1 certificates immediately prior to that distribution date over (ii) the lesser of (a) approximately 90.30% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date and (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over the Overcollateralization Floor.

"**Class M-2 Principal Distribution Amount**" with respect to any distribution date is the excess of (i) the sum of (a) the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Class A certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class A Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (b) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-1 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-1 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date) and (c) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-2 certificates immediately prior to that distribution date over (ii) the lesser of (a) approximately 92.20% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date and (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over the Overcollateralization Floor.

"**Class M-3 Principal Distribution Amount**" with respect to any distribution date is the excess of (i) the sum of (a) the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Class A certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class A Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (b) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-1 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-1 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (c) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-2 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-2 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date) and (d) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-3 certificates immediately prior to that distribution date over (ii) the lesser of (a) approximately 93.60% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date and (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over the Overcollateralization Floor.

"**Class M-4 Principal Distribution Amount**" with respect to any distribution date is the excess of (i) the sum of (a) the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Class A certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class A Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (b) the

Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-1 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-1 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (c) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-2 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-2 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (d) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-3 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-3 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date) and (e) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-4 certificates immediately prior to that distribution date over (ii) the lesser of (a) approximately 94.60% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date and (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over the Overcollateralization Floor.

"**Class M-5 Principal Distribution Amount**" with respect to any distribution date is the excess of (i) the sum of (a) the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Class A certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class A Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (b) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-1 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-1 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (c) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-2 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-2 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (d) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-3 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-3 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (e) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-4 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-4 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date) and (f) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-5 certificates immediately prior to that distribution date over (ii) the lesser of (a) approximately 95.50% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date and (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over the Overcollateralization Floor.

"**Class M-6 Principal Distribution Amount**" with respect to any distribution date is the excess of (i) the sum of (a) the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Class A certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class A Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (b) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-1 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-1 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (c) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-2 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-2 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (d) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-3 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-3 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (e) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-4 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-4 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (f) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-5 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-5 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date) and (g) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-6 certificates immediately prior to that distribution date over (ii) the lesser of (a) approximately 96.20% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date and (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over the Overcollateralization Floor.

"**Class M-7 Principal Distribution Amount**" with respect to any distribution date is the excess of (i) the sum of (a) the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Class A certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class A Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (b) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-1 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-1 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (c) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-2 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-2 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (d) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-3 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-3 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (e) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-4 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-4 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (f) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-5 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-5 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (g) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-6 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-6 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date) and (h) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-7 certificates immediately prior to that distribution date over (ii) the lesser of (a) approximately 96.90% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date and (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over the Overcollateralization Floor.

"**Class M-8 Principal Distribution Amount**" with respect to any distribution date is the excess of (i) the sum of (a) the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Class A certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class A Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (b) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-1 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-1 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (c) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-2 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-2 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (d) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-3 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-3 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (e) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-4 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-4 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (f) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-5 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-5 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (g) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-6 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-6 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date), (h) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-7 certificates (after taking into account the distribution of the Class M-7 Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date) and (i) the Class Certificate Balance of the Class M-8 certificates immediately prior to that distribution date over (ii) the lesser of (a) approximately 98.50% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date and (b) the excess, if any, of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date over the Overcollateralization Floor.

"**CMT Loan Index**" has the meaning set forth in "*The Mortgage Loan Pool—The Indices*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Code**" has the meaning set forth in "*Federal Income Tax Considerations*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Compensating Interest**" has the meaning set forth in "*Servicing of the Mortgage Loans—Prepayment Interest Shortfalls*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Condemnation Proceeds**" means all awards or settlements in respect of a mortgaged property, whether permanent or temporary, partial or entire, by exercise of the power of eminent domain or condemnation.

"**Credit Scores**" has the meaning set forth in "*The Mortgage Loan Pool—Credit Scores*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Cumulative Loss Percentage**" means, with respect to any distribution date, the percentage equivalent of a fraction, the numerator of which is the aggregate amount of Realized Losses incurred from the cut-off date to the last day of the calendar month preceding the month in which such distribution date occurs and the denominator of which is the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans as of the Cut-off Date.

“**Cumulative Loss Trigger Event**” means, with respect to any distribution date indicated below, the circumstances in which the aggregate amount of Realized Losses incurred since the cut-off date through the last day of the related Due Period divided by the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date exceeds the applicable percentages described below with respect to such distribution date:

Distribution Date Occurring In	Loss Percentage
December 2008 through November 2009	0.20% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 0.25% for each month thereafter
December 2009 through November 2010	0.45% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 0.30% for each month thereafter
December 2010 through November 2011	0.75% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 0.35% for each month thereafter
December 2011 through November 2012	1.10% for the first month, plus an additional 1/12th of 0.20% for each month thereafter
December 2012 and thereafter	1.30% with respect to December 2012

“**Defaulted Swap Termination Payment**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Delinquency Trigger Event**,” with respect to any distribution date means the circumstances in which the quotient (expressed as a percentage) of (x) the rolling three month average of the aggregate unpaid principal balance of mortgage loans that are 60 days or more Delinquent (including mortgage loans in foreclosure, mortgage loans related to REO property and mortgage loans where the mortgagor has filed for bankruptcy) and (y) the aggregate unpaid principal balance of the mortgage loans, as of the last day of the related Due Period, equals or exceeds 40.00% of the prior period’s Senior Enhancement Percentage.

“**Delinquent**” has the meaning set forth in “*The Mortgage Loan Pool−General*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Determination Date**” means, with respect to each Servicer Remittance Date, the business day immediately preceding the Servicer Remittance Date.

“**DOL**” has the meaning set forth in “*ERISA Considerations*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Downgrade Terminating Event**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Due Period**” means, with respect to any distribution date, the period commencing on the second day of the calendar month preceding the month in which that distribution date occurs and ending on the first day of the calendar month in which that distribution date occurs.

“**ERISA**” has the meaning set forth in “*ERISA Considerations*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**ERISA Eligible Certificates**” has the meaning set forth in “*ERISA Considerations*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Excess Reserve Fund Account**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Excess Reserve Fund Account*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Excess Subordinated Amount**” is described in “*Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization Provisions*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Exemption**” has the meaning set forth in “*ERISA Considerations*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Expense Fee Rate**” means, with respect to any mortgage loan, a per annum rate equal to the servicing fee rate and, if applicable, the lender paid mortgage insurance premium rate. See “*Description of the Certificates—Administration Fees*” and “*Servicing of the Mortgage Loans—Servicing and Trustee Fees and Other Compensation and Payment of Expenses*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Extra Principal Distribution Amount**” means, as of any distribution date, the lesser of (x) the related Total Monthly Excess Spread for that distribution date and (y) the related Subordination Deficiency for that distribution date.

“**First Trigger Ratings Termination Event**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**First Trigger Ratings Threshold**” means, with respect to a counterparty or entity guaranteeing the obligations of such counterparty, (x) either (i) if such counterparty or entity has only a long-term senior, unsecured debt obligation rating, credit rating or other similar rating (as the case may be, the **“Long-Term Rating”**) by Moody’s, a Long-Term Rating of at least “A1” by Moody’s or (ii) if such counterparty or entity has both a Long-Term Rating and a short-term senior, unsecured debt obligation rating, credit rating or other similar rating (as the case may be, the **“Short-Term Rating”**) by Moody’s, a Long-Term Rating of at least “A2” by Moody’s and a Short-Term Rating of at least “P-1” by Moody’s and (y) (i) a Short-Term Rating of at least “A-1” by S&P or (ii) if such counterparty or entity does not have a Short-Term Rating by S&P, a Long-Term Rating of at least “A+” by S&P.

“**Gross Margin**” has the meaning set forth in “*The Mortgage Loan Pool—Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Loans*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Initial Cap**” has the meaning set forth in “*The Mortgage Loan Pool—Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Loans*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Insurance Proceeds**” means, with respect to each mortgage loan, proceeds of insurance policies insuring the mortgage loan or the related mortgaged property.

“**Interest Accrual Period**” means, for any distribution date, the period commencing on the immediately preceding distribution date (or, for the initial distribution date, the closing date) and ending on the day immediately preceding the current distribution date.

“**Interest Remittance Amount**” means, with respect to any distribution date, that portion of Available Funds attributable to interest relating to mortgage loans.

“**Investor-Based Exemptions**” has the meaning set forth in “*ERISA Considerations*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**IRS**” means the Internal Revenue Service.

“**LIBOR Determination Date**” means, with respect to any Interest Accrual Period, the second London business day preceding the commencement of that Interest Accrual Period. For purposes of determining One-Month LIBOR, a “London business day” is any day on which dealings in deposits of United States dollars are transacted in the London interbank market.

"**Liquidation Proceeds**" means any cash received in connection with the liquidation of a defaulted mortgage loan, whether through a trustee's sale, foreclosure sale or otherwise.

"**Loan Index**" means the Six-Month LIBOR Loan Index, One-Year LIBOR Loan Index, or the CMT Loan Index, as applicable.

"**Loan-to-value ratio**" has the meaning set forth in "*The Mortgage Loan Pool—General*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Maximum Rate**" has the meaning set forth in "*The Mortgage Loan Pool—Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Loans*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Minimum Rate**" has the meaning set forth in "*The Mortgage Loan Pool—Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Loans*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Moody's**" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"**Net Monthly Excess Cash Flow**" has the meaning set forth in "*Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization Provisions*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Net Swap Payment**" has the meaning set forth in "*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Net Swap Receipt**" has the meaning set forth in "*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Net WAC Rate Cap**" has the meaning set forth in "*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Notional Principal Contract Regulations**" has the meaning set forth in "*Federal Income Tax Considerations—The Basis Risk Contract Component*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Offered Certificates**" has the meaning set forth in "*Description of the Certificates*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**OID**" has the meaning set forth in "*Federal Income Tax Considerations—Taxation of Regular Interests*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**One-Month LIBOR**" means, as of any LIBOR Determination Date, the London interbank offered rate for one-month United States dollar deposits which appears in the Telerate Page 3750 as of 11:00 a.m., London time, on that date. If the rate does not appear on Telerate Page 3750, the rate for that day will be determined on the basis of the rates at which deposits in United States dollars were offered by the Reference Banks at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) on that day to prime banks in the London interbank market. The securities administrator will be required to request the principal London office of each of the Reference Banks to provide a quotation of its rate. If at least two quotations are provided, the rate for that day will be the arithmetic mean of the quotations (rounded upwards if necessary to the nearest whole multiple of 1/16%). If fewer than two quotations are provided as requested, the rate for that day will be the arithmetic mean of the rates quoted by major banks in New York City, selected by the securities administrator, after consultation with the depositor, at approximately 11:00 a.m. (New York City time) on that day for loans in United States dollars to leading European banks.

"**One-Year LIBOR Loan Index**" has the meaning set forth in "*The Mortgage Loan Pool—The Indices*" in this prospectus supplement.

“**Overcollateralization Floor**” means an amount equal to 0.50% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date.

“**P&I Advances**” means advances made by the applicable servicer (including the master servicer as successor servicer or any other successor servicer) on each distribution date with respect to delinquent payments of interest and principal on the mortgage loans, less the related servicing fee.

“**Pass-Through Rate**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Periodic Cap**” has the meaning set forth in “*The Mortgage Loan Pool—Adjustable-Rate Mortgage Loans*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Plan**” has the meaning set forth in “*ERISA Considerations*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Prepayment Period**” means, with respect to any distribution date and unscheduled receipts of principal, the calendar month immediately preceding the month in which such distribution date occurs.

“**Prepayment Premium**” has the meaning set forth in “*The Mortgage Loan Pool—Prepayment Premiums*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Principal Distribution Amount**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Principal Remittance Amount**” means, with respect to any distribution date, to the extent of funds available for distribution as described in this prospectus supplement, the amount equal to the sum of the following amounts (without duplication) with respect to the related Due Period: (i) each scheduled payment of principal on a mortgage loan due during the related Due Period and received by the applicable servicer on or prior to the related Determination Date or advanced by such servicer for the related Servicer Remittance Date; (ii) all full and partial principal prepayments received during the related Prepayment Period; (iii) all net Liquidation Proceeds, Condemnation Proceeds, Insurance Proceeds and Subsequent Recoveries received on the mortgage loans and allocable to principal; (iv) the portion allocable to principal of the proceeds from the repurchases of mortgage loans that are distributable on that distribution date; (v) the Substitution Adjustment Amounts received in connection with the substitution of any mortgage loan as of that distribution date; and (vi) the allocable portion of the proceeds received with respect to any optional clean-up call (to the extent they relate to principal).

“**PTE**” has the meaning set forth in “*ERISA Considerations*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Rating Agency Condition**” means, with respect to any action to which a Rating Agency Condition applies, that each rating agency shall have been given ten calendar days (or such shorter period as is acceptable to each rating agency) prior notice of that action and that each of the trustee, the servicers and the depositor has received from the rating agencies confirmation in writing that such action will not result in a reduction, qualification or withdrawal of the then current rating of the certificates.

“**Realized Loss**” is the excess of the scheduled principal balance of a defaulted mortgage loan over the net liquidation proceeds with respect to that mortgage loan that are allocated to principal.

“**Record Date**” means, with respect to the Offered Certificates, the business day immediately preceding the related distribution date, unless the Offered Certificates are issued in definitive form, in which case the Record Date will be the last business day of the month immediately preceding the related distribution date.

"**Reference Banks**" means leading banks selected by the securities administrator, after consultation with the depositor, and engaged in transactions in Eurodollar deposits in the international Eurocurrency market.

"**Regular Interest**" has the meaning set forth in "*Federal Income Tax Considerations—General*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**REIT**" has the meaning set forth in "*Federal Income Tax Considerations—Taxation of Regular Interests*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Relief Act**" means the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act and any similar state statutes.

"**Restricted Group**" has the meaning set forth in "*ERISA Considerations*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**S&P**" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

"**Second Trigger Ratings Termination Event**" has the meaning set forth in "*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*" in this prospectus supplement.

"Second Trigger Ratings Threshold" means, with respect to a counterparty or entity guaranteeing the obligations of such counterparty, (x) either (i) if such counterparty or entity has only a Long-Term Rating by Moody's, a Long-Term Rating of at least "A3" by Moody's or (ii) if such counterparty or entity has both a Long-Term Rating and a Short-Term Rating by Moody's, a Long-Term Rating of at least "A3" by Moody's and a Short-Term Rating of at least "P-2" by Moody's and (y) a Long-Term Rating of at least "BBB-" by S&P.

"**Senior Enhancement Percentage**" means, for any distribution date, the percentage obtained by dividing (x) the sum of (i) the aggregate Class Certificate Balances of the Class M certificates and (ii) the Subordinated Amount (in each case after taking into account the distributions of the related Principal Distribution Amount for that distribution date) by (y) the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date.

"**Senior Specified Enhancement Percentage**" on any date of determination is approximately 13.20%.

"**Servicer Remittance Date**" means, with respect to a distribution date, the 18th day of the month in which such distribution date occurs, or if such day is not a business day, the immediately following business day.

"**Similar Law**" has the meaning set forth in "*ERISA Considerations*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**Six-Month LIBOR Loan Index**" has the meaning set forth in "*The Mortgage Loan Pool—The Indices*" in this prospectus supplement.

"**SMMEA**" means the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1984, as amended.

"**Specified Subordinated Amount**" means (i) prior to the Stepdown Date, an amount equal to 0.75% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans as of the cut-off date, (ii) on or after the Stepdown Date, if there is no Trigger Event in effect, the greater of (a) 1.50% of the aggregate Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for the related distribution date (after taking into account all principal received on the mortgage loans that is distributed on such distribution date) and (b) the Overcollateralization Floor and (iii) on or after the Stepdown Date, if a Trigger Event is in effect, the Specified Subordinated Amount for the prior distribution date. When the Class Certificate Balance of each class of Offered Certificates has been reduced to zero, the Specified Subordinated Amount will thereafter equal zero.

“**Stated Principal Balance**” means, as to any mortgage loan and as of any date of determination, (i) the principal balance of the mortgage loan at the cut-off date after giving effect to payments of principal due on or before such date (whether or not received), minus (ii) all amounts previously remitted to the trustee with respect to the related mortgage loan representing payments or recoveries of principal, including advances in respect of scheduled payments of principal. For purposes of any distribution date, the Stated Principal Balance of any mortgage loan will give effect to any scheduled payments of principal received by the applicable servicer on or prior to the related Determination Date or advanced by such servicer for the related Servicer Remittance Date and any unscheduled principal payments and other unscheduled principal collections received during the related Prepayment Period, and the Stated Principal Balance of any mortgage loan that has prepaid in full or has been liquidated during the related Prepayment Period will be zero.

“**Stepdown Date**” means the later to occur of (i) the earlier to occur of (a) the distribution date in December 2009 and (b) the distribution date immediately following the distribution date on which the aggregate Class Certificate Balance of the Class A certificates has been reduced to zero and (ii) the first distribution date on which the Senior Enhancement Percentage (calculated for this purpose only after taking into account payments of principal applied to reduce the Stated Principal Balance of the mortgage loans for that distribution date but prior to any applications of Principal Distribution Amount to the certificates on that distribution date) is greater than or equal to the Senior Specified Enhancement Percentage.

“**Subordinated Amount**” is described in “*Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization Provisions*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Subordinated Certificates**” means any of the Class M-1, Class M-2, Class M-3, Class M-4, Class M-5, Class M-6, Class M-7 and Class M-8 certificates.

“**Subordination Deficiency**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization Provisions*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Subordination Reduction Amount**” is described in “*Description of the Certificates—Overcollateralization Provisions*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Subsequent Recovery**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Substitute Mortgage Loan**” means a mortgage loan substituted by the applicable original loan seller for a mortgage loan that is in breach of such original loan seller’s representations and warranties regarding such mortgage loan, which must, on the date of such substitution (i) have an outstanding principal balance, after deduction of all scheduled payments due in the month of substitution, not in excess of the outstanding principal balance of the mortgage loan in breach; (ii) be accruing interest at a rate equal to that of the mortgage loan in breach; (iii) have a remaining term to maturity not greater than and not more than one year less than that of the mortgage loan in breach; (iv) be of the same type as the mortgage loan in breach; and (v) comply with each representation and warranty made by such original loan seller.

“**Substitution Adjustment Amount**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Representations and Warranties Relating to the Mortgage Loans*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Substitution Event**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Supplemental Interest Account**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Supplemental Interest Account*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Swap Termination Payment**” has the meaning set forth in “*Description of the Certificates—Interest Rate Swap Agreement*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Tax Counsel**” has the meaning set forth in “*Federal Income Tax Considerations—General*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Telerate Page 3750**” means the display page currently so designated on the Bridge Telerate Service (or any other page as may replace that page on that service for the purpose of displaying comparable rates or prices).

“**Total Monthly Excess Spread**” as to any distribution date equals the excess, if any, of (a) the interest on the mortgage loans received by the servicers on or prior to the related Determination Date or advanced by the servicers for the related Servicer Remittance Date, net of the related servicing fee, over (b) the sum of (x) the amounts paid to the classes of certificates pursuant to clause (i) under the fifth full paragraph of “*Description of the Certificates—Distributions of Interest and Principal*” in this prospectus supplement, (y) any Net Swap Payments to the swap provider and (z) any Swap Termination Payment (other than a Defaulted Swap Termination Payment) payable to the swap provider.

“**Trigger Event**” means either a Cumulative Loss Trigger Event or a Delinquency Trigger Event.

“**Trust REMICs**” has the meaning set forth in “*Federal Income Tax Considerations—General*” in this prospectus supplement.

“**Unpaid Interest Amount**” for any class of certificates and any distribution date will equal the sum of (a) the portion of Accrued Certificate Interest from distribution dates prior to the current distribution date remaining unpaid immediately prior to the current distribution date, and (b) interest on the amount in clause (a) above at the applicable Pass-Through Rate (to the extent permitted by applicable law).

“**Unpaid Realized Loss Amount**” means, with respect to any class of certificates and as to any distribution date, the excess of (i) the Applied Realized Loss Amounts with respect to that class over (ii) the sum of (a) all distributions in reduction of Applied Realized Loss Amounts on all previous distribution dates, and (b) the amount by which the Class Certificate Balance of such class has been increased due to the receipt and distribution of any Subsequent Recoveries on all previous distribution dates. Any amounts distributed to a class of certificates in respect of any Unpaid Realized Loss Amount will not be applied to reduce the Class Certificate Balance of that class.

ANNEX I

CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

A holder that is not a "United States person" (a "U.S. person") within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code (a "non-U.S. holder") holding a book-entry certificate through Clearstream, société anonyme, Euroclear or DTC may be subject to U.S. withholding tax unless such holder provides certain documentation to the issuer of such holder's book-entry certificate, the paying agent or any other entity required to withhold tax (any of the foregoing, a "U.S. withholding agent") establishing an exemption from withholding. A non-U.S. holder may be subject to withholding unless each U.S. withholding agent receives:

1. from a non-U.S. holder that is classified as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes or is an individual, and is eligible for the benefits of the portfolio interest exemption or an exemption (or reduced rate) based on a treaty, a duly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN (or any successor form);

2. from a non-U.S. holder that is eligible for an exemption on the basis that the holder's income from the Offered Certificate is effectively connected to its U.S. trade or business, a duly completed and executed IRS Form W-8ECI (or any successor form);

3. from a non-U.S. holder that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, a duly completed and executed IRS Form W-8IMY (or any successor form) with all supporting documentation (as specified in the U.S. Treasury Regulations) required to substantiate exemptions from withholding on behalf of its partners; certain partnerships may enter into agreements with the IRS providing for different documentation requirements and it is recommended that such partnerships consult their tax advisors with respect to these certification rules;

4. from a non-U.S. holder that is an intermediary (*i.e.*, a person acting as a custodian, a broker, nominee or otherwise as an agent for the beneficial owner of an Offered Certificate):

(a) if the intermediary is a "qualified intermediary" within the meaning of section 1.1441-1(e)(5)(ii) of the U.S. Treasury Regulations (a "qualified intermediary"), a duly completed and executed IRS Form W-8IMY (or any successor or substitute form)—

(i) stating the name, permanent residence address and qualified intermediary employer identification number of the qualified intermediary and the country under the laws of which the qualified intermediary is created, incorporated or governed,

(ii) certifying that the qualified intermediary has provided, or will provide, a withholding statement as required under section 1.1441-1(e)(5)(v) of the U.S. Treasury Regulations,

(iii) certifying that, with respect to accounts it identifies on its withholding statement, the qualified intermediary is not acting for its own account but is acting as a qualified intermediary, and

(iv) providing any other information, certifications, or statements that may be required by the IRS Form W-8IMY or accompanying instructions in addition to, or in lieu of, the information and certifications described in section 1.1441-1(e)(3)(ii) or 1.1441-1(e)(5)(v) of the U.S. Treasury Regulations; or

(b) if the intermediary is not a qualified intermediary (a "nonqualified intermediary"), a duly completed and executed IRS Form W-8IMY (or any successor or substitute form)—

(i) stating the name and permanent residence address of the nonqualified intermediary and the country under the laws of which the nonqualified intermediary is created, incorporated or governed,

(ii) certifying that the nonqualified intermediary is not acting for its own account,

(iii) certifying that the nonqualified intermediary has provided, or will provide, a withholding statement that is associated with the appropriate IRS Forms W-8 and W-9 required to substantiate exemptions from withholding on behalf of such nonqualified intermediary's beneficial owners, and

(iv) providing any other information, certifications or statements that may be required by the IRS Form W-8IMY or accompanying instructions in addition to, or in lieu of, the information, certifications, and statements described in section 1.1441-1(e)(3)(iii) or (iv) of the U.S. Treasury Regulations; or

5. from a non-U.S. holder that is a trust, depending on whether the trust is classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as the beneficial owner of the Offered Certificate, either an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8IMY; any non-U.S. holder that is a trust should consult its tax advisors to determine which of these forms it should provide.

All non-U.S. holders will be required to update the above-listed forms and any supporting documentation in accordance with the requirements under the U.S. Treasury Regulations. These forms generally remain in effect for a period starting on the date the form is signed and ending on the last day of the third succeeding calendar year, unless a change in circumstances makes any information on the form incorrect. Under certain circumstances, an IRS Form W-8BEN, if furnished with a taxpayer identification number, remains in effect until the status of the beneficial owner changes, or a change in circumstances makes any information on the form incorrect.

In addition, all holders, including holders that are U.S. persons, holding book-entry certificates through Clearstream, société anonyme, Euroclear or DTC may be subject to backup withholding unless the holder—

(i) provides the appropriate IRS Form W-8 (or any successor or substitute form), duly completed and executed, if the holder is a non-U.S. holder;

(ii) provides a duly completed and executed IRS Form W-9, if the holder is a U.S. person; or

(iii) can be treated as an "exempt recipient" within the meaning of section 1.6049-4(c)(1)(ii) of the U.S. Treasury Regulations (e.g., a corporation or a financial institution such as a bank).

This summary does not deal with all of the aspects of U.S. federal income tax withholding or backup withholding that may be relevant to investors that are non-U.S. holders. Such holders are advised to consult their own tax advisors for specific tax advice concerning their holding and disposing of book-entry certificates.

ANNEX II

INTEREST RATE SWAP NOTIONAL AMOUNT AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE

Distribution Date	Interest Rate Swap Notional Amount
12/25/2006	$1,209,872,028.20
1/25/2007	$1,181,287,535.54
2/25/2007	$1,153,224,151.90
3/25/2007	$1,125,827,010.23
4/25/2007	$1,099,080,301.65
5/25/2007	$1,072,968,592.28
6/25/2007	$1,047,476,814.30
7/25/2007	$1,022,590,257.30
8/25/2007	$ 998,294,559.79
9/25/2007	$ 974,575,700.94
10/25/2007	$ 951,419,992.49
11/25/2007	$ 928,814,070.86
12/25/2007	$ 906,744,889.47
1/25/2008	$ 885,199,711.20
2/25/2008	$ 864,166,101.07
3/25/2008	$ 843,631,919.07
4/25/2008	$ 823,585,313.16
5/25/2008	$ 804,014,712.44
6/25/2008	$ 784,908,820.50
7/25/2008	$ 766,256,608.90
8/25/2008	$ 748,047,310.80
9/25/2008	$ 730,270,414.78
10/25/2008	$ 712,915,658.78
11/25/2008	$ 695,973,024.16
12/25/2008	$ 679,432,729.96
1/25/2009	$ 663,285,227.27
2/25/2009	$ 647,521,193.67
3/25/2009	$ 632,131,527.93
4/25/2009	$ 616,953,769.63
5/25/2009	$ 602,290,032.35
6/25/2009	$ 587,974,548.13
7/25/2009	$ 573,999,051.18
8/25/2009	$ 559,559,258.73
9/25/2009	$ 545,189,279.98
10/25/2009	$ 519,250,347.21
11/25/2009	$ 494,772,050.11
12/25/2009	$ 483,011,589.74
1/25/2010	$ 471,530,447.06
2/25/2010	$ 460,321,992.15
3/25/2010	$ 449,379,752.37
4/25/2010	$ 438,697,408.66
5/25/2010	$ 428,268,791.88
6/25/2010	$ 418,087,879.25
7/25/2010	$ 408,148,790.90
8/25/2010	$ 398,445,786.46

Distribution Date	Interest Rate Swap Notional Amount
9/25/2010	$ 388,973,261.76
10/25/2010	$ 379,725,745.58
11/25/2010	$ 370,697,896.55
12/25/2010	$ 361,884,499.99
1/25/2011	$ 353,280,464.99
2/25/2011	$ 344,880,821.41
3/25/2011	$ 336,680,717.05
4/25/2011	$ 328,675,414.84
5/25/2011	$ 320,860,290.12
6/25/2011	$ 313,230,827.94
7/25/2011	$ 305,705,871.64
8/25/2011	$ 298,348,968.06
9/25/2011	$ 277,278,210.42
10/25/2011	$ 210,523,972.82
11/25/2011	$ 107,980,964.47
12/25/2011	$ 69,420,426.08
1/25/2012	$ 66,310,179.65
2/25/2012	$ 64,732,917.56
3/25/2012	$ 63,193,137.11
4/25/2012	$ 61,689,948.22
5/25/2012	$ 60,222,481.97
6/25/2012	$ 58,789,890.04
7/25/2012	$ 57,391,344.26
8/25/2012	$ 56,026,036.10
9/25/2012	$ 54,693,176.24
10/25/2012	$ 53,391,994.06
11/25/2012	$ 52,121,737.28
12/25/2012	$ 50,881,671.42
1/25/2013	$ 49,671,079.48
2/25/2013	$ 48,489,261.46
3/25/2013	$ 47,335,533.96
4/25/2013	$ 46,209,229.83
5/25/2013	$ 45,109,697.73
6/25/2013	$ 44,036,301.80
7/25/2013	$ 42,988,421.27
8/25/2013	$ 41,965,450.09
9/25/2013	$ 40,813,641.60
10/25/2013	$ 32,193,985.19
11/25/2013	$ 4,806,589.91
12/25/2013	$ 68,361.32
01/25/2014	$ 0.00

SCHEDULE A:

MORTGAGE LOAN STATISTICAL INFORMATION

Collateral Type

Collateral Type	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
3 Year/1 Year LIBOR......................................	25	$ 5,038,722.66	0.42%	$201,548.91	358	679	7.242%	78.19%
3 Year/1 Year LIBOR/IO	69	28,247,647.08	2.33	409,386.19	359	721	6.210	72.85
3 Year/1 Year Treasury/IO	2	300,500.00	0.02	150,250.00	352	661	6.559	59.29
3 Year/6 Month LIBOR...................................	20	3,663,307.15	0.30	183,165.36	358	701	8.068	77.71
3 Year/6 Month LIBOR/IO..............................	81	24,758,460.25	2.05	305,660.00	358	723	6.666	75.27
5 Year/1 Year LIBOR......................................	147	56,239,147.06	4.65	382,579.23	359	695	6.633	74.58
5 Year/1 Year LIBOR/IO	1,085	561,104,147.04	46.38	517,146.68	359	706	6.608	75.71
5 Year/1 Year Treasury/IO	4	762,297.88	0.06	190,574.47	358	689	7.415	80.00
5 Year/6 Month LIBOR...................................	68	16,905,488.27	1.40	248,610.12	358	702	7.183	77.59
5 Year/6 Month LIBOR/IO..............................	821	225,172,519.98	18.61	274,266.16	358	705	6.914	78.38
7 Year/1 Year LIBOR......................................	59	21,695,839.58	1.79	367,726.09	359	693	6.609	74.88
7 Year/1 Year LIBOR/IO	429	247,420,906.24	20.45	576,738.71	359	711	6.668	74.00
7 Year/1 Year Treasury....................................	1	595,461.20	0.05	595,461.20	359	782	6.500	50.72
7 Year/1 Year Treasury/IO	3	1,586,150.00	0.13	528,716.67	358	780	6.721	80.00
7 Year/6 Month LIBOR...................................	7	1,527,782.14	0.13	218,254.59	358	754	6.129	75.70
7 Year/6 Month LIBOR/IO..............................	51	14,853,651.67	1.23	291,248.07	358	705	6.801	77.18
Total:..	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Originator

Originator	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio	Weighted Average Combined Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
Countrywide..	429	$ 308,193,894.04	25.47%	$718,400.69	360	712	6.738%	73.52%	79.34%
Indymac	2,443	901,678,134.16	74.53	369,086.42	358	705	6.670	76.53	86.95
Total:...	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**	**85.01%**

Range of Current Mortgage Rates (%)

Range of Current Mortgage Rates (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
3.801 - 4.000	1	$ 650,000.00	0.05%	$650,000.00	360	741	4.000%	79.18%
4.601 - 4.800	2	1,682,500.00	0.14	841,250.00	359	734	4.625	76.74
4.801 - 5.000	20	9,309,663.48	0.77	465,483.17	359	715	4.992	77.23
5.001 - 5.200	10	4,708,172.20	0.39	470,817.22	359	682	5.125	79.50
5.201 - 5.400	28	10,797,216.48	0.89	385,614.87	359	713	5.300	75.56
5.401 - 5.600	44	15,193,755.08	1.26	345,312.62	359	720	5.500	74.59
5.601 - 5.800	62	27,432,522.22	2.27	442,460.04	359	707	5.716	72.73
5.801 - 6.000	209	90,150,832.60	7.45	431,343.70	359	708	5.952	71.27
6.001 - 6.200	105	50,345,016.07	4.16	479,476.34	359	715	6.125	72.90
6.201 - 6.400	394	188,643,887.09	15.59	478,791.59	359	716	6.322	73.59
6.401 - 6.600	275	127,121,563.28	10.51	462,260.23	359	709	6.501	73.86
6.601 - 6.800	502	231,048,280.69	19.10	460,255.54	359	704	6.695	75.02
6.801 - 7.000	438	180,688,901.43	14.93	412,531.74	359	703	6.918	75.97
7.001 - 7.200	127	50,605,502.53	4.18	398,468.52	359	713	7.125	80.77
7.201 - 7.400	217	76,267,039.21	6.30	351,461.01	358	699	7.309	79.60
7.401 - 7.600	144	45,611,535.40	3.77	316,746.77	358	696	7.500	81.60
7.601 - 7.800	144	48,449,237.85	4.00	336,453.04	358	702	7.681	83.07
7.801 - 8.000	56	23,186,724.25	1.92	414,048.65	358	708	7.933	83.17
8.001 - 8.200	15	2,687,495.62	0.22	179,166.37	358	664	8.125	76.78
8.201 - 8.400	44	12,688,743.03	1.05	288,380.52	358	685	8.329	80.60
8.401 - 8.600	16	9,128,675.41	0.75	570,542.21	359	672	8.500	74.28
8.601 - 8.800	9	2,022,720.10	0.17	224,746.68	359	700	8.636	79.24
8.801 - 9.000	7	1,149,725.99	0.10	164,246.57	357	665	8.906	81.34
9.201 - 9.400	2	254,894.68	0.02	127,447.34	354	770	9.250	91.15
10.401 - 10.600	1	47,423.51	0.00	47,423.51	356	707	10.500	95.00
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Weighted Average: 6.688%

Range of FICO Credit Scores

Range of FICO Credit Scores	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
Not Available	9	$ 4,472,408.18	0.37%	$496,934.24	359	n/a	6.979%	75.22%
501 – 520	1	587,541.30	0.05	587,541.30	359	508	7.250	80.00
541 – 560	1	442,486.00	0.04	442,486.00	359	548	7.500	80.00
561 – 580	1	877,000.00	0.07	877,000.00	360	562	6.000	51.59
581 – 600	1	468,000.00	0.04	468,000.00	354	586	6.750	80.00
601 – 620	31	11,538,349.72	0.95	372,204.83	358	617	7.302	71.71
621 – 640	206	74,408,868.21	6.15	361,208.10	359	630	6.781	74.71
641 – 660	310	117,663,873.17	9.73	379,560.88	359	651	6.807	73.81
661 – 680	392	158,781,883.14	13.12	405,055.82	359	671	6.732	74.46
681 – 700	488	209,842,335.24	17.34	430,004.79	359	691	6.696	76.46
701 – 720	438	191,112,865.89	15.80	436,330.74	359	710	6.684	77.14
721 – 740	309	124,622,038.71	10.30	403,307.57	359	730	6.584	78.11
741 – 760	297	131,864,464.41	10.90	443,988.10	359	751	6.581	76.12
761 – 780	236	108,752,704.06	8.99	460,816.54	359	770	6.631	75.33
781 – 800	107	54,081,730.92	4.47	505,436.74	359	789	6.573	72.91
801 – 820	45	20,355,479.25	1.68	452,343.98	359	808	6.766	77.49
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Non-Zero Weighted Average: 707

Documentation Programs

Documentation Programs	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
SISA	1,186	$ 464,494,155.83	38.39%	$391,647.69	358	702	6.691%	77.20%
Reduced	347	250,261,107.12	20.68	721,213.57	360	718	6.735	73.53
Full	563	191,716,552.00	15.85	340,526.74	358	701	6.444	77.78
SIVA	435	186,264,585.72	15.40	428,194.45	359	711	6.825	77.18
No Documentation	340	116,258,627.53	9.61	341,937.14	359	704	6.760	69.46
Streamline	1	877,000.00	0.07	877,000.00	360	562	6.000	51.59
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Range of Original Loan-To-Value (%)

Range of Original Loan-To-Value (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
<= 50.00	75	$ 34,752,160.06	2.87%	$463,362.13	359	711	6.401%	42.72%
50.01 - 55.00	39	21,354,138.53	1.76	547,542.01	359	690	6.622	52.99
55.01 - 60.00	68	43,748,242.86	3.62	643,356.51	359	691	6.380	57.70
60.01 - 65.00	127	78,181,614.20	6.46	615,603.26	359	710	6.431	63.75
65.01 - 70.00	202	116,598,370.30	9.64	577,219.65	359	708	6.640	68.85
70.01 - 75.00	190	109,360,796.50	9.04	575,583.14	359	700	6.781	73.94
75.01 - 80.00	1,899	719,284,585.68	59.45	378,770.19	359	708	6.673	79.79
80.01 - 85.00	35	10,784,833.20	0.89	308,138.09	358	695	6.710	83.58
85.01 - 90.00	107	30,983,013.72	2.56	289,560.88	358	701	7.229	89.42
90.01 - 95.00	71	21,348,834.13	1.76	300,687.80	358	702	7.415	94.70
95.01 - 100.00	59	23,475,439.02	1.94	397,888.80	358	735	7.469	99.95
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Weighted Average: 75.77%

Range of Combined Original Loan-To-Value Ratios (%)

Range of Combined Original Loan-To-Value Ratios (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
<= 50.00	71	$ 31,068,160.06	2.57%	$437,579.72	359	708	6.397%	42.22%
50.01 - 55.00	34	18,667,418.29	1.54	549,041.71	359	692	6.428	52.89
55.01 - 60.00	60	40,255,236.62	3.33	670,920.61	359	686	6.404	57.17
60.01 - 65.00	105	65,331,438.60	5.40	622,204.18	359	714	6.415	63.31
65.01 - 70.00	149	87,110,153.70	7.20	584,631.90	359	707	6.528	68.50
70.01 - 75.00	129	78,367,457.07	6.48	607,499.67	359	696	6.808	72.82
75.01 - 80.00	406	189,200,492.80	15.64	466,011.07	359	706	6.779	78.26
80.01 - 85.00	87	35,089,769.39	2.90	403,330.68	358	700	6.535	78.64
85.01 - 90.00	346	143,730,405.10	11.88	415,405.80	359	706	6.777	79.76
90.01 - 95.00	305	112,667,929.96	9.31	369,403.05	358	703	6.787	81.49
95.01 - 100.00	1,180	408,383,566.61	33.75	346,087.77	359	712	6.716	80.91
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Weighted Average: 75.77%

Geographic Area

Geographic Area	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
California	1,111	$ 598,131,403.48	49.44%	$538,372.10	359	707	6.561%	74.56%
Florida	216	81,041,137.86	6.70	375,190.45	359	716	6.942	75.10
Virginia	133	53,409,768.78	4.41	401,577.21	358	702	6.746	79.17
Maryland	130	50,260,032.19	4.15	386,615.63	358	694	6.750	77.44
Arizona	133	48,734,297.38	4.03	366,423.29	358	715	6.985	79.87
Nevada	103	37,294,180.79	3.08	362,079.43	358	703	6.783	80.04
New York	75	35,178,096.87	2.91	469,041.29	358	699	6.596	74.95
Washington	93	32,521,433.27	2.69	349,692.83	358	717	6.694	78.28
New Jersey	71	32,283,827.25	2.67	454,701.79	359	690	6.587	73.16
Illinois	69	26,791,240.68	2.21	388,278.85	359	709	7.050	76.21
Other	738	214,226,609.65	17.71	290,279.96	358	706	6.817	76.55
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Loan Purpose

Loan Purpose	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
Purchase	1,623	$ 626,727,243.49	51.80%	$386,153.57	359	714	6.761%	79.53%
Refinance (cash-out)	726	343,113,312.36	28.36	472,607.87	359	696	6.610	70.93
Refinance (rate/term)	523	240,031,472.35	19.84	458,951.19	359	702	6.608	72.86
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Property Type

Property Type	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
Single Family Residence................................	1,767	$ 743,743,329.85	61.47%	$420,907.37	359	703	6.681%	75.11%
PUD Detached	680	299,474,322.84	24.75	440,403.42	359	712	6.654	77.11
Condo - Low Rise <5 floors...........................	225	69,755,700.64	5.77	310,025.34	358	713	6.756	78.38
Two-to Four-Family.......................................	115	52,289,318.51	4.32	454,689.73	359	715	6.774	73.64
Condominium	40	26,157,010.72	2.16	653,925.27	360	719	6.972	76.47
Townhouse...	31	11,966,175.64	0.99	386,005.67	359	700	6.545	76.98
Condo - High Rise >8 floors..........................	13	5,872,770.00	0.49	451,751.54	359	719	6.671	72.94
Co-Op	1	613,400.00	0.05	613,400.00	360	659	6.375	80.00
Total:..	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Occupancy Type

Occupancy Type	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
Primary Residence	2,468	$1,046,545,470.60	86.50%	$424,045.98	359	704	6.637%	76.38%
Investment Property	266	96,440,894.05	7.97	362,559.75	359	723	7.087	71.66
Secondary Residence	138	66,885,663.55	5.53	484,678.72	358	727	6.901	72.16
Total:..	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Remaining Term to Maturity (Months)

Remaining Term to Maturity (Months)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
348	1	$ 604,960.42	0.05%	$ 604,960.42	348	630	6.000%	73.78%
349	1	1,500,000.00	0.12	1,500,000.00	349	754	6.500	68.18
351	1	130,500.00	0.01	130,500.00	351	715	7.125	90.00
352	2	349,341.42	0.03	174,670.71	352	721	6.384	71.38
353	5	1,624,136.64	0.13	324,827.33	353	707	6.526	72.14
354	9	2,744,532.66	0.23	304,948.07	354	703	6.994	79.81
355	36	10,223,323.75	0.84	283,981.22	355	706	6.884	78.16
356	153	44,260,848.33	3.66	289,286.59	356	721	6.543	79.23
357	153	44,304,848.26	3.66	289,574.17	357	702	7.054	80.85
358	1,104	353,817,581.12	29.24	320,486.94	358	708	6.932	79.22
359	932	449,242,793.00	37.13	482,020.16	359	705	6.511	73.93
360	475	301,069,162.60	24.88	633,829.82	360	707	6.626	73.14
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$ 421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Weighted Average: 359 months

Loan Program

Loan Program	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio	Weighted Average Gross Margin
1-Year LIBOR	1,814	$ 919,746,409.66	76.02%	$507,026.69	359	707	6.617%	75.09%	2.565%
1-Year Treasury	10	3,244,409.08	0.27	324,440.91	358	748	6.829	72.71	2.738
6-Month LIBOR	1,048	286,881,209.46	23.71	273,741.61	358	706	6.913	77.98	2.385
Total:..	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**	**2.523%**

Range of Gross Margins (%)

Range of Gross Margins (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
1.051 - 1.575	1	$ 97,312.00	0.01%	$ 97,312.00	358	674	6.625%	80.00%
1.576 - 2.100	2	1,057,087.43	0.09	528,543.72	353	715	6.184	70.79
2.101 - 2.625	1,632	645,986,053.06	53.39	395,824.79	359	710	6.829	77.34
2.626 - 3.150	1,073	512,574,422.17	42.37	477,702.16	359	704	6.475	73.46
3.151 - 3.675	107	35,854,473.93	2.96	335,088.54	358	677	6.845	78.67
3.676 - 4.200	31	8,583,055.38	0.71	276,872.75	357	694	7.552	82.47
4.726 - 5.250	24	5,017,864.23	0.41	209,077.68	358	719	7.670	76.94
6.826 - 7.350	1	588,000.00	0.05	588,000.00	359	715	6.750	80.00
8.926 - 9.450	1	113,760.00	0.01	113,760.00	357	635	7.625	80.00
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Weighted Average: 2.523%

Initial Rate Adjustment Date

Initial Rate Adjustment Date	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
2/1/2009	1	$ 130,500.00	0.01%	$130,500.00	351	715	7.125%	90.00%
4/1/2009	2	359,397.51	0.03	179,698.76	353	718	7.772	66.96
5/1/2009	2	746,764.76	0.06	373,382.38	354	705	8.054	89.80
6/1/2009	4	922,214.68	0.08	230,553.67	355	718	6.330	76.57
7/1/2009	15	4,607,274.63	0.38	307,151.64	356	717	6.467	75.06
8/1/2009	12	3,870,667.34	0.32	322,555.61	357	707	6.888	75.22
9/1/2009	93	27,034,846.80	2.23	290,697.28	358	724	6.856	74.39
10/1/2009	51	19,169,852.42	1.58	375,879.46	359	714	6.190	72.97
11/1/2009	17	5,167,119.00	0.43	303,948.18	360	700	6.277	76.95
3/1/2011	2	349,341.42	0.03	174,670.71	352	721	6.384	71.38
4/1/2011	3	1,264,739.13	0.10	421,579.71	353	704	6.172	73.61
5/1/2011	6	1,542,767.90	0.13	257,127.98	354	682	6.590	77.87
6/1/2011	30	8,797,559.07	0.73	293,251.97	355	707	6.928	78.84
7/1/2011	132	37,335,048.05	3.09	282,841.27	356	721	6.543	79.98
8/1/2011	123	32,894,223.19	2.72	267,432.71	357	702	7.145	81.25
9/1/2011	849	254,538,447.89	21.04	299,809.71	358	704	6.968	79.92
10/1/2011	651	311,538,912.98	25.75	478,554.40	359	704	6.491	74.41
11/1/2011	320	205,773,560.60	17.01	643,042.38	360	706	6.631	73.43
12/1/2011	9	6,149,000.00	0.51	683,222.22	360	707	7.132	76.45
11/1/2012	1	604,960.42	0.05	604,960.42	348	630	6.000	73.78
12/1/2012	1	1,500,000.00	0.12	1,500,000.00	349	754	6.500	68.18
5/1/2013	1	455,000.00	0.04	455,000.00	354	771	6.625	70.00
6/1/2013	2	503,550.00	0.04	251,775.00	355	681	7.123	69.15
7/1/2013	6	2,318,525.65	0.19	386,420.94	356	730	6.693	75.48
8/1/2013	18	7,539,957.73	0.62	418,886.54	357	697	6.745	82.00
9/1/2013	162	72,244,286.43	5.97	445,952.39	358	716	6.833	78.56
10/1/2013	230	118,534,027.60	9.80	515,365.34	359	706	6.615	72.80
11/1/2013	128	83,479,483.00	6.90	652,183.46	360	711	6.598	71.90
12/1/2013	1	500,000.00	0.04	500,000.00	360	711	6.500	80.00
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Range of Maximum Mortgage Rates (%)

Range of Maximum Mortgage Rates (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
7.501 - 7.750	1	$ 372,000.00	0.03%	$ 372,000.00	359	794	5.750%	55.52%
8.751 - 9.000	1	650,000.00	0.05	650,000.00	360	741	4.000	79.18
9.501 - 9.750	2	1,682,500.00	0.14	841,250.00	359	734	4.625	76.74
9.751 - 10.000	17	7,782,463.48	0.64	457,791.97	359	720	4.991	76.71
10.001 - 10.250	21	8,256,058.20	0.68	393,145.63	359	706	5.212	76.50
10.251 - 10.500	51	17,593,309.08	1.45	344,966.84	359	715	5.478	74.66
10.501 - 10.750	59	26,394,322.22	2.18	447,361.39	359	706	5.714	72.97
10.751 - 11.000	195	84,781,424.36	7.01	434,776.54	359	706	5.935	70.98
11.001 - 11.250	242	119,889,797.71	9.91	495,412.39	359	717	6.174	73.83
11.251 - 11.500	413	208,352,754.10	17.22	504,486.09	359	708	6.434	73.24
11.501 - 11.750	439	210,205,303.98	17.37	478,827.57	359	702	6.692	75.01
11.751 - 12.000	383	164,198,552.94	13.57	428,716.85	359	702	6.877	75.94
12.001 - 12.250	217	87,918,899.54	7.27	405,156.22	358	710	7.030	79.14
12.251 - 12.500	294	96,516,936.28	7.98	328,288.90	358	707	7.149	80.02
12.501 - 12.750	189	63,020,589.90	5.21	333,442.27	358	708	7.341	80.97
12.751 - 13.000	112	40,295,179.16	3.33	359,778.39	358	712	7.322	79.83
13.001 - 13.250	80	22,397,848.27	1.85	279,973.10	358	710	7.458	78.45
13.251 - 13.500	83	27,973,276.84	2.31	337,027.43	358	687	7.972	77.67
13.501 - 13.750	24	7,888,658.01	0.65	328,694.08	358	707	7.780	78.50
13.751 - 14.000	20	7,489,995.08	0.62	374,499.75	359	712	7.990	77.27
14.001 - 14.250	8	1,579,937.17	0.13	197,492.15	358	657	8.193	75.37
14.251 - 14.500	8	2,418,020.71	0.20	302,252.59	357	682	8.435	83.91
14.501 - 14.750	6	1,243,650.25	0.10	207,275.04	358	694	8.642	78.76
14.751 - 15.000	4	668,232.73	0.06	167,058.18	358	689	8.928	81.00
15.001 - 15.250	2	254,894.68	0.02	127,447.34	354	770	9.250	91.15
16.251 - 16.500	1	47,423.51	0.00	47,423.51	356	707	10.500	95.00
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$ 421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Weighted Average: 11.812%

Initial Periodic Rate Cap (%)

Initial Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
3 Year Hybrid - 2.000% Initial Cap	129	$ 41,359,380.18	3.42%	$ 320,615.35	358	715	6.555%	74.15%
3 Year Hybrid - 3.000% Initial Cap	49	15,219,254.02	1.26	310,597.02	357	719	6.427	75.14
3 Year Hybrid - 5.000% Initial Cap	6	1,224,726.02	0.10	204,121.00	358	737	6.567	75.19
3 Year Hybrid - 6.000% Initial Cap	13	4,205,276.92	0.35	323,482.84	358	722	7.491	75.05
5 Year Hybrid - 2.000% Initial Cap	1	310,067.90	0.03	310,067.90	354	762	5.875	80.00
5 Year Hybrid - 3.000% Initial Cap	15	4,581,200.00	0.38	305,413.33	357	685	7.671	80.00
5 Year Hybrid - 5.000% Initial Cap	1,817	762,568,076.36	63.03	419,685.24	359	703	6.672	76.23
5 Year Hybrid - 6.000% Initial Cap	292	92,724,255.97	7.66	317,548.82	358	721	6.896	77.35
7 Year Hybrid - 5.000% Initial Cap	538	281,275,569.68	23.25	522,817.04	359	709	6.668	74.11
7 Year Hybrid - 6.000% Initial Cap	12	6,404,221.15	0.53	533,685.10	358	751	6.646	79.23
Total:...	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$ 421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Subsequent Periodic Rate Cap (%)

Subsequent Periodic Rate Cap (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
1.000	662	$ 167,852,268.10	13.87%	$253,553.28	358	697	6.891%	78.53%
2.000	2,210	1,042,019,760.10	86.13	471,502.15	359	708	6.655	75.32
Total:	**2,872**	**$ 1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Range of Minimum Mortgage Rates (%)

Range of Minimum Mortgage Rates (%)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
1.376 - 1.500	1	$ 97,312.00	0.01%	$ 97,312.00	358	674	6.625%	80.00%
1.751 - 1.875	1	973,228.97	0.08	973,228.97	353	711	6.125	70.00
1.876 - 2.000	1	83,858.46	0.01	83,858.46	358	763	6.875	80.00
2.126 - 2.250	1,621	640,040,899.40	52.90	394,843.24	359	710	6.819	77.32
2.251 - 2.375	5	1,378,213.96	0.11	275,642.79	359	672	7.331	79.72
2.376 - 2.500	2	731,743.87	0.06	365,871.94	359	748	7.370	80.00
2.626 - 2.750	1,006	488,429,545.13	40.37	485,516.45	359	706	6.473	73.14
2.751 - 2.875	17	7,298,119.88	0.60	429,301.17	359	730	7.019	80.41
2.876 - 3.000	44	15,961,197.45	1.32	362,754.49	359	673	6.368	79.54
3.001 - 3.125	6	1,855,579.71	0.15	309,263.29	358	676	6.660	80.22
3.126 - 3.250	80	28,678,805.87	2.37	358,485.07	359	672	6.865	76.79
3.251 - 3.375	11	3,321,128.12	0.27	301,920.74	358	690	6.712	83.51
3.376 - 3.500	10	3,467,347.92	0.29	346,734.79	358	706	7.410	83.64
3.501 - 3.625	7	2,072,877.51	0.17	296,125.36	357	713	7.149	87.48
3.626 - 3.750	4	1,214,010.34	0.10	303,502.59	357	691	7.354	84.46
3.751 - 3.875	20	5,771,227.11	0.48	288,561.36	357	690	7.539	81.77
3.876 - 4.000	9	2,009,328.27	0.17	223,258.70	355	704	7.844	84.83
4.876 - 5.000	23	4,824,018.42	0.40	209,739.93	358	723	7.666	76.82
5.126 - 5.250	1	193,845.81	0.02	193,845.81	356	620	7.750	80.00
6.876 - 7.000	1	588,000.00	0.05	588,000.00	359	715	6.750	80.00
7.501 - 7.625	1	767,980.00	0.06	767,980.00	358	677	7.625	80.00
9.126 - 9.250	1	113,760.00	0.01	113,760.00	357	635	7.625	80.00
Total:	**2,872**	**$ 1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Weighted Average: 2.529%

Interest Only Period (Months)

Interest Only Period (Months)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
0	327	$ 105,665,748.06	8.73%	$323,136.84	358	697	6.786%	75.29%
36	9	2,287,243.91	0.19	254,138.21	356	732	6.577	74.39
60	142	58,595,759.26	4.84	412,646.19	358	715	6.745	76.56
84	68	39,844,387.74	3.29	585,946.88	358	720	6.717	74.26
120	2,326	1,003,478,889.23	82.94	431,418.27	359	707	6.673	75.83
Total:	**2,872**	**$ 1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

Prepayment Charge Period (Months)

Prepayment Charge Period (Months)	Number of Mortgage Loans	Aggregate Principal Balance Outstanding	Percent of Mortgage Pool	Average Principal Balance Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Term To Maturity (Months)	Weighted Average FICO Credit Score	Weighted Average Current Mortgage Rate	Weighted Average Original Loan-To-Value Ratio
0	1,809	$ 752,690,119.68	62.21%	$416,080.77	359	707	6.761%	75.29%
6	1	620,000.00	0.05	620,000.00	359	680	7.750	80.00
12	271	144,233,210.12	11.92	532,225.87	359	706	6.538	75.68
24	93	38,176,398.82	3.16	410,498.91	359	706	6.350	75.60
36	669	250,128,506.59	20.67	373,884.17	359	704	6.594	77.37
60	29	24,023,792.99	1.99	828,406.65	360	736	6.763	74.58
Total:	**2,872**	**$1,209,872,028.20**	**100.00%**	**$421,264.63**	**359**	**707**	**6.688%**	**75.77%**

PROSPECTUS
November 28, 2006

BCAP LLC
Depositor

Asset-Backed Securities
(Issuable in Series by Separate Issuing Entities)

BCAP LLC from time to time will offer asset-backed pass-through certificates or asset-backed notes. We will offer the certificates or notes through this prospectus and a separate prospectus supplement for each series.

For each series we will establish a trust fund consisting primarily of:

- a segregated pool of various types of single-family and multifamily residential mortgage loans, home equity loans and home improvement contracts, cooperative apartment loans or manufactured housing conditional sales contracts and installment loan agreements or beneficial interests in them; or

- pass-through certificates or collateralized mortgage obligations that may or may not be issued or guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal National Mortgage Association or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation.

The certificates of a series will evidence beneficial ownership interests in the trust fund. The notes of a series will evidence indebtedness of the trust fund. The certificates or notes of a series may be divided into two or more classes which may have different interest rates and which may receive principal payments in differing proportions and at different times. In addition, the rights of certain holders of classes may be subordinate to the rights of holders of other classes to receive principal and interest.

You should consider carefully the risk factors beginning on page 16 of this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.

The securities will not represent obligations of BCAP LLC or any of its affiliates. Neither the depositor nor any of the depositor's affiliates, will insure or guarantee distributions on the securities of any series. No governmental agency will insure the securities or the collateral securing the securities.

You should consult with your own advisors to determine if the offered securities are appropriate investments for you and to determine the applicable legal, tax, regulatory and accounting treatment of the offered securities.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

No secondary market will exist for a series of certificates or notes prior to its offering. We cannot assure you that a secondary market will develop for the certificates or notes, as applicable, of any series, or, if it does develop, that it will continue.

Barclays Capital

We may offer the certificates or notes, as applicable, through one or more different methods, including offerings through underwriters, as more fully described under "*Plans of Distribution*" in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement. Our affiliates may from time to time act as agents or underwriters in connection with the sale of the offered certificates or notes, as applicable. We or our affiliates may retain or hold for sale, from time to time, one or more classes of a series of certificates or notes, as applicable. We may offer certain classes of the certificates or notes, as applicable, if so specified in the related prospectus supplement, in one or more transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. These offerings will not be made pursuant to this prospectus or the related registration statement.

This prospectus may not be used to consummate sales of the offered certificates or notes, as applicable, unless accompanied by a prospectus supplement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Important Notice about Information Presented in this Prospectus and Each Accompanying Prospectus Supplement

Two separate documents contain information about the offered certificates or notes, as applicable. These documents progressively provide more detail:

(1) this prospectus, which provides general information, some of which may not apply to the offered securities; and

(2) the accompanying prospectus supplement for each series, which describes the specific terms of the offered securities.

If the terms of the offered securities vary between this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement, you should rely on the information in the prospectus supplement.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this prospectus and the related prospectus supplement. The information in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus.

If you require additional information, the mailing address of our principal executive offices is BCAP LLC, 200 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10166 and the telephone number is (212) 412-4000.

SUMMARY OF TERMS

This summary highlights selected information from this document. It does not contain all of the information that you need to consider in making an investment decision. Please read this entire prospectus and the accompanying prospectus supplement as well as the terms and provisions of the related pooling and servicing agreement or trust agreement carefully to understand all of the terms of a series of securities.

Relevant Parties

Sponsor.. The prospectus supplement for each series of securities will identify the sponsor or sponsors for the related series. If specified in the related prospectus supplement, the sponsor may be Barclays Bank PLC, a public limited company registered in England and Wales and regulated by the United Kingdom's Financial Services Authority. The registered head office of Barclays Bank PLC is located at 1 Churchill Place, London, E14 5HP and it maintains a branch office at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166.

Depositor....................................... BCAP LLC, the depositor, is a limited liability company organized under the laws of Delaware. The principal executive office of the depositor is located at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166, and its telephone number is (212) 412-4000. The depositor is a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Barclays Bank PLC.

*Master Service*r............................. The entity or entities named as master servicer in the related prospectus supplement.

Trustees .... The trustee or indenture trustee named as trustee in the related prospectus supplement. The owner trustee named as owner trustee in the related prospectus supplement.

Issuing Entity................................. The trust or other entity established by the depositor that will act as the issuer of a series of certificates or notes.

Securities

Description of Securities .... The issuing entity will offer asset-backed pass-through certificates or asset-backed notes from time to time. These securities will be offered in one or more series. Each series of securities will include one or more classes representing either a beneficial ownership interest in, or indebtedness secured by, a trust fund. The trust fund will consist of a segregated pool of residential loans or agency securities, or beneficial interests in them, and certain other assets described below.

A series of securities may include one or more classes of securities that may be entitled to, among other things:

- principal distributions, with disproportionate, nominal or no interest distributions;

- interest distributions, with disproportionate, nominal or no principal distributions;
- distributions only of prepayments of principal throughout the lives of the securities or during specified periods;
- subordinated distributions of scheduled payments of principal, prepayments of principal, interest or any combination of these payments;
- distributions only after the occurrence of events specified in the related prospectus supplement;
- distributions in accordance with a schedule or formula or on the basis of collections from designated portions of the assets in the related trust fund;
- interest at a fixed rate or a rate that is subject to change from time to time; or
- distributions allocable to interest only after the occurrence of events specified in the related prospectus supplement and may accrue interest until these events occur.

The related prospectus supplement will specify these entitlements.

The timing and amounts of these distributions may vary among classes, over time. In addition, a series may include two or more classes of securities which differ as to timing, sequential order or amount of distributions of principal or interest, or both, or as to subordination.

The related prospectus supplement will specify if each class of securities

- has a stated principal amount; and
- is entitled to distributions of interest on the security principal balance based on a specified security interest rate.

Interest... Interest on each class of securities for a series:

- will accrue at the applicable security interest rate on its outstanding security principal balance;
- will be distributed to holders of the securities as provided in the related prospectus supplement on the related distribution date; and
- may be reduced to the extent of certain delinquencies or other contingencies described in the related prospectus supplement.

Distributions with respect to accrued interest on accrual securities will be identified in the related prospectus supplement. This accrued interest will not be distributed but rather will be added to the security principal balance of each series prior to the time when accrued interest becomes payable.

Distributions with respect to interest on interest-only securities with no or, in certain cases, a nominal security principal balance will be made on each distribution date on the basis of a notional amount as described in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.

See "*Yield Considerations*," "*Maturity and Prepayment Considerations*" and "*Description of the Securities*" in this prospectus.

Principal.. The security principal balance of a security represents the maximum dollar amount, exclusive of interest, which you are entitled to receive as principal from future cash flow on the assets in the related trust fund. The related prospectus supplement will set forth the initial security principal balance of each class of securities.

Generally, distributions of principal will be payable as set forth in the related prospectus supplement, which may be on a pro rata basis among all of the securities of the same class, in proportion to their respective outstanding security principal balances.

If an interest-only security does not have a security principal balance, it will not receive distributions of principal. See "*The Trust Funds*," "*Maturity and Prepayment Considerations*" and "*Description of the Securities*" in this prospectus.

Assets

The Trust Funds.............................Each trust fund will consist of:

- a segregated pool of residential loans, agency securities and/or mortgage securities; and
- certain other assets as described in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.

The depositor will purchase all assets of the trust fund, either directly or through an affiliate, from unaffiliated sellers. The depositor will generally deposit the assets into the related trust fund as of the first day of the month in which the securities evidencing interests in the trust fund or collateralized by the assets of the trust fund are initially issued. See "*Description of the Securities–Pre-Funding Account*" in this prospectus.

A. Residential Loans......... The residential loans will consist of any combination of:

- mortgage loans secured by first or junior liens on one- to four-family residential properties;
- mortgage loans secured by first or junior liens on multifamily residential properties consisting of five or more dwelling units;
- home improvement installment sales contracts and installment loan agreements which may be unsecured or secured by a lien on the related mortgaged property;
- a manufactured home, which may have a subordinate lien on the related mortgaged property, as described in the related prospectus supplement;
- one- to four-family first or junior lien closed end home equity loans for property improvement, debt consolidation or home equity purposes;
- cooperative loans secured primarily by shares in a private cooperative housing corporation. The shares, together with the related proprietary lease or occupancy agreement give the owner of the shares the right to occupy a particular dwelling unit in the cooperative housing corporation; or
- manufactured housing conditional sales contracts and installment loan agreements which may be secured by either liens on:
    - new or used manufactured homes; or
    - the real property and any improvements on it which may include the related manufactured home if deemed to be part of the real property under applicable state law relating to a manufactured housing contract; and
    - in certain cases, new or used manufactured homes which are not deemed to be a part of the related real property under applicable state law.

The mortgage properties, cooperative shares, together with the right to occupy a particular dwelling unit, and manufactured homes may be located in any one of the fifty states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or the territories of Guam or the United States Virgin Islands.

Each trust fund may contain any combination of the following types of residential loans:

- fully amortizing mortgage loans with a fixed rate of interest and level monthly payments to maturity;
- fully amortizing mortgage loans with

- a fixed interest rate providing for level monthly payments, or
- payments of interest that increase annually at a predetermined rate until the mortgage loan is repaid or for a specified number of years, after which level monthly payments resume;

- fully amortizing mortgage loans
    - with a fixed interest rate providing for monthly payments during the early years of the term that are calculated on the basis of an interest rate below the interest rate,
    - followed by monthly payments of principal and interest that increase annually by a predetermined percentage over the monthly payments payable in the previous year until the mortgage loan is repaid or for a specified number of years,
    - followed by level monthly payments;
- fixed interest rate mortgage loans providing for
    - level payments of principal and interest on the basis of an assumed amortization schedule, or payments of interest only until maturity, and
    - a balloon payment of principal at the end of a specified term;
- fully amortizing mortgage loans with
    - an interest rate adjusted periodically, and
    - corresponding adjustments in the amount of monthly payments, to equal the sum, which may be rounded, of a fixed margin and an index as described in the related prospectus supplement.

These mortgage loans may provide for an election, at the borrower's option during a specified period after origination of the mortgage loan, to convert the adjustable interest rate to a fixed interest rate, as described in the related prospectus supplement;

- fully amortizing mortgage loans with an adjustable interest rate providing for monthly payments less than the amount of interest accruing on the mortgage loan and for the amount of interest accrued but not paid currently to be added to the principal balance of the mortgage loan;

- adjustable interest rate mortgage loans providing for an election at the borrower's option to extend the term to maturity for a period that will result in level monthly payments to maturity if an adjustment to the interest rate occurs resulting in a higher interest rate than at origination; or

- other types of residential loans as may be described in the related prospectus supplement.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the residential loans are covered by:

- primary mortgage insurance policies;

- insurance issued by the Federal Housing Administration; or

- partial guarantees of the Veterans Administration.

See "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage*" in this prospectus.

B. Agency Securities........ The agency securities may consist of any combination of:

- "fully modified pass-through" mortgage-backed certificates guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association; and

- guaranteed mortgage pass-through securities issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association.

C. Mortgage Securities..... A trust fund may include previously issued:

- asset-backed certificates; or

- collateralized mortgage obligations.

D. Trust Account.............. Each trust fund will include one or more trust accounts established and maintained on behalf of the holders of securities. To the extent described in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement, the master servicer or the trustee will deposit into the trust account all payments and collections received or advanced with respect to assets of the related trust fund. A trust account may be maintained as an interest bearing or a non-interest bearing account. Alternatively, funds held in the trust account may be invested in certain short-term high-quality obligations. See "*Description of the Securities — Deposits to the Trust Account*" in this prospectus.

E. Credit Support............. One or more classes of securities within any series may be covered by any combination of:

- a surety bond;

- a guarantee;
- letter of credit;
- an insurance policy;
- a bankruptcy bond;
- a reserve fund;
- a cash account;
- income earned from reinvestment of funds from the collection account or the distribution account, to the extent available to investors;
- overcollateralization;
- subordination of one or more classes of securities in a series or, with respect to any series of notes, the related equity certificates, to the extent provided in the related prospectus supplement; or
- cross-support between securities backed by different asset groups within the same trust fund.

Pre-Funding Account......................... The related prospectus supplement may specify that funds on deposit in a pre-funding account will be used to purchase additional residential loans during the period specified in the related prospectus supplement.

Servicing and Advances..................... The master servicer, directly or through sub-servicers:

- will service and administer the residential loans included in a trust fund; and
- if and to the extent the related prospectus supplement so provides, will be obligated to make certain cash advances with respect to delinquent scheduled payments on the residential loans. This advancing obligation will be limited to the extent that the master servicer determines that the advances will be recoverable.

Advances made by the master servicer will be reimbursable to the extent described in the related prospectus supplement. The prospectus supplement with respect to any series may provide that the master servicer will obtain a cash advance surety bond, or maintain a cash advance reserve fund, to cover any obligation of the master servicer to make advances. The borrower on any surety bond will be named, and the terms applicable to a cash advance reserve fund will be described in the related prospectus supplement. See “*Description of the Securities — Advances*.” in this prospectus.

Optional Termination	The related prospectus supplement may specify that the assets in the related trust fund may be sold, causing an early termination of a series of securities in the manner set forth in the related prospectus supplement. See "*Description of the Securities — Termination*" in this prospectus and the related section in the related prospectus supplement.
Tax Status	The treatment of the securities for federal income tax purposes will depend on: • whether a REMIC election is made with respect to a series of certificates; and • if a REMIC election is made, whether the certificates are "regular" interest securities or "residual" interest securities. Unless otherwise indicated in the related prospectus supplement, securities will represent indebtedness of the related trust fund. You are advised to consult your tax advisors. See "*Federal Income Tax Consequences*" in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.
ERISA Considerations	If you are a fiduciary of any employee benefit plan subject to the fiduciary responsibility provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, you should carefully review with your own legal advisors whether the purchase or holding of securities could give rise to a transaction prohibited or otherwise impermissible under ERISA or the Internal Revenue Code. See "*ERISA Considerations*" in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.
Legal Investment	The applicable prospectus supplement will specify whether the securities offered will constitute "mortgage related securities" for purposes of the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1984, as amended. If your investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, regulatory capital requirements, or review by regulatory authorities, then you may be subject to restrictions on investment in the securities. You should consult your own legal advisors for assistance in determining the suitability of and consequences to you of the purchase, ownership, and sale of the securities. See "*Legal Investment*" in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.
Use of Proceeds	The depositor will use the net proceeds from the sale of each series for one or more of the following purposes: • to purchase the related assets of the trust fund;

- to repay indebtedness which was incurred to obtain funds to acquire the assets of the trust fund;
- to establish any reserve funds described in the related prospectus supplement; and
- to pay costs of structuring, guaranteeing and issuing the securities.

See "*Use of Proceeds*" in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.

Ratings .... Prior to offering securities pursuant to this prospectus and the related prospectus supplement, each offered class must be rated upon issuance in one of the four highest applicable rating categories of at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization. The rating or ratings applicable to the securities of each series offered by this prospectus and by the related prospectus supplement will be set forth in the related prospectus supplement.

- A security rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the securities of any series.
- A security rating is subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.
- A security rating does not address the effect of prepayments on the yield you may anticipate when you purchase your securities.

RISK FACTORS

Before making an investment decision, you should carefully consider the following risks and the risks described under "Risk Factors" in the prospectus supplement for the applicable series of securities. We believe these sections describe the principal factors that make an investment in the securities speculative or risky. In particular, distributions on your securities will depend on payments received on and other recoveries with respect to the mortgage loans. Therefore, you should carefully consider the risk factors relating to the mortgage loans and the properties.

Limited Liquidity of Securities May Adversely Affect the Market Value of Your Securities

We cannot assure you that a secondary market for the securities of any series will develop or, if it does develop, that it will provide you with liquidity of investment or will continue for the life of your securities. The market value of your securities will fluctuate with changes in prevailing rates of interest. Consequently, if you sell your security in any secondary market that develops, you may have to sell it for less than par value or for less than your purchase price. You will have optional redemption rights only to the extent the related prospectus supplement so specifies. The prospectus supplement for any series may indicate that an underwriter intends to establish a secondary market in the securities, but no underwriter is required to do so.

Assets of Trust Fund Are Limited

The trust fund for your series constitutes the sole source of payment for your securities. The trust fund will consist of, among other things:

- payments with respect to the assets of the trust fund; and
- any amounts available pursuant to any credit enhancement for your series, for the payment of principal of and interest on the securities of your series.

You will have no recourse to the depositor or any other person if you do not receive distributions on your securities. Furthermore, certain assets of the trust fund and/or any balance remaining in the trust account may be promptly released or remitted to the depositor, the master servicer, any credit enhancement provider or any other person entitled to these amounts immediately after making

- all payments due on the securities of your series;
- adequate provision for future payments on certain classes of securities; and
- any other payments specified in the related prospectus supplement.

You will no longer receive payments from these trust fund assets.

The securities will not represent an interest in or obligation of the depositor, the sponsor, the master servicer, the underwriter, the trustee or any of their respective affiliates.

Credit Enhancement Is Limited in Amount and Coverage

Credit enhancement reduces your risk of delinquent payments or losses. However, the amount of credit enhancement will be limited, as set forth in the related prospectus supplement, and may decline and could be depleted under certain circumstances before payment in full of your securities. As a result, you may suffer losses. Moreover, the credit enhancement may not cover all potential losses or risks. For example, it may or may not fully cover fraud or negligence by a loan originator or other parties. See "*Description of Credit Support*" in this prospectus.

Yield is Sensitive to Rate of Principal Prepayment

The yield on the securities of each series will depend in part on the rate of principal payment on the assets of the trust fund. In particular, variations on this rate will include:

- the extent of prepayments of the residential loans and, in the case of agency securities, the underlying loans, comprising the trust fund;
- the allocation of principal and/or payment among the classes of securities of a series as specified in the related prospectus supplement;
- the exercise of any right of optional termination; and
- the rate and timing of payment defaults and losses incurred with respect to the assets of the trust fund.

Material breaches of representations and warranties by sellers of residential loans not affiliated with the depositor, the originator or the master servicer may result in repurchases of assets of the trust fund. These repurchases may lead to prepayments of principal. The rate of prepayment of the residential loans comprising or underlying the assets of the trust fund may affect the yield to maturity on your securities. See "Yield *Considerations*" and "*Maturity and Prepayment Considerations*" in this prospectus.

The rate of prepayments is influenced by a number of factors, including:

- prevailing mortgage market interest rates;
- local and national interest rates;
- homeowner mobility; and
- the ability of the borrower to obtain refinancing.

Interest payable on the securities on each distribution date will include all interest accrued during the period specified in the related prospectus supplement. If interest accrues over a period ending two or more days before a distribution date, your effective yield will be reduced from the yield you would have obtained if interest payable on the securities accrued through the day immediately before each distribution date. Consequently, your effective yield, at par, will be less than the indicated coupon rate. See "*Description of the Securities — Distributions*" and "*— Principal and Interest on the Securities*" in this prospectus.

Some of the Mortgage Loans Have an Initial Interest-Only Period, Which May Result in Increased Delinquencies and Losses.

The trust fund for your series may include mortgage loans that have an initial interest-only period. During the interest-only period, the payment made by the related borrower will be less than it would be if the principal of the mortgage loan was required to amortize. In addition, the mortgage loan principal balance will not be reduced because there will be no scheduled monthly payments of principal during this period. As a result, no principal payments will be made on your securities with respect to these mortgage loans during their interest-only period unless there is a principal prepayment.

After the initial interest-only period, the scheduled monthly payment on these mortgage loans will increase, which may result in increased delinquencies by the related borrowers, particularly if interest rates have increased and the borrower is unable to refinance. In addition, losses may be greater on these mortgage loans as a result of there being no principal amortization during the early years of these mortgage loans. Although the amount of principal included in each scheduled monthly payment for a traditional mortgage loan is relatively small during the first few years after the origination of a mortgage loan, in the aggregate the amount can be significant. Any resulting delinquencies and losses, to the extent not covered by credit enhancement, will be allocated to your securities

Mortgage loans with an initial interest-only period are relatively new in the mortgage marketplace. The performance of these mortgage loans may be significantly different from mortgage loans that amortize from origination. In particular, there may be a greater expectation by these borrowers of refinancing their mortgage loans with a new mortgage loan, in particular, one with an initial interest-only period, which may result in higher or lower prepayment speeds than would otherwise be the case. In addition, the failure by the related borrower to build equity in the property may affect the delinquency, loss and prepayment experience with respect to these mortgage loans.

Prepayments on the Mortgage Loans Could Lead to Shortfalls in the Distribution of Interest on your Securities.

When a voluntary principal prepayment is made by the borrower on a mortgage loan (excluding any payments made upon liquidation of any mortgage loan), the borrower is charged interest on the amount of prepaid principal only up to the date of the prepayment, instead of for a full month. However, principal prepayments will only be passed through to the holders of the securities once a month on the distribution date which follows the prepayment period – generally, from the 16th day of the month prior to the month in which the distribution occurs through the 15th day of the month in which that distribution date occurs – in which the prepayment was received by the master servicer. In the event the timing of any voluntary prepayments in full would cause there to be less than one full month's interest, at the applicable interest rates, available to be distributed to securityholders with respect to the prepaid mortgage loans, the master servicer is obligated to pay an amount, without any right of reimbursement, for those shortfalls in interest collections payable on the securities that are attributable to the difference between the interest paid by a borrower in connection with those principal prepayments in full and thirty days' interest on the prepaid mortgage loans, but only to the extent those shortfalls are not covered by prepayment interest excesses resulting from prepayments that occur from the first day of the distribution date month through the 15th day of that month and only to the extent of the servicing fees for that distribution date payable to the master servicer.

If the master servicer fails to make such compensating interest payments or the shortfall exceeds the sum of the servicing fees and prepayment interest excesses for any distribution date, there will be fewer funds available for the distribution of interest on the securities. In addition, no such payments from the master servicer or prepayment interest excesses will be available to cover prepayment interest shortfalls resulting from partial prepayments or involuntary prepayments such as a liquidation of a defaulted mortgage loan. Such shortfalls of interest, if they result in the inability of the trust fund to pay the full amount of the current interest on the securities, will result in a reduction of the yield on your securities.

Borrower May Be Unable to Make Balloon Payment

Some of the residential loans may not fully amortize over their terms to maturity and, thus, may require principal payments, i.e., balloon payments, at their stated maturity. Residential loans with balloon payments involve greater risk because a borrower's ability to make a balloon payment typically will depend on its ability to:

- timely refinance the loan; or
- timely sell the related residential property.

A number of factors will affect a borrower's ability to accomplish either of these goals, including:

- the level of available mortgage rates at the time of sale or refinancing;
- the borrower's equity in the related residential property;
- the financial condition of the borrower; and
- the tax laws.

A borrower's failure to make a balloon payment would increase the risk that you might not receive all payments to which you are entitled.

Nature of Mortgages Could Adversely Affect Value of Properties

Several factors could adversely affect the value of the residential properties. As a result, the outstanding balance of the related residential loans, together with any senior financing on the residential properties, if applicable, may equal or exceed the value of the residential properties. Among these factors are:

- an overall decline in the residential real estate market in the areas in which the residential properties are located;
- a decline in the general condition of the residential properties as a result of failure of borrowers to adequately maintain the residential properties; or
- a decline in the general condition of the residential properties as a result of natural disasters that are not necessarily covered by insurance, such as earthquakes and floods.

A decline that affects residential loans secured by junior liens could extinguish the value of the interest of a junior mortgagee in the residential property before having any effect on the interest of the related senior mortgagee. If a decline occurs, the actual rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses on all residential loans could be higher than those currently experienced in the mortgage lending industry in general.

Even if the residential properties provide adequate security for the residential loans, the master servicer could encounter substantial delays in liquidating the defaulted residential loans. These delays in liquidating the loans could lead to delays in receiving your proceeds because:

- foreclosures on residential properties securing residential loans are regulated by state statutes and rules;
- foreclosures on residential properties are also subject to delays and expenses of other types of lawsuits if defenses or counterclaims are interposed, sometimes requiring several years to complete; and
- in some states an action to obtain a deficiency judgment is not permitted following a nonjudicial sale of residential properties.

Therefore, if a borrower defaults, the master servicer may be unable to foreclose on or sell the residential property or obtain liquidation proceeds sufficient to repay all amounts due on the related residential loan. In addition, the master servicer will be entitled to deduct from related liquidation proceeds all expenses reasonably incurred in attempting to recover amounts due on defaulted residential loans and not yet reimbursed. These expenses may include payments to senior lienholders, legal fees and costs of legal action, real estate taxes and maintenance and preservation expenses.

Liquidation expenses with respect to defaulted loans do not vary directly with the outstanding principal balances of the loan at the time of default. Therefore, assuming that a servicer took the same steps in realizing on a defaulted loan having a small remaining principal balance as it would in the case of a defaulted loan having a large remaining principal balance, the amount realized after expenses of liquidation would be smaller as a percentage of the outstanding principal of the small loan than would be the case with the larger defaulted loan having a large remaining principal balance. The mortgages and deeds of trust securing certain mortgage loans, multifamily loans and home improvement contracts may be junior liens subordinate to the rights of the senior lienholder. Consequently, the proceeds from the liquidation, insurance or condemnation proceeds will be available to satisfy the junior loan amount only to the extent that the claims of the senior mortgagees have been satisfied in full, including any related foreclosure costs.

In addition, a junior mortgagee may not foreclose on the property securing a junior mortgage unless it forecloses subject to any senior mortgage. If a junior mortgagee forecloses, it must either pay the entire amount due on any senior mortgage at or prior to the foreclosure sale or undertake the obligation to make payments on the senior mortgage if the borrower defaults under the senior mortgage. The trust fund will not have any source of funds to satisfy any senior mortgages or make payments due to any senior mortgagees. However, the master servicer or sub-servicer may, at its option, advance these amounts to the extent deemed recoverable and prudent.

If proceeds from a foreclosure or similar sale of the related mortgaged property are insufficient to satisfy all senior liens and the junior lien in the aggregate, the trust fund, as the holder of the junior lien, and, accordingly, holders of one or more classes of the securities, to the extent not covered by credit enhancement, are likely to:

- incur losses in jurisdictions in which a deficiency judgment against the borrower is not available; and

- incur losses if any deficiency judgment obtained is not realized on.

In addition, the rate of default of junior loans may be greater than that of mortgage loans secured by first liens on comparable properties.

Applicable state laws generally:

- regulate interest rates and other charges;

- require certain disclosures; and

- require licensing of certain originators and servicers of residential loans.

In addition, most states have other laws, public policy and general principles of equity relating to the protection of consumers, unfair and deceptive practices and practices which may apply to the origination, servicing and collection of the residential loans. Violations of these laws, policies and principles:

- may limit the ability of the master servicer to collect all or part of the principal of or interest on the residential loans;
- may entitle the borrower to a refund of amounts previously paid; and
- could subject the master servicer to damages and administrative sanctions.

See "*Certain Legal Aspects of Residential Loans*" in this prospectus.

High Loan-to-Value Ratios Increase Risk of Loss

A trust fund may include mortgage loans with original loan-to-value ratios of 80% or higher. Mortgage loans with higher original loan-to-value ratios may present a greater risk of loss than mortgage loans with original loan-to-value ratios of 80% or below.

Additionally, the determination of the value of a mortgaged property used in the calculation of the loan-to-value ratios of the mortgage loans may differ from the appraised value of such mortgaged properties if current appraisals were obtained.

Violations of Environmental Laws May Reduce Recoveries on Properties

Real property pledged as security to a lender may be subject to certain environmental risks. Under federal law and the laws of certain states, contamination of a property may result in a lien on the property to assure the costs of cleanup. In several states, this lien has priority over the lien of an existing mortgage against the property. In addition, under the laws of some states and under the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, a lender may become liable, as an "owner or operator," for costs of addressing releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances that require remedy on a property. This liability could result if agents or employees of the lender have become sufficiently involved in the operations of the borrower, regardless of whether the environmental damage or threat was caused by a prior owner. A lender also risks this liability on foreclosure of the related property. If this liability is imposed on the trust fund there would be an increased risk that you might not receive all payments to which you are entitled. See "*Certain Legal Aspects of Residential Loans — Environmental Legislation*" in this prospectus.

Violations of Federal Laws May Adversely Affect Ability to Collect on Loans

The residential loans may also be subject to federal laws, including:

- the federal Truth in Lending Act and Regulation Z promulgated under that act, which require certain disclosures to the borrowers regarding the terms of the residential loans;
- the Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B promulgated under that act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age, race, color, sex, religion, marital status, national origin, receipt of public assistance or the exercise of any right under the Consumer Credit Protection Act, in the extension of credit;
- the Fair Credit Reporting Act, which regulates the use and reporting of information related to the borrower's credit experience; and
- the Home Equity Loan Consumer Protection Act of 1988, which requires additional disclosures, limits changes that may be made to the loan documents without the borrower's consent. This Act

also restricts a lender's ability to declare a default or to suspend or reduce a borrower's credit limit to certain enumerated events.

Certain mortgage loans may be subject to the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994. These provisions may:

- impose additional disclosure and other requirements on creditors with respect to non-purchase money mortgage loans with high interest rates or high up-front fees and charges;
- impose specific statutory liabilities on creditors who fail to comply with their provisions; and
- affect the enforceability of the related loans.

In addition, any assignee of the creditor, including the trust fund would generally be subject to all claims and defenses that the consumer could assert against the creditor, including, without limitation, the right to rescind the mortgage loan.

The Home Improvement Contracts are also subject to the Preservation of Consumers' Claims and Defenses regulations of the Federal Trade Commission and other similar federal and state statutes and regulations. These laws:

- protect the homeowner from defective craftsmanship or incomplete work by a contractor;
- permit the obligated party to withhold payment if the work does not meet the quality and durability standards agreed to by the homeowner and the contractor; and
- subject any person to whom the seller assigns its consumer credit transaction to all claims and defenses which the obligated party in a credit sale transaction could assert against the seller of the goods.

Violations of certain provisions of these federal laws may limit the ability of the master servicer to collect all or part of the principal of or interest on the residential loans. In addition, violations could subject the trust fund to damages and administrative enforcement. Accordingly, violations of these federal laws would increase the risk that you might not receive all payments to which you are entitled. See "*Certain Legal Aspects of Residential Loans*" in this prospectus.

Ratings of the Securities are Limited and May be Withdrawn or Lowered

Each class of securities offered by this prospectus and the related prospectus supplement must be rated upon issuance in one of the four highest rating categories by one or more rating agencies. The rating will be based on, among other things:

- the adequacy of the value of the assets of the trust fund;
- any credit enhancement with respect to the class; and
- the likelihood that you will receive payments to which you are entitled under the terms of your securities.

The rating will not be based on:

- the likelihood that principal prepayments on the related residential loans will be made;
- the degree to which prepayments might differ from those originally anticipated; or

- the likelihood of early optional termination of the series of securities.

You should not interpret the rating as a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell securities, because it does not address market price or suitability for a particular investor. The rating will not address:

- the possibility that prepayment at higher or lower rates than you anticipate may cause you to experience a lower than anticipated yield; or

- the possibility that if you purchase your security at a significant premium, then you might fail to recoup your initial investment under certain prepayment scenarios.

We cannot assure you that any rating will remain in effect for any given period of time or that a rating agency will not lower or withdraw its rating entirely in the future due to, among other reasons:

- if in the judgment of the rating agency, circumstances in the future so warrant;

- any erosion in the adequacy of the value of the assets of the trust fund or any credit enhancement with respect to a series; or

- an adverse change in the financial or other condition of a credit enhancement provider or a change in the rating of the credit enhancement provider’s long term debt.

Each rating agency rating the securities will establish criteria to determine the amount, type and nature of credit enhancement, if any, established with respect to a class of securities. Rating agencies often determine the amount of credit enhancement required with respect to each class based on an actuarial analysis of the behavior of similar loans in a larger group. With respect to the rating, we cannot assure you:

- that the historical data supporting the actuarial analysis will accurately reflect future experience;

- that the data derived from a large pool of similar loans accurately predicts the delinquency, foreclosure or loss experience of any particular pool of residential loans; or

- that the values of any residential properties have remained or will remain at their levels on the respective dates of origination of the related residential loans. See “*Rating*” in this prospectus.

A rating agency’s withdrawal or reduction of a rating on your securities would increase the risk that the market value of your securities will decrease.

Adverse Conditions in the Residential Real Estate Markets May Result in a Decline in Property Values

The residential real estate markets may experience an overall decline in property values. This decline could lead to a number of adverse results, including:

- the outstanding principal balances of the residential loans in a particular trust fund are equal to or greater than the value of the residential properties;

- any secondary financing on the related residential properties are equal to or greater than the value of the residential properties; and

- the rate of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses are higher than those now generally experienced in the mortgage lending industry.

In addition, adverse economic conditions, which may or may not affect real property values, may affect the timely payment by borrowers of scheduled payments of principal and interest on the residential loans. Accordingly, these factors may also affect the rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses with respect to any trust fund. To the extent that these losses are not covered by credit enhancement, these losses may be borne, at least in part, by you.

Book-Entry System for Certain Classes May Decrease Liquidity and Delay Payment

Transactions in the classes of book-entry securities of any series generally can be effected only through The Depository Trust Company and its participating members, securities intermediaries and certain banks. Therefore:

- the liquidity of book-entry securities in the secondary trading market that may develop may be limited because investors may be unwilling to purchase securities for which they cannot obtain physical securities;

- your ability to pledge a security to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise to take action in respect of the securities, may be limited due to lack of a physical security representing the securities; and

- you may experience some delay in receiving distributions of interest and principal on your securities because the trustee will make distributions to DTC or its participating members. DTC will then be required to credit the distributions to the accounts of the participating members. Only then will they be credited to your account either directly or indirectly through Securities Intermediaries.

See "*Description of the Securities— Book-Entry Registration of Securities*" in this prospectus.

Your Yield May Be Subject to Any Negative Amortization on the Related Mortgage Loans

A trust fund may include mortgage loans that are negative amortization loans. Generally, the interest rates on negative amortization loans adjust monthly but their monthly payments and amortization schedules adjust based on a different schedule (*e.g.*, annually). In addition, in many cases, the amount by which a monthly payment may be adjusted on an adjustment date may be limited and may not be sufficient to amortize fully the unpaid principal balance of a mortgage loan over its remaining term to maturity. In addition, the initial interest rates on negative amortization loans may be lower than the sum of the indices applicable at origination and the related margins. During a period of rising interest rates, as well as prior to the applicable adjustment to the monthly payment, the amount of interest accruing on the principal balance of these mortgage loans may exceed the amount of the minimum monthly payment. As a result, a portion of the accrued interest on negatively amortizing loans may become deferred interest, which will be added to their principal balances and will also bear interest at the applicable interest rates. The amount of any deferred interest accrued on a mortgage loan during a due period will reduce the amount of interest available to be distributed on certain classes of securities.

If the interest rates on negative amortization loans decrease prior to an adjustment in the monthly payment, a larger portion of the monthly payment will be applied to the unpaid principal balance of the mortgage loan, which may cause the certain classes of securities to amortize more quickly. Conversely, if the interest rates on negative amortization loans increase prior to an adjustment in the monthly payment, a smaller portion of the monthly payment will be applied to the unpaid principal balance of the mortgage loan, which may cause the certain classes of securities to amortize more slowly.

In addition, as the principal balance of a negative amortization loan will increase by the amount of deferred interest allocated to such loan, the increasing principal balance of a negative amortization loan may approach or exceed the value of the related mortgaged property, thus increasing the likelihood of defaults as well as the amount of any loss experienced with respect to any such negative amortization that is required to be liquidated. Furthermore, each negative amortization loan will generally provide for the payment of any remaining unamortized principal balance (due to the addition of deferred interest, if any, to the principal balance of the loan) in a single payment at the maturity of such loan. Because the related borrowers may be required to make a larger single payment upon maturity, it is possible that the default risk associated with negative amortization loans is greater than associated with fully amortizing mortgage loans.

Bankruptcy of the Depositor or a Sponsor May Delay or Reduce Collections on Loans

The depositor and the sponsor for each series of securities may be eligible to become a debtor under the United States Bankruptcy Code. If the depositor or a sponsor for any series of securities were to become a debtor under the United States Bankruptcy Code, the bankruptcy court could be asked to determine whether the mortgage assets that support your series of securities constitute property of the debtor, or whether they constitute property of the related issuing entity. If the bankruptcy court were to determine that the mortgage assets constitute property of the estate of the debtor, there could be delays in payments to securityholders of collections on the mortgage assets and/or reductions in the amount of the payments paid to securityholders. The mortgage assets would not constitute property of the estate of the depositor or of the sponsor if the transfer of the mortgage assets from the sponsor to the depositor and from the depositor to the related issuing entity are treated as true sales, rather than pledges, of the mortgage assets.

The transactions contemplated by this prospectus and the related prospectus supplements will be structured so that, if there were to be a bankruptcy proceeding with respect to the sponsor or the depositor, the transfers should be treated as true sales, and not as pledges. The mortgage assets should accordingly be treated as property of the related issuing entity and not as part of the bankruptcy estate of the depositor or sponsor. In addition, the depositor is operated in a manner that should make it unlikely that it would become the subject of a bankruptcy filing.

However, the can be no assurance that a bankruptcy court would not recharacterize the transfers as borrowings of the depositor or sponsor secured by pledges of the mortgage assets. Any request by the debtor (or any of its creditors) for such a recharacterization of the transfers, if successful, could result in delays in payments of collections on the mortgage assets and/or reductions in the amount of the payments paid to securityholders, which could result in losses on the related series of securities. Even if a request to recharacterize the transfers were to be denied, delays in payments on the mortgage assets and resulting delays or losses on the related series of securities could result.

Unsecured Home Improvement Contracts May Experience Relatively Higher Losses

A borrower’s obligations under an unsecured home improvement contract will not be secured by an interest in the related real estate or otherwise. A borrower’s loan being unsecured would increase the risk that you might not receive all payments to which you are entitled because:

- the related trust fund, as the owner of the unsecured home improvement contract, will be a general unsecured creditor to these obligations;

- if a default occurs under an unsecured home improvement contract, the related trust fund will have recourse only against the borrower’s assets generally, along with all other general unsecured creditors of the borrower;

- in a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding relating to a borrower on an unsecured home improvement contract, the borrower's obligations under this unsecured home improvement contract may be discharged in their entirety. This discharge may occur even if the portion of the borrower's assets made available to pay the amount due and owing to the related trust fund as a general unsecured creditor are sufficient to pay these amounts in whole or part; and

- the borrower may not demonstrate the same degree of concern over performance of the borrower's obligations as if these obligations were secured by the real estate owned by the borrower.

Mortgage Loans Underwritten as Non-Conforming Credits May Experience Relatively Higher Losses

The single family mortgage loans assigned and transferred to a trust fund may include mortgage loans underwritten in accordance with the underwriting standards for "non-conforming credits." These borrowers may include those whose creditworthiness and repayment ability do not satisfy Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac underwriting guidelines.

A mortgage loan made to a "non-conforming credit" means a residential loan that is:

- ineligible for purchase by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac due to borrower credit characteristics, property characteristics, loan documentation guidelines or other characteristics that do not meet Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac underwriting guidelines;

- made to a borrower whose creditworthiness and repayment ability do not satisfy the Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac underwriting guidelines; or

- made to a borrower who may have a record of major derogatory credit items such as default on a prior residential loan, credit write-offs, outstanding judgments or prior bankruptcies.

Mortgage loans made to borrowers who are characterized as "non-conforming credits" may experience greater delinquency and foreclosure rates than loans originated in accordance with the Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac underwriting guidelines. This may occur because these borrowers are less creditworthy than borrowers who meet the Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac underwriting guidelines. As a result, if the values of the mortgaged properties decline, then the rates of loss on mortgage loans made to "non-conforming credits" are more likely to increase than the rates of loss on mortgage loans made in accordance with the Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac guidelines and this increase may be substantial. As a result you may suffer losses. See "*Residential Loans — Underwriting Standards*" in this prospectus.

Assets of the Trust Fund May Include Mortgage Loans Originated Under Less Stringent Underwriting Standards.

The assets of the trust fund may include mortgage loans that were made, in part, to borrowers who, for one reason or another, are not able, or do not wish, to obtain financing from traditional sources. These mortgage loans may be considered to be of a riskier nature than mortgage loans made by traditional sources of financing, so that the holders of the certificates may be deemed to be at greater risk than if the mortgage loans were made to other types of borrowers.

The underwriting standards used in the origination of these mortgage loans are generally less stringent than those of Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac with respect to a borrower's credit history and in certain other respects. Borrowers on the mortgage loans may have an impaired or unsubstantiated credit history. As a result of this less stringent approach to underwriting, these mortgage loans purchased by the trust may experience higher rates of delinquencies, defaults and foreclosures than mortgage loans underwritten in a manner which is more similar to the Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac guidelines.

Assets of the Trust Fund May Include Delinquent and Sub-Performing Residential Loans

The assets of the trust fund may include residential loans that are delinquent or sub-performing. The credit enhancement provided with respect to your series of securities may not cover all losses related to these delinquent or sub-performing residential loans. You should consider the risk that including these residential loans in the trust fund could increase the risk that you will suffer losses because:

- the rate of defaults and prepayments on the residential loans could increase; and
- in turn, losses may exceed the available credit enhancement for the series and affect the yield on your securities.

See "*The Trust Funds — Residential Loans*" in this prospectus.

Value of Collateral Securing Cooperative Loans May Diminish in Value

Certain of the mortgage loans included in the trust fund may be cooperative loans. The cooperative (1) owns all the real property that comprises the project, including the land and the apartment building comprised of separate dwelling units and common areas or (2) leases the land generally by a long term ground lease and owns the apartment building. The cooperative is directly responsible for project management and, in most cases, payment of real estate taxes and hazard and liability insurance. If there is a blanket mortgage on the property and/or underlying land, as is generally the case, the cooperative, as project mortgagor, is also responsible for meeting these mortgage obligations. Ordinarily, the cooperative incurs a blanket mortgage in connection with the construction or purchase of the cooperative's apartment building. The interest of the occupants under proprietary leases or occupancy agreements to which the cooperative is a party are generally subordinate to the interest of the holder of the blanket mortgage in that building. If the cooperative is unable to meet the payment obligations arising under its blanket mortgage, the mortgagee holding the blanket mortgage could foreclose on that mortgage and terminate all subordinate proprietary leases and occupancy agreements. In addition, the blanket mortgage on a cooperative may provide financing in the form of a mortgage that does not fully amortize with a significant portion of principal being due in one lump sum at final maturity. The inability of the cooperative to refinance this mortgage and its consequent inability to make such final payment could lead to foreclosure by the mortgagee providing the financing. A foreclosure in either event by the holder of the blanket mortgage could eliminate or significantly diminish the value of any collateral held by the lender who financed the purchase by an individual tenant stockholder of cooperative shares or, in the case of a trust fund including cooperative loans, the collateral securing the cooperative loans. See "*Certain Legal Aspects of the Residential Loans – Cooperative Loans*" in this prospectus.

Delay in Receipt of Liquidation Proceeds; Liquidation Proceeds May be Less than the Mortgage Loan Balance.

Substantial delays could be encountered in connection with the liquidation of delinquent mortgage loans. Further, reimbursement of advances made on a mortgage loan, liquidation expenses such as legal fees, real estate taxes, hazard insurance and maintenance and preservation expenses may reduce the portion of liquidation proceeds payable on your securities. If a mortgaged property fails to provide adequate security for the mortgage loan, you will incur a loss on your investment if the credit enhancements are insufficient to cover the loss.

Changes in the Market Value of Properties May Adversely Affect Payments on the Securities

We cannot assure you that the market value of the assets of the trust fund or any other assets of a trust fund will at any time be equal to or greater than the principal amount of the securities of the related series then outstanding, plus accrued interest on it. If the assets in the trust fund have to be sold for any reason, the net proceeds from the sale, after paying expenses of sale and unpaid fees and other amounts owing to the master servicer and the trustee, may be insufficient to pay in full the principal of and interest on your securities.

Increased Use of New Mortgage Loan Products by Borrowers May Result in Decline in Real Estate Values Generally

In recent years, borrowers have increasingly financed their homes with new mortgage loan products, which in many cases have allowed them to purchase homes that they might otherwise have been unable to afford. Many of these new products feature low monthly payments during the initial years of the loan that can increase (in some cases, significantly) over the loan term. There is little historical data with respect to these new mortgage loan products. Consequently, as borrowers face potentially higher monthly payments for the remaining terms of their mortgage loans, it is possible that, combined with other economic conditions such as increasing interest rates and deterioration of home values, borrower delinquencies and defaults could exceed anticipated levels. In that event, the securities, and your investment in the securities, may not perform as you anticipate.

Servicing Fee May be Insufficient to Engage Replacement Master Servicers or Servicers

To the extent that the prospectus supplement indicates that the fee payable to the master servicer or other servicer is based on a fee rate that is a percentage of the outstanding mortgage loan balances, no assurance can be made that such fee rate in the future will be sufficient to attract a replacement master servicer or other servicer to accept an appointment for the related series. In addition, to the extent the mortgage pool of any series has amortized significantly at the time that a replacement master servicer or other servicer is sought, the aggregate fee that would be payable to any such replacement may not be sufficient to attract a replacement to accept an appointment for the related series.

Your Investment May not be Liquid.

The underwriters intend to make a secondary market in the securities, but they will have no obligation to do so. There is no assurance that such a secondary market will develop or, if it develops, that it will continue. Consequently, you may not be able to sell your securities readily or at prices that will enable you to realize your desired yield. The market values of the securities are likely to fluctuate; these fluctuations may be significant and could result in significant losses to you.

The secondary markets for asset backed securities have experienced periods of illiquidity and can be expected to do so in the future. Illiquidity can have a severely adverse effect on the prices of securities that are especially sensitive to prepayment, credit, or interest rate risk, or that have been structured to meet the investment requirements of limited categories of investors.

The prospectus supplement for a series may specify that the securities will not constitute "mortgage related securities" for purposes of the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1984, as amended. Accordingly, many institutions that lack the legal authority to invest in securities that do not constitute "mortgage related securities" will not be able to invest in those securities, thereby limiting the market for those securities. If your investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, regulatory capital requirements, or review by regulatory authorities, then you may be subject to restrictions on investment in the securities. You should consult your own legal advisors for assistance in determining the suitability of and consequence to you of the purchase, ownership, and sale of the securities. See "*Legal Investment*" in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.

DEFINED TERMS

We define and use capitalized terms in this prospectus to assist you in understanding the terms of the offered securities and this offering. We define the capitalized terms used in this prospectus under the caption "*Glossary of Terms*" in this prospectus.

THE TRUST FUNDS

The depositor will select each asset of the trust fund to include in a trust fund from among those purchased, either directly or through affiliates, from unaffiliated sellers, or, from sellers affiliated with the depositor, as provided in the related prospectus supplement.

Residential Loans

The residential loans may consist of any combination of:

- Mortgage loans secured by first or junior liens on one-to four-family residential properties;
- Multifamily Loans;
- Home Improvement Contracts;
- Home Equity Loans;
- Cooperative Loans; or
- Manufactured Housing Contracts.

The mortgaged properties, cooperative shares, the right to occupy a particular cooperative unit in any of these cooperative shares and manufactured homes may be located in any one of the fifty states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or the territories of Guam or the United States Virgin Islands. Each trust fund may contain any combination of the following types of residential loans:

(1) Fully amortizing loans with a fixed rate of interest and level monthly payments to maturity;

(2) Fully amortizing loans with a fixed interest rate providing for level monthly payments, or for payments of interest only during the early years of the term, followed by monthly payments of principal and interest that increase annually at a predetermined rate until the loan is repaid or for a specified number of years, after which level monthly payments resume;

(3) Fully amortizing loans with a fixed interest rate providing for monthly payments during the early years of the term that are calculated on the basis of an interest rate below the interest rate, followed by monthly payments of principal and interest that increase annually by a predetermined percentage over the monthly payments payable in the previous year until the loan is repaid or for a specified number of years, followed by level monthly payments;

(4) Fixed interest rate loans providing for level payments of principal and interest on the basis of an assumed amortization schedule, or payments of interest only until maturity, and a balloon payment of principal at the end of a specified term;

(5) Fully amortizing loans with an interest rate adjusted periodically, with corresponding adjustments in the amount of monthly payments, to equal the sum, that may be rounded, of a fixed margin and an index as described in the related prospectus supplement. These loans may provide for an election, at the borrower's option during a specified period after origination of the loan, to convert the adjustable interest rate to a fixed interest rate, as described in the related prospectus supplement;

(6) Fully amortizing loans with an adjustable interest rate providing for monthly payments less than the amount of interest accruing on the loan and for the amount of interest accrued but not paid currently to be added to the principal balance of the loan;

(7) Fully amortizing loans with an adjustable interest rate providing for an election at the borrower's option, if an adjustment to the interest rate occurs resulting in an interest rate in excess of the interest rate at origination of the loan, to extend the term to maturity for a period as will result in level monthly payments to maturity; or

(8) Any other types of residential loans as may be described in the related prospectus supplement.

Private Label Mortgage Securities. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the trust fund underlying a series of securities may include mortgage securities consisting of previously issued asset-backed certificates or collateralized mortgage obligations. The mortgage securities may:

- evidence interests in, or be collateralized by, residential loans or agency securities as described in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement; or
- have been issued previously by:
  - the depositor or an affiliate of the depositor;
  - a financial institution; or
  - another entity engaged generally in the business of lending or a limited purpose corporation organized for the purpose of, among other things, establishing trusts, acquiring and depositing loans into the trusts, and selling beneficial interests in these trusts.

If the mortgage securities were issued by an entity other than the depositor or its affiliates:

- the mortgage securities will have been acquired in bona fide secondary market transactions from persons other than the issuer of the mortgage securities or its affiliates; and

  (1) offered and distributed to the public pursuant to an effective registration statement, or

  (2) purchased in a transaction not involving any public offering from a person who is not an affiliate of the issuer of those securities at the time of sale nor an affiliate of the issuer at any time during the preceding three months. However, a period of two years must have elapsed since the later of the date the securities were acquired from the issuer or from an affiliate of the issuer; or

- the offering of securities backed by such mortgage securities pursuant to the prospectus and related prospectus supplement will satisfy the conditions set forth in Rule 190 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Generally, the mortgage securities will be similar to securities offered by this prospectus. As to any series of securities of a trust fund that includes mortgage securities, the related prospectus supplement will include a description of:

- the mortgage securities;
- any related credit enhancement;
- the residential loans underlying the mortgage securities; and
- any other residential loans included in the trust fund relating to the series.

References to advances to be made and other actions to be taken by the master servicer in connection with the residential loans underlying the mortgage securities may include the advances made and other actions taken pursuant to the terms of the mortgage securities.

Mortgage Loans. The mortgage loans will be evidenced by promissory notes secured by mortgages or deeds of trust creating first or junior liens on the mortgaged properties. The mortgage loans will be secured by one- to four-family residences, including:

- detached and attached dwellings;
- townhouses;
- rowhouses;
- individual condominium units;
- individual units in planned-unit developments; and
- individual units in *de minimis* planned-unit developments.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the mortgage loans will be insured by the FHA or partially guaranteed by the VA. See "*The Trust Funds — Residential Loans — FHA Loans and VA Loans*" and "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage — FHA Insurance and VA Guarantees*" in this prospectus.

Certain of the mortgage loans may be secured by junior liens, and the related senior liens may not be included in the mortgage pool. The primary risk to holders of mortgage loans secured by junior liens is the possibility that adequate funds will not be received in connection with a foreclosure of the related senior lien to satisfy fully both the senior lien and the junior lien. This possibility could arise under any of a number of different circumstances:

- If a holder of a senior lien forecloses on a mortgaged property, the proceeds of the foreclosure or similar sale will be applied:
    - first, to the payment of court costs and fees in connection with the foreclosure;
    - second, to real estate taxes; and

- third, in satisfaction of all principal, interest, prepayment or acceleration penalties, if any, and any other sums due and owing to the holder of the senior lien.

The claims of the holders of senior liens will be satisfied in full out of proceeds of the liquidation of the mortgage loan, if the proceeds are sufficient, before the trust fund as holder of the junior lien receives any payments in respect of the mortgage loan.

- If the master servicer forecloses on any mortgage loan, it would do so subject to any related senior liens.
  - In order for the debt related to the mortgage loan included in the trust fund to be paid in full at the sale, a bidder at the foreclosure sale of the mortgage loan would have to bid an amount sufficient to pay off all sums due under the mortgage loan and any senior liens or purchase the related mortgaged property subject to any senior liens.
  - If the proceeds from a foreclosure or similar sale of the related mortgaged property are insufficient to satisfy all senior liens and the junior lien in the aggregate, the trust fund, as the holder of the junior lien, and accordingly, holders of one or more classes of the securities bear:
    - the risk of delay in distributions while a deficiency judgment against the borrower is obtained;
    - the risk of loss if the deficiency judgment is not realized on; and
    - the risk that deficiency judgments may not be available in certain jurisdictions.
- In addition, a junior mortgagee may not foreclose on the property securing a junior mortgage unless it forecloses subject to the senior mortgage.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that residential loans contain provisions prohibiting prepayments for a specified Lockout Period.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the assets of a trust fund will include residential loans that are delinquent or sub-performing. The inclusion of these residential loans in the trust fund for a series may cause the rate of defaults and prepayments on the residential loans to increase. This, in turn, may cause losses to exceed the available credit enhancement for the series and affect the yield on the securities of the series. No trust fund will include non-performing residential loans.

Liquidation expenses with respect to defaulted mortgage loans do not vary directly with the outstanding principal balance of the loan at the time of default. Therefore, assuming that a servicer took the same steps in realizing on a defaulted mortgage loan having a small remaining principal balance as it would in the case of a defaulted mortgage loan having a large remaining principal balance, the amount realized after expenses of liquidation of a loan with a smaller remaining balance would be smaller as a percentage of the loan amount than would be the case with the defaulted mortgage loan having a larger remaining balance.

Multifamily Loans. The Multifamily Loan will be evidenced by mortgage notes secured by mortgages creating first or junior liens on rental apartment buildings or projects containing five or more dwelling units. The related prospectus supplement will specify the original terms to stated maturity of the Multifamily Loans, which are generally not more than 30 years. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the Multifamily Loans are FHA loans. Mortgaged properties which secure Multifamily Loans may include high-rise, mid-rise and garden apartments. See "*The Trust Funds — Residential Loans —*

FHA Loans and VA Loans" and "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage — FHA Insurance and VA Guarantees*" in this prospectus.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the Multifamily Loans:

- contain a Lockout Period;
- prohibit prepayments entirely; or
- require the payment of a prepayment penalty if prepayment in full or in part occurs.

If you are entitled to all or a portion of any prepayment penalties collected in respect of the related Multifamily Loans, the related prospectus supplement will specify the method or methods by which the prepayment penalties are calculated.

Home Equity Loans and Home Improvement Contracts. The Home Equity Loans will be secured by first or junior liens on the related mortgaged properties for property improvement, debt consolidation or home equity purposes. The Home Improvement Contracts will either be unsecured or secured by mortgages on one- to four-family, multifamily properties or manufactured housing which mortgages are generally subordinate to other mortgages on the same property. The Home Improvement Contracts may be fully amortizing or may have substantial balloon payments due at maturity. They may also have fixed or adjustable rates of interest and may provide for other payment characteristics. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the Home Improvement Contracts are FHA loans. See "*The Trust Funds — Residential Loans — FHA Loans and VA Loans*" and "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage — FHA Insurance and VA Guarantees*" in this prospectus.

Cooperative Loans. The Cooperative Loans will be evidenced by promissory notes secured by security interests in shares issued by cooperative housing corporations and in the related proprietary leases or occupancy agreements granting exclusive rights to occupy specific cooperative units in the related buildings.

Manufactured Housing Contracts. The Manufactured Housing Contracts will consist of manufactured housing conditional sales contracts and installment loan agreements each secured by a manufactured home, or in the case of a Land Contract, by a lien on the real estate to which the manufactured home is deemed permanently affixed and, in some cases, the related manufactured home which is not real property under the applicable state law.

The manufactured homes securing the Manufactured Housing Contracts will generally consist of manufactured homes within the meaning of 42 United States Code, Section 5402(6). Under Section 5402(6), a "manufactured home" is defined as "a structure, transportable in one or more sections, which in the traveling mode, is eight body feet or more in width or forty body feet or more in length, or, when erected on site, is three hundred twenty or more square feet, and which is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems contained in the manufactured home. However, the term "manufactured home" shall include any structure which meets all the requirements of this paragraph except the size requirements and with respect to which the manufacturer voluntarily files a certification required by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development and complies with the standards established under this chapter."

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the Manufactured Housing Contracts are FHA loans or VA loans. See "*The Trust Funds — Residential Loans — FHA Loans and VA Loans*" and "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage — FHA Insurance and VA Guarantees*" in this prospectus.

Buydown Loans. The related prospectus supplement may specify that residential loans are subject to temporary buydown plans. The monthly payments made by the borrower in the early years of these loans, known as the buydown period, will be less than the scheduled payments on these loans. The resulting difference will be recovered from:

- an amount contributed by the borrower, the seller of the residential property or another source and placed in a custodial account (the "***buydown funds"***); and
- investment earnings on the buydown funds to the extent that the related prospectus supplement provides for these earnings.

Generally, the borrower under each of these loans will be eligible for at a reduced interest rate. Accordingly, the repayment of these loans is dependent on the ability of the borrowers to make larger monthly payments after the buydown funds have been depleted and, for certain buydown loans, during the buydown period. See "*Residential Loans — Underwriting Standards*" in this prospectus.

FHA Loans and VA Loans. FHA loans will be insured by the FHA as authorized under the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended, and the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended. One- to four-family FHA loans will be insured under various FHA programs including the standard FHA 203-b programs to finance the acquisition of one- to four-family housing units and the FHA 245 graduated payment mortgage program. The FHA loans generally require a minimum down payment of approximately 5% of the original principal amount of the FHA loan. No FHA loan may have an interest rate or original principal balance exceeding the applicable FHA limits at the time of origination of the FHA loan. See "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage — FHA Insurance and VA Guarantees*" in this prospectus.

Home Improvement Contracts and Manufactured Housing Contracts that are FHA loans are insured by the FHA pursuant to Title I of the Housing Act. As described in the related prospectus supplement, these loans are insured up to an amount equal to 90% of the sum of the unpaid principal of the FHA loan, a portion of the unpaid interest and certain other liquidation costs.

There are two primary FHA insurance programs that are available for Multifamily Loans:

- Sections 221(d)(3) and (d)(4) of the Housing Act allow HUD to insure Multifamily Loans that are secured by newly constructed and substantially rehabilitated multifamily rental projects. Section 244 of the Housing Act provides for co-insurance of the loans made under Sections 221(d)(3) and (d)(4) by HUD/FHA and a HUD-approved co-insurer. Generally the term of these Multifamily Loans may be up to 40 years and the ratio of the loan amount to property replacement cost can be up to 90%.
- Section 223(f) of the Housing Act allows HUD to insure Multifamily Loans made for the purchase or refinancing of existing apartment projects that are at least three years old. Section 244 also provides for co-insurance of mortgage loans made under Section 223(f). Under Section 223(f), the loan proceeds cannot be used for substantial rehabilitation work. However, repairs may be made for up to, in general, the greater of 15% of the value of the project and a dollar amount per apartment unit established from time to time by HUD. In general the loan term may not exceed 35 years and a loan-to-value ratio of no more than 85% is required for the purchase of a project and 70% for the refinancing of a project.

VA loans will be partially guaranteed by the VA under the Servicemen's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended. The Servicemen's Readjustment Act permits a veteran, or in certain instances the spouse of a veteran, to obtain a mortgage loan guarantee by the VA covering mortgage financing of the purchase of a one- to four-family dwelling unit at interest rates permitted by the VA. The program has no mortgage loan limits, requires no down payment from the purchasers and permits the guarantee of mortgage loans of up to 30 years' duration. However, no VA loan will have an original principal amount greater than five times the partial VA guarantee for the VA loan. The maximum guarantee that may be issued by the VA under this program will be set forth in the related prospectus supplement. See "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage — FHA Insurance and VA Guarantees*" in this prospectus.

Loan-to-Value Ratio. The prospectus supplement for a series backed by residential loans will describe the Loan-to-Value Ratios of the loans.

- Generally, for purposes of calculating the Loan-to-Value Ratio of a Manufactured Housing Contract relating to a new manufactured home, the Collateral Value is no greater than the sum of

  (1) a fixed percentage of the list price of the unit actually billed by the manufacturer to the dealer, exclusive of freight to the dealer site, including "accessories" identified in the invoice, plus

  (2) the actual cost of any accessories purchased from the dealer, a delivery and set-up allowance, depending on the size of the unit, and the cost of state and local taxes, filing fees and up to three years prepaid hazard insurance premiums.

- Generally, with respect to used manufactured homes, the Collateral Value is the least of the sales price, appraised value, and National Automobile Dealer's Association book value plus prepaid taxes and hazard insurance premiums. The appraised value of a manufactured home is based on the age and condition of the manufactured housing unit and the quality and condition of the mobile home park in which it is situated, if applicable.

Residential properties may be subject to subordinate financing at the time of origination. As is customary in residential lending, subordinate financing may be obtained with respect to a residential property after the origination of the residential loan without the lender's consent.

We cannot assure you that values of the residential properties have remained or will remain at their historic levels on the respective dates of origination of the related residential loans. If the residential real estate market experiences an overall decline in property values such that the outstanding principal balances of the residential loans, and any other financing on the related residential properties, become equal to or greater than the value of the residential properties, the actual rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses may be higher than those now generally experienced in the mortgage lending industry. In addition, adverse economic conditions, which may or may not affect real property values, may affect the timely payment by borrowers of scheduled payments of principal and interest on the residential loans and, accordingly, the actual rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses. To the extent that the losses are not covered by the applicable insurance policies and other forms of credit support described in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement, the losses will be borne, at least in part, by you. See "*Description of the Securities*" and "*Description of Credit Support*" in this prospectus.

Agency Securities

The agency securities will consist of any combination of "fully modified pass-through" mortgage-backed certificates guaranteed by GNMA and guaranteed mortgage pass-through securities issued by Fannie Mae.

GNMA. Government National Mortgage Association is a wholly owned corporate instrumentality of the United States within the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Section 306(g) of Title III of the Housing Act authorizes GNMA to guarantee the timely payment of the principal of and interest on certificates that are based on and backed by a pool of FHA loans, VA loans or by pools of other eligible residential loans.

Section 306(g) of the Housing Act provides that "the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged to the payment of all amounts which may be required to be paid under any guaranty under this subsection." In order to meet its obligations under the guaranty, GNMA is authorized, under Section 306(d) of the Housing Act, to borrow from the United States Treasury with no limitations as to amount, to perform its obligations under its guarantee.

GNMA Certificates. Each GNMA Certificate will be a "fully modified pass-through" mortgage-backed certificate issued and serviced by an issuer approved by GNMA or Fannie Mae as a seller-servicer of FHA loans or VA loans, except as described below with respect to Stripped Agency Securities. The loans underlying GNMA Certificates may consist of FHA loans, VA loans and other loans eligible for inclusion in loan pools underlying GNMA Certificates. GNMA Certificates may be issued under either or both of the GNMA I program and the GNMA II program, as described in the related prospectus supplement. The prospectus supplement for certificates of each series evidencing interests in a trust fund including GNMA Certificates will set forth additional information regarding:

- the GNMA guaranty program;
- the characteristics of the pool underlying the GNMA Certificates;
- the servicing of the related pool;
- the payment of principal and interest on GNMA Certificates to the extent not described in this prospectus; and
- other relevant matters with respect to the GNMA Certificates.

Generally, with respect to Stripped Agency Securities, each GNMA Certificate will provide for the payment, by or on behalf of the issuer, to the registered holder of the GNMA Certificates. Generally, this payment shall be in an amount of monthly payments of principal and interest equal to the holder's proportionate interest in the aggregate amount of the monthly principal and interest payments on each related FHA loan or VA loan, less servicing and guaranty fees aggregating the excess of the interest on the FHA loan or VA loan over the GNMA Certificates' pass-through rate. In addition, each payment to a holder of a GNMA Certificate will include proportionate pass-through payments to the holder of any prepayments of principal of the FHA loans or VA loans underlying the GNMA Certificates and the holder's proportionate interest in the remaining principal balance if a foreclosure or other disposition of any the FHA loan or VA loan occurs.

The GNMA Certificates do not constitute a liability of, or evidence any recourse against, the issuer of the GNMA Certificates, the depositor or any of their affiliates. The only recourse of a registered holder, such as the trustee, is to enforce the guaranty of GNMA.

GNMA will have approved the issuance of each of the GNMA Certificates included in a trust fund in accordance with a guaranty agreement or contract between GNMA and the issuer of the GNMA Certificates. Pursuant to the agreement, the issuer, in its capacity as servicer, is required to perform customary functions of a servicer of FHA loans and VA loans, including:

- collecting payments from borrowers and remitting the collections to the registered holder;
- maintaining escrow and impoundment accounts of borrowers for payments of taxes, insurance and other items required to be paid by the borrower;

- maintaining primary hazard insurance; and
- advancing from its own funds in order to make timely payments of all amounts due on the GNMA Certificates, even if the payments received by the issuer on the loans backing the GNMA Certificates are less than the amounts due on the loans.

If the issuer is unable to make payments on GNMA Certificates as they become due, it must promptly notify GNMA and request GNMA to make the payment. After the notification and request, GNMA will make the payments directly to the registered holder of the GNMA Certificate. If no payment is made by the issuer and the issuer fails to notify and request GNMA to make the payment, the registered holder of the GNMA Certificate has recourse against only GNMA to obtain the payment. The trustee or its nominee, as registered holder of the GNMA Certificates included in a trust fund, is entitled to proceed directly against GNMA under the terms of the guaranty agreement or contract relating to the GNMA Certificates for any amounts that are not paid when due under each GNMA Certificate.

The GNMA Certificates included in a trust fund may have other characteristics and terms, different from those described above so long as the GNMA Certificates and underlying residential loans meet the criteria of the rating agency or agencies. The GNMA Certificates and underlying residential loans will be described in the related prospectus supplement.

Fannie Mae. The Federal National Mortgage Association is a federally chartered and stockholder-owned corporation organized and existing under the Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act, as amended. Fannie Mae was originally established in 1938 as a United States government agency to provide supplemental liquidity to the mortgage market and was transformed into a stockholder-owned and privately managed corporation by legislation enacted in 1968.

Fannie Mae provides funds to the mortgage market by purchasing mortgage loans from lenders. Fannie Mae acquires funds to purchase loans from many capital market investors, thus expanding the total amount of funds available for housing. Operating nationwide, Fannie Mae helps to redistribute mortgage funds from capital-surplus to capital-short areas. In addition, Fannie Mae issues mortgage-backed securities primarily in exchange for pools of mortgage loans from lenders. Fannie Mae receives fees for its guaranty of timely payment of principal and interest on its mortgage-backed securities.

Fannie Mae Certificates. Fannie Mae Certificates are guaranteed mortgage pass-through certificates typically issued pursuant to a prospectus which is periodically revised by Fannie Mae. Fannie Mae Certificates represent fractional undivided interests in a pool of mortgage loans formed by Fannie Mae. Each mortgage loan:

- must meet the applicable standards of the Fannie Mae purchase program;
- is either provided by Fannie Mae from its own portfolio or purchased pursuant to the criteria of the Fannie Mae purchase program; and
- is either a conventional mortgage loan, an FHA loan or a VA loan.

The prospectus supplement for securities of each series evidencing interests in a trust fund including Fannie Mae Certificates will set forth additional information regarding:

- the Fannie Mae program;
- the characteristics of the pool underlying the Fannie Mae Certificates;
- the servicing of the related pool;

- payment of principal and interest on the Fannie Mae Certificates to the extent not described in this prospectus; and

- other relevant matters with respect to the Fannie Mae Certificates.

Except as described below with respect to Stripped Agency Securities, Fannie Mae guarantees to each registered holder of a Fannie Mae Certificate that it will distribute amounts representing the holder's proportionate share of scheduled principal and interest at the applicable pass-through rate provided for by the Fannie Mae Certificate on the underlying mortgage loans, whether or not received. In addition, Fannie Mae will distribute the holder's proportionate share of the full principal amount of any prepayment or foreclosed or other finally liquidated mortgage loan, whether or not that principal amount is actually recovered.

The obligations of Fannie Mae under its guarantees are obligations solely of Fannie Mae and are not backed by, nor entitled to, the full faith and credit of the United States. If Fannie Mae were unable to satisfy its obligations, distributions to the holders of Fannie Mae Certificates would consist solely of payments and other recoveries on the underlying loans. Accordingly, monthly distributions to the holders of Fannie Mae Certificates would be affected by delinquent payments and defaults on these loans. Fannie Mae Certificates evidencing interests in pools of mortgage loans formed on or after May 1, 1985, other than Fannie Mae Certificates backed by pools containing graduated payment mortgage loans or Multifamily Loans, are available in book-entry form only. With respect to a Fannie Mae Certificate issued in book-entry form, distributions on that certificate will be made by wire. With respect to a fully registered Fannie Mae Certificate, distributions on that certificate will be made by check.

The Fannie Mae Certificates included in a trust fund may have other characteristics and terms, different from those described above, so long as the Fannie Mae Certificates and underlying mortgage loans meet the criteria of the rating agency or rating agencies rating the certificates of the related series. These Fannie Mae Certificates and underlying mortgage loans will be described in the related prospectus supplement.

Freddie Mac. The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation is a corporate instrumentality of the United States created pursuant to Title III of the Emergency Home Finance Act of 1970, as amended. Freddie Mac was established primarily for the purpose of increasing the availability of mortgage credit for the financing of needed housing. It seeks to provide an enhanced degree of liquidity for residential mortgage investments primarily by assisting in the development of secondary markets for conventional mortgages. The principal activity of Freddie Mac currently consists of purchasing first lien, conventional residential mortgage loans and reselling the mortgage loans so purchased in the form of mortgage securities, primarily Freddie Mac Certificates. Freddie Mac is confined to purchasing, so far as practicable, mortgage loans which it deems to be of a quality, type and class as to meet generally the purchase standards imposed by private institutional mortgage investors.

Freddie Mac Certificates. Each Freddie Mac Certificate represents an undivided interest in a pool of residential loans that may consist of first lien conventional residential loans, FHA loans or VA loans. Each mortgage loan securing an Freddie Mac Certificate must meet the applicable standards set forth in Title III of the Emergency House Finance Act of 1970, as amended. A group of Freddie Mac Certificates may include whole loans and undivided interests in whole loans comprising another group of Freddie Mac Certificates. The prospectus supplement for securities of each series evidencing interests in a trust fund including Freddie Mac Certificates will set forth additional information regarding:

- the Freddie Mac guaranty program;

- the characteristics of the pool underlying the Freddie Mac Certificate;

- the servicing of the related pool;
- payment of principal and interest on the Freddie Mac Certificate to the extent not described in this prospectus; and
- other relevant matters with respect to the Freddie Mac Certificates.

Except as described below with respect to Stripped Agency Securities:

- Freddie Mac guarantees to each registered holder of a Freddie Mac Certificate the timely payment of interest on the underlying mortgage loans. This guarantee is only to the extent of the applicable pass-through rate on the registered holder's pro rata share of the unpaid principal balance outstanding on the underlying mortgage loans in the group of Freddie Mac Certificates represented by the Freddie Mac Certificate, whether or not received.
- Freddie Mac also guarantees to each registered holder of a Freddie Mac Certificate collection by the holder of all principal on the underlying mortgage loans, without any offset or deduction, to the extent of the holder's pro rata share. Freddie Mac's guarantee of timely payment of scheduled principal will be limited to the extent set forth in the prospectus supplement.
- Freddie Mac also guarantees ultimate collection of scheduled principal payments, prepayments of principal and the remaining principal balance in the event of a foreclosure or other disposition of a mortgage loan. Freddie Mac may remit the amount due on account of its guarantee of collection of principal at any time after default on an underlying mortgage loan, but not later than 30 days following the latest of:
- foreclosure sale;
- payment of the claim by any mortgage insurer; and
- the expiration of any right of redemption; but in any event no later than one year after demand has been made of the borrower for accelerated payment of principal.

In taking actions regarding the collection of defaulted mortgage loans underlying Freddie Mac Certificates, including the timing of demand for acceleration, Freddie Mac reserves the right to exercise its servicing judgment in the same manner used for mortgage loans which it has purchased but not sold. The length of time necessary for Freddie Mac to determine that a mortgage loan should be accelerated varies with the particular circumstances of each borrower. Freddie Mac has not adopted servicing standards that require that the demand be made within any specified period.

Freddie Mac Certificates are not guaranteed by the United States or by any Federal Home Loan Bank. Freddie Mac Certificates do not constitute debts or obligations of the United States or any Federal Home Loan Bank. The obligations of Freddie Mac under its guarantee are obligations solely of Freddie Mac and are not backed by, nor entitled to, the full faith and credit of the United States. If Freddie Mac were unable to satisfy the obligations, distributions to holders of Freddie Mac Certificates would consist solely of payments and other recoveries on the underlying mortgage loans. Accordingly, monthly distributions to holders of Freddie Mac Certificates would be affected by delinquent payments and defaults on the mortgage loans.

The Freddie Mac Certificates included in a trust fund may have other characteristics and terms, different from those described above, so long as those Freddie Mac Certificates and underlying mortgage loans meet the criteria of the rating agency or rating agencies rating the securities of the related series.

The Freddie Mac Certificates and underlying mortgage loans will be described in the related prospectus supplement.

Stripped Agency Securities

The GNMA Certificates, Fannie Mae Certificates or Freddie Mac Certificates may be issued in the form of certificates, known as Stripped Agency Securities, which represent:

- an undivided interest in all or part of either the principal distributions, but not the interest distributions, or the interest distributions, but not the principal distributions; or
- in some specified portion of the principal or interest distributions but not all of the distributions, on an underlying pool of mortgage loans or certain other GNMA Certificates, Fannie Mae Certificates or Freddie Mac Certificates.

To the extent set forth in the related prospectus supplement, GNMA, Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, as applicable, will guarantee each Stripped Agency Security to the same extent as the entity guarantees the underlying securities backing the Stripped Agency Securities or to the extent described above with respect to a Stripped Agency Security backed by a pool of mortgage loans. The prospectus supplement for each series of Stripped Agency Securities will set forth

- additional information regarding the characteristics of the assets underlying the Stripped Agency Securities,
- the payments of principal and interest on the Stripped Agency Securities and
- other relevant matters with respect to the Stripped Agency Securities.

Additional Information Concerning the Trust Funds

Each prospectus supplement relating to a series of securities will contain information, as of the date of the prospectus supplement, if applicable and to the extent specifically known to the depositor, with respect to the residential loans or agency securities contained in the related trust fund, including, but not limited to:

- the aggregate outstanding principal balance and the average outstanding principal balance of the assets of the trust fund as of the applicable Cut-Off Date;
- the types of related residential properties—e.g.,
    - one- to four-family dwellings,
    - multifamily residential properties,
    - shares in cooperative housing corporations and the related proprietary leases or occupancy agreements,
    - condominiums and planned-unit development units,
    - vacation and second homes, and
    - new or used manufactured homes;

- the original terms to maturity;
- the outstanding principal balances;
- the years in which the loans were originated;
- with respect to Multifamily Loans, the Lockout Periods and prepayment penalties;
- the Loan-To-Value Ratios or, with respect to residential loans secured by a junior lien, the combined Loan-To-Value Ratios at origination;
- the interest rates or range of interest rates borne by the residential loans or residential loans underlying the agency securities;
- the geographical distribution of the residential properties on a state-by-state basis;
- with respect to fully amortizing loans with an adjustable interest rate, the adjustment dates, the highest, lowest and weighted average margin, and the maximum interest rate variations at the time of adjustments and over the lives of these loans; and
- information as to the payment characteristics of the residential loans.

If specific information respecting the assets of the trust fund is not known to the depositor at the time a series of securities is initially offered, more general information of the nature described above will be provided in the related prospectus supplement. In addition, specific information will be set forth in a report made available at or before the issuance of those securities. This information will be included in a report on Form 8-K and will be available to purchasers of the related securities at or before the initial issuance of those securities. This report on Form 8-K will be filed with the SEC within four business days after the initial issuance of those securities.

The depositor will cause the residential loans comprising each trust fund, or mortgage securities evidencing interests in the residential loans to be assigned to the trustee for the benefit of the holders of the securities of the related series. The master servicer will service the residential loans comprising any trust fund, either directly or through other servicing institutions, each a sub-servicer, pursuant to a pooling and servicing agreement or servicing agreement among itself, the depositor, the trustee and the other parties specified in the related prospectus supplement, and will receive a fee for these services. See "*Residential Loans*" and "*Description of the Securities*" in this prospectus. The related prospectus supplement will identify any master servicer, any servicer affiliated with the applicable sponsor, any servicer that services at least 10% of the mortgage loans underlying the related securities and any other material servicer that is responsible for performing an aspect of the servicing on which the securities would be materially dependent. With respect to residential loans serviced through a sub-servicer, the master servicer will remain liable for its servicing obligations under the related servicing agreement as if the master servicer alone were servicing the residential loans, unless the related prospectus supplement provides otherwise.

The depositor will assign the residential loans to the related trustee on a non-recourse basis. The obligations of the depositor with respect to the residential loans will be limited to certain representations and warranties made by it, as specified in the related prospectus supplement. The related prospectus supplement will identify any other entity making representations and warranties and will specify what representations and warranties, if any, are being made by such entity. See "*Description of the Securities — Assignment of Assets of the Trust Fund*" in this prospectus. The obligations of the master servicer with respect to the residential loans will consist principally of its contractual servicing obligations under the related servicing agreement, including its obligation to enforce purchases and other obligations of sub-servicers or Unaffiliated Sellers, or both, as more fully described in this prospectus under “*Residential Loans — Representations by Unaffiliated Sellers; Repurchases*”; “*— Sub-Servicing*” and “*Description of the Securities — Assignment of Assets of the Trust Fund*.” In addition, the related prospectus supplement may specify that the master servicer has an obligation to make certain cash advances in the event of delinquencies in payments on or with respect to the residential loans in amounts described in this prospectus under “*Description of the Securities — Advances*” or pursuant to the terms of any mortgage securities. Any obligation of the master servicer to make advances may be subject to limitations, to the extent provided in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.

The depositor will cause the agency securities comprising each trust fund to be registered in the name of the trustee or its nominee on the books of the issuer or guarantor or its agent or, in the case of agency securities issued only in book-entry form, through the Federal Reserve System. The depositor will register the agency securities in accordance with the procedures established by the issuer or guarantor for registration of these securities with a member of the Federal Reserve System. Distributions on agency securities to which the trust fund is entitled will be made directly to the trustee.

The trustee will administer the assets comprising any trust fund including agency securities pursuant to a trust agreement between the depositor and the trustee, and will receive a fee for these services. The agency securities and any moneys attributable to distributions on the agency securities will not be subject to any right, charge, security interest, lien or claim of any kind in favor of the trustee or any person claiming through it. The trustee will not have the power or authority to assign, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of any assets of any trust fund to any person, except to a successor trustee, to the depositor or the holders of the securities to the extent they are entitled to those assets of the trust fund or to other persons specified in the related prospectus supplement and except for its power and authority to invest assets of the trust fund in certain permitted instruments in compliance with the trust agreement. The trustee will have no responsibility for distributions on the securities, other than to pass through all distributions it receives with respect to the agency securities to the holders of the related securities without deduction, other than for

- any applicable trust administration fee payable to the trustee,
- certain expenses of the trustee, if any, in connection with legal actions relating to the agency securities,
- any applicable withholding tax required to be withheld by the trustee and
- as otherwise described in the related prospectus supplement.

USE OF PROCEEDS

The depositor will apply all or substantially all of the net proceeds from the sale of each series of securities for one or more of the following purposes:

- to purchase the related assets of the trust fund;
- to repay indebtedness which was incurred to obtain funds to acquire the assets of the trust fund;
- to establish any Reserve Funds or other funds described in the related prospectus supplement; and
- to pay costs of structuring, guaranteeing and issuing the securities, including the costs of obtaining credit support, if any.

The purchase of the assets of the trust fund for a series may be effected by an exchange of securities with the seller of the assets of the trust fund.

YIELD CONSIDERATIONS

The related prospectus supplement will specify the manner in which each monthly or other periodic interest payment on an asset of the trust fund is calculated—generally, one-twelfth of the applicable interest rate multiplied by the unpaid principal balance of the asset. In the case of Accrual Securities and interest-only securities, the distributions of interest will be made in the manner and amount described in the related prospectus supplement. The securities of each series may bear a fixed, variable or adjustable security interest rate.

The effective yield to holders of the securities will be below the yield otherwise produced by the applicable security interest rate, or with respect to an interest-only security, the distributions of interest on the security, and purchase price paid by the investors of these securities. This is so because while interest will generally accrue on each asset of the trust fund from the first day of each month, the distribution of the interest, or the accrual of the interest in the case of Accrual Securities, will not be made until the distribution date occurring:

- in the month or other periodic interval following the month or other period of accrual in the case of residential loans;
- in later months in the case of agency securities; or
- in intervals occurring less frequently than monthly in the case of series of securities having distribution dates occurring at intervals less frequently than monthly.

When a full prepayment is made on a residential loan, the borrower is generally charged interest only for the number of days actually elapsed from the due date of the preceding monthly payment up to the date of the prepayment, instead of for a full month. Accordingly, the effect of the prepayments is to reduce the aggregate amount of interest collected that is available for distribution to holders of the securities. However, the residential loans may contain provisions limiting prepayments of the loans or requiring the payment of a prepayment penalty if the loan is prepaid in full or in part. The related prospectus supplement may specify that any prepayment penalty collected with respect to the residential loans will be applied to offset the shortfalls in interest collections on the related distribution date. Holders of agency securities are entitled to a full month's interest in connection with prepayments in full of the underlying residential loans. The related prospectus supplement may specify that partial principal prepayments are applied on the first day of the month following receipt, with no resulting reduction in interest payable by the borrower for the month in which the partial principal prepayment is made. The related prospectus supplement may specify that neither the trustee, the master servicer nor the depositor will be obligated to fund shortfalls in interest collections resulting from full prepayments. Full and partial prepayments collected during the applicable Prepayment Period will be available for distribution to holders of the securities on the related distribution date. See "*Maturity and Prepayment Considerations*" and "*Description of the Securities*" in this prospectus.

Even assuming that the mortgaged properties provide adequate security for the mortgage loans, substantial delays could be encountered in connection with the liquidation of defaulted mortgage loans. Accordingly, corresponding delays in the receipt of related proceeds by holders of the securities could occur. An action to foreclose on a mortgaged property securing a mortgage loan is regulated by state statutes and rules and is subject to many of the delays and expenses of other lawsuits if defenses or counterclaims are interposed, sometimes requiring several years to complete. Furthermore, in some states an action to obtain a deficiency judgment is not permitted following a nonjudicial sale of a property. If a default by a borrower occurs, these restrictions, among other things, may impede the ability of the master servicer to foreclose on or sell the mortgaged property or to obtain liquidation proceeds sufficient to repay all amounts due on the related mortgage loan. In addition, the master servicer will be entitled to deduct from related liquidation proceeds all expenses reasonably incurred in attempting to recover amounts due on defaulted mortgage loans and not yet reimbursed, including

- payments to senior lienholders,
- legal fees and costs of legal action,
- real estate taxes, and
- maintenance and preservation expenses.

Liquidation expenses with respect to defaulted mortgage loans do not vary directly with the outstanding principal balance of the loan at the time of default. Therefore, assuming that a servicer took the same steps in realizing on a defaulted mortgage loan having a small remaining principal balance, the amount realized after expenses of liquidation of a mortgage loan with a small remaining balance would be smaller as a percentage of the loan than would be the case with the other defaulted mortgage loan having a larger remaining principal balance.

Applicable state laws generally regulate interest rates and other charges, require certain disclosures, and require licensing of certain originators and servicers of residential loans. In addition, most states have other laws, public policy and general principles of equity relating to the protection of consumers, unfair and deceptive practices and practices which may apply to the origination, servicing and collection of the residential loans. Depending on the provisions of the applicable law and the specific facts and circumstances involved, violations of these laws, policies and principles may

- limit the ability of the master servicer to collect all or part of the principal of or interest on the residential loans,
- entitle the borrower to a refund of amounts previously paid, and
- subject the trustee or master servicer to damages and administrative sanctions which could reduce the amount of distributions available to holders of the securities.

The prospectus supplement for each series of securities may set forth additional information regarding yield considerations.

MATURITY AND PREPAYMENT CONSIDERATIONS

The original terms to maturity of the assets in a given trust fund may vary depending on the type of residential loans or the residential loans underlying the agency securities included in the trust fund. Each prospectus supplement will contain information with respect to the type and maturities of the assets of the trust fund. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the residential loans or residential loans underlying the agency securities may be prepaid in full or in part at any time without penalty. The prepayment experience on the residential loans or residential loans underlying the agency securities will affect the life of the related securities.

The average life of a security refers to the average amount of time that will elapse from the date of issuance of a security until the principal amount of the security is reduced to zero. The average life of the securities will be affected by, among other things, the rate at which principal on the related residential loans is paid, which may be in the form of scheduled amortization payments or unscheduled prepayments and liquidations due to default, casualty, insurance, condemnation and similar sources. If substantial principal prepayments on the residential loans are received, the actual average life of the securities may be significantly shorter than would otherwise be the case. As to any series of securities, based on the public information with respect to the residential lending industry, it may be anticipated that a significant number of the related residential loans will be paid in full prior to stated maturity.

Prepayments on residential loans are commonly measured relative to a prepayment standard or model. For certain series of securities comprised of more than one class, or as to other types of series where applicable, the prospectus supplement will describe the prepayment standard or model used in connection with the offering of the related series. If applicable, the prospectus supplement will also contain tables setting forth the projected weighted average life of the securities of the related series and the percentage of the initial security principal balance that would be outstanding on specified distribution dates based on the assumptions stated in the prospectus supplement. These assumptions include prepayments on the related residential loans or residential loans underlying the agency securities are made at rates corresponding to various percentages of the prepayment standard or model specified in the prospectus supplement.

It is unlikely that prepayment of the assets of the trust fund will conform to any model specified in the related prospectus supplement. The rate of principal prepayments on pools of residential loans is influenced by a variety of economic, social, geographic, demographic and other factors, including:

- homeowner mobility;
- economic conditions;
- enforceability of due-on-sale clauses;
- market interest rates and the availability of funds;
- the existence of lockout provisions and prepayment penalties;
- the inclusion of delinquent or sub-performing residential loans in the assets of the trust fund;
- the relative tax benefits associated with the ownership of property; and
- in the case of Multifamily Loans, the quality of management of the property.

The rate of prepayments of conventional residential loans has fluctuated significantly in recent years. In general, however, if prevailing interest rates fall significantly below the interest rates on the assets of the trust fund, the assets of the trust fund are likely to be the subject of higher principal prepayments than if prevailing rates remain at or above the interest rates borne by the assets of the trust fund.

Other factors that might be expected to affect the prepayment rate of securities backed by junior lien mortgage loans or Home Improvement Contracts include:

- the amounts of the underlying senior mortgage loans;
- the interest rates on the underlying senior mortgage loans;
- the use of first mortgage loans as long-term financing for home purchase; and

- the use of subordinate mortgage loans as shorter-term financing for a variety of purposes, including:
  - home improvement;
  - education expenses; and
  - purchases of consumer durables such as automobiles.

In addition, any future limitations on the right of borrowers to deduct interest payments on junior liens that are home equity loans for federal income tax purposes may increase the rate of prepayments on the residential loans.

In addition, acceleration of payments on the residential loans or residential loans underlying the agency securities as a result of certain transfers of the underlying properties is another factor affecting prepayment rates. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the residential loans, except for FHA loans and VA loans, contain or do not contain "due-on-sale" provisions permitting the lender to accelerate the maturity of the residential loan upon sale or certain transfers by the borrower with respect to the underlying residential property. Conventional residential loans that underlie Freddie Mac Certificates and Fannie Mae Certificates may contain, and in certain cases must contain, "due-on-sale" clauses permitting the lender to accelerate the unpaid balance of the loan upon transfer of the property by the borrower. FHA loans and VA loans and all residential loans underlying GNMA Certificates contain no clause of this type and may be assumed by the purchaser of the property.

In addition, Multifamily Loans may contain "due-on-encumbrance" clauses permitting the lender to accelerate the maturity of the Multifamily Loan if there is a further encumbrance by the borrower of the underlying residential property. In general, where a "due-on-sale" or "due-on-encumbrance" clause is contained in a conventional residential loan under a Freddie Mac or the Fannie Mae program, the lender's right to accelerate the maturity of the residential loan if there is a transfer or further encumbrance of the property must be exercised, so long as the acceleration is permitted under applicable law.

With respect to a series of securities evidencing interests in a trust fund including residential loans, the master servicer generally is required to enforce any provision limiting prepayments and any due-on-sale or due-on-encumbrance clause. The master servicer is required to enforce these provisions only to the extent it has knowledge of the conveyance or encumbrance or the proposed conveyance or encumbrance of the underlying residential property and reasonably believes that it is entitled to do so under applicable law. However, the master servicer will generally be prohibited from taking any enforcement action that would impair or threaten to impair any recovery under any related insurance policy. See "*Description of the Securities — Collection and Other Servicing Procedures*" and "*Certain Legal Aspects of Residential Loans — Enforceability of Certain Provisions*" and "*—Prepayment Charges and Prepayments*" in this prospectus for a description of provisions of each pooling and servicing agreement and legal developments that may affect the prepayment experience on the residential loans. See also "*Description of the Securities — Termination*" in this prospectus for a description of the possible early termination of any series of securities. See also "*Residential Loans — Representations by Unaffiliated Sellers; Repurchases*" and "*Description of the Securities — Assignment of Assets of the Trust Fund*" in this prospectus for a description of the circumstances under which the Unaffiliated Sellers, the master servicer and the depositor are generally obligated to repurchase residential loans.

With respect to a series of securities evidencing interests in a trust fund including agency securities, principal prepayments may also result from guaranty payments and from the exercise by the issuer or guarantor of the related agency securities of any right to repurchase the underlying residential loans. The prospectus supplement relating to each series of securities will describe the circumstances and the manner in which the optional repurchase right, if any, may be exercised.

In addition, the mortgage securities included in the trust fund may be backed by underlying residential loans having differing interest rates. Accordingly, the rate at which principal payments are received on the related securities will, to a certain extent, depend on the interest rates on the underlying residential loans.

The prospectus supplement for each series of securities may set forth additional information regarding related maturity and prepayment considerations.

THE DEPOSITOR

BCAP LLC, the depositor, is a Delaware limited liability company organized on August 25, 2005. The depositor is a direct wholly owned subsidiary of Barclays Bank PLC, a public limited company registered in England and Wales under company number 1026167. The depositor maintains its principal office at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166. Its telephone number is (212) 412-4000.

Barclays Bank PLC together with its subsidiary undertakings (the "***Barclays Bank Group***" or the "***Group***") is a major global financial services provider engaged in retail and commercial banking, credit cards, investment banking, wealth management and investment management services. The Group also operates in many other countries around the world. The whole of the issued ordinary share capital of Barclays Bank PLC is beneficially owned by Barclays PLC, which is the ultimate holding company of the Group and one of the largest financial services companies in the world by market capitalization.

The depositor does not have, nor is it expected in the future to have, any significant assets. We do not expect that the depositor will have any business operations other than acquiring and pooling residential loans and agency securities, offering securities or other mortgage- or asset-related securities, and related activities.

Neither the depositor nor any of the depositor's affiliates, including Barclays Bank PLC, will insure or guarantee distributions on the securities of any series.

THE SPONSOR

The prospectus supplement for each series of securities will identify the sponsor or sponsors for the related series. If specified in the related prospectus supplement, the sponsor will be Barclays Bank PLC, incorporated in 1925 as a public limited company registered in England and Wales and regulated by the United Kingdom's Financial Services Authority ("***Barclays***"). Barclays is the parent of the depositor and holds 100% of the issued ordinary shares of Barclays Group US Inc., which in turn holds 100% of the issued ordinary shares of Barclays Capital Inc. Barclays is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Barclays PLC. The registered head office of Barclays is located at 1 Churchill Place, London, E14 5HP. Barclays maintains a branch office at 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166 and its telephone number is (212) 412-4000. Barclays provides warehouse and repurchase financing to mortgage lenders and purchases closed, first- and subordinate-lien residential mortgage loans for securitization or resale, or for its own investment. Barclays does not service mortgage loans. Instead, Barclays contracts with other entities to service the mortgage loans on its behalf.

Barclays acquires residential mortgage loans through bulk purchases, generally consisting of mortgage loan pools greater than $200 million. Prior to acquiring any residential mortgage loans, Barclays conducts a review of the related mortgage loan seller that is based upon the credit quality of the selling institution. Barclay's review process may include reviewing select financial information for credit and risk assessment and conducting an underwriting guideline review, senior level management discussion and/or background checks. The scope of the loan due diligence varies based on the credit quality of the mortgage loans.

The underwriting guideline review entails a review of the mortgage loan origination processes and systems. In addition, such review may involve a consideration of corporate policy and procedures relating to state and federal predatory lending, origination practices by jurisdiction, historical loan level loss experience, quality control practices, significant litigation and/or material investors.

Barclays has been the sponsor of securitizations backed by residential mortgage loans, including subprime mortgage loans, since 2004. Prior to the organization of BCAP LLC, Barclays had not sponsored any securitizations of non-subprime mortgage loans. The following table describes the approximate volume of subprime mortgage loan securitizations sponsored by Barclays since 2004.

Year	Approximate Volume
2004	$8.41 billion
2005	$10.24 billion

As a sponsor, Barclays acquires mortgage loans and initiates their securitization by transferring the mortgage loans to the depositor or another entity that acts in a similar capacity as the depositor, which loans will ultimately be transferred to the issuing entity for the related securitization. In coordination with Barclays Capital Inc., Barclays works with rating agencies, loan sellers and servicers in structuring the securitization transaction.

RESIDENTIAL LOANS

Underwriting Standards

The residential loans will have been purchased by the depositor, either directly or through affiliates, from loan sellers. The related prospectus supplement will specify the underwriting criteria generally used to originate the residential loans. The underwriting standards applicable to residential loans underlying mortgage securities may vary substantially from the underwriting standards set forth in the related prospectus supplement.

Representations by Unaffiliated Sellers; Repurchases

Each Unaffiliated Seller made representations and warranties in respect of the residential loans sold by the Unaffiliated Seller. The related prospectus supplement will specify these representations and warranties which may include, among other things:

- that the Unaffiliated Seller had good title to each residential loan and the residential loan was subject to no offsets, defenses, counterclaims or rights of rescission except to the extent that any buydown agreement may forgive certain indebtedness of a borrower;

- if the trust fund includes mortgage loans, that each mortgage constituted a valid lien on the mortgaged property, subject only to permissible title insurance exceptions and senior liens, if any;

- if the trust fund includes manufactured housing contracts, each manufactured housing contract creates a valid, subsisting and enforceable first priority security interest in the manufactured home covered by the contract;

- that the residential property was free from damage and was in good repair;

- that there were no delinquent tax or assessment liens against the residential property;

- that each residential loan was current as to all required payments; and

- that each residential loan was made in compliance with, and is enforceable under, all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations in all material respects.

In certain cases, the representations and warranties of an Unaffiliated Seller in respect of a residential loan may have been made as of the date on which the Unaffiliated Seller sold the residential loan to the depositor or its affiliate. A substantial period of time may have elapsed between that date and the date of initial issuance of the series of securities evidencing an interest in the residential loan. Since the representations and warranties of an Unaffiliated Seller do not address events that may occur following the sale of a residential loan by the Unaffiliated Seller, its repurchase obligation will not arise if the relevant event that would otherwise have given rise to this type of obligation occurs after the date of the sale to or on behalf of the depositor.

The master servicer or the trustee will be required to promptly notify the relevant Unaffiliated Seller of any breach of any representation or warranty made by it in respect of a residential loan which materially and adversely affects the interests of the holders of the securities in the residential loan. If the Unaffiliated Seller cannot cure the breach, then the Unaffiliated Seller will be obligated to repurchase this residential loan from the trustee at the purchase price for the loan. The related prospectus supplement will specify this purchase price, which is generally equal to the sum of:

- the unpaid principal balance of the residential loans;

- unpaid accrued interest on the unpaid principal balance from the date as to which interest was last paid by the borrower to the end of the calendar month in which the purchase is to occur at a rate equal to the net mortgage rate minus the rate at which the sub-servicer’s servicing fee is calculated if the sub-servicer is the purchaser; and

- if applicable, any expenses reasonably incurred or to be incurred by the master servicer or the trustee in respect of the breach or defect giving rise to a purchase obligation.

An Unaffiliated Seller, rather than repurchase a residential loan as to which a breach has occurred, may have the option to cause the removal of the breached residential loan from the trust fund and substitute in its place one or more other residential loans. This option must be exercised within a specified period after initial issuance of the related series of securities and be done in accordance with the standards described in the related prospectus supplement. The related prospectus supplement may specify that this repurchase or substitution obligation will constitute the sole remedy available to holders of securities or the trustee for a breach of representation by an Unaffiliated Seller.

Neither the depositor nor the master servicer unless the master servicer is an Unaffiliated Seller will be obligated to purchase or substitute for a residential loan if an Unaffiliated Seller defaults on its obligation to do so. We cannot assure you that Unaffiliated Sellers will carry out their repurchase and substitution obligations with respect to residential loans. Any residential loan that is not repurchased or substituted for will remain in the related trust fund. Any resulting losses on that residential loan will be borne by holders of the securities, to the extent not covered by credit enhancement.

Sub-Servicing

Any master servicer may delegate its servicing obligations in respect of a residential loan to sub-servicers pursuant to a sub-servicing agreement. The sub-servicing agreement must be consistent with the terms of the servicing agreement relating to the trust fund that includes the residential loan. Although each sub-servicing agreement will be a contract solely between the master servicer and the sub-servicer, the related pooling and servicing agreement pursuant to which a series of securities is issued may provide that, if for any reason the master servicer for the series of securities is no longer acting in that capacity, the trustee or any successor master servicer must recognize the sub-servicer's rights and obligations under any sub-servicing agreement.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SECURITIES

General

The certificates of each series evidencing interests in a trust fund will be issued pursuant to a separate pooling and servicing agreement or trust agreement. Each series of notes, or, in certain instances, two or more series of notes, will be issued pursuant to an indenture, and the issuer of the notes will be a trust established by the depositor pursuant to an owner trust agreement or another entity as may be specified in the related prospectus supplement. As to each series of notes where the issuer is an owner trust, the ownership of the trust fund will be evidenced by equity certificates issued under the owner trust agreement, which may be offered by the related prospectus supplement.

Forms of each of the agreements referred to above are filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement of which this prospectus is a part. The agreement relating to each series of securities will be filed as an exhibit to a report on Form 8-K to be filed with the SEC within fifteen days after the initial issuance of the securities and a copy of the agreement will be available for inspection at the corporate trust office of the trustee specified in the related prospectus supplement.

As to each series, the securities will be issued in authorized denominations evidencing a portion of all of the securities of the related series as set forth in the related prospectus supplement. Each trust fund will consist of:

- residential loans, including any mortgage securities, or agency securities, exclusive of:
    - any portion of interest payments relating to the residential loans retained by the depositor, any of its affiliates or its predecessor in interest ("***Retained Interest***") and
    - principal and interest due on or before the Cut-Off Date, as from time to time are subject to the agreement;
- funds or assets as from time to time are deposited in the Trust Account described below and any other account held for the benefit of holders of the securities;
- with respect to trust funds that include residential loans:
    - property acquired by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure of mortgage loans on behalf of the holders of the securities, or, in the case of Manufactured Housing Contracts that are not Land Contracts, by repossession;
    - any Primary Credit Insurance Policies and Primary Hazard Insurance Policies;

- any combination of a Pool Insurance Policy, a Bankruptcy Bond, a special hazard insurance policy or other type of credit support;

- the rights of the trustee to any cash advance reserve fund or surety bond as described under "—*Advances*" in this prospectus;

- if specified in the related prospectus supplement, the reserve fund; and

- any other assets as described in the related prospectus supplement.

The securities will be transferable and exchangeable for securities of the same class and series in authorized denominations at the corporate trust office. No service charge will be made for any registration of exchange or transfer of securities on the Security Register maintained by the Security Registrar. However, the depositor or the trustee may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge.

Each series of securities may consist of any combination of:

- one or more classes of senior securities, one or more classes of which will be senior in right of payment to one or more of the other classes subordinate to the extent described in the related prospectus supplement;

- one or more classes of securities which will be entitled to:

    - principal distributions, with disproportionate, nominal or no interest distributions; or

    - interest distributions, with disproportionate, nominal or no principal distributions;

- two or more classes of securities that differ as to the timing, sequential order or amount of distributions of principal or interest or both, which may include one or more classes of Accrual Securities; or

- other types of classes of securities, as described in the related prospectus supplement.

Each class of securities, other than certain interest-only securities, will have a security principal balance and, generally will be entitled to payments of interest based on a specified security interest rate as specified in the related prospectus supplement. See "—*Principal and Interest on the Securities*" in this prospectus. The security interest rates of the various classes of securities of each series may differ, and as to some classes may be in excess of the lowest Net Interest Rate in a trust fund. The specific percentage ownership interests of each class of securities and the minimum denomination per security will be set forth in the related prospectus supplement.

Assignment of Assets of the Trust Fund

At the time of issuance of each series of securities, the depositor will cause the assets comprising the related trust fund or mortgage securities included in the related trust fund to be assigned to the trustee. The residential loan or agency security documents described below will be delivered to the trustee or to the custodian. The trustee will, concurrently with the assignment, deliver the securities to the depositor in exchange for the assets of the trust fund. Each asset of the trust fund will be identified in a schedule appearing as an exhibit to the related agreement. The schedule will include, among other things:

- information as to the outstanding principal balance of each trust fund asset after application of payments due on or before the Cut-Off Date;

- the maturity of the mortgage note, cooperative note, Manufactured Housing Contract or agency securities;

- any Retained Interest, with respect to a series of securities evidencing interests in a trust fund including agency securities;

- the pass-through rate on the agency securities;

- and with respect to a series of securities evidencing interests in residential loans, for each loan:

  - information respecting its interest rate;

  - its current scheduled payment of principal and interest;

  - its Loan-to-Value Ratio; and

  - certain other information.

If so specified in the related prospectus supplement, and in accordance with the rules of membership of Merscorp. Inc. and/or Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc. or, MERS, assignments of the mortgages for the mortgage loans in the related trust will be registered electronically through Mortgage Electronic Registration Systems, Inc., or MERS® System. With respect to mortgage loans registered through the MERS® System, MERS shall serve as mortgagee of record solely as a nominee in an administrative capacity on behalf of the trustee and shall not have any interest in any of those mortgage loans.

Mortgage Loans and Multifamily Loans. The depositor will be required, as to each mortgage loan, other than mortgage loans underlying any mortgage securities, and Multifamily Loan, to deliver or cause to be delivered to the trustee, or to the custodian, the mortgage file for each mortgage loan, containing legal documents relating to the mortgage loan, including:

- the mortgage note endorsed without recourse to the order of the trustee or evidence that the mortgage is held for the trustee through the MERS® System;

- the mortgage with evidence of recording indicated, except for any mortgage not returned from the public recording office, in which case the depositor will deliver or cause to be delivered a copy of the mortgage certified by the related Unaffiliated Seller that it is a true and complete copy of the original of that mortgage submitted for recording; and

- an assignment in recordable form of the mortgage to the trustee.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the depositor or another party will be required to promptly cause the assignment of each related mortgage loan and Multifamily Loan (except for mortgages held under the MERS® System) to be recorded in the appropriate public office for real property records. However, recording of assignments will not be required in states where, in the opinion of counsel acceptable to the trustee, recording is not required to protect the trustee's interest in the mortgage loan or the Multifamily Loan against the claim of any subsequent transferee or any successor to or creditor of the depositor or the originator of the mortgage loan.

Home Equity Loans and Home Improvement Contracts. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the depositor will:

- as to each Home Equity Loan and Home Improvement Contract, cause to be delivered to the trustee or to the custodian the note endorsed to the order of the trustee;

- with respect to Home Equity Loans and secured Home Improvement Contracts, the mortgage with evidence of recording indicated on it. If any mortgage is not returned from the public recording office, in which case the depositor will deliver or cause to be delivered a copy of the mortgage certified by the related Unaffiliated Seller that it is a true and complete copy of the original of the mortgage submitted for recording; and

- with respect to Home Equity Loans and secured Home Improvement Contracts, an assignment in recordable form of the mortgage to the trustee.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the depositor or another party will be required to promptly cause the assignment of each related Home Equity Loan and secured Home Improvement Contract to be recorded in the appropriate public office for real property records. However, recording of assignments will not be required in states where, in the opinion of counsel acceptable to the trustee, recording is not required to protect the trustee's interest in the Home Equity Loan and Home Improvement Contract against the claim of any subsequent transferee or any successor to or creditor of the depositor or the originator of a Home Equity Loan or Home Improvement Contract.

With respect to unsecured Home Improvement Contracts, the depositor will cause to be transferred physical possession of the Home Improvement Contracts to the trustee or a designated custodian or, if applicable, the Unaffiliated Seller may retain possession of the Home Improvement Contracts as custodian for the trustee. In addition, the depositor will be required to make or cause to be made, an appropriate filing of a UCC-1 financing statement in the appropriate jurisdictions to give notice of the trustee's ownership of or security interest in the Home Improvement Contracts. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the Home Improvement Contracts will not be stamped or otherwise marked to reflect their assignment from the Unaffiliated Seller or the depositor, as the case may be, to the trustee. Therefore, if through negligence, fraud or otherwise, a subsequent purchaser were able to take physical possession of the contracts without notice of an assignment, the trustee's interest in the contracts could be defeated.

Cooperative Loans. The depositor will, as to each Cooperative Loan, deliver or cause to be delivered to the trustee or to the custodian:

- the related cooperative note;

- the original security agreement;

- the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement;

- the related stock certificate and related stock powers endorsed in blank; and

- a copy of the original filed financing statement together with an assignment of the financing statement to the trustee in a form sufficient for filing.

The depositor or another party will cause the assignment and financing statement of each related Cooperative Loan to be filed in the appropriate public office. However, a filing is not required in states where in the opinion of counsel acceptable to the trustee, filing is not required to protect the trustee's interest in the Cooperative Loan against the claim of any subsequent transferee or any successor to or creditor of the depositor or the originator of the Cooperative Loan.

Manufactured Housing Contracts. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the depositor will be required, as to each Manufactured Housing Contract, to deliver or cause to be delivered to the trustee or to the custodian:

- the original Manufactured Housing Contract endorsed to the order of the trustee; and
- if applicable, copies of documents and instruments related to each Manufactured Housing Contract and the security interest in the manufactured home securing each Manufactured Housing Contract.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that in order to give notice of the right, title and interest of the holders of securities in the Manufactured Housing Contracts, the depositor will be required to cause to be executed and delivered to the trustee a UCC-1 financing statement identifying the trustee as the secured party and identifying all Manufactured Housing Contracts as collateral of the trust fund.

Agency Securities. Agency securities will be registered in the name of the trustee or its nominee on the books of the issuer or guarantor or its agent or, in the case of agency securities issued only in book-entry form, through the Federal Reserve System. Registration must be done in accordance with the procedures established by the issuer or guarantor for registration of the securities with a member of the Federal Reserve System. Distributions on the agency securities to which the trust fund is entitled will be made directly to the trustee.

Review of Residential Loans. The trustee or the custodian will review the residential loan documents after receipt, and the trustee or custodian will hold the documents in trust for the benefit of the holders of securities. Generally, if any document is found to be missing or defective in any material respect, the trustee or custodian will immediately notify the master servicer and the depositor. The master servicer will then immediately notify the applicable Unaffiliated Seller. If the Unaffiliated Seller cannot cure the omission or defect, the Unaffiliated Seller will be obligated to repurchase the related residential loan from the trustee at the purchase price specified under "*Residential Loans—Representations by Unaffiliated Sellers; Repurchases*," or, in certain cases, substitute for the residential loan.

We cannot assure you that an Unaffiliated Seller will fulfill this repurchase or substitution obligation. Although the master servicer or trustee is obligated to enforce this obligation to the extent described above under "*Residential Loans — Representations by Unaffiliated Sellers; Repurchases*" neither the master servicer nor the depositor will be obligated to repurchase or substitute for the residential loan if the Unaffiliated Seller defaults on its obligation. Generally, this repurchase or substitution obligation, if applicable, will constitute the sole remedy available to the holders of securities or the trustee for omission of, or a material defect in, a constituent document.

The trustee will be authorized to appoint a custodian pursuant to a custodial agreement to maintain possession of and review the documents relating to the residential loans as agent of the trustee.

Deposits to the Trust Account

The master servicer or the trustee shall, as to each trust fund, establish and maintain or cause to be established and maintained a separate Trust Account or Trust Accounts for the collection of payments on the related assets of the trust fund. The Trust Account(s) must be maintained with a federal or state chartered depository institution, and in a manner, satisfactory to each rating agency rating the securities of the related series at the time any amounts are held on deposit in the Trust Account.

The collateral eligible to secure amounts in the Trust Account is limited to United States government securities and other high quality investments. A Trust Account may be maintained as an interest bearing or non-interest bearing account. Alternatively, the funds held in the Trust Account may be invested pending the distribution on each succeeding distribution date in United States government securities and other high quality investments. The prospectus supplement will identify the party entitled to the interest or other income earned on funds in the Trust Account. In respect of any series of securities having distribution dates occurring less frequently than monthly, the master servicer may obtain from an entity named in the related prospectus supplement a guaranteed investment contract to assure a specified rate of return on funds held in the Trust Account. If permitted by each rating agency rating the securities of the series, a Trust Account may contain funds relating to more than one series of securities.

Pre-Funding Account

The master servicer or the trustee may establish and maintain a pre-funding account, in the name of the related trustee on behalf of the related holders of the securities, into which the depositor will deposit the pre-funded amount on the related closing date. The pre-funded amount will be used by the related trustee to purchase mortgage loans from the depositor from time to time during the funding period. The funding period, if any, for a trust fund will begin on the related closing date and will end on the date specified in the related prospectus supplement, which in no event will be later than the date that is one year after the closing date and the portion of the proceeds for the related series that is to be used for the purchase of additional mortgage loans will not be in excess of 50% of the total proceeds from the offering of the related series. Any amounts remaining in the pre-funding account at the end of the funding period will be distributed to the related holders of securities in the manner and priority specified in the related prospectus supplement, as a prepayment of principal of the related securities.

Payments on Residential Loans

The prospectus supplement may specify that the master servicer will be required to deposit or cause to be deposited in a Trust Account for each trust fund including residential loans or, in the case of advances on or before the applicable distribution date, the following payments and collections received or made by or on behalf of the master servicer subsequent to the Cut-Off Date. These payments will not include payments due on or before the Cut-Off Date and exclusive of any amounts representing a Retained Interest:

(1) all payments on account of principal, including principal prepayments, on the residential loans;

(2) all payments on account of interest on the residential loans, exclusive of any portion representing interest in excess of the Net Interest Rate, unless the excess amount is required to be deposited pursuant to the related agreement, and, if provided in the related prospectus supplement, prepayment penalties;

(3) all proceeds of

- any Primary Hazard Insurance Policies and any special hazard insurance policy, to the extent the proceeds are not applied to the restoration of the property or released to the borrower in accordance with the master servicer's normal servicing procedures, and

- any Primary Credit Insurance Policy, any FHA Insurance, VA Guarantee, any Bankruptcy Bond and any Pool Insurance Policy, other than proceeds that represent reimbursement of the master servicer's costs and expenses incurred in connection with presenting claims under the related insurance policies;

(4) all other cash amounts received, by foreclosure, eminent domain, condemnation or otherwise, in connection with the liquidation of defaulted residential loans. These amounts will also include the net proceeds on a monthly basis with respect to any properties acquired for the benefit of holders of securities by deed in lieu of foreclosure or repossession;

(5) any advances made as described under "—*Advances*" in this prospectus;

(6) all amounts required to be transferred to the Trust Account from a Reserve Fund, if any, as described below under "—*Subordination*" in this prospectus;

(7) all proceeds of any residential loan or underlying mortgaged property purchased by any Unaffiliated Seller as described under "*Residential Loans — Representations by Unaffiliated Sellers; Repurchases*," exclusive of any Retained Interest applicable to the loan;

(8) all proceeds of any residential loan repurchased as described under "—*Termination*" in this prospectus;

(9) any payments required to be deposited in the Trust Account with respect to any deductible clause in any blanket insurance policy described under "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage — Primary Hazard Insurance Policies*" in this prospectus;

(10) any amount required to be deposited by the trustee or the master servicer in connection with losses realized on investments of funds held in the Trust Account;

(11) any amounts required to be transferred to the Trust Account pursuant to any guaranteed investment contract; and

(12) any distributions received on any mortgage securities included in the related trust fund.

Payments on Agency Securities

The agency securities included in a trust fund will be registered in the name of the trustee or its nominee through the Federal Reserve system so that all distributions on the agency securities will be made directly to the trustee. The trustee will deposit or cause to be deposited into the Trust Account as and when received, unless otherwise provided in the related trust agreement, all distributions received by the trustee with respect to the related agency securities. The trustee will not be required to deposit payments due on or before the Cut-Off Date and any trust administration fee and amounts representing the Retained Interest, if any.

Distributions

Distributions of principal and interest on the securities of each series will be made by or on behalf of the trustee or the master servicer on the distribution dates and at the intervals specified in the related prospectus supplement. These intervals may be monthly, quarterly, semi-annual or as specified in the related prospectus supplement. The trustee will make these distributions to the persons in whose names the securities are registered at the close of business on the record date specified in the related prospectus supplement. The amount of each distribution will be determined as of the close of business on each determination date specified in the related prospectus supplement.

Distributions will be made either:

- by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account of a holder of securities at a bank or other entity having appropriate facilities for the transfer, if the holder of securities has so notified the trustee or the master servicer and holds securities in any requisite amount specified in the related prospectus supplement, or

- by check mailed to the address of the person entitled to the check as it appears on the Security Register.

However, the final distribution in retirement of the securities will be made only if presentation and surrender of the securities has occurred at the office or agency of the Security Registrar specified in the notice to holders of securities of the final distribution. The related prospectus supplement may specify that distributions made to the holders of securities will be made on a pro rata basis among the holders of securities of record on the related record date, other than in respect of the final distribution, based on the aggregate percentage interest represented by their respective securities.

Final Distribution Date. If specified in the prospectus supplement for any series consisting of classes having sequential priorities for distributions of principal, the final distribution date for each class of securities is the latest distribution date on which the security principal balance is expected to be reduced to zero. The final distribution date will be based on various assumptions, including the assumption that no prepayments or defaults occur with respect to the related assets of the trust fund. Since the rate of distribution of principal of any class of securities will depend on, among other things, the rate of payment, including prepayments, of the principal of the assets of the trust fund, the actual last distribution date for any class of securities could occur significantly earlier than its final distribution date.

The rate of payments on the assets of the trust fund for any series of securities will depend on their particular characteristics, as well as on the prevailing level of interest rates from time to time and other economic factors. We cannot assure the actual prepayment experience of the assets of the trust fund. See "*Maturity and Prepayment Considerations*" in this prospectus. In addition, substantial losses on the assets of the trust fund in a given period, even though within the limits of the protection afforded by the instruments described under "*Description of Credit Support*," in this prospectus or by the subordinate securities in the case of a senior/subordinate series, may cause the actual last distribution date of certain classes of securities to occur after their final distribution date.

Special Distributions. With respect to any series of securities with distribution dates occurring at intervals less frequently than monthly, the securities may be subject to special distributions under the circumstances and in the manner described below if and to the extent provided in the related prospectus supplement. If applicable, the master servicer may be required to make or cause to be made special distributions allocable to principal and interest on securities of a series out of, and to the extent of, the amount available for the distributions in the related Trust Account. The related prospectus supplement will specify the date the special distribution is to be made. Special distributions may be made if, as a result of

- substantial payments of principal on the assets of the trust fund,
- low rates then available for reinvestment of payments on assets of the trust fund,
- substantial Realized Losses or
- some combination of the foregoing, and
- based on the assumptions specified in the related agreement,

it is determined that the amount anticipated to be on deposit in the Trust Account on the next distribution date, together with the amount available to be withdrawn from any related Reserve Fund, may be insufficient to make required distributions on the securities of the related series on the distribution date or the intervening date as may be provided in the related prospectus supplement.

The amount of any special distribution that is allocable to principal will not exceed the amount that would otherwise be distributed as principal on the next distribution date from amounts then on deposit in the Trust Account. All special distributions will include interest at the applicable interest rate on the amount of the special distribution allocable to principal to the date specified in the related prospectus supplement.

All special distributions of principal will be made in the same priority and manner as distributions in respect of principal on the securities on a distribution date. Special distributions of principal with respect to securities of the same class will be made on a pro rata basis. Notice of any special distributions will be given by the master servicer or trustee prior to the special distribution date.

Principal and Interest on the Securities

Each class of securities, other than certain classes of interest-only securities, may have a different security interest rate, which may be a fixed, variable or adjustable security interest rate. The related prospectus supplement will specify the security interest rate for each class, or in the case of a variable or adjustable security interest rate, the method for determining the security interest rate. The related prospectus supplement will specify the basis on which interest on the securities will be calculated.

Some classes of securities will not be entitled to interest payments.

With respect to each distribution date, the accrued interest with respect to each security other than an interest-only security, will be equal to interest on the outstanding security principal balance immediately prior to the distribution date, at the applicable security interest rate, for a period of time corresponding to the intervals between the distribution dates for the related series. As to each interest-only security, the interest with respect to any distribution date will equal the amount described in the related prospectus supplement for the related period.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the Accrued Security Interest on each security of a series will be reduced, if shortfalls in collections of interest occur resulting from prepayments of residential loans that are not covered by payments by the master servicer out of its servicing fees or by application of prepayment penalties. This shortfall will be allocated among all of the securities of that series in proportion to the respective amounts of Accrued Security Interest that would have been payable on the securities absent the reductions and absent any delinquencies or losses. The related prospectus supplement may specify that neither the trustee, the master servicer nor the depositor will be obligated to fund shortfalls in interest collections resulting from prepayments. See "*Yield Considerations*" and "*Maturity and Prepayment Considerations*" in this prospectus.

Distributions of Accrued Security Interest that would otherwise be payable on any class of Accrual Securities of a series will be added to the security principal balance of the Accrual Securities on each distribution date until the time specified in the related prospectus supplement on and after which payments of interest on the Accrual Securities will be made. See "*—Distributions—Final Distribution Date*" in this prospectus.

Some securities will have a security principal balance that, at any time, will equal the maximum amount that the holder will be entitled to receive in respect of principal out of the future cash flow on the assets of the trust fund and other assets included in the related trust fund. With respect to each of those securities, distributions generally will be applied to accrued and currently payable interest, and then to principal. The outstanding security principal balance of a security will be reduced to the extent of distributions in respect of principal, and in the case of securities evidencing interests in a trust fund that includes residential loans, by the amount of any Realized Losses allocated to the securities.

Some securities will not have a security principal balance and will not be entitled to principal payments. The initial aggregate security principal balance of a series and each class of the related series will be specified in the related prospectus supplement. The initial aggregate security principal balance of all classes of securities of a series may be based on the aggregate principal balance of the assets in the related trust fund. Alternatively, the initial security principal balance for a series of securities may equal the initial aggregate Cash Flow Value of the related assets of the trust fund as of the applicable Cut-Off Date.

The aggregate of the initial Cash Flow Values of the assets of the trust fund included in the trust fund for a series of securities will be at least equal to the aggregate security principal balance of the securities of that series at the date of initial issuance of that series.

With respect to any series as to which the initial security principal balance is calculated on the basis of Cash Flow Values of the assets of the trust fund, the amount of principal distributed for the series on each distribution date will be calculated in the manner set forth in the related prospectus supplement, which may be on the basis of:

- the decline in the aggregate Cash Flow Values of the assets of the trust fund during the related Due Period, calculated in the manner prescribed in the related agreement; minus

- with respect to any Realized Loss incurred during the related Due Period and not covered by any of the instruments described under "*Description of Credit Support*" in this prospectus, the portion of the Cash Flow Value of the assets of the trust fund corresponding to the Realized Loss.

Generally, distributions in respect of principal will be made on each distribution date to the class or classes of security entitled to distributions of principal until the security principal balance of the class has been reduced to zero. In the case of two or more classes of securities in a series, the timing, sequential order and amount of distributions, including distributions among multiple classes of senior securities or subordinate securities, in respect of principal on each class will be as provided in the related prospectus supplement. Distributions in respect of principal of any class of securities will be made on a pro rata basis among all of the securities of the class.

Available Distribution Amount

As more specifically set forth in the related prospectus supplement, all distributions on the securities of each series on each distribution date will generally be made from the "*Available Distribution Amount*" which consists of the following amounts:

(1) the total amount of all cash on deposit in the related Trust Account as of a determination date specified in the related prospectus supplement, exclusive of certain amounts payable on future distribution dates and certain amounts payable to the master servicer, any applicable sub-servicer, the trustee or another person as expenses of the trust fund;

(2) any principal and/or interest advances made with respect to the distribution date, if applicable;

(3) any principal and/or interest payments made by the master servicer out of its servicing fee in respect of interest shortfalls resulting from principal prepayments, if applicable; and

(4) all net income received in connection with the operation of any residential property acquired on behalf of the holders of securities through deed in lieu of foreclosure or repossession, if applicable.

On each distribution date for a series of securities, the trustee or the master servicer will be required to withdraw or cause to be withdrawn from the Trust Account the entire Available Distribution Amount. The trustee or master servicer will then be required to distribute the withdrawn amount or cause the withdrawn amount to be distributed to the related holders of securities in the manner set forth in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement.

Subordination

A senior/subordinate series will consist of one or more classes of securities senior in right of payment to one or more classes of subordinate securities, as specified in the related prospectus supplement. Subordination of the subordinate securities of any series will be effected by either of the two following methods, or by any other alternative method as may be described in the related prospectus supplement.

Shifting Interest Subordination. With respect to any series of securities as to which credit support is provided by shifting interest subordination, the rights of the holders of certain classes of subordinate securities to receive distributions with respect to the residential loans will be subordinate to the rights of the holders of certain classes of senior securities. With respect to any defaulted residential loan that is finally liquidated, the amount of any Realized Loss will generally equal the portion of the unpaid principal balance remaining after application of all principal amounts recovered, net of amounts reimbursable to the master servicer for related expenses. With respect to certain residential loans the principal balances of which have been reduced in connection with bankruptcy proceedings, the amount of the reduction will be treated as a Realized Loss.

All Realized Losses will be allocated first to the most subordinate securities of the related series as described in the related prospectus supplement, until the security principal balance of the most subordinate securities has been reduced to zero. Any additional Realized Losses will then be allocated to the more senior securities or, if the series includes more than one class of more senior securities, either on a pro rata basis among all of the more senior securities in proportion to their respective outstanding security principal balances, or as provided in the related prospectus supplement. With respect to certain Realized Losses resulting from physical damage to residential properties which are generally of the same type as are covered under a special hazard insurance policy, the amount that may be allocated to the subordinate securities of the related series may be limited to an amount specified in the related prospectus supplement. See "*Description of Credit Support — Special Hazard Insurance Policies*" in this prospectus. If so, any Realized Losses which are not allocated to the subordinate classes may be allocated among all outstanding classes of securities of the related series, either on a pro rata basis in proportion to their outstanding security principal balances, regardless of whether any subordinate securities remain outstanding, or as provided in the related prospectus supplement.

As set forth above, the rights of holders of the various classes of securities of any series to receive distributions of principal and interest is determined by the aggregate security principal balance of each class. The security principal balance of any security will be reduced by all amounts previously distributed on the security in respect of principal, and, if so provided in the related prospectus supplement, by any Realized Losses allocated to the security. However, to the extent so provided in the related prospectus supplement, holders of senior securities may be entitled to receive a disproportionately larger amount of prepayments received in certain circumstances. This will have the effect, in the absence of offsetting losses, of accelerating the amortization of the senior securities and increasing the respective percentage interest evidenced by the subordinate securities in the related trust fund, with a corresponding decrease in the percentage interest evidenced by the senior securities, as well as preserving the availability of the subordination provided by the subordinate securities. In addition, the Realized Losses will be first allocated to subordinate securities by reduction of their security principal balance, which will have the effect of increasing the respective ownership interest evidenced by the senior securities in the related trust fund. If there were no Realized Losses or prepayments of principal on any of the residential loans, the respective rights of the holders of securities of any series to future distributions would not change.

Cash Flow Subordination. With respect to any series of securities as to which credit support is provided by cash flow subordination, if losses on the residential loans occur not in excess of the Available Subordination Amount, the rights of the holders of subordinate securities to receive distributions of principal and interest with respect to the residential loans will be subordinate to the rights of the holders of senior securities.

The protection afforded to the holders of senior securities from the subordination provisions may be effected both by the preferential right of the holders of senior securities to receive current distributions from the trust fund, subject to the limitations described in this prospectus, and by the establishment and maintenance of any Reserve Fund. The Reserve Fund may be funded by an initial cash deposit on the date of the initial issuance of the related series of securities and by deposits of amounts otherwise due on the subordinate securities to the extent set forth in the related prospectus supplement.

Amounts in the Reserve Fund, if any, other than earnings on the Reserve Funds, will be withdrawn for distribution to holders of senior securities as may be necessary to make full distributions to those holders on a particular distribution date, as described above. If on any distribution date, after giving effect to the distributions to the holders of senior securities on this date, the amount of the Reserve Fund exceeds the amount required to be held in the Reserve Fund, the excess will be withdrawn and distributed in the manner specified in the related prospectus supplement.

If any Reserve Fund is depleted before the Available Subordination Amount is reduced to zero, the holders of senior securities will nevertheless have a preferential right to receive current distributions from the trust fund to the extent of the then Available Subordination Amount. However, under these circumstances, if current distributions are insufficient, the holders of senior securities could suffer shortfalls of amounts due to them. The holders of senior securities will bear their proportionate share of any losses realized on the trust fund in excess of the Available Subordination Amount.

Amounts remaining in any Reserve Fund after the Available Subordination Amount is reduced to zero will no longer be subject to any claims or rights of the holders of senior securities of the series.

Funds in any Reserve Fund may be invested in United States government securities and other high quality investments. The earnings or losses on those investments will be applied in the manner described in the related prospectus supplement.

The time necessary for any Reserve Fund to reach the required Reserve Fund balance will be affected by the prepayment, foreclosure, and delinquency experience of the residential loans and therefore cannot accurately be predicted.

Subordination and Cash Flow Values. The security principal balances of the various classes of securities comprising a senior/subordinate series may be based on the Cash Flow Value of the residential loans. If the percentage allocated to the senior securities of the decline in the Cash Flow Value of the residential loans during the related Deposit Period exceeds the remaining amount of collections and advances in respect of the residential loans after paying interest on the senior securities, the holders of the senior securities may not receive all amounts to which they are entitled. In addition, this may result in a loss being borne by the holders of the subordinate securities.

Because the Cash Flow Value of a residential loan will never exceed the outstanding principal balance of the residential loan, prepayments in full and liquidations of the residential loans may result in proceeds attributable to principal in excess of the corresponding Cash Flow Value decline. Any excess will be applied to offset losses realized during the related Deposit Period, such as those described in the immediately preceding paragraph, in respect of other liquidated residential loans without affecting the remaining subordination. This excess may also be deposited in a Reserve Fund for future distributions.

Advances

The related prospectus supplement, with respect to any series of securities evidencing interests in a trust fund that includes residential loans may specify that the master servicer will be obligated to advance on or before each distribution date, from its own funds, or from amounts held for future distribution in the Trust Account that are not included in the Available Distribution Amount for the distribution date. The amount of the advance will be equal to the aggregate of payments of principal and/or interest, adjusted to the applicable Net Interest Rate, on the residential loans that were due during the related Due Period and that were delinquent, and not advanced by any sub-servicer, on the applicable determination date. Any amounts held for future distribution and so used will be replaced by the master servicer on or before any future distribution date to the extent that funds in the Trust Account on the distribution date will be less than payments to holders of securities required to be made on the distribution date.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the obligation of the master servicer to make advances may be subject to the good faith determination of the master servicer that the advances will be reimbursable from related late collections, Insurance Proceeds or Liquidation Proceeds. See "*Description of Credit Support*" in this prospectus. As specified in the related prospectus supplement with respect to any series of securities as to which the trust fund includes mortgage securities, the master servicer's advancing obligations, if any, will be pursuant to the terms of the mortgage securities.

Advances are intended to maintain a regular flow of scheduled interest and principal payments to holders of securities, rather than to guarantee or insure against losses. The related prospectus supplement may specify that advances will be reimbursable to the master servicer, with interest, out of related recoveries on the residential loans respecting which amounts were advanced, or, to the extent that the master servicer determines that any advance previously made will not be ultimately recoverable from Insurance Proceeds or Liquidation Proceeds, a nonrecoverable advance, from any cash available in the Trust Account. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the obligations of the master servicer to make advances may be secured by a cash advance reserve fund or a surety bond. Information regarding the characteristics of, and the identity of any borrower of, any surety bond, will be set forth in the related prospectus supplement.

Statements to Holders of Securities

On each distribution date, the master servicer or the trustee will forward or cause to be forwarded to each holder of securities of the related series and to the depositor a statement including the information specified in the related prospectus supplement. This information may include the following:

(1) the amount of the distribution, if any, allocable to principal, separately identifying the aggregate amount of principal prepayments and, if applicable, related prepayment penalties received during the related Prepayment Period;

(2) the amount of the distribution, if any, allocable to interest;

(3) the amount of administration and servicing compensation received by or on behalf of the trustee, master servicer and any sub-servicer with respect to the distribution date and other customary information as the master servicer or the trustee deems necessary or desirable to enable holders of securities to prepare their tax returns or which a holder of securities reasonably requests for this purpose;

(4) if applicable, the aggregate amount of any advances included in this distribution and the aggregate amount of any unreimbursed advances as of the close of business on the distribution date;

(5) the security principal balance of a minimum denomination security, and the aggregate security principal balance of all of the securities of that series, after giving effect to the amounts distributed on the distribution date;

(6) the number and aggregate principal balance of any residential loans in the related trust fund (a) delinquent one month, (b) delinquent two or more months and (c) as to which repossession or foreclosure proceedings have been commenced;

(7) with respect to any residential property acquired through foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or repossession during the preceding calendar month, the loan number and principal balance of the related residential loan as of the close of business on the distribution date in the month and the date of acquisition;

(8) the book value of any residential property acquired through foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or repossession as of the close of business on the last business day of the calendar month preceding the distribution date;

(9) the aggregate unpaid principal balance of the mortgage loans at the close of business on the related distribution date;

(10) in the case of securities with a variable security interest rate, the security interest rate applicable to the distribution date, as calculated in accordance with the method specified in the prospectus supplement relating to the related series;

(11) in the case of securities with an adjustable security interest rate, for statements to be distributed in any month in which an adjustment date occurs, the adjusted security interest rate applicable to the next succeeding distribution date;

(12) as to any series including one or more classes of Accrual Securities, the interest accrued on each class with respect to the related distribution date and added to the security principal balance;

(13) the amount remaining in the Reserve Fund, if any, as of the close of business on the distribution date, after giving effect to distributions made on the related distribution date;

(14) as to any senior/subordinate series, information as to the remaining amount of protection against losses afforded to the holders of senior securities by the subordination provisions and information regarding any shortfalls in payments to the holder of senior securities which remain outstanding; and

(15) with respect to any series of securities as to which the trust fund includes mortgage securities, certain additional information as required under the related pooling and servicing agreement or trust agreement, as applicable.

Information furnished pursuant to clauses (1), (2) and (3) above may be expressed as a dollar amount per minimum denomination security.

Within a reasonable period of time after the end of each calendar year, the master servicer or the trustee will furnish or cause to be furnished a report to every person who was a holder of record of a security at any time during the calendar year. This report will set forth the aggregate of amounts reported pursuant to clauses (1), (2) and (3) of the immediately preceding paragraph for the related calendar year or if the person was a holder of record during a portion of the calendar year, for the applicable portion of that year.

The related prospectus supplement may provide that additional information with respect to a series of securities will be included in these statements. In addition, the master servicer or the trustee will file with the IRS and furnish to holders of securities the statements or information as may be required by the Code or applicable procedures of the IRS.

Book-Entry Registration of Securities

If not issued in fully registered form, each class of securities will be registered as book-entry securities. Persons acquiring beneficial ownership interests in the securities will hold their securities through The Depository Trust Company in the United States, or if provided in the related prospectus supplement, Clearstream Banking, société anonyme or Euroclear Bank, S.A./N/V., as operator of the Euroclear System in Europe, or indirectly through organizations that are Participants in these systems. The Depository Trust Company is referred to as "***DTC***." Clearstream Banking, société anonyme is referred to as "***Clearstream***." The Euroclear System is referred to as "***Euroclear***."

The book-entry securities will be issued in one or more certificates which equal the aggregate principal balance of the securities and will initially be registered in the name of Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC or one of the relevant depositories. If the aggregate principal amount of any book-entry security exceeds $500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each $500 million of principal amount and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount. Clearstream and Euroclear will hold omnibus positions on behalf of their Participants through customers' securities accounts in Clearstream's and Euroclear's names on the books of their respective depositaries which in turn will hold these positions in customers' securities accounts in the depositaries' names on the books of DTC. Except as described below, no Security Owner will be entitled to receive a Definitive Security. Unless and until Definitive Securities are issued, we anticipate that the only "holders" of the securities will be Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC or one of the relevant depositories. Security Owners are only permitted to exercise their rights indirectly through the Participants and DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds securities that its Participants deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the settlement among Participants of securities transactions, such as transfers and pledges, in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry changes in Participants' accounts, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is owned by a number of its Participants and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Government Securities Clearing Corporation, MBS Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as securities brokers and dealers, banks, and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly. The Rules applicable to DTC and its Participants and indirect participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Purchases of book-entry securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Participants, which will receive a credit for the book-entry securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each Security Owner is in turn to be recorded on the Participant's or Securities Intermediary's records. The Securities Intermediary's ownership of the book-entry security will be recorded on the records of DTC or of a participating firm that acts as agent for the Securities Intermediary, whose interest will in turn be recorded on the records of DTC, if the Security Owner's Securities Intermediary is not a Participant (and on the records of Clearstream or Euroclear, as appropriate). Security Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase, but Security Owners are expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Participant or indirect participant through which the Security Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the book-entry securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Participants and indirect participants acting on behalf of Security Owners. Security Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the book-entry securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the book-entry securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all book-entry securities deposited by Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co. or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of book-entry securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Security Owners of the book-entry securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Participants to whose accounts such book-entry securities are credited, which may or may not be the Security Owners. The Participants and indirect participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Participants, by Participants to indirect participants, and by Participants and indirect participants to Security Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the book-entry securities. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an omnibus proxy to the issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The omnibus proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Participants to whose accounts the book-entry securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the omnibus proxy).

Distributions on the book-entry securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Participants' accounts, upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the issuer or agent on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Security Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, agent, or issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of distributions to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of issuer or agent, disbursement of such payments to Participants shall be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Security Owners shall be the responsibility of Participants and indirect participants.

Because of time zone differences, it is possible that credits of securities received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of a transaction with a Participant will be made during subsequent securities settlement processing and dated the business day following the DTC settlement date. The credits or any transactions in the securities settled during this processing will be reported to the relevant Euroclear or Clearstream Participants on that business day. Cash received in Clearstream or Euroclear as a result of sales of securities by or through a Clearstream Participant or Euroclear Participant to a DTC Participant will be received with value on the DTC settlement date but, due to different time zones, may be available in the relevant Clearstream or Euroclear cash account only as of the business day following settlement in DTC.

Transfers between Participants will occur in accordance with the rules creating and affecting DTC and its operations. Transfers between Clearstream Participants and Euroclear Participants will occur in accordance with their respective rules and operating procedures.

Cross-market transfers between persons holding directly or indirectly through DTC, on the one hand, and directly or indirectly through Clearstream Participants or Euroclear Participants, on the other, will be effected in DTC in accordance with DTC rules on behalf of the relevant European international clearing system by the relevant depositary, each of which is a participating member of DTC. However, such cross-market transactions will require delivery of instructions to the relevant European international clearing system by the counterparty in such system in accordance with its rules and procedures and within its established deadlines. The relevant European international clearing system will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to the relevant depositary to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf by delivering or receiving securities in DTC, and making or receiving distribution in accordance with normal procedures for same day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Clearstream Participants and Euroclear Participants may not deliver instructions directly to the relevant depositories for Clearstream or Euroclear.

Clearstream holds securities for its Participant organizations and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between Clearstream Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of Clearstream Participants, thus eliminating the need for physical movement of securities. Transactions may be settled through Clearstream in many currencies, including United States dollars. Clearstream provides to its Clearstream Participants, among other things, services for safekeeping, administration, clearance and settlement of internationally traded securities and securities lending and borrowing. Clearstream interfaces with domestic markets in several countries. Clearstream Participants are recognized financial institutions around the world, including underwriters, securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Indirect access to Clearstream is also available to others, such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Clearstream Participant, either directly or indirectly.

Euroclear was created to hold securities for its Participants and to clear and settle transactions between its Participants through simultaneous electronic book-entry delivery against payment, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates and any risk from lack of simultaneous transfers of securities and cash. The Euroclear System is owned by Euroclear plc and operated through a license agreement by Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., a bank incorporated under the laws of the Kingdom of Belgium (the "***Euroclear Operator***"). The Euroclear Operator holds securities and book-entry interests in securities for participating organizations and facilitates the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between Euroclear Participants, and between Euroclear Participants and Participants of certain other securities intermediaries through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of such Participants or other securities intermediaries. Non-Participants of Euroclear may hold and transfer book-entry interests in the offered certificates through accounts with a direct Participant of Euroclear or any other securities intermediary that holds a book-entry interest in the offered certificates through one or more securities intermediaries standing between such other securities intermediary and the Euroclear Operator. Securities clearance accounts and cash accounts with the Euroclear Operator are governed by the Terms and Conditions Governing Use of Euroclear and the related Operating Procedures of the Euroclear System, and applicable Belgian law. All securities in Euroclear are held on a fungible basis without attribution of specific certificates to specific securities clearance accounts. The Euroclear Operator acts only on behalf of Euroclear Participants and has no record of or relationship with persons holding through Euroclear Participants.

Under a book-entry format, beneficial owners of the book-entry securities may experience some delay in their receipt of payments, since the trustee will forward payments to Cede & Co. Distributions with respect to securities held through Clearstream or Euroclear will be credited to the cash accounts of Clearstream Participants or Euroclear Participants in accordance with the relevant system's rules and procedures, to the extent received by the relevant depositary. These distributions will be subject to tax reporting in accordance with the relevant United States tax laws and regulations. See "*Federal Income Tax Consequences*" in this prospectus. Because DTC can only act on behalf of Securities Intermediaries, the ability of a beneficial owner to pledge book-entry securities to persons or entities that do not participate in the depository system, or otherwise take actions in respect of the book-entry securities, may by limited due to the lack of physical certificates for the book-entry securities. In addition, issuance of the book-entry securities in book-entry form may reduce the liquidity of the securities in the secondary market since certain potential investors may be unwilling to purchase securities for which they cannot obtain physical certificates.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that Cede & Co. will provide monthly and annual reports on the trust fund as nominee of DTC. Cede & Co. may make these reports available to beneficial owners if requested, in accordance with the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting the depository, and to the Securities Intermediaries to whose DTC accounts the book-entry securities of the beneficial owners are credited.

We understand that, unless and until Definitive Securities are issued, DTC will take any action permitted to be taken by the holders of the book-entry securities under the terms of the securities only at the direction of one or more Securities Intermediaries to whose DTC accounts the book-entry securities are credited, to the extent that these actions are taken on behalf of Securities Intermediaries whose holdings include these book-entry securities. Clearstream or Euroclear, as the case may be, will take any other action permitted to be taken by a holder of securities under the terms of the securities on behalf of a Clearstream Participant or Euroclear Participant only in accordance with its relevant rules and procedures and subject to the ability of the relevant depositary to effect the actions on its behalf through DTC. DTC may take actions, at the direction of the related Participants, with respect to some securities which conflict with actions taken with respect to other securities.

Definitive Securities will be delivered to beneficial owners of securities (or their nominees) only if:

(1) DTC is no longer willing or able properly to discharge its responsibilities as depository with respect to the securities, and the depositor is unable to locate a qualified successor,

(2) the depositor or trustee notifies DTC of its intent to terminate the book-entry system through DTC and, upon receipt of notice of such intent from DTC, the Participants holding beneficial interests in the securities agree to initiate such termination, or

(3) after the occurrence of an event of default under the pooling and servicing agreement, Security Owners representing a majority in principal amount of the securities of any class then outstanding advise DTC through a Participant of DTC in writing that the continuation of a book-entry system through DTC or a successor thereto is no longer in the best interest of the Security Owners.

If any of the events described in the immediately preceding paragraph occur, the trustee will notify all beneficial owners of the occurrence of the event and the availability through DTC of Definitive Securities. If the global certificate or certificates representing the book-entry securities and instructions for reregistration are surrendered by DTC, the trustee will issue Definitive Securities. The trustee will then recognize the holders of the Definitive Securities as holders of securities under the applicable agreement.

Although DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear have agreed to the foregoing procedures in order to facilitate transfers of securities among Participants of DTC, Clearstream and Euroclear, they are under no obligation to perform or continue to perform the procedures and may discontinue the procedures at any time.

None of the master servicer, the depositor or the trustee will have any responsibility for any aspect of the records relating, to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests of the book-entry securities held by Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to the beneficial ownership interests. **We cannot assure you that Cede & Co., DTC or any Securities Intermediary will provide information to you or act in accordance with their respective rules, regulations, and procedures.**

Collection and Other Servicing Procedures

Residential Loans. The master servicer, directly or through sub-servicers, will be required to:

- make reasonable efforts to collect all required payments under the residential loans and
- follow or cause to be followed the collection procedures as it would follow with respect to the servicing of residential loans that are comparable to the residential loans and held for its own account. However, these procedures must be consistent with any insurance policy, bond or other instrument described under "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage*" or "*Description of Credit Support*" in this prospectus.

With respect to any series of securities as to which the trust fund includes mortgage securities, the master servicer's servicing and administration obligations, if any, will be pursuant to the terms of these mortgage securities.

In any case in which a residential property has been, or is about to be, conveyed, or in the case of a multifamily residential property, encumbered, by the borrower, the master servicer will, to the extent it has knowledge of the conveyance, encumbrance, or proposed conveyance or encumbrance, exercise or cause to be exercised its rights to accelerate the maturity of the residential loan under any applicable due-on-sale or due-on-encumbrance clause. The master servicer will accelerate the maturity only if the exercise of the rights is permitted by applicable law and will not impair or threaten to impair any recovery under any related Insurance Instrument. If these conditions are not met or if the master servicer or sub-servicer reasonably believes it is unable under applicable law to enforce the due-on-sale or due-on-encumbrance clause, the master servicer or sub-servicer will enter into or cause to be entered into an assumption and modification agreement with the person to whom the property has been conveyed, encumbered or is proposed to be conveyed or encumbered. Pursuant to the assumption and modification agreement, the person to whom the property has been conveyed becomes liable under the mortgage note, cooperative note, Home Improvement Contract or Manufactured Housing Contract. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the borrower remains liable on the mortgage note, cooperative note, Home Improvement Contract or Manufactured Housing Contract, provided that coverage under any Insurance Instrument with respect to the residential loan is not adversely affected.

The master servicer can enter into a substitution of liability agreement with the person to whom the property is conveyed, pursuant to which the original borrower is released from liability and the person is substituted as the borrower and becomes liable under the mortgage note, cooperative note, Home Improvement Contract or Manufactured Housing Contract. In connection with any assumption, the interest rate, the amount of the monthly payment or any other term affecting the amount or timing of payment on the residential loan may not be changed. Any fee collected by or on behalf of the master servicer for entering into an assumption agreement may be retained by or on behalf of the master servicer as additional compensation for administering of the assets of the trust fund. See "*Certain Legal Aspects of Residential Loans — Enforceability of Certain Provisions*" and "*— Prepayment Charges and*

Prepayments" in this prospectus. The master servicer will be required to notify the trustee and any custodian that any assumption or substitution agreement has been completed.

Agency Securities. The trustee will be required, if it has not received a distribution with respect to any agency security by the date specified in the related prospectus supplement in accordance with the terms of its agency security, to request the issuer or guarantor, if any, of the agency security to make this payment as promptly as possible. The trustee will be legally permitted to take legal action against the issuer or guarantor as the trustee deems appropriate under the circumstances, including the prosecution of any claims in connection with the agency securities. The reasonable legal fees and expenses incurred by the trustee in connection with the prosecution of the legal action will be reimbursable to the trustee out of the proceeds of the action and will be retained by the trustee prior to the deposit of any remaining proceeds in the Trust Account pending distribution to holders of securities of the related series. If the proceeds of the legal action may be insufficient to reimburse the trustee for its legal fees and expenses, the trustee will be entitled to withdraw from the Trust Account an amount equal to the expenses incurred by it, in which event the trust fund may realize a loss up to the amount so charged.

Realization on Defaulted Residential Loans

As servicer of the residential loans, the master servicer, on behalf of itself, the trustee and the holders of securities, will present claims to the insurer under each Insurance Instrument, to the extent specified in the related prospectus supplement. The master servicer will be required to take reasonable steps as are necessary to receive payment or to permit recovery under the Insurance Instrument with respect to defaulted residential loans. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the master servicer will not receive payment under any letter of credit included as an Insurance Instrument with respect to a defaulted residential loan unless all Liquidation Proceeds and Insurance Proceeds which it deems to be finally recoverable have been realized. However, the master servicer may be entitled to reimbursement for any unreimbursed advances and reimbursable expenses for the defaulted residential loan.

If any property securing a defaulted residential loan is damaged and proceeds, if any, from the related Primary Hazard Insurance Policy are insufficient to restore the damaged property to a condition sufficient to permit recovery under the related Primary Credit Insurance Policy, if any, the master servicer will not be required to expend its own funds to restore the damaged property unless it determines:

(1) that the restoration will increase the proceeds to holders of securities on liquidation of the residential loan after reimbursement of the master servicer for its expenses; and

(2) that the expenses will be recoverable by it from related Insurance Proceeds or Liquidation Proceeds.

If recovery on a defaulted residential loan under any related Primary Credit Insurance Policy is not available for the reasons set forth in the preceding paragraph, or for any other reason, the master servicer nevertheless will be obligated to follow or cause to be followed the normal practices and procedures as it deems necessary, and appropriate for the type of defaulted residential loan, or advisable to realize on the defaulted residential loan. If the proceeds of any liquidation of the property securing the defaulted residential loan are less than:

- the outstanding principal balance of the defaulted residential loan (or the Cash Flow Value of the mortgage loan if the security principal balances are based on Cash Flow Values);

- the amount of any liens senior to the defaulted residential loan plus interest accrued on the defaulted residential loan at the Net Interest Rate; plus

- the aggregate amount of expenses incurred by the master servicer in connection with the proceedings and which are reimbursable under the related agreement

the trust fund will realize a loss in the amount of this difference.

If the master servicer recovers Insurance Proceeds which, when added to any related Liquidation Proceeds and after deduction of certain expenses reimbursable to the master servicer, exceed the outstanding principal balance of the defaulted residential loan together with accrued interest at the Net Interest Rate, the master servicer will be entitled to withdraw or cause to be withdrawn from the Trust Account amounts representing its normal administration compensation on the related residential loan. If the master servicer has expended its own funds to restore damaged property and these funds have not been reimbursed under any Insurance Instrument, it will be entitled to withdraw from the Trust Account out of related Liquidation Proceeds or Insurance Proceeds an amount equal to the expenses incurred by it, in which event the trust fund may realize a loss up to the amount charged. Because Insurance Proceeds cannot exceed deficiency claims and certain expenses incurred by the master servicer, no payment or recovery will result in a recovery to the trust fund which exceeds the principal balance of the defaulted residential loan together with accrued interest on the defaulted residential loan at the Net Interest Rate.

In addition, when property securing a defaulted residential loan can be resold for an amount exceeding the outstanding principal balance of the related residential loan together with accrued interest and expenses, it may be expected that, if retention of any amount is legally permissible, the insurer will exercise its right under any related pool insurance policy to purchase the property and realize for itself any excess proceeds. See "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage*" and "*Description of Credit Support*" in this prospectus.

With respect to collateral securing a Cooperative Loan, any prospective purchaser will generally have to obtain the approval of the board of directors of the relevant cooperative housing corporation before purchasing the shares and acquiring rights under the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement securing that Cooperative Loan. See "*Certain Legal Aspects of Residential Loans — Foreclosure on Cooperative Shares*" in this prospectus. This approval is usually based on the purchaser's income and net worth and numerous other factors. The necessity of acquiring approval could limit the number of potential purchasers for those shares and otherwise limit the master servicer's ability to sell, and realize the value of, those shares.

Retained Interest, Administration Compensation and Payment of Expenses

If the related prospectus supplement provides for Retained Interests, they may be established on a loan-by-loan or security-by-security basis and will be specified in the related agreement or in an exhibit to the related agreement. A Retained Interest in an asset of the trust fund represents a specified portion of the interest payable on the asset. The Retained Interest will be deducted from related payments as received and will not be part of the related trust fund. Any partial recovery of interest on a residential loan, after deduction of all applicable administration fees, may be allocated between Retained Interest, if any, and interest at the Net Interest Rate on a pro rata basis.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the primary administration compensation of the master servicer or the trustee with respect to a series of securities will generally come from the monthly payment to it, with respect to each interest payment on a trust fund asset. The amount of the compensation may be at a rate equal to one-twelfth of the difference between the interest rate on the asset and the sum of the Net Interest Rate and the Retained Interest Rate, if any, times the scheduled principal balance of the trust fund asset.

With respect to a series of securities as to which the trust fund includes mortgage securities, the compensation payable to the master servicer for servicing and administering these mortgage securities on behalf of the holders of the securities may be based on a percentage per annum described in the related prospectus supplement of the outstanding balance of these mortgage securities and may be retained from distributions on the mortgage securities. Any sub-servicer may receive a portion of the master servicer's primary compensation as its sub-servicing compensation. Since any Retained Interest and the primary compensation of the master servicer or the trustee are percentages of the outstanding principal balance of each trust fund asset, these amounts will decrease as the assets of the trust fund amortize.

As additional compensation in connection with a series of securities relating to residential loans, the master servicer or the sub-servicers may be entitled to retain all assumption fees and late payment charges and any prepayment fees collected from the borrowers and any excess recoveries realized on liquidation of a defaulted residential loan. Any interest or other income that may be earned on funds held in the Trust Account pending monthly, quarterly, semiannual or other periodic distributions, as applicable, or any sub-servicing account may be paid as additional compensation to the trustee, the master servicer or the sub-servicers, as the case may be. The prospectus supplement will further specify any allocations for these amounts.

With respect to a series of securities relating to residential loans, the master servicer will pay from its administration compensation its regular expenses incurred in connection with its servicing of the residential loans, other than expenses relating to foreclosures and disposition of property acquired in foreclosure.

We anticipate that the administration compensation will in all cases exceed these expenses. The master servicer is entitled to reimbursement for certain expenses incurred by it in connection with the liquidation of defaulted residential loans. The reimbursement includes under certain circumstances reimbursement of expenditures incurred by it in connection with the restoration of residential properties, this right of reimbursement being prior to the rights of holders of securities to receive any related Liquidation Proceeds. The master servicer may also be entitled to reimbursement from the Trust Account for advances, if applicable. With respect to a series of securities relating to agency securities, the trustee will be required to pay all of its anticipated recurring expenses.

Evidence as to Compliance

The related prospectus supplement will identify each party that will be required to deliver annually to the trustee, master servicer or us, as applicable, on or before the date specified in the applicable pooling and servicing agreement or trust agreement, an officer's certificate stating that (i) a review of that party's servicing activities during the preceding calendar year and of performance under the applicable pooling and servicing agreement or trust agreement has been made under the supervision of the officer, and (ii) to the best of the officer's knowledge, based on the review, such party has fulfilled all of its obligations under the applicable pooling and servicing agreement or trust agreement throughout the year, or, if there has been a default in the fulfillment of any obligation, specifying the default known to the officer and the nature and status of the default.

In addition, each party that participates in the servicing and administration of more than 5% of the mortgage loans and other assets comprising a trust for any series will be required to deliver annually to us and/or the trustee, a report (an "***Assessment of Compliance***") that assesses compliance by that party with the servicing criteria set forth in Item 1122(d) of Regulation AB (17 CFR 229.1122) that contains the following:

(a) a statement of the party's responsibility for assessing compliance with the servicing criteria applicable to it;

(b) a statement that the party used the criteria in Item 1122(d) of Regulation AB to assess compliance with the applicable servicing criteria;

(c) the party's assessment of compliance with the applicable servicing criteria during and as of the end of the prior calendar month, setting forth any material instance of noncompliance identified by the party; and

(d) a statement that a registered public accounting firm has issued an attestation report on the party's assessment of compliance with the applicable servicing criteria during and as of the end of the prior calendar month.

Each party that is required to deliver an Assessment of Compliance will also be required to simultaneously deliver a report (an "***Attestation Report***") of a registered public accounting firm, prepared in accordance with the standards for attestation engagements issued or adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, that expresses an opinion, or states that an opinion cannot be expressed, concerning the party's assessment of compliance with the applicable servicing criteria.

Certain Matters Regarding the Master Servicer, the Depositor and the Trustee

The Master Servicer. The master servicer under each servicing agreement will be identified in the related prospectus supplement. Each servicing agreement will generally provide that:

- the master servicer may resign from its obligations and duties under the servicing agreement with the prior written approval of the depositor and the trustee; and
- shall resign if a determination is made that its duties under the related agreement are no longer permissible under applicable law; and
- the resignation will not become effective until a successor master servicer meeting the eligibility requirements set forth in the servicing agreement has assumed, in writing, the master servicer's obligations and responsibilities under the servicing agreement.

Each servicing agreement will further provide that neither the master servicer nor any director, officer, employee, or agent of the master servicer shall be under any liability to the related trust fund or holders of securities for any action taken or for refraining from the taking of any action in good faith pursuant to the servicing agreement, or for errors in judgment. However, neither the master servicer nor any person shall be protected

- against any liability for any breach of warranties or representations made in the servicing agreement; or
- against any specific liability imposed on the master servicer; or
  - by the terms of the servicing agreement; or
  - by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of duties under the agreement; or
  - by reason of reckless disregard of obligations and duties under the related servicing agreement.

The master servicer and any director, officer, employee or agent of the master servicer will be entitled to rely in good faith on any document of any kind on its face properly executed and submitted by any person respecting any matters arising under the related servicing agreement. Each servicing agreement may further provide that the master servicer and any director, officer, employee or agent of the master servicer will be

- entitled to indemnification by the trust fund and
- will be held harmless against any loss, liability, or expense incurred in connection with any legal action relating to the servicing agreement or the securities, the Pool Insurance Policy, the special hazard insurance policy and the Bankruptcy Bond, if any, other than
    - any loss, liability, or expense related to any specific residential loan or residential loans,
    - any loss, liability, or expense otherwise reimbursable pursuant to the servicing agreement, and
    - any loss, liability, or expense incurred by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of duties under the agreement or by reason of reckless disregard of obligations and duties under the agreement.

In addition, each servicing agreement will provide that the master servicer will be under no obligation to appear in, prosecute, or defend any legal action which is not incidental to its duties under the servicing agreement and which in its opinion may involve it in any expense or liability. The master servicer may be permitted, however, in its discretion to undertake any action which it may deem necessary or desirable with respect to the servicing agreement and the rights and duties of the parties to the servicing agreement and the interests of the holders of securities under the servicing agreement. In that event, the legal expenses and costs of the action and any liability resulting from taking the actions will be expenses, costs and liabilities of the trust fund. The master servicer will be entitled to be reimbursed for these expenses out of the Trust Account. This right of reimbursement is prior to the rights of holders of securities to receive any amount in the Trust Account.

Any entity into which the master servicer may be merged, consolidated or converted, or any entity resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which the master servicer is a party, or any entity succeeding to the business of the master servicer, will be the successor of the master servicer under each servicing agreement. However, the successor or surviving entity must meet the qualifications specified in the related prospectus supplement.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the master servicer's duties may be terminated if a termination fee is paid, and the master servicer may be replaced with a successor meeting the qualifications specified in the related prospectus supplement.

The Depositor. Each applicable agreement will provide that neither the depositor nor any director, officer, employee, or agent of the depositor shall be under any liability to the related trust fund or holders of securities for any action taken or for refraining from the taking of any action in good faith pursuant to the agreement, or for errors in judgment. However, neither the depositor nor any person will be protected against any liability for any breach of warranties or representations made in the agreement or against any specific liability imposed on the depositor by the terms of the agreement or by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of duties under the agreement or by reason of reckless disregard of obligations and duties under the agreement. The depositor and any director, officer, employee or agent of the depositor will be entitled to rely in good faith on any document of any kind on its face properly executed and submitted by any person respecting any matters arising under the related agreement.

Each agreement will further provide that the depositor and any director, officer, employee or agent of the depositor will be entitled to indemnification by the trust fund and will be held harmless against any loss, liability, or expense incurred in connection with any legal action relating to:

- the agreement or the securities;
- any Pool Insurance Policy;
- any special hazard insurance policy and the Bankruptcy Bond; or
- any agency securities,

other than any loss, liability, or expense incurred by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of duties under the related agreement or by reason of reckless disregard of obligations and duties under the related agreement.

In addition, each agreement will provide that the depositor will be under no any obligation to appear in, prosecute, or defend any legal action which is not incidental to its duties under the related agreement and which in its opinion may involve it in any expense or liability. The depositor may be permitted, however, in its discretion to undertake any action which it may deem necessary or desirable with respect to the related agreement and the rights and duties of the parties to the related agreement and the interests of the holders of securities under the related agreement. In that event, the legal expenses and costs of the action and any liability resulting from taking these actions will be expenses, costs and liabilities of the trust fund. The depositor will be entitled to be reimbursed for those expenses out of the Trust Account. This right of reimbursement will be prior to the rights of holders of securities to receive any amount in the Trust Account.

Any entity into which the depositor may be merged, consolidated or converted, or any entity resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which the depositor is a party, or any entity succeeding to the business of the depositor will be the successor of the depositor under each agreement.

The Trustees. Each trustee for any series of securities will be required to be an entity possessing corporate trust powers having a combined capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000 and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state authority as identified in the related prospectus supplement. The commercial bank or trust company serving as trustee may have normal banking relationships with the depositor and its affiliates and the master servicer, if any, and its affiliates. For the purpose of meeting the legal requirements of certain local jurisdictions, the depositor or the trustee may have the power to appoint co-trustees or separate trustees of all or any part of the trust fund. If the appointment occurs, all rights, powers, duties and obligations conferred or imposed on the trustee by the agreement relating to the series shall be conferred or imposed on the trustee and the separate trustee or co-trustee jointly. In any jurisdiction in which the trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform certain acts, the rights, powers and duties shall be conferred or imposed on the separate trustee or co-trustee singly. The separate trustee or co-trustee will be required to exercise and perform these rights, powers, duties and obligations solely at the direction of the trustee.

The trustee may resign at any time, in which event the depositor or the other party specified in the related agreements will be obligated to appoint a successor trustee. The depositor or the other party specified in the related agreements may also remove the trustee if the trustee ceases to be eligible to continue as such under the agreement or if the trustee becomes insolvent, incapable of acting or a receiver or similar person shall be appointed to take control of its affairs. In these circumstances, the depositor or the other party specified in the related agreements will be obligated to appoint a successor trustee. The holders of securities evidencing not less than a majority of the voting rights allocated to the securities may at any time remove the trustee and appoint a successor trustee by written instrument in accordance with additional procedures set forth in the related agreement. Any resignation or removal of the trustee and appointment of a successor trustee does not become effective until acceptance of the appointment by a successor trustee.

Duties of the Trustees. The trustee will make no representations as to the validity or sufficiency of any agreement, the securities, any asset of the trust fund or related document other than the certificate of authentication on the forms of securities, and will not assume any responsibility for their correctness. The trustee under any agreement will not be accountable for the use or application by or on behalf of the master servicer of any funds paid to the master servicer in respect of the securities, the assets of the trust fund, or deposited into or withdrawn from the Trust Account or any other account by or on behalf of the depositor or the master servicer. If no event of default has occurred and is continuing, the trustee will be required to perform only those duties specifically required under the related agreement. However, when the trustee receives the various certificates, reports or other instruments required to be furnished to it under an agreement, the trustee will be required to examine those documents and to determine whether they conform to the requirements of the agreement.

Each agreement may further provide that neither the trustee nor any director, officer, employee, or agent of the trustee shall be under any liability to the related trust fund or holders of securities for any action taken or for refraining from the taking of any action in good faith pursuant to the agreement, or for errors in judgment. However, neither the trustee nor any person shall be protected against specific liability imposed on the trustee by the terms of the agreement or by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of duties under the related agreement or by reason of reckless disregard of obligations and duties under the related agreement. The trustee and any director, officer, employee or agent of the trustee may rely in good faith on any document of any kind on its face properly executed and submitted by any person respecting any matters arising under the related agreement.

Each agreement may further provide that the trustee and any director, officer, employee or agent of the trustee will be entitled to indemnification by the trust fund and will be held harmless against any loss, liability, or expense incurred in connection with any legal action relating to the agreement, the securities or the agency securities. However, the trustee may not be held harmless against any loss, liability, or expense incurred by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith or gross negligence in the performance of duties under the related agreement or by reason of reckless disregard of obligations and duties under the related agreement.

Deficiency Events

With respect to each series of securities with distribution dates occurring at intervals less frequently than monthly, and with respect to each series of securities including two or more classes with sequential priorities for distribution of principal, the following provisions may apply if specified in the related prospectus supplement.

A deficiency event with respect to the securities of any of the series is the inability to distribute to holders of one or more classes of securities of these series, in accordance with the terms of the securities and the related agreement, any distribution of principal or interest on these securities when and as distributable, in each case because of the insufficiency for the purpose of the funds then held in the related trust fund.

If a deficiency event occurs, the trustee or master servicer, as may be set forth in the related prospectus supplement, may be required to determine the sufficiency of funds available to make future required distributions on the securities.

The trustee or master servicer may obtain and rely on an opinion or report of a firm of independent accountants of recognized national reputation as to the sufficiency of the amounts receivable with respect to the trust fund to make the distributions on the securities, which opinion or report will be conclusive evidence as to sufficiency. Prior to making this determination, distributions on the securities shall continue to be made in accordance with their terms.

If the trustee or master servicer makes a positive determination, the trustee or master servicer will apply all amounts received in respect of the related trust fund, after payment of expenses of the trust fund, to distributions on the securities of the series in accordance with their terms. However, these distributions will be made monthly and without regard to the amount of principal that would otherwise be distributable on any distribution date. Under certain circumstances following the positive determination, the trustee or master servicer may resume making distributions on the securities expressly in accordance with their terms.

If the trustee or master servicer is unable to make the positive determination described above, the trustee or master servicer will apply all amounts received in respect of the related trust fund, after payment of expenses, to monthly distributions on the securities of the series pro rata, without regard to the priorities as to distribution of principal set forth in these securities. Also, these securities will, to the extent permitted by applicable law, accrue interest at the highest security interest rate borne by any security of the series. Alternatively, if any class of the series shall have an adjustable or variable security interest rate, interest will accrue at the weighted average security interest rate, calculated on the basis of the maximum security interest rate applicable to the class having the initial security principal balance of the securities of that class. In this case, the holders of securities evidencing a majority of the voting rights allocated to the securities may direct the trustee to sell the related trust fund. Any direction to sell the trust fund will be irrevocable and binding on the holders of all securities of the series and on the owners of any residual interests in the trust fund. In the absence of this direction, the trustee may not sell all or any portion of the trust fund.

Events of Default

Pooling and Servicing Agreements. Events of default under each pooling and servicing agreement will be specified in the related prospectus supplement and will generally consist of:

- any failure by the master servicer to distribute or cause to be distributed to holders of the certificates, or the failure of the master servicer to remit funds to the trustee for this distribution, which continues unremedied for five days or another period specified in the servicing agreement after the giving of written notice of the failure in accordance with the procedures described in the agreement;

- any failure by the master servicer duly to observe or perform in any material respect any of its other covenants or agreements in the agreement which continues unremedied for sixty days or another period specified in the pooling and servicing agreement after the giving of written notice of the failure in accordance with the procedures described in the agreement;

- certain events of insolvency, readjustment of debt, marshalling of assets and liabilities or similar proceedings and certain actions by or on behalf of the master servicer indicating its insolvency or inability to pay its obligations; and

- any other event of default specified in the pooling and servicing agreement.

A default pursuant to the terms of any mortgage securities included in any trust fund will not constitute an event of default under the related pooling and servicing agreement.

So long as an event of default under a pooling and servicing agreement remains unremedied, the depositor or the trustee may, and at the direction of holders of certificates evidencing a percentage of the voting rights allocated to the certificates as may be specified in the pooling and servicing agreement will be required to terminate all of the rights and obligations of the master servicer under the pooling and servicing agreement and in and to the residential loans and the proceeds of the residential loans. The trustee or another successor servicer will then succeed to all responsibilities, duties and liabilities of the master servicer and will be entitled to similar compensation arrangements.

If the trustee would be obligated to succeed the master servicer but is unwilling to act as master servicer, it may, or if it is unable so to act, it shall, appoint, or petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of, an approved mortgage servicing institution with a net worth of at least $10,000,000, or other amount as may be specified in the related agreement, to act as successor to the master servicer under the pooling and servicing agreement. Pending the appointment, the trustee is obligated to act in this capacity. The trustee and the successor may agree on the administration compensation to be paid, which in no event may be greater than the compensation to the master servicer under the pooling and servicing agreement.

No holder of the certificate will have the right under any pooling and servicing agreement to institute any proceeding with respect to its certificates unless permitted in the related agreement and:

- the holder previously has given to the trustee written notice of an event of default or of a default by the depositor or the trustee in the performance of any obligation under the pooling and servicing agreement, and of the continuance of the event of default;

- the holders of certificates evidencing not less than 25% of the voting rights allocated to the certificates, or other percentages specified in the agreement, have made written request to the trustee to institute the proceeding in its own name as trustee and have offered to the trustee reasonable indemnity as it may require against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred by instituting the proceedings; and

- the trustee for sixty days after receipt of notice, request and offer of indemnity has neglected or refused to institute any proceeding.

The trustee, however, is generally under no obligation to

- exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by any pooling and servicing agreement or to make any investigation of matters arising under the pooling and servicing agreement or

- institute, conduct, or defend any litigation under, or in relation to, the pooling and servicing agreement, at the request, order or direction of any of the holders of certificates covered by the pooling and servicing agreement,

unless the holders of the certificates have offered to the trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred in the undertaking.

Servicing Agreement. Servicing defaults under the related servicing agreement will be specified in the related prospectus supplement and will generally include:

- any failure by the master servicer to pay or cause to be paid to holders of the notes, or the failure of the master servicer to remit funds to the trustee for the payment which continues unremedied for the period specified in the servicing agreement after the giving of written notice of the failure in accordance with the procedures described in the agreement;

- any failure by the master servicer duly to observe or perform in any material respect any of its other covenants or agreements in the agreement which continues unremedied for the period specified in the pooling and servicing agreement after the giving of written notice of the failure in accordance with the procedures described in the agreement;

- certain events of insolvency, readjustment of debt, marshalling of assets and liabilities or similar proceedings and certain actions by or on behalf of the master servicer indicating its insolvency or inability to pay its obligations; and

- any other servicing default specified in the servicing agreement.

So long as a servicing default remains unremedied, either the depositor or the trustee may, by written notification to the master servicer and to the issuer or the trustee or trust fund, as applicable, terminate all of the rights and obligations of the master servicer under the servicing agreement. However, the right of the master servicer as noteholder or as holder of the Equity Certificates and the right to receive servicing compensation and expenses for servicing the mortgage loans during any period prior to the date of the termination may not be terminated. The trustee or another successor servicer will then succeed to all responsibilities, duties and liabilities of the master servicer and will be entitled to similar compensation arrangements.

If the trustee would be obligated to succeed the master servicer but is unwilling so to act, it may appoint, or if it is unable so to act, it shall appoint, or petition a court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of an approved mortgage servicing institution with a net worth of an amount specified in the related agreement, to act as successor to the master servicer under the servicing agreement. Pending this appointment, the trustee is obligated to act in that capacity. The trustee and the successor may agree on the servicing compensation to be paid, which in no event may be greater than the compensation to the initial master servicer under the servicing agreement.

Indenture. Events of default under the indenture will be specified in the related prospectus supplement and will generally include:

- a default for five days or more, or another period of time specified in the related indenture, in the payment of any principal of or interest on any note of the related series;

- failure to perform any other covenant of the issuer or the trust fund in the indenture which continues for the period specified in the related indenture, after notice of the event of default is given in accordance with the procedures described in the related indenture;

- any representation or warranty made by the issuer or the trust fund in the indenture or in any other writing delivered in connection with the indenture having been incorrect in a material respect as of the time made, and the breach is not cured within the period specified in the related indenture, after notice of the breach is given in accordance with the procedures described in the related indenture;

- certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or liquidation of the issuer or the trust fund; and

- any other event of default provided with respect to notes of that series.

If an event of default with respect to the notes of any series at the time outstanding occurs and is continuing, the trustee or the holders of a majority of the voting rights allocable to the notes, or another percentage specified in the indenture, may declare the principal amount of all the notes of the series to be due and payable immediately. This declaration may, under certain circumstances, be rescinded and annulled by the holders of a majority in aggregate outstanding amount of the related notes.

If following an event of default with respect to any series of notes, the notes of the series have been declared to be due and payable, the trustee may, in its discretion, regardless of acceleration, elect to

- maintain possession of the collateral securing the notes of the series and
- continue to apply payments on the collateral as if there had been no declaration of acceleration.

The trustee may only do so if the collateral continues to provide sufficient funds for the payment of principal of and interest on the notes of the series as they would have become due if there had not been a declaration.

In addition, the trustee may not sell or otherwise liquidate the collateral securing the notes of a series following an event of default, unless

- the holders of 100% of the voting rights allocated to the notes of the series consent to the sale,
- the proceeds of the sale or liquidation are sufficient to pay in full the principal of and accrued interest, due and unpaid, on the outstanding notes of the series at the date of the sale,
- the trustee determines that the collateral would not be sufficient on an ongoing basis to make all payments on the notes as the payments would have become due if the related notes had not been declared due and payable, and the trustee obtains the consent of the holders of 66-2/3 % of the then aggregate outstanding amount of the notes of the series, or
- the trustee satisfies the other requirements as may be set forth in the related indenture.

If the trustee liquidates the collateral in connection with an event of default under the indenture, the indenture provides that the trustee will have a prior lien on the proceeds of any liquidation for unpaid fees and expenses. As a result, if an event of default occurs under the indenture, the amount available for payments to the noteholders would be less than would otherwise be the case. However, the trustee will not be permitted to institute a proceeding for the enforcement of its lien except in connection with a proceeding for the enforcement of the lien of the indenture for the benefit of the noteholders after the occurrence of an event of default under the indenture.

If the principal of the notes of a series is declared due and payable, the holders of any notes issued at a discount from par may be entitled to receive no more than an amount equal to the unpaid principal amount of the related note less the amount of the discount that is unamortized.

No noteholder generally will have any right under an indenture to institute any proceeding with respect to the related agreement unless permitted by the indenture and

- the holder previously has given to the trustee written notice of default and the continuance of a default;
- the holders of notes or Equity Certificates of any class evidencing not less than 25% of the voting rights allocated to the notes, or another percentage specified in the indenture:
    - have made written request to the trustee to institute the proceeding in its own name as trustee; and

- have offered to the trustee reasonable indemnity;

- the trustee has neglected or refused to institute any proceeding for 60 days after receipt of a request and indemnity; and

- no direction inconsistent with the written request has been given to the trustee during the 60-day period by the holders of a majority of the note principal balances of the related class.

However, the trustee will generally be under no obligation to

- exercise any of the trusts or powers vested in it by the indenture or

- institute, conduct or defend any litigation under the indenture or in relation to the indenture at the request, order or direction of any of the holders of notes covered by the agreement,

unless those holders have offered to the trustee reasonable security or indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities which may be incurred in this undertaking.

Amendment

With respect to each series of securities, each agreement governing the rights of the holders of the securities may generally be amended by the parties to the agreement, without the consent of any of the holders of securities:

(1) to cure any ambiguity;

(2) to correct or supplement any provision in any agreement which may be inconsistent with any other provision in any agreement;

(3) to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the agreement; and

(4) if the amendment, as evidenced by an opinion of counsel, is reasonably necessary to comply with any requirements imposed by the Code or any successor or mandatory statutes or any temporary or final regulation, revenue ruling, revenue procedure or other written official announcement or interpretation relating to federal income tax law or any proposed action which, if made effective, would apply retroactively to the trust fund at least from the effective date of the amendment,

provided that the required action, other than an amendment described in clause (4) above, will not adversely affect in any material respect the interests of any holder of the securities covered by the agreement. Each agreement may also be amended, subject to certain restrictions to continue favorable tax treatment of the entity by the parties to this agreement, with the consent of the holders of securities evidencing not less than 51% of the voting rights allocated to the securities, or another percentage specified in the indenture, for any purpose. However, no amendment may

(a) reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, payments received on assets of the trust fund which are required to be distributed on any security without the consent of the holder of the security; or

(b) reduce the aforesaid percentage of voting rights required for the consent to the amendment without the consent of the holders of all securities of the related series then outstanding, or as otherwise provided in the related agreement.

Termination

The obligations created by the agreement for each series of securities will generally terminate when any of the following first occurs

- the payment to the holders of securities of that series of all amounts held in the Trust Account and required to be paid to the holders of securities pursuant to the agreement,
- the final payment or other liquidation, including the disposition of all property acquired upon foreclosure or repossession, of the last trust fund asset remaining in the related trust fund or,
- the purchase of all of the assets of the trust fund by the party entitled to effect the termination,

in each case, under the circumstances and in the manner set forth in the related prospectus supplement.

In no event, however, will the trust created by the agreement continue beyond the period specified in the related prospectus supplement. Written notice of termination of the agreement will be given to each holder of securities. The final distribution will be made only after surrender and cancellation of the securities at an office or agency appointed by the trustee which will be specified in the notice of termination.

The exercise of the right to purchase the assets of the trust fund as set forth in the preceding paragraph will effect early retirement of the securities of that series.

Voting Rights

Voting rights allocated to securities of a series will generally be based on security principal balances. Any other method of allocation will be specified in the related prospectus supplement. The prospectus supplement may specify that a provider of credit support may be entitled to direct certain actions of the master servicer and the trustee or to exercise certain rights of the master servicer, the trustee or the holders of securities.

DESCRIPTION OF PRIMARY INSURANCE COVERAGE

The prospectus supplement may specify that each residential loan may be covered by a Primary Hazard Insurance Policy and, if required as described in the related prospectus supplement, a Primary Credit Insurance Policy. In addition, the prospectus supplement may specify that a trust fund may include any combination of a Pool Insurance Policy, a special Hazard Insurance Policy, a bankruptcy bond or another form of credit support, as described under "*Description of Credit Support*."

The following is only a brief description of certain insurance policies and does not purport to summarize or describe all of the provisions of these policies. This insurance is subject to underwriting and approval of individual residential loans by the respective insurers.

Primary Credit Insurance Policies

The prospectus supplement will specify whether the master servicer will be required to maintain or cause to be maintained in accordance with the underwriting standards adopted by the depositor a Primary Credit Insurance Policy with respect to each residential loan, other than Multifamily Loans, FHA loans, and VA loans, for which this insurance is required, as described under "*Description of the Securities — Realization on Defaulted Residential Loans*" in this prospectus.

The master servicer will be required to cause to be paid the premium for each Primary Credit Insurance Policy to be paid on a timely basis. The master servicer, or the related sub-servicer, if any, will be required to exercise its best reasonable efforts to be named the insured or a loss payee under any Primary Credit Insurance Policy. The ability to assure that Insurance Proceeds are appropriately applied may be dependent on its being so named, or on the extent to which information in this regard is furnished by borrowers. All amounts collected by the master servicer under any policy will be required to be deposited in the Trust Account. The master servicer will generally not be permitted to cancel or refuse to renew any Primary Credit Insurance Policy in effect at the time of the initial issuance of the securities that is required to be kept in force under the related agreement. However, the master servicer may cancel or refuse to renew any Primary Credit Insurance Policy, if it uses its best efforts to obtain a replacement Primary Credit Insurance Policy for the canceled or nonrenewed policy maintained with an insurer the claims-paying ability of which is acceptable to the rating agency or agencies for pass-through certificates or notes having the same rating as the securities on their date of issuance.

As conditions precedent to the filing or payment of a claim under a Primary Credit Insurance Policy, the insured typically will be required, if a default by the borrower occurs, among other things, to:

- advance or discharge
    - hazard insurance premiums; and
    - as necessary and approved in advance by the insurer, real estate taxes, protection and preservation expenses and foreclosure and related costs;
- if any physical loss or damage to the residential property occurs, have the residential property restored to at least its condition at the effective date of the Primary Credit Insurance Policy, with ordinary wear and tear excepted; and
- tender to the insurer good and merchantable title to, and possession of, the residential property.

FHA Insurance and VA Guarantees

Residential loans designated in the related prospectus supplement as insured by the FHA will be insured by the FHA as authorized under the United States Housing Act of 1934, as amended. Certain residential loans will be insured under various FHA programs including the standard FHA 203(b) program to finance the acquisition of one- to four-family housing units, the FHA 245 graduated payment mortgage program and the FHA Title I Program. These programs generally limit the principal amount and interest rates of the mortgage loans insured. The prospectus supplement relating to securities of each series evidencing interests in a trust fund including FHA loans will set forth additional information regarding the regulations governing the applicable FHA insurance programs. The following, together with any further description in the related prospectus supplement, describes FHA insurance programs and regulations as generally in effect with respect to FHA loans.

The insurance premiums for FHA loans are collected by lenders approved by the Department of Housing and Urban Development or by the master servicer or any sub-servicer and are paid to the FHA. The regulations governing FHA single-family mortgage insurance programs provide that insurance benefits are payable either upon foreclosure or other acquisition of possession and conveyance of the mortgage premises to the United States of America or upon assignment of the defaulted loan to the United States of America. With respect to a defaulted FHA-insured residential loan, the master servicer or any sub-servicer will be limited in its ability to initiate foreclosure proceedings. When it is determined, either by the master servicer or any sub-servicer or HUD, that default was caused by circumstances beyond the borrower’s control, the master servicer or any sub-servicer is expected to make an effort to avoid foreclosure by entering, if feasible, into one of a number of available forms of forbearance plans with the borrower. These forbearance plans may involve the reduction or suspension of regular mortgage payments for a specified period, with the payments to be made on or before the maturity date of the mortgage, or the recasting of payments due under the mortgage up to or, other than residential loans originated under the Title I Program of the FHA, beyond the maturity date. In addition, when a default caused by circumstances beyond a borrower's control is accompanied by certain other criteria, HUD may provide relief by making payments. These payments are to be repaid to HUD by borrower, to the master servicer or any sub-servicer in partial or full satisfaction of amounts due under the residential loan or by accepting assignment of the loan from the master servicer or any sub-servicer. With certain exceptions, at least three full monthly installments must be due and unpaid under the FHA loan, and HUD must have rejected any request for relief from the borrower before the master servicer or any sub-servicer may initiate foreclosure proceedings.

HUD has the option, in most cases, to pay insurance claims in cash or in debentures issued by HUD. Currently, claims are being paid in cash, and claims have not been paid in debentures since 1965. HUD debentures issued in satisfaction of FHA insurance claims bear interest at the applicable HUD debentures interest rate. The master servicer or any sub-servicer of each FHA-insured single family loan will generally be obligated to purchase any debenture issued in satisfaction of the residential loan if a default occurs for an amount equal to the principal amount of any debenture.

Other than in relation to the Title I Program of the FHA, the amount of insurance benefits generally paid by the FHA is equal to the entire unpaid principal amount of the defaulted residential loan adjusted to reimburse the master servicer or sub-servicer for certain costs and expenses and to deduct certain amounts received or retained by the master servicer or sub-servicer after default. When entitlement to insurance benefits results from foreclosure or other acquisition of possession and conveyance to HUD, the master servicer or sub-servicer will be compensated for no more than two-thirds of its foreclosure costs, and will be compensated for interest accrued and unpaid prior to this date but in general only to the extent it was allowed pursuant to a forbearance plan approved by HUD. When entitlement to insurance benefits results from assignment of the residential loan to HUD, the insurance payment will include full compensation for interest accrued and unpaid to the assignment date. The insurance payment itself, upon foreclosure of an FHA-insured residential loan, bears interest from a date 30 days after the borrower's first uncorrected failure to perform any obligation to make any payment due under the mortgage and, upon assignment, from the date of assignment to the date of payment of the claim, in each case at the same interest rate as the applicable HUD debenture interest rate as described above.

Residential loans designated in the related prospectus supplement as guaranteed by the VA will be partially guaranteed by the VA under the Serviceman's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended. The Serviceman's Readjustment Act of 1944, as amended, permits a veteran, or in certain instances the spouse of a veteran, to obtain a mortgage loan guarantee by the VA covering mortgage financing of the purchase of a one- to four-family dwelling unit at interest rates permitted by the VA. The program has no mortgage loan limits, requires no down payment from the purchaser and permits the guarantee of mortgage loans of up to 30 years' duration. However, no residential loan guaranteed by the VA will have an original principal amount greater than five times the partial VA guarantee for the related residential loan. The prospectus supplement relating to securities of each series evidencing interests in a trust fund including VA loans will set forth additional information regarding the regulations governing the applicable VA insurance programs.

With respect to a defaulted VA guaranteed residential loan, the master servicer or sub-servicer will be, absent exceptional circumstances, authorized to announce its intention to foreclose only when the default has continued for three months. Generally, a claim for the guarantee will be submitted after liquidation of the residential property.

The amount payable under the guarantee will be the percentage of the VA-insured residential loan originally guaranteed applied to indebtedness outstanding as of the applicable date of computation specified in the VA regulations. Payments under the guarantee will generally be equal to the unpaid principal amount of the residential loan, interest accrued on the unpaid balance of the residential loan to the appropriate date of computation and limited expenses of the mortgagee, but in each case only to the extent that these amounts have not been recovered through liquidation of the residential property. The amount payable under the guarantee may in no event exceed the amount of the original guarantee.

Primary Hazard Insurance Policies

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the related servicing agreement will require the master servicer to cause the borrower on each residential loan to maintain a Primary Hazard Insurance Policy. This coverage will be specified in the related prospectus supplement, and in general will equal the lesser of the principal balance owing on the residential loan and the amount necessary to fully compensate for any damage or loss to the improvements on the residential property on a replacement cost basis. In either case, the coverage may not be less than the amount necessary to avoid the application of any co-insurance clause contained in the policy. The master servicer, or the related sub-servicer, if any, will be required to exercise its best reasonable efforts to be named as an additional insured under any Primary Hazard Insurance Policy and under any flood insurance policy referred to below. The ability to assure that hazard Insurance Proceeds are appropriately applied may be dependent on its being so named, or on the extent to which information in this regard is furnished by borrowers. All amounts collected by the master servicer under any policy, except for amounts to be applied to the restoration or repair of the residential property or released to the borrower in accordance with the master servicer's normal servicing procedures, subject to the terms and conditions of the related mortgage and mortgage note, will be deposited in the Trust Account.

Each servicing agreement provides that the master servicer may satisfy its obligation to cause each borrower to maintain a hazard insurance policy by the master servicer's maintaining a blanket policy insuring against hazard losses on the residential loans. If the blanket policy contains a deductible clause, the master servicer will generally be required to deposit in the Trust Account all sums which would have been deposited in the Trust Account but for this clause. The master servicer will also generally be required to maintain a fidelity bond and errors and omissions policy with respect to its officers and employees. This policy will generally provide coverage against losses that may be sustained as a result of an officer's or employee's misappropriation of funds or errors and omissions in failing to maintain insurance, subject to limitations as to amount of coverage, deductible amounts, conditions, exclusions and exceptions.

In general, the standard form of fire and extended coverage policy covers physical damage to or destruction of the improvements of the property by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke, windstorm and hail, and riot, strike and civil commotion, subject to the conditions and exclusions specified in each policy. The policies relating to the residential loans will be underwritten by different insurers under different state laws in accordance with different applicable state forms. Therefore, the policies will not contain identical terms and conditions. The basic terms of those policies are dictated by respective state laws, and most policies typically do not cover any physical damage resulting from the following:

- war,
- revolution,
- governmental actions,
- floods and other water-related causes,

- earth movement, including earthquakes, landslides and mudflows,
- nuclear reactions,
- wet or dry rot,
- vermin, rodents, insects or domestic animals,
- theft, and
- in certain cases, vandalism.

The foregoing list is merely indicative of certain kinds of uninsured risks and is not intended to be all-inclusive.

When a residential property is located at origination in a federally designated flood area, each servicing agreement may require the master servicer to cause the borrower to acquire and maintain flood insurance in an amount equal in general to the lesser of:

(1) the amount necessary to fully compensate for any damage or loss to the improvements which are part of the residential property on a replacement cost basis; and

(2) the maximum amount of insurance available under the federal flood insurance program, whether or not the area is participating in the program.

The hazard insurance policies covering the residential properties typically contain a co-insurance clause that in effect requires the insured at all times to carry insurance of a specified percentage of the full replacement value of the improvements on the property in order to recover the full amount of any partial loss. If the insured's coverage falls below this specified percentage, this clause generally provides that the insurer's liability if a partial loss occurs does not exceed the greater of:

(1) the replacement cost of the improvements less physical depreciation; and

(2) that proportion of the loss as the amount of insurance carried bears to the specified percentage of the full replacement cost of the improvements.

The related agreement will generally not require that a hazard or flood insurance policy be maintained for any Cooperative Loan. Generally, the cooperative housing corporation is responsible for maintenance of hazard insurance for the property owned by it and the tenant-stockholders of that cooperative housing corporation do not maintain individual hazard insurance policies. To the extent, however, that a cooperative housing corporation and the related borrower on a cooperative note do not maintain similar insurance or do not maintain adequate coverage or any insurance proceeds are not applied to the restoration of the damaged property, damage to the borrower's cooperative apartment or the building could significantly reduce the value of the collateral securing the cooperative note.

The effect of co-insurance if a partial loss occurs on improvements securing residential loans may be that hazard Insurance Proceeds may be insufficient to restore fully the damaged property because:

(1) the amount of hazard insurance the master servicer will be required to cause to be maintained on the improvements securing the residential loans will decline as the principal balances owing on them decrease, and

(2) residential properties have historically appreciated in value over time.

Under the terms of the residential loans, borrowers are generally required to present claims to insurers under hazard insurance policies maintained on the residential properties.

The master servicer, on behalf of the trustee and holders of securities, is obligated to present or cause to be presented claims under any blanket insurance policy insuring against hazard losses on residential properties. The ability of the master servicer to present or cause to be presented these claims is dependent on the extent to which information in this regard is furnished to the master servicer by borrowers. However, the related prospectus supplement may specify that to the extent of the amount available to cover hazard losses under the special hazard insurance policy for a series, holders of securities may not suffer loss by reason of delinquencies or foreclosures following hazard losses, whether or not subject to co-insurance claims.

DESCRIPTION OF CREDIT SUPPORT

The related prospectus supplement will specify if the trust fund that includes residential loans for a series of securities includes credit support for this series or for one or more classes of securities comprising this series, which credit support may consist of any combination of the following separate components, any of which may be limited to a specified percentage of the aggregate principal balance of the residential loans covered by this credit support or a specified dollar amount:

- a Pool Insurance Policy;
- a special hazard insurance policy;
- a Bankruptcy Bond; or
- a reserve fund.

Alternatively, the prospectus supplement relating to a series of securities will specify if credit support may be provided by subordination of one or more classes of securities or by overcollateralization, in combination with or in lieu of any one or more of the instruments set forth above. See "*Description of the Securities — Subordination*" and "*Description of Credit Support—Overcollateralization*" in this prospectus. The amount and type of credit support with respect to a series of securities or with respect to one or more classes of securities comprising the related series, and the borrowers on the credit support, will be set forth in the related prospectus supplement.

To the extent provided in the related prospectus supplement and the agreement, credit support may be periodically reduced based on the aggregate outstanding principal balance of the residential loans covered by the credit support.

Pool Insurance Policies

The prospectus supplement relating to a series of securities may specify that the master servicer will exercise its best reasonable efforts to maintain or cause to be maintained a Pool Insurance Policy in full force and effect, unless coverage under the Pool Insurance Policy has been exhausted through payment of claims. The Pool Insurance Policy for any series of securities will be issued by the pool insurer named in the related prospectus supplement. The master servicer will be required to pay the premiums for each Pool Insurance Policy on a timely basis unless, as described in the related prospectus supplement, the payment of these fees is otherwise provided. The master servicer will be required to present or cause to be presented claims under each Pool Insurance Policy to the pool insurer on behalf of itself, the trustee and the holders of securities. Pool Insurance Policies, however, are not blanket policies against loss, since claims under these policies may be made only if certain conditions are satisfied, as described below and, if applicable, in the related prospectus supplement.

Pool Insurance Policies do not cover losses arising out of the matters excluded from coverage under Primary Credit Insurance Policies, FHA Insurance or VA Guarantees or losses due to a failure to pay or denial of a claim under a Primary Credit Insurance Policy, FHA Insurance or VA Guarantee, irrespective of the reason for the failure.

Pool Insurance Policies in general provide that no claim may be validly presented under Pool Insurance Policies with respect to a residential loan unless:

- an acceptable Primary Credit Insurance Policy, if the initial Collateral Value of the residential loan exceeded 80%, has been kept in force until the Collateral Value is reduced to 80%;

- premiums on the Primary Hazard Insurance Policy have been paid by the insured and real estate taxes (if applicable) and foreclosure, protection and preservation expenses have been advanced by or on behalf of the insured, as approved by the pool insurer;

- if there has been physical loss or damage to the residential property, it has been restored to its physical condition at the time the residential loan became insured under the Pool Insurance Policy, subject to reasonable wear and tear; and

- the insured has acquired good and merchantable title to the residential property, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances, except permitted encumbrances, including any right of redemption by or on behalf of the borrower, and if required by the pool insurer, has sold the property with the approval of the pool insurer.

Assuming the satisfaction of these conditions, the pool insurer typically has the option to either

(1) acquire the property securing the defaulted residential loan for a payment equal to the principal balance of the loan plus accrued and unpaid interest at its interest rate to the date of acquisition and certain expenses described above advanced by or on behalf of the insured. This option is conditioned on the pool insurer being provided with good and merchantable title to the residential property, unless the property has been conveyed pursuant to the terms of the applicable Primary Credit Insurance Policy; or

(2) pay the amount by which the sum of the principal balance of the defaulted residential loan and accrued and unpaid interest at its interest rate to the date of the payment of the claim and these expenses exceeds the proceeds received from a sale of the residential property that the pool insurer has approved.

In both (1) and (2), the amount of payment under a Pool Insurance Policy will generally be reduced by the amount of the loss paid under any Primary Credit Insurance Policy.

Unless earlier directed by the pool insurer, a claim under a Pool Insurance Policy generally must be filed

(1) in the case when a Primary Credit Insurance Policy is in force, within a specified number of days after the claim for loss has been settled or paid under a Primary Credit Insurance Policy, or after acquisition by the insured or a sale of the property approved by the pool insurer, whichever is later; or

(2) in the case when a Primary Credit Insurance Policy is not in force, within a specified number of days after acquisition by the insured or a sale of the property approved by the pool insurer.

A claim must be paid within a specified period after the claim is made by the insured.

The prospectus supplement relating to a series of securities will specify whether the amount of coverage under each Pool Insurance Policy will be reduced over the life of the securities of the series by the aggregate dollar amount of claims paid less the aggregate of the net amounts realized by the pool insurer upon disposition of all acquired properties. The amount of claims paid will generally include certain expenses incurred by the master servicer as well as accrued interest on delinquent residential loans to the date of payment of the claim. However, holders of securities may experience a shortfall in the amount of interest distributed in connection with the payment of claims under a Pool Insurance Policy. This shortfall may result because the pool insurer will be required to remit only unpaid interest through the date a claim is paid, rather than unpaid interest through the end of the month in which the claim is paid.

In addition, holders of securities may experience losses in connection with payments made under a Pool Insurance Policy to the extent that the master servicer expends funds for the purpose of enabling it to make a claim under the Pool Insurance Policy. These expenditures by the master servicer could include amounts necessary to cover real estate taxes and to repair the related residential property. The master servicer will be reimbursed for the expenditures from amounts that otherwise would be distributed to holders of securities, and the expenditures will not be covered by payments made under the related Pool Insurance Policy. See "*Certain Legal Aspects of Residential Loans—Foreclosure on Mortgages*" and "*—Repossession with respect to Manufactured Housing Contracts that are not Land Contracts*" in this prospectus. Accordingly, if aggregate net claims paid under a Pool Insurance Policy reach the applicable policy limit, coverage under that Pool Insurance Policy will be exhausted. As a result, any further losses will be borne by holders of securities of the related series.

If a pool insurer ceases to be a Qualified Insurer, the master servicer will be required to use its best reasonable efforts to obtain or cause to be obtained from another Qualified Insurer a replacement insurance policy comparable to the Pool Insurance Policy with a total coverage equal to the then outstanding coverage of the Pool Insurance Policy. However, the related prospectus supplement will specify whether if the cost of the replacement policy is greater than the cost of the Pool Insurance Policy, the coverage of the replacement policy may be reduced to a level such that its premium rate does not exceed the premium rate on the Pool Insurance Policy. However, if the pool insurer ceases to be a Qualified Insurer solely because it ceases to be approved as an insurer by Freddie Mac, Fannie Mae, or any successor entity, the master servicer will be required to review, or cause to be reviewed, the financial condition of the pool insurer with a view towards determining whether recoveries under the Pool Insurance Policy are jeopardized for reasons related to the financial condition of the pool insurer. If the master servicer determines that recoveries are so jeopardized, it will be required to exercise its best reasonable efforts to obtain from another Qualified Insurer a replacement policy as described above, subject to the same cost limitation.

Because each Pool Insurance Policy will require that the property subject to a defaulted residential loan be restored to its original condition prior to claiming against the pool insurer, this policy will not provide coverage against hazard losses. As set forth under "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage—Primary Hazard Insurance Policies*" in this prospectus, the Primary Hazard Insurance Policies covering the residential loans typically exclude from coverage physical damage resulting from a number of causes. Even when the damage is covered, the Primary Hazard Insurance Policies may afford recoveries that are significantly less than full replacement cost of the losses. Further, a special hazard insurance policy will not cover all risks, and the coverage under this type of policy will be limited in amount. Certain hazard risks will, as a result, be uninsured and will therefore be borne by you.

Special Hazard Insurance Policies

The prospectus supplement with respect to a series of securities may specify that the master servicer will be required to obtain a special hazard insurance policy for the series. This policy will be issued by the special hazard insurer specified in the prospectus supplement and cover any special hazard amount as described in the immediately succeeding paragraph. The master servicer will be obligated to exercise its best reasonable efforts to keep or cause to be kept a special hazard insurance policy in full force and effect, unless coverage under the policy has been exhausted through payment of claims. However, the master servicer will be under no obligation to maintain the policy if a Pool Insurance Policy covering the series is no longer in effect. The master servicer will be obligated to pay the premiums on each special hazard insurance policy on a timely basis unless, as described in the related prospectus supplement, payment of these premiums is otherwise provided for.

Claims under each special hazard insurance policy will generally be limited to:

(1) a percentage set forth in the related prospectus supplement, which is generally not greater than 1%, of the aggregate principal balance as of the Cut-Off Date of the residential loans comprising the related trust fund;

(2) twice the unpaid principal balance as of the Cut-Off Date of the largest residential loan in the trust fund; or

(3) the greatest aggregate principal balance of residential loans secured by residential properties located in any one California postal zip code area, whichever is the greatest.

As more specifically provided in the related prospectus supplement, each special hazard insurance policy will, subject to limitations of the kind described below, typically protect holders of securities of the related series from:

- loss by reason of damage to residential properties caused by certain hazards, including earthquakes and mudflows, not insured against under the Primary Hazard Insurance Policies or a flood insurance policy if the property is in a federally designated flood area; and
- loss from partial damage caused by reason of the application of the co-insurance clause contained in the Primary Hazard Insurance Policies.

Special hazard insurance policies will typically not cover losses such as those occasioned by

- normal wear and tear,
- war,
- civil insurrection,
- certain governmental actions,
- errors in design,
- faulty workmanship or materials,
- except under certain circumstances, nuclear or chemical reaction or contamination,
- flood, if the property is located in a federally designated flood area, and
- certain other risks.

Subject to the foregoing limitations, each special hazard insurance policy will typically provide that, when there has been damage to property securing a defaulted residential loan acquired by the insured and to the extent the damage is not covered by the related Primary Hazard Insurance Policy or flood insurance policy, the insurer will pay the lesser of:

(1) the cost of repair to the property; and

(2) when transfer of the property to the insurer occurs, the unpaid principal balance of the residential loan at the time of acquisition of the property by foreclosure, deed in lieu of foreclosure or repossession, plus

(a) accrued interest at the interest rate to the date of claim settlement and

(b) certain expenses incurred by or on behalf of the master servicer with respect to the property.

The amount of coverage under the special hazard insurance policy will be reduced by the sum of:

(a) the unpaid principal balance plus accrued interest and certain expenses paid by the insurer, less any net proceeds realized by the insurer from the sale of the property, plus

(b) any amount paid as the cost of repair of the property.

Typically, restoration of the property with the proceeds described under clause (1) of the immediately preceding paragraph will satisfy the condition under a Pool Insurance Policy that the property be restored before a claim under this type of policy may be validly presented with respect to the defaulted residential loan secured by the property. The payment described under clause (2) of the immediately preceding paragraph will render unnecessary presentation of a claim in respect of the residential loan under a Pool Insurance Policy. Therefore, so long as the Pool Insurance Policy remains in effect, the payment by the insurer of either of the above alternative amounts will not affect the total Insurance Proceeds paid to holders of securities, but will affect the relative amounts of coverage remaining under any special hazard insurance policy and any Pool Insurance Policy.

The special hazard insurer must typically approve the sale of a residential property under any special hazard insurance policy. The funds received by the insured in excess of the unpaid principal balance of the residential loan plus interest on that balance to the date of sale, plus certain expenses incurred by or on behalf of the master servicer with respect to the property, not to exceed the amount actually paid by the special hazard insurer, must be refunded to the special hazard insurer. To the extent funds are refunded to the special hazard insurer, coverage under the special hazard insurance policy will be restored. If aggregate claim payments under a special hazard insurance policy reach the policy limit, coverage under the policy will be exhausted and any further losses will be borne by the holders of securities.

A claim under a special hazard insurance policy generally must be filed within a specified number of days after the insured has acquired good and merchantable title to the property, and a claim payment is generally payable within a specified number of days after a claim is accepted by the special hazard insurer. Special hazard insurance policies generally provide that no claim may be paid unless

- Primary Hazard Insurance Policy premiums,
- flood insurance premiums, if the property is located in a federally designated flood area, and, as approved by the special hazard insurer,
- real estate property taxes, if applicable,
- property protection and preservation expenses and
- foreclosure costs

have been paid by or on behalf of the insured, and unless the insured has maintained the Primary Hazard Insurance Policy.

If a special hazard insurance policy is canceled or terminated for any reason, other than the exhaustion of total policy coverage, the master servicer will be obligated to use its best reasonable efforts to obtain or cause to be obtained from another insurer a replacement policy comparable to the special hazard insurance policy. The replacement policy must have total coverage that is equal to the then existing coverage of the special hazard insurance policy. However, if the cost of the replacement policy is greater than the cost of the special hazard insurance policy, the coverage of the replacement policy may be reduced to a level so that the premium rate does not exceed the premium rate on the special hazard insurance policy as provided in the related prospectus supplement.

Each special hazard insurance policy is designed to permit full recoveries under a Pool Insurance Policy in circumstances in which the recoveries would otherwise be unavailable because property has been damaged by a cause not insured against by a Primary Hazard Insurance Policy and thus would not be restored. Therefore, each pooling and servicing agreement will generally provide that, if the related Pool Insurance Policy shall have lapsed or terminated or been exhausted through payment of claims, the master servicer will be under no further obligation to maintain the special hazard insurance policy.

Bankruptcy Bonds

The prospectus supplement with respect to a series of securities may specify that the master servicer will be required to obtain a Bankruptcy Bond for the series. The obligor on, and the amount of coverage of, any Bankruptcy Bond will be set forth in the related prospectus supplement. The master servicer will be required to exercise its best reasonable efforts to maintain or cause to be maintained the Bankruptcy Bond in full force and effect, unless coverage under the Bankruptcy Bond has been exhausted through payment of claims. The master servicer will be required to pay or cause to be paid the premiums for each Bankruptcy Bond on a timely basis, unless, as described in the related prospectus supplement, payment of the premiums is otherwise provided for.

Reserve Funds

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the depositor will deposit or cause to be deposited in an account any combination of cash, one or more irrevocable letters of credit or one or more United States government securities and other high quality investments in specified amounts, or any other instrument satisfactory to the rating agency or agencies. These deposits will be applied and maintained in the manner and under the conditions specified in the prospectus supplement. In the alternative or in addition to the deposit, to the extent described in the related prospectus supplement, a Reserve Fund may be funded through application of a portion of the interest payment on each mortgage loan or of all or a portion of amounts otherwise payable on the subordinate securities. Amounts in a Reserve Fund may be distributed to holders of securities, or applied to reimburse the master servicer for outstanding advances, or may be used for other purposes, in the manner and to the extent specified in the related prospectus supplement. The related prospectus supplement may specify that any Reserve Fund will not be deemed to be part of the related trust fund.

Amounts deposited in any Reserve Fund for a series will be invested in certain permitted investments by, or at the direction of, the master servicer or any other person named in the related prospectus supplement.

Cross-Support Provisions

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the residential loans for a series of securities may be divided into separate groups, each supporting a separate class or classes of securities of a series. In addition, credit support may be provided by cross-support provisions requiring that distributions be made on securities evidencing interests in one group of mortgage loans prior to distributions on securities evidencing interests in a different group of mortgage loans within the trust fund. The prospectus supplement relating to a series that includes a cross-support provision will describe the manner and conditions for applying the provisions.

Letter of Credit

The prospectus supplement relating to a series of securities may specify that the residential loans in the related trust fund may be covered by one or more letters of credit, issued by a bank or financial institution specified in the prospectus supplement. Under a letter of credit, the issuing bank or financial institution will be obligated to honor draws in an aggregate fixed dollar amount, net of unreimbursed payments, equal to the percentage specified in the related prospectus supplement of the aggregate principal balance of the residential loans on the related Cut-Off Date or one or more classes of securities. Any letter of credit may permit draws only if certain types of losses occur. The amount available under the letter of credit will, in all cases, be reduced to the extent of the unreimbursed payments under the letter of credit.

Insurance Policies and Surety Bonds

The prospectus supplement relating to a series of securities may specify that one or more classes of securities of the series will be covered by insurance policies and/or surety bonds provided by one or more insurance companies or sureties. The instruments may cover timely distributions of interest and/or full distributions of principal on the basis of a schedule of principal distributions set forth in or determined in the manner specified in the related prospectus supplement.

Excess Spread

The prospectus supplement may specify that a portion of the interest payments on residential loans may be applied to reduce the principal balance of one or more classes of securities to provide or maintain a cushion against losses on the residential loans.

Overcollateralization

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the subordination provisions of a trust fund may be used to accelerate to a limited extent the amortization of one or more classes of securities relative to the amortization of the related assets of the trust fund. The accelerated amortization is achieved by the application of certain excess interest to the payment of principal of one or more classes of securities. This acceleration feature creates, with respect to the assets of the trust fund, overcollateralization which results from the excess of the aggregate principal balance of the related assets of the trust fund, over the principal balance of the related class or classes of securities. This acceleration may continue for the life of the related security, or may be limited. In the case of limited acceleration, once the required level of overcollateralization is reached, and subject to certain provisions specified in the related prospectus supplement, the limited acceleration feature may cease, unless necessary to maintain the required level of overcollateralization.

Derivative Products

If specified in the related prospectus supplement, a trust fund may acquire the benefit of derivative products. For any series that includes derivative products, the particular derivatives may provide support only to certain specified classes of securities and will be subject to limitations and conditions, all of which will be described in the prospectus supplement.

The derivative products that may be used will be limited to currency swaps, interest rate swaps and interest rate caps, floors and collars, in each case the purpose of which will be to minimize the risk to securityholders of adverse changes in interest rates. An interest rate swap is an agreement between two parties to exchange a stream of interest payments on an agreed hypothetical or "notional" principal amount. No principal amount is exchanged between the counterparties to an interest rate swap. In the typical swap, one party agrees to pay a fixed rate on a notional principal amount, while the counterparty pays a floating rate based on one or more reference interest rates including LIBOR, a specified bank's prime rate or U.S. Treasury Bill rates. Interest rate swaps also permit counterparties to exchange a floating rate obligation based on one reference interest rate (such as LIBOR) for a floating rate obligation based on another referenced interest rate (such as U.S. Treasury Bill rates).

CERTAIN LEGAL ASPECTS OF RESIDENTIAL LOANS

The following discussion contains general summaries of certain legal aspects of loans secured by residential properties. Because the legal aspects are governed by applicable state law, which may differ substantially, the summaries do not purport to be complete nor to reflect the laws of any particular state, nor to encompass the laws of all states in which the security for the residential loans is situated. The summaries are qualified in their entirety by reference to the applicable federal and state laws governing the residential loans. In this regard, the following discussion does not fully reflect federal regulations with respect to FHA loans and VA loans. See "*The Trust Funds—Residential Loans*" and "*Description of Primary Insurance Coverage—FHA Insurance and VA Guarantees*" in this prospectus.

General

All of the residential loans are generally loans to homeowners. All of the mortgage loans and Multifamily Loans are evidenced by notes or bonds and secured by instruments which may be mortgages, deeds of trust, security deeds or deeds to secure debt, depending on the type of security instrument customary to grant a security interest in real property in the state in which the residential property is located. The prospectus supplement relating to a series of securities may specify that a trust fund also contains:

(1) Home Improvement Contracts evidenced by promissory notes, which may be secured by an interest in the related mortgaged property or may be unsecured;

(2) Cooperative Loans evidenced by promissory notes secured by security interests in shares issued by private, cooperative housing corporations and in the related proprietary leases or occupancy agreements granting exclusive rights to occupy specific dwelling units in the related buildings; or

(3) Manufactured Housing Contracts evidencing both

- the obligation of the borrower to repay the loan evidenced by the Manufactured Housing Contract; and

- the grant of a security interest in the related manufactured home or with respect to Land Contracts, a lien on the real estate to which the related manufactured homes are deemed to be affixed, and including in some cases a security interest in the related manufactured home, to secure repayment of this loan.

Generally, any of the foregoing types of encumbrance will create a lien on, or grant a title interest in, the subject property. The priority of the lien will depend on the terms of the particular security instrument, if any, the knowledge of the parties to the instruments, as well as the order of recordation or filing of the instrument in the appropriate public office. This lien is generally not prior to the lien for real estate taxes and assessments and other charges imposed under governmental police powers.

Mortgage Loans

The mortgage loans and Multifamily Loans will generally be secured by either mortgages, deeds of trust, security deeds or deeds to secure debt depending on the type of security instrument customary to grant a security interest according to the prevailing practice in the state in which the property subject to a mortgage loan or Multifamily Loan is located. Any of the foregoing types of encumbrance creates a lien on or conveys title to the real property encumbered by this instrument and represents the security for the repayment of an obligation that is customarily evidenced by a promissory note. This lien is generally not prior to the lien for real estate taxes and assessments and other charges imposed under governmental police powers. Priority with respect to these security instruments depends on their terms and generally on the order of recording with the applicable state, county or municipal office.

There are two parties to a mortgage, the mortgagor, who is the borrower and usually the owner of the subject property or the land trustee, and the mortgagee, who is the lender. Under the mortgage instrument, the mortgagor delivers to the mortgagee a note or bond and the mortgage. However, in the case of a land trust, title to the property is held by a land trustee under a land trust agreement, while the owner is the beneficiary of the land trust; at origination of a mortgage loan, the borrower executes a separate undertaking to make payments on the mortgage note.

Although a deed of trust is similar to a mortgage, a deed of trust normally has three parties, the trustor, who is similar to a mortgagor and who is the owner of the subject property and may or may not be the borrower, the beneficiary who is similar to a mortgagee and who is the lender, and the trustee, a third-party grantee. Under a deed of trust, the trustor grants the property, irrevocably until the debt is paid, in trust, generally with a power of sale, to the trustee to secure payment of the obligation. A security deed and a deed to secure debt are special types of deeds which indicate on their face that they are granted to secure an underlying debt. By executing a security deed or deed to secure debt, the grantor conveys title to, as opposed to merely creating a lien on, the subject property to the grantee until a time when the underlying debt is repaid. The mortgagee's authority under a mortgage and the trustee's authority under a deed of trust, security deed or deed to secure debt are governed by

- the law of the state in which the real property is located,

- the express provisions of the mortgage, deed of trust, security deed or deed to secure debt and,

- in some cases, with respect to deeds of trust, the directions of the beneficiary.

Cooperative Loans

The Cooperative owns all the real property or some interest in the real property sufficient to permit it to own the building and all separate dwelling units in the building. The Cooperative is directly responsible for property management and, in most cases, payment of real estate taxes, other governmental impositions and hazard and liability insurance. If there is a blanket mortgage on the cooperative apartment building and/or underlying land, or an underlying lease of the land, the Cooperative, as mortgagor, or lessee, as the case may be, is also responsible for meeting these blanket mortgage or rental obligations. A blanket mortgage is ordinarily incurred by the Cooperative in connection with either the construction or purchase of the Cooperative's apartment building or the obtaining of capital by the Cooperative. The interests of the occupants under proprietary leases or occupancy agreements as to which the Cooperative is the landlord are generally subordinate to the interests of the holder of the blanket mortgage and to the interest of the holder of a land lease.

If the Cooperative is unable to meet the payment obligations

(1) arising under its blanket mortgage, the mortgagee holding the blanket mortgage could foreclose on that mortgage and terminate all subordinate proprietary leases and occupancy agreements; or

(2) arising under its land lease, the holder of the landlord's interest under the land lease could terminate it and all subordinate proprietary leases and occupancy agreements.

Also, a blanket mortgage on a Cooperative may provide financing in the form of a mortgage that does not fully amortize, with a significant portion of principal being due in one final payment at final maturity. The inability of the Cooperative to refinance the mortgage and its consequent inability to make the final payment could lead to foreclosure by the mortgagee. Similarly, a land lease has an expiration date and the inability of the Cooperative to extend its term or, in the alternative, to purchase the land could lead to termination of the Cooperative's interest in the property and termination of all proprietary leases and occupancy agreements. In either event, foreclosure by the holder of the blanket mortgage or the termination of the underlying lease could eliminate or significantly diminish the value of any collateral held by the lender that financed the purchase by an individual tenant-stockholder of Cooperative shares or, in the case of the trust fund, the collateral securing the Cooperative Loans.

The Cooperative is owned by tenant-stockholders who, through ownership of stock, shares or membership certificates in the corporation, receive proprietary leases or occupancy agreements which confer exclusive rights to occupy specific units. Generally, a tenant-stockholder of a Cooperative must make a monthly payment to the Cooperative representing the tenant-stockholder's pro rata share of the Cooperative's payments for its blanket mortgage, real property taxes, maintenance expenses and other capital or ordinary expenses. An ownership interest in a Cooperative and accompanying occupancy rights is financed through a Cooperative share loan evidenced by a promissory note and secured by an assignment of and a security interest in the occupancy agreement or proprietary lease and in the related Cooperative shares. The lender generally takes possession of the share certificate and a counterpart of the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement and a financing statement covering the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement and the Cooperative shares is filed in the appropriate state and local offices to perfect the lender's interest in its collateral. If a default of the tenant-stockholder occurs, the lender may generally sue for judgment on the promissory note, dispose of the collateral at a public or private sale or otherwise proceed against the collateral or tenant-stockholder as an individual as provided in the security agreement covering the assignment of the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement and the pledge of Cooperative shares. See "—*Foreclosure on Cooperative Shares*" below.

Tax Aspects of Cooperative Ownership

In general, a "tenant-stockholder," as defined in Section 216(b)(2) of the Code, of a "cooperative housing corporation" within the meaning of Section 216(b)(1) of the Code, is allowed a deduction for amounts paid or accrued within his taxable year to the corporation. These amounts paid or accrued represent his proportionate share of certain interest expenses and certain real estate taxes allowable as a deduction under Section 216(a) of the Code to the corporation under Sections 163 and 164 of the Code. In order for a corporation to qualify under Section 216(b)(1) of the Code for its taxable year in which the items are allowable as a deduction to the corporation, this section requires, among other things, that at least 80% of the gross income of the corporation be derived from its tenant-stockholders. By virtue of this requirement, the status of a corporation for purposes of Section 216(b)(1) of the Code must be determined on a year-to-year basis. Consequently, there can be no assurance that cooperatives relating to the Cooperative Loans will qualify under this section for any particular year. If a Cooperative of this type fails to qualify for one or more years, the value of the collateral securing any related Cooperative Loans could be significantly impaired because no deduction would be allowable to tenant-stockholders under Section 216(a) of the Code with respect to those years. In view of the significance of the tax benefits accorded tenant-stockholders of a corporation that qualifies under Section 216(b)(1) of the Code, the likelihood that this failure would be permitted to continue over a period of years appears remote.

Manufactured Housing Contracts Other Than Land Contracts

Under the laws of most states, manufactured housing constitutes personal property and is subject to the motor vehicle registration laws of the state or other jurisdiction in which the unit is located. In states where a certificate of title is not required for the perfection of security interests in manufactured homes, security interests are perfected by the filing of a financing statement under Article 9 of the UCC, which has been adopted by all states. A financing statement is effective for five years and must be renewed at the end of each five years. The certificate of title laws adopted by virtually all states provide that ownership of motor vehicles and manufactured housing shall be evidenced by a certificate of title issued by the motor vehicles department, or a similar entity, of the responsible state. In any state which has not enacted a certificate of title law, a security interest in a unit of manufactured housing, so long as it is not attached to land in so permanent a fashion as to become a fixture, is generally perfected by the recording of the interest on the certificate of title to the unit in the appropriate motor vehicle registration office or by delivery of the required documents and payment of a fee to the office, depending on state law.

The master servicer will generally be required to obtain possession of the certificate of title, but, the related prospectus supplement may specify if it will not be required to effect the notation or delivery of the required documents and fees. The failure to effect the notation or delivery, or the taking of action under the wrong law, under a motor vehicle title statute rather than under the UCC, is likely to cause the trustee not to have a perfected security interest in the manufactured home securing a Manufactured Housing Contract.

As manufactured homes have become larger and often have been attached to their sites without any apparent intention to move them, courts in many states have held that manufactured homes may, under certain circumstances, become subject to real estate title and recording laws. As a result, a security interest in a manufactured home could be rendered subordinate to the interests of other parties, including a trustee in bankruptcy claiming an interest in the home under applicable state real estate law, regardless of compliance with the requirements described above. In order to perfect a security interest in a manufactured home under real estate laws, the holder of the security interest must file either a “fixture filing” under the provisions of the UCC or a real estate mortgage under the real estate laws of the state where the home is located. These filings must be made in the real estate records office of the county where the home is located.

Generally, Manufactured Housing Contracts will contain provisions prohibiting the borrower from permanently attaching the manufactured home to its site. So long as the borrower does not violate this agreement, a security interest in the manufactured home will be governed by the certificate of title laws or the UCC, and the notation of the security interest on the certificate of title or the filing of a UCC financing statement will be effective to perfect the security interest in the manufactured home. If, however, a manufactured home is permanently attached to its site, other parties, including a trustee in bankruptcy, could obtain an interest in the manufactured home which is prior to the security interest originally retained by the seller and transferred to the depositor.

The depositor will assign or cause to be assigned a security interest in the manufactured homes to the trustee, on behalf of the holders of securities. The related prospectus supplement may specify that neither the depositor, the master servicer nor the trustee will amend the certificates of title to identify the trustee, on behalf of the holders of securities, as the new secured party. Accordingly, the depositor or the Unaffiliated Seller will continue to be named as the secured party on the certificates of title relating to the manufactured homes. The assignment of a Manufactured Housing Contract is effective to assign the security interest in the related manufactured home without amendment of any lien noted on the related certificate of title and the new secured party, therefore, succeeds to the depositor's rights as the secured party. However, there exists a risk that, in the absence of an amendment to the certificate of title, the exercise of remedies by the trustee against a manufactured home could be complicated and that, through fraud or mistake, the lien noted on the certificate of title could be released by the depositor or the Unaffiliated Seller.

In the absence of fraud, forgery or permanent affixation of the manufactured home to its site by the manufactured home owner, or administrative error by state recording officials, the following actions should be sufficient to protect the trustee against the rights of subsequent purchasers of a manufactured home or subsequent lenders who take a security interest in the manufactured home:

- the notation of the lien of the depositor on the certificate of title or delivery of the required documents and fees or,

- in states where a security interest in manufactured homes is perfected pursuant to Article 9 of the UCC, the filing of a financing statement, and continuation statements before the end of each five year period.

If there are any manufactured homes as to which the depositor has failed to perfect or cause to be perfected the security interest assigned to the trust fund, the security interest would be subordinate to, among others, subsequent purchasers for value of manufactured homes, holders of perfected security interests, and a trustee in bankruptcy. There also exists a risk in not identifying the trustee, on behalf of the holders of securities as the new secured party on the certificate of title that, through fraud or negligence, the security interest of the trustee could be released.

If the owner of a manufactured home moves it to a state other than the state in which the manufactured home initially is registered, under the laws of most states the perfected security interest in the manufactured home would continue for four months after the relocation and after that period until the owner re-registers the manufactured home in the new state. If the owner were to relocate a manufactured home to another state and re-register the manufactured home in the other state, and if the depositor did not take steps to re-perfect its security interest in the new state, the security interest in the manufactured home would cease to be perfected.

A majority of states generally require surrender of a certificate of title to re-register a manufactured home. Accordingly, if the depositor holds the certificate of title to this manufactured home, it must surrender possession of the certificate. In the case of manufactured homes registered in states which provide for notation of lien, the depositor would receive notice of surrender if the security interest in the manufactured home is noted on the certificate of title. Accordingly, the depositor could re-perfect its security interest in the manufactured home in the state of relocation. In states which do not require a certificate of title for registration of a manufactured home, re-registration could defeat perfection. Similarly, when a borrower under a manufactured housing conditional sales contract sells a manufactured home, the lender must surrender possession of the certificate of title or it will receive notice as a result of its lien noted thereon. Accordingly, the lender will have an opportunity to require satisfaction of the related manufactured housing conditional sales contract before release of the lien. The master servicer will be obligated to take the steps, at the master servicer's expense, as are necessary to maintain perfection of security interests in the manufactured homes.

Under the laws of most states, statutory liens, such as liens for repairs performed on a manufactured home and liens for personal property taxes take priority even over a perfected security interest. In addition, certain liens arising as a matter of federal law, such as federal tax liens, also take priority over a perfected security interest. The depositor will obtain the representation of the Unaffiliated Seller that it has no knowledge of any liens with respect to any manufactured home securing a contract. However, these types of liens could arise at any time during the term of a mortgage note or Manufactured Housing Contract. No notice will be given to the trustee or holders of securities if this type of a lien arises.

Foreclosure on Mortgages

Foreclosure of a mortgage is generally accomplished by judicial action. Generally, the action is initiated by serving legal pleadings on all parties having an interest of record in the real property. Delays in completion of the foreclosure may occasionally result from difficulties in locating necessary party defendants. When the mortgagee's right to foreclose is contested, the legal proceedings necessary to resolve the issue can be time consuming. After the completion of a judicial foreclosure, the court generally issues a judgment of foreclosure and appoints a referee or other court officer to conduct the sale of the property.

An action to foreclose a mortgage is an action to recover the mortgage debt by enforcing the mortgagee's rights under the mortgage in and to the mortgaged property. It is regulated by statutes and rules and subject throughout to the court's equitable powers. Generally, a borrower is bound by the terms of the mortgage note and the mortgage as made and cannot be relieved from its own default. A foreclosure action is equitable in nature and is addressed to a court of equity. Accordingly, the court may relieve a borrower of a default and deny the mortgagee foreclosure on proof that the borrower's default was neither willful nor in bad faith and that the mortgagee's action was meant to establish a waiver, or fraud, bad faith, oppressive or unconscionable conduct to warrant a court of equity to refuse affirmative relief to the mortgagee. Under certain circumstances a court of equity may relieve the borrower from an entirely technical default where the default was not willful.

A foreclosure action or sale pursuant to a power of sale is subject to most of the delays and expenses of other lawsuits if defenses or counterclaims are interposed, sometimes requiring up to several years to complete. Moreover, a non-collusive, regularly conducted foreclosure sale or sale pursuant to a power of sale may be challenged as a fraudulent conveyance, regardless of the parties' intent. The challenge could be successful if a court determines that the sale was for less than fair consideration and the sale occurred while the borrower was insolvent and within one year, or within the state statute of limitations if the trustee in bankruptcy elects to proceed under state fraudulent conveyance law, of the filing of bankruptcy. Similarly, a suit against the debtor on the mortgage note may take several years and, generally, is a remedy alternative to foreclosure, the mortgagee being precluded from pursuing both at the same time. In some states, mortgages may also be foreclosed by advertisement in accordance with a power of sale provided in the mortgage. Foreclosure of a mortgage by advertisement is essentially similar to foreclosure of a deed of trust by nonjudicial power of sale.

Foreclosure of a deed of trust is generally accomplished by a non-judicial trustee's sale under a specific provision in the deed of trust which authorizes the trustee to sell the property if the borrower defaulted under the terms of the note or deed of trust. In some states, prior to the sale, the trustee must record a notice of default and send a copy to the borrower-trustor and to any person who has recorded a request for a copy of a notice of default and notice of sale. In addition, in some states the trustee must provide notice to any other individual having an interest in the real property, including any junior lienholder. In some states, the trustor, borrower, or any person having a junior encumbrance on the real estate, may, during a reinstatement period, cure the default by paying the entire amount in arrears plus the costs and expenses incurred in enforcing the obligation to the extent allowed by applicable law. Generally, state law controls the amount of foreclosure expenses and costs, including attorneys' fees, which may be recovered by a lender. Certain states require that a notice of sale must be posted in a public place and, in most states, published for a specific period of time in a specified manner prior to the date of the trustee's sale. In addition, some state laws require posting of a copy of the notice of sale on the property, recording and sending the notice to all parties having an interest in the real property. In certain states, foreclosure under a deed of trust may also be accomplished by judicial action in the manner provided for foreclosure of mortgages.

In case of foreclosure under either a mortgage or a deed of trust, the sale by the referee or other designated officer or by the trustee is generally a public sale. It is uncommon for a third party to purchase the property at the foreclosure sale because:

(1) of the difficulty potential third party purchasers at the sale might have in determining the exact status of title and

(2) the physical condition of the property may have deteriorated during the foreclosure proceedings.

In some states, potential buyers may be further unwilling to purchase a property at a foreclosure sale as a result of the 1980 decision of the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit in *Durrett v. Washington National Insurance Company*. The court in Durrett held that even a non-collusive, regularly conducted foreclosure sale was a fraudulent transfer under section 67 of the former Bankruptcy Act and section 548 of the current Bankruptcy Code, and, therefore, could be rescinded in favor of the bankrupt's estate, if:

(1) the foreclosure sale was held while the debtor was insolvent and not more than one year prior to the filing of the bankruptcy petition; and

(2) the price paid for the foreclosed property did not represent "fair consideration," which is "reasonably equivalent value" under the Bankruptcy Code.

However, on May 23, 1994, Durrett was effectively overruled by the United States Supreme Court in *BFP v. Resolution Trust Corporation, as Receiver for Imperial Federal Savings and Loan Association, et al.*, in which the Court held that "'reasonably equivalent value', for foreclosed property, is the price in fact received at the foreclosure sale, so long as all the requirements of the State's foreclosure law have been complied with." The Supreme Court decision, however, may not be controlling as to whether a non-collusive, regularly conducted foreclosure can be avoided as a fraudulent conveyance under applicable state law, if a court determines that the sale was for less than "fair consideration" under applicable state law. For these reasons, it is common for the lender to purchase the property from the trustee or referee for an amount equal to the principal amount of the mortgage or deed of trust plus accrued and unpaid interest and the expenses of foreclosure.

Generally, state law controls the amount of foreclosure costs and expenses, including attorneys' and trustee's fees, which may be recovered by a lender. In some states there is a statutory minimum purchase price which the lender may offer for the property. Thereafter, subject to the right of the borrower in some states to remain in possession during the redemption period, the lender will assume ownership of the mortgaged property. The burdens of ownership include obtaining casualty insurance, paying taxes and making repairs at the lender's own expense as are necessary to render the property suitable for sale. Depending on market conditions, the ultimate proceeds of the sale of the property may not equal the lender's investment in the property. Any loss may be reduced by the receipt of any mortgage Insurance Proceeds, if any.

A junior mortgagee may not foreclose on the property securing a junior mortgage unless it forecloses subject to the senior mortgages. If it does foreclose, the junior mortgagee must either pay the entire amount due on the senior mortgages to the senior mortgagees prior to or at the time of the foreclosure sale or undertake the obligation to make payments on the senior mortgages if the borrower is in default under the senior mortgage. In either event the junior mortgagee would add the amounts expended to the balance due on the junior loan, and it may be subrogated to the rights of the senior mortgagees. In addition, if the foreclosure of a junior mortgage triggers the enforcement of a "due-on-sale" clause, the junior mortgagee may be required to pay the full amount of the senior mortgages to the senior mortgagees. Accordingly, with respect to those mortgage loans which are junior mortgage loans, if the lender purchases the property, the lender's title will be subject to all senior liens and claims and certain governmental liens.

The proceeds received by the referee or trustee from the sale are applied first to the costs, fees and expenses of sale and then in satisfaction of the indebtedness secured by the mortgage or deed of trust under which the sale was conducted. Any remaining proceeds are generally payable to the holders of junior mortgages or deeds of trust and other liens and claims in order of their priority, whether or not the borrower is in default. Any additional proceeds are generally payable to the borrower or trustor. The payment of the proceeds to the holders of junior mortgages may occur in the foreclosure action of the senior mortgagee or may require the institution of separate legal proceedings.

In foreclosure, courts have imposed general equitable principles. The equitable principles are generally designed to relieve the borrower from the legal effect of his defaults under the loan documents. Examples of judicial remedies that have been fashioned include judicial requirements that the lender undertake affirmative and expensive actions to determine the causes for the borrower's default and the likelihood that the borrower will be able to reinstate the loan. The courts have taken a number of different approaches:

- in some cases, courts have substituted their judgment for the lender's judgment and have required that lenders reinstate loans or recast payment schedules in order to accommodate borrowers who are suffering from temporary financial disability;

- in other cases, courts have limited the right of a lender to foreclose if the default under the mortgage instrument is not monetary, such as the borrower's failure to adequately maintain the property or the borrower's execution of a second mortgage or deed of trust affecting the property;

- finally, some courts have been faced with the issue of whether or not federal or state constitutional provisions reflecting due process concerns for adequate notice require that borrowers under deeds of trust or mortgages receive notices in addition to the statutorily-prescribed minimums. For the most part, these cases have upheld the notice provisions as being reasonable or have found that the sale by a trustee under a deed of trust, or under a mortgage having a power of sale, does not involve sufficient state action to afford constitutional protections to the borrower.

In addition, certain states impose a statutory lien for associated costs on property that is the subject of a cleanup action by the state on account of hazardous wastes or hazardous substances released or disposed of on the property. This statutory lien may have priority over all subsequent liens on the property and, in certain of these states, will have priority over prior recorded liens, including the lien of a mortgage. In addition, under federal environmental law and possibly under state law in a number of states, a secured party that takes a deed in lieu of foreclosure or acquires a mortgaged property at a foreclosure sale may become liable for the costs of cleaning up a contaminated site. Although these costs could be substantial, it is unclear when they would be imposed on a secured lender on residential properties. If title to a residential property was acquired on behalf of holders of securities and cleanup costs were incurred in respect of the residential property, the holders of securities might realize a loss if these costs were required to be paid by the related trust fund.

Foreclosure on Cooperative Shares

The Cooperative shares and proprietary lease or occupancy agreement owned by the tenant-stockholder and pledged to the lender are, in almost all cases, subject to restrictions on transfer as set forth in the Cooperative's Certificate of Incorporation and By-laws, as well as in the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement. These agreements may be canceled by the Cooperative, even while pledged, for failure by the tenant-stockholder to pay rent or other obligations or charges owed by the tenant-stockholder, including mechanics' liens against the Cooperative apartment building incurred by the tenant-stockholder. Commonly, rent and other obligations and charges arising under a proprietary lease or occupancy agreement which are owed to the cooperative are made liens on the shares to which the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement relates.

In addition, the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement generally permits the Cooperative to terminate this lease or agreement if the tenant-stockholder fails to make payments or defaults in the performance of covenants required under the related agreement. Typically, the lender and the Cooperative enter into a recognition agreement which, together with any lender protection provisions contained in the proprietary lease, establishes the rights and obligations of both parties if a default by the tenant-stockholder occurs on its obligations under the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement. A default by the tenant-stockholder under the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement will usually constitute a default under the security agreement between the lender and the tenant-stockholder.

The recognition agreement generally provides that, if the tenant-stockholder has defaulted under the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement, the Cooperative will take no action to terminate the proprietary lease or agreement until the lender has been provided with notice of and an opportunity to cure the default. The recognition agreement typically provides that if the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement is terminated, the Cooperative will recognize the lender's lien against proceeds from a sale of the Cooperative apartment. However, the Cooperative will retain its right to sums due under the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement or which have become liens on the shares relating to the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement. The total amount owed to the Cooperative by the tenant-stockholder, which the lender generally cannot restrict and does not monitor, could reduce the value of the collateral below the outstanding principal balance of the Cooperative Loan and accrued and unpaid interest on the Cooperative Loan.

Recognition agreements also provide that if a foreclosure occurs on a Cooperative Loan, the lender must obtain the approval or consent of the Cooperative as required by the proprietary lease before transferring the Cooperative shares or assigning the proprietary lease. Generally, the lender is not limited in any rights it may have to dispossess the tenant-stockholders.

Foreclosure on the Cooperative shares is accomplished by a sale in accordance with the provisions of Article 9 of the UCC and the security agreement relating to those shares. Article 9 of the UCC requires that a sale be conducted in a "commercially reasonable" manner. Whether a sale has been conducted in a "commercially reasonable" manner will depend on the facts in each case. In determining commercial reasonableness, a court will look to the notice given the debtor and the method, manner, time, place and terms of the sale. Generally, a sale conducted according to the usual practice of similar parties selling similar collateral will be considered reasonably conducted.

Article 9 of the UCC provides that the proceeds of the sale will be applied first to pay the costs and expenses of the sale and then to satisfy the indebtedness secured by the lender's security interest. The recognition agreement, however, generally provides that the lender's right to reimbursement is subject to the right of the Cooperative to receive sums due under the proprietary lease or occupancy agreement. If there are proceeds remaining, the lender must account to the tenant-stockholder for the surplus. Conversely, if a portion of the indebtedness remains unpaid, the tenant-stockholder is generally responsible for the deficiency. See "*—Anti-Deficiency Legislation, Bankruptcy Laws and Other Limitations on Lenders*" below.

Repossession with respect to Manufactured Housing Contracts that are not Land Contracts

Repossession of manufactured housing is governed by state law. So long as a manufactured home has not become so attached to real estate that it would be treated as a part of the real estate under the law of the state where it is located, repossession of the home, if a default occurs by the borrower, will generally be governed by the UCC. Article 9 of the UCC provides the statutory framework for the repossession of manufactured housing. While the UCC as adopted by the various states may vary in certain small particulars, the general repossession procedure established by the UCC is as follows:

(1) Except in those few states where the debtor must receive notice of his right to cure his default – typically 30 days to bring the account current–repossession can commence immediately when a default occurs without prior notice. Repossession may be effected either through self-help, which is the peaceable retaking without court order, voluntary repossession or through judicial process, which is the repossession pursuant to court-issued writ of replevin. The self-help and/or voluntary repossession methods are more commonly employed, and are accomplished simply by retaking possession of the manufactured home. In cases where the debtor objects or raises a defense to repossession, a court order must be obtained from the appropriate state court, and the manufactured home must then be repossessed in accordance with that order. Whether the method employed is self-help, voluntary repossession or judicial repossession, the repossession can be accomplished either by an actual physical removal of the manufactured home to a secure location for refurbishment and resale or by removing the occupants and their belongings from the manufactured home and maintaining possession of the manufactured home on the location where the occupants were residing. Various factors may affect whether the manufactured home is physically removed or left on location, such as the nature and term of the lease of the site on which it is located and the condition of the unit. In many cases, leaving the manufactured home on location is preferable, if the home is already set up, because the expenses of retaking and redelivery will be saved. However, in those cases where the home is left on location, expenses for site rentals will usually be incurred.

(2) Once repossession has been achieved, preparation for the subsequent disposition of the manufactured home can commence. The disposition may be by public or private sale, if notice to the debtor is given, and the method, manner, time, place and terms of the sale must be commercially reasonable. The UCC and consumer protection laws in most states place restrictions on repossession sales, including requiring prior notice to the debtor.

(3) Sale proceeds are to be applied first to repossession expenses —expenses incurred in retaking, storage, preparing for sale to include refurbishing costs and selling— and then to satisfaction of the indebtedness. While some states impose prohibitions or limitations on deficiency judgments if the net proceeds from resale do not cover the full amount of the indebtedness, the deficiency may be sought from the debtor in the form of a deficiency judgment in those states which do not prohibit or limit judgments. The deficiency judgment is a personal judgment against the debtor for the shortfall. Occasionally, after resale of a manufactured home and payment of all expenses and indebtedness, there is a surplus of funds. In that case, the UCC requires the secured party to remit the surplus to the debtor. Because the defaulting owner of a manufactured home generally has very little capital or income available following

repossession, a deficiency judgment may not be sought in many cases or, if obtained, will be settled at a significant discount in light of the defaulting owner's strained financial condition.

Rights of Redemption with respect to Residential Properties

The purposes of a foreclosure action are to enable the mortgagee to realize on its security and to bar the borrower, and all persons who have an interest in the property which is subordinate to the foreclosing mortgagee, from exercising their "equity of redemption." The doctrine of equity of redemption provides that, until the property covered by a mortgage has been sold in accordance with a properly conducted foreclosure and foreclosure sale, parties having an interest which is subordinate to that of the foreclosing mortgagee may redeem the property by paying the entire debt with interest. In addition, in some states, when a foreclosure action has been commenced, the redeeming party must pay certain costs of the foreclosure action. Parties having an equity of redemption must generally be made parties and duly summoned to the foreclosure action in order for their equity of redemption to be barred.

Equity of redemption which is a non-statutory right that must be exercised prior to foreclosure sale, should be distinguished from statutory rights of redemption. In some states, after sale pursuant to a deed of trust or foreclosure of a mortgage, the trustor or borrower and certain foreclosed junior lienors are given a statutory period in which to redeem the property from the foreclosure sale. In some states, redemption may occur only after payment of the foreclosure sales price, accrued interest and expenses of foreclosure. In other states, redemption may be authorized if the former borrower pays only a portion of the sums due. The effect of a statutory right of redemption is to diminish the ability of the lender to sell the foreclosed property. The exercise of a right of redemption would defeat the title of any purchaser subsequent to foreclosure or sale under a deed of trust. Consequently, the practical effect of a right of redemption is to force the lender to retain the property and pay the expenses of ownership and maintenance of the property until the redemption period has expired. In some states, there is no right to redeem property after a trustee's sale under a deed of trust.

Notice of Sale; Redemption Rights with respect to Manufactured Homes

While state laws do not usually require notice to be given debtors prior to repossession, many states do require delivery of a notice of default and of the debtor's right to cure defaults before repossession State law also requires that the debtor be given notice of sale prior to the resale of the home so that the owner may redeem at or before resale. In addition, the sale must comply with the requirements, including the notice requirements, of the UCC.

Anti-Deficiency Legislation, Bankruptcy Laws and Other Limitations on Lenders

States have taken a number of approaches to anti-deficiency and related legislation:

- Certain states have imposed statutory prohibitions which limit the remedies of a beneficiary under a deed of trust or a mortgagee under a mortgage.

- In some states, statutes limit the right of the beneficiary or mortgagee to obtain a deficiency judgment against the borrower following foreclosure or sale under a deed of trust. A deficiency judgment is a personal judgment against the former borrower equal in most cases to the difference between the net amount realized from the public sale of the real property and the amount due to the lender.

- Other statutes require the beneficiary or mortgagee to exhaust the security afforded under a deed of trust or mortgage by foreclosure in an attempt to satisfy the full debt before bringing a personal action against the borrower.

- In certain other states, the lender has the option of bringing a personal action against the borrower on the debt without first exhausting its security. However in some of these states, the lender, following judgment on the personal action, may be deemed to have elected a remedy and may be precluded from exercising remedies with respect to the security. Consequently, the practical effect of the election requirement, in those states permitting election, is that lenders will usually proceed against the security first rather than bringing a personal action against the borrower.

- Finally, other statutory provisions limit any deficiency judgment against the former borrower following a judicial sale to the excess of the outstanding debt over the fair market value of the property at the time of the public sale. The purpose of these statutes is generally to prevent a beneficiary or a mortgagee from obtaining a large deficiency judgment against the former borrower as a result of low or no bids at the judicial sale.

In addition to anti-deficiency and related legislation, numerous other federal and state statutory provisions, including the Bankruptcy Code and state laws affording relief to debtors, may interfere with or affect the ability of a secured mortgage lender to obtain payment of a mortgage loan, to realize on collateral and/or enforce a deficiency judgment. For example, under the Bankruptcy Code, virtually all actions, including foreclosure actions and deficiency judgment proceedings, are automatically stayed when a bankruptcy petition is filed, and, usually, no interest or principal payments are made during the course of the bankruptcy case. Foreclosure of an interest in real property of a debtor in a case under the Bankruptcy Code can typically occur only if the bankruptcy court vacates the stay; an action the bankruptcy court may be reluctant to take, particularly if the debtor has the prospect of restructuring his or her debts and the mortgage collateral is not deteriorating in value. The delay and the consequences caused by the automatic stay can be significant. Also, under the Bankruptcy Code, the filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or on behalf of a subordinate lender secured by a mortgage on the property may stay the senior lender from taking action to foreclose out the junior lien.

A homeowner may file for relief under the Bankruptcy Code under any of three different chapters of the Bankruptcy Code. Under Chapter 7, the assets of the debtor are liquidated and a lender secured by a lien may "bid in," i.e., bid up to the amount of the debt, at the sale of the asset. See "*—Foreclosure on Mortgages*" above. A homeowner may also file for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and reorganize his or her debts through his or her reorganization plan. Alternatively, a homeowner may file for relief under Chapter 13 of the Bankruptcy Code and address his or her debts in a rehabilitation plan. Chapter 13 is often referred to as the "wage earner chapter" or "consumer chapter" because most individuals seeking to restructure their debts file for relief under Chapter 13 rather than under Chapter 11.

A reorganization plan under Chapter 11 and a rehabilitation plan under Chapter 13 of the Bankruptcy Code may each allow a debtor to cure a default with respect to a mortgage loan on the debtor's residence by paying arrearages within a reasonable time period and to deaccelerate and reinstate the original mortgage loan payment schedule. This cure is allowed even though the lender accelerated the loan and a final judgment of foreclosure had been entered in state court provided no sale of the property had yet occurred, prior to the filing of the debtor's petition under the Bankruptcy Code. Courts have approved Chapter 11 plans that have allowed curing of defaults over a number of years. In certain circumstances, defaults may be cured over a number of years even if the full amount due under the original loan is never repaid, even if the mortgagee objects. Under a Chapter 13 plan, curing of defaults must be accomplished within the five year maximum term permitted for repayment plans.

Generally, a repayment plan filed in a case under Chapter 13 may not modify the claim of a mortgage lender if the borrower elects to retain the property, the property is the borrower's principal residence and the property is the lender's only collateral. If the last payment on the original payment schedule of a mortgage loan secured only by the debtor's principal residence is due before the final date for payment under a debtor's Chapter 13 plan —which date could be up to five years after the debtor emerges from bankruptcy—under a case recently decided by an intermediate appellate court, the debtor's rehabilitation plan could modify the terms of the loan by bifurcating an undersecured lender's claim into a secured and an unsecured component in the same manner as if the debtor were a debtor in a case under Chapter 11. While this decision is contrary to a prior decision of a more senior appellate court in another jurisdiction, it is possible that the intermediate court's decision will become the accepted interpretation in view of the language of the applicable statutory provision. If this interpretation is adopted by a court considering the treatment in a Chapter 13 repayment plan of a home equity loan, the home equity loan could be restructured as if the bankruptcy case were under Chapter 11 if the final payment is due within five years of the debtor's emergence from bankruptcy.

In a case under Chapter 11, provided certain substantive and procedural safeguards are met, the amount and terms of a mortgage loan secured by property of the debtor, including the debtor's principal residence, may be modified. Under the Bankruptcy Code, the outstanding amount of a loan secured by the real property may be reduced to the then-current value of the property as determined by the court, with a corresponding partial reduction of the amount of the lender's security interest, if the value is less than the amount due on the loan. This reduction will leave the lender a general unsecured creditor for the difference between the value of the collateral and the outstanding balance of the loan. A borrower's unsecured indebtedness will typically be discharged in full when payment of a substantially reduced amount is made.

Other modifications may include a reduction in the amount of each scheduled payment, and/or an extension or reduction of the final maturity date. State statutes and general principles of equity may also provide a borrower with means to halt a foreclosure proceeding or sale and to force a restructuring of a mortgage loan on terms a lender would not otherwise accept. Because many of the mortgage loans will have loan-to-value ratios in excess of 100% at origination, or the loan-to-value ratios otherwise may exceed 100% in cases where the market value declined subsequent to origination, a potentially significant portion of the unpaid principal amount of the related mortgage loan would likely be treated as unsecured indebtedness in a case under Chapter 11.

In a bankruptcy or similar proceeding of a borrower, action may be taken seeking the recovery, as a preferential transfer or on other grounds, of any payments made by the borrower under the related mortgage loan. Payments on long-term debt may be protected from recovery as preferences if they are payments in the ordinary course of business made on debts incurred in the ordinary course of business or if the value of the collateral exceeds the debt on the date the case is commenced if within the applicable preference period. Whether any particular payment would be protected depends on the facts specific to a particular transaction.

A trustee in bankruptcy, in some cases, may be entitled to collect its costs and expenses in preserving or selling the mortgaged property ahead of payment to the lender. In certain circumstances, subject to the court's approval, a debtor in a case under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code may have the power to grant liens senior to the lien of a mortgage. Moreover, the laws of certain states also give priority to certain tax and mechanics liens over the lien of a mortgage. Under the Bankruptcy Code, if the court finds that actions of the mortgagee have been unreasonable and inequitable, the lien of the related mortgage may be subordinated to the claims of unsecured creditors.

Various proposals to amend the Bankruptcy Code in ways that could adversely affect the value of the mortgage loans have been considered by Congress, and more proposed legislation may be considered in the future. No assurance can be given that any particular proposal will or will not be enacted into law, or that any provision so enacted will not differ materially from the proposals described above.

The Code provides priority to certain tax liens over the lien of the mortgage. This may have the effect of delaying or interfering with the enforcement of rights in respect of a defaulted mortgage loan.

Junior Mortgages

Some of the mortgage loans, Multifamily Loans and Home Improvement Contracts may be secured by junior mortgages or deeds of trust, which are junior to senior mortgages or deeds of trust which are not part of the trust fund. The rights of the holders of securities as the holders of a junior deed of trust or a junior mortgage are subordinate in lien priority and in payment priority to those of the holder of the senior mortgage or deed of trust. These rights include the prior rights of the senior mortgagee or beneficiary to receive and apply hazard insurance and condemnation proceeds and, if the borrower defaults, to cause a foreclosure on the property. When the foreclosure proceedings are completed by the holder of the senior mortgage or the sale pursuant to the deed of trust, the junior mortgagee's or junior beneficiary's lien will be extinguished unless the junior lienholder satisfies the defaulted senior loan or asserts its subordinate interest in a property in foreclosure proceedings. See "— *Foreclosure on Mortgages*" in this prospectus.

Furthermore, the terms of the junior mortgage or deed of trust are subordinate to the terms of the senior mortgage or deed of trust. If a conflict exists between the terms of the senior mortgage or deed of trust and the junior mortgage or deed of trust, the terms of the senior mortgage or deed of trust will govern generally. If the borrower or trustor fails to perform any of its obligations, the senior mortgagee or beneficiary, subject to the terms of the senior mortgage or deed of trust, may have the right to perform the obligation itself. Generally, all sums so expended by the mortgagee or beneficiary become part of the indebtedness secured by the mortgage or deed of trust. To the extent a senior mortgagee makes these expenditures, the expenditures will generally have priority over all sums due under the junior mortgage.

Consumer Protection Laws

Numerous federal consumer protection laws impose substantial requirements on creditors involved in consumer finance. These laws include:

- the federal Truth-in-Lending Act and Regulation Z,
- Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act and Regulation X,
- Equal Credit Opportunity Act and Regulation B,
- Fair Credit Billing Act,
- Fair Credit Reporting Act,
- Fair Housing Act, Housing and Community Development Act,
- Home Mortgage Disclosure Act,
- Federal Trade Commission Act,
- Fair Debt Collection Practices Act,
- Uniform Consumer Credit Code,
- Consumer Credit Protection Act,
- Riegle Act,
- Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act,

- Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, and
- related statutes and regulations.

In addition state consumer protection laws also impose substantial requirements on creditors involved in consumer finance. The applicable state laws generally regulate:

- the disclosures required to be made to borrowers,
- licensing of originators of residential loans,
- debt collection practices,
- origination practices, and
- servicing practices.

These federal and state laws can impose specific statutory liabilities on creditors who fail to comply with their provisions and may affect the enforceability of a residential loan. In particular, a violation of these consumer protection laws may:

- limit the ability of the master servicer to collect all or part of the principal of or interest on the loan,
- subject the trust, as an assignee of the loans, to liability for expenses, damages and monetary penalties resulting from the violation,
- subject the trust to an administrative enforcement action,
- provide the borrower with the right to rescind the loan, and
- provide the borrower with set-off rights against the trust.

Residential loans often contain provisions obligating the borrower to pay late charges if payments are not timely made. In certain cases, federal and state law may specifically limit the amount of late charges that may be collected. The related prospectus supplement may specify that late charges will be retained by the master servicer as additional servicing compensation, and any inability to collect these amounts will not affect payments to holders of securities.

Courts have imposed general equitable principles upon repossession and litigation involving deficiency balances. These equitable principles are generally designed to relieve a consumer from the legal consequences of a default.

In several cases, consumers have asserted that the remedies provided secured parties under the UCC and related laws violate the due process protections provided under the 14th Amendment to the Constitution of the United States. For the most part, courts have upheld the notice provisions of the UCC and related laws as reasonable or have found that the repossession and resale by the creditor does not involve sufficient state action to afford constitutional protection to consumers.

The so-called “Holder-in-Due-Course” Rules of the Federal Trade Commission have the effect of subjecting a seller, and certain related creditors and their assignees in a consumer credit transaction and any assignee of the creditor to all claims and defenses which the debtor in the transaction could assert against the seller of the goods. Liability under the Holder-in-Due-Course Rules is subject to any applicable limitations implied by the Riegle Act and is limited to the amounts paid by a debtor on the residential loan, and the holder of the residential loan may also be unable to collect amounts still due under those rules.

If a residential loan is subject to the requirements of the Holder-in-Due-Course-Rules, the trustee will be subject to any claims or defenses that the debtor may assert against the seller.

"High Cost" Loans and Predatory Lending Laws

Mortgage Loans. Some of the mortgage loans, known as High Cost Loans, may be subject to the Home Ownership and Equity Protection Act of 1994, or Homeownership Act, which amended TILA to provide new requirements applicable to loans that exceed certain interest rates and/or points and fees thresholds. Purchasers or assignees of any High Cost Loan, including any trust, could be liable under federal law for all claims and subject to all defenses that the borrower could assert against the originator of the High Cost Loan. Remedies available to the borrower include monetary penalties, as well as rescission rights if the appropriate disclosures were not given as required. The maximum damages that may be recovered under these provisions from an assignee, including the trust, is the remaining amount of indebtedness plus the total amount paid by the borrower in connection with the mortgage loan and plus attorneys fees.

In addition to the Homeownership Act, a number of states and local governments have enacted, and other states or local governments may enact, laws that impose requirements and restrictions greater than those in the Homeownership Act. Among other things, these laws prohibit inclusion of some provisions in mortgage loans that have interest rates or origination costs in excess of prescribed levels, and require that borrowers be given certain disclosures prior to the consummation of the mortgage loans. Purchasers or assignees of a mortgage loan, including the related trust, could be exposed to all claims and defenses that the mortgagor could assert against the originator of the mortgage loan for a violation of state law. Claims and defenses available to the borrower could include monetary penalties, rescission and defenses to a foreclosure action or an action to collect.

Lawsuits have been brought in various states making claims against assignees of High Cost Loans for violations of federal and state law allegedly committed by the originator. Named defendants in these cases include numerous participants within the secondary mortgage market, including some securitization trusts.

Cooperative Loans. Generally, Article 9 of the UCC governs foreclosure on Cooperative shares and the related proprietary lease or occupancy agreement. Some courts have interpreted section 9-504 of the UCC to prohibit a deficiency award unless the creditor establishes that the sale of the collateral, which, in the case of a Cooperative Loan, would be the shares of the Cooperative and the related proprietary lease or occupancy agreement, was conducted in a commercially reasonable manner.

Enforceability of Certain Provisions

Generally, residential loans, except for FHA loans and VA loans, contain due-on-sale clauses. These clauses permit the lender to accelerate the maturity of the loan if the borrower sells, transfers, or conveys the property without the prior consent of the mortgagee. The enforceability of these clauses has been impaired in various ways in certain states by statute or decisional law. The ability of mortgage lenders and their assignees and transferees to enforce due-on-sale clauses was addressed by the Garn-St Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982 which was enacted on October 15, 1982. Section 341(b) of the Garn-St Germain Act permits a lender, subject to certain conditions, to "enter into or enforce a contract containing a due-on-sale clause with respect to a real property loan," notwithstanding any contrary state law.. The Garn-St Germain Act gave states that previously had enacted "due-on-sale" restrictions a three-year window to reenact the previous restrictions or enact new restrictions. Only six states acted within this window period: Arizona, Florida, Michigan, Minnesota, New Mexico and Utah. Consequently, due-on-sale provisions in documents governed by the law of those states are *not* preempted by federal law.

The Garn-St Germain Act also sets forth nine specific instances in which a mortgage lender covered by the Garn-St Germain Act, including federal savings and loan associations and federal savings banks, may not exercise a due-on-sale clause, regardless of the fact that a transfer of the property may have occurred. These include intra-family transfers, certain transfers by operation of law, leases of fewer than three years, the creation of a junior encumbrance and other instances where regulations promulgated by the Director of the Office of Thrift Supervision, successor to the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, prohibit the enforcement of due-on-sale clauses. To date none of these regulations have been issued. Regulations promulgated under the Garn-St Germain Act prohibit the imposition of a prepayment penalty if a loan is accelerated pursuant to a due-on-sale clause.

The inability to enforce a due-on-sale clause may result in a mortgage loan bearing an interest rate below the current market rate being assumed by a new home buyer rather than being paid off. As a result, this inability to enforce due-on-sale clauses may have an impact on the average life of the mortgage loans related to a series and the number of those mortgage loans which may be outstanding until maturity.

Transfer of Manufactured Homes. Generally, Manufactured Housing Contracts contain provisions prohibiting the sale or transfer of the related manufactured homes without the consent of the lender on the contract and permitting the acceleration of the maturity of the related contracts by the lender on the contract if any sale or transfer occurs that is not consented to. The related prospectus supplement may specify that the master servicer will, to the extent it has knowledge of this conveyance or proposed conveyance, exercise or cause to be exercised its rights to accelerate the maturity of the related Manufacturing Housing Contracts through enforcement of "due-on-sale" clauses, subject to applicable state law. In certain cases, the transfer may be made by a delinquent borrower in order to avoid a repossession proceeding with respect to a manufactured home.

In the case of a transfer of a manufactured home as to which the master servicer desires to accelerate the maturity of the related Manufactured Housing Contract, the master servicer's ability to do so will depend on the enforceability under state law of the "due-on-sale" clause. The Garn-St. Germain Act preempts, subject to certain exceptions and conditions, state laws prohibiting enforcement of "due-on-sale" clauses applicable to the manufactured homes. Consequently, some states may prohibit the master servicer from enforcing a "due-on-sale" clause in respect of certain manufactured homes.

Prepayment Charges and Prepayments

Generally, conventional mortgage loans, Cooperative Loans, Home Improvement Contracts and Manufactured Housing Contracts, residential owner occupied FHA loans and VA loans may be prepaid in full or in part without penalty. Generally, multifamily residential loans, including multifamily FHA loans, may contain provisions limiting prepayments on these loans, including

- prohibiting prepayment for a specified period after origination,
- prohibiting partial prepayments entirely or
- requiring the payment of a prepayment penalty if a prepayment in full or in part occurs.

The laws of certain states may

- render prepayment fees unenforceable after a mortgage loan is outstanding for a certain number of years, or

- limit the amount of any prepayment fee to a specified percentage of the original principal amount of the mortgage loan, to a specified percentage of the outstanding principal balance of a mortgage loan, or to a fixed number of months' interest on the prepaid amount.

In certain states, prepayment fees payable on default or other involuntary acceleration of a residential loan may not be enforceable against the related borrower. Some state statutory provisions may also treat certain prepayment fees as usurious if in excess of statutory limits.

Some state laws restrict the imposition of prepayment charges and late fees even when the loans expressly provide for the collection of those charges. Although the Alternative Mortgage Transaction Parity Act 1982, or the Parity Act, permits the collection of prepayment charges and late fees in connection with some types of eligible loans preempting any contrary state law prohibitions, some states may not recognize the preemptive authority of the Parity Act or have formally opted of the Parity Act. As a result, it is possible that prepayment charges and late fees may not be collected even on loans that provide for the payment of those charges unless otherwise specified in the accompanying prospectus supplement. The master servicer or another entity identified in the accompanying prospectus supplement will be entitled to all prepayment charges and late payment charges received on the loans and these amounts will not be available for payment on the certificates. Effective July 1, 2003, the Office of Thrift Supervision, referred to as the "***OTS***", the agency that administers the Parity Act for unregulated housing creditors, has withdrawn its favorable Parity Act regulations and Chief Counsel legal opinions that have authorized lenders to charge prepayment charges and late fees in certain circumstances notwithstanding contrary state law. However, the OTS's ruling does not have retroactive effect on loans originated before July 1, 2003.

Subordinate Financing

When the borrower encumbers mortgaged property with one or more junior liens, the senior lender is subjected to additional risk. First, the borrower may have difficulty servicing and repaying multiple loans. In addition, if the junior loan permits recourse to the borrower —as junior loans often do— and the senior loan does not, a borrower may be more likely to repay sums due on the junior loan than those on the senior loan. Second, acts of the senior lender that prejudice the junior lender or impair the junior lender's security may create a superior equity in favor of the junior lender. For example, if the borrower and the senior lender agree to an increase in the principal amount of or the interest rate payable on the senior loan, the senior lender may lose its priority to the extent an existing junior lender is harmed or the borrower is additionally burdened. Third, if the borrower defaults on the senior loan and/or any junior loan or loans, the existence of junior loans and actions taken by junior lenders can impair the security available to the senior lender and can interfere with or delay the taking of action by the senior lender. Moreover, the bankruptcy of a junior lender may operate to stay foreclosure or similar proceedings by the senior lender.

Applicability of Usury Laws

Title V of the Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980, provides that state usury limitations shall not apply to certain types of residential first mortgage loans originated by certain lenders after March 31, 1980. A similar federal statute was in effect with respect to mortgage loans made during the first three months of 1980. The statute authorized any state to reimpose interest rate limits by adopting, before April 1, 1983, a law or constitutional provision which expressly rejects application of the federal law. In addition, even where Title V is not so rejected, any state is authorized by the law to adopt a provision limiting discount points or other charges on mortgage loans covered by Title V. Certain states have taken action to reimpose interest rate limits and/or to limit discount points or other charges.

The depositor believes that a court interpreting Title V would hold that mortgage loans related to a series are subject to federal preemption. Therefore, in a state that has not taken the requisite action to reject application of Title V or to adopt a provision limiting discount points or other charges prior to origination of the mortgage loans, any limitation under the state's usury law would not apply to the mortgage loans.

In any state in which application of Title V has been expressly rejected or a provision limiting discount points or other charges is adopted, no mortgage loans originated after the date of this state action will be eligible for inclusion in a trust fund if the mortgage loans bear interest or provide for discount points or charges in excess of permitted levels.

Alternative Mortgage Instruments

Adjustable rate mortgage loans originated by non-federally chartered lenders have historically been subject to a variety of restrictions. These restrictions differed from state to state, resulting in difficulties in determining whether a particular alternative mortgage instrument originated by a state-chartered lender complied with applicable law. These difficulties were simplified substantially as a result of the enactment of Title VIII of the Garn-St Germain Act. Title VIII of the Garn-St Germain Act which provides that, regardless of any state law to the contrary,

(1) state-chartered banks may originate "alternative mortgage instruments," including adjustable rate mortgage loans, in accordance with regulations promulgated by the Comptroller of the Currency with respect to origination of alternative mortgage instruments by national banks;

(2) state-chartered credit unions may originate alternative mortgage instruments in accordance with regulations promulgated by the National Credit Union Administration with respect to origination of alternative mortgage instruments by federal credit unions; and

(3) all other non-federally chartered housing creditors, including without limitation

- state-chartered savings and loan associations,
- savings banks and mutual savings banks and
- mortgage banking companies

may originate alternative mortgage instruments in accordance with the regulations promulgated by the Federal Home Loan Bank Board, predecessor to the Office of Thrift Supervision, with respect to origination of alternative mortgage instruments by federal savings and loan associations.

Title VIII of the Garn-St. Germain Act further provides that a state does not need to apply the provisions of Title VIII by adopting, prior to October 15, 1985, a law or constitutional provision expressly rejecting the applicability of these provisions. Certain states have done this.

Environmental Legislation

Under the federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, and under state law in certain states, a secured party which takes a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, purchases a mortgaged property at a foreclosure sale, or operates a mortgaged property may become liable in certain circumstances for the costs of cleaning up hazardous substances regardless of whether the secured party contaminated the property. CERCLA imposes strict, as well as joint and several, liability on several classes of potentially responsible parties, including current owners and operators of the property who did not cause or contribute to the contamination. Furthermore, liability under CERCLA is not limited to the original or unamortized principal balance of a loan or to the value of the property securing a loan. Lenders may be held liable under CERCLA as owners or operators unless they qualify for the secured creditor exemption to CERCLA. This exemption exempts from the definition of owners and operators those who, without participating in the management of a facility, hold indicia of ownership primarily to protect a security interest in the facility.

Recent amendments to CERCLA help clarify the actions that may be undertaken by a lender holding security in a contaminated facility without exceeding the bounds of the secured creditor exemption. The amendments offer protection to lenders by defining certain activities in which a lender can engage and still have the benefit of the secured creditor exemption. A lender will be deemed to have participated in the management of a mortgaged property, and will lose the secured creditor exemption, if it actually participates in the management or operational affairs of the property of the borrower. The amendments provide that "merely having the capacity to influence, or the unexercised right to control" operations does not constitute participation in management. A lender will lose the protection of the secured creditor exemption if it exercises decision-making control over the borrower's environmental compliance or hazardous substance handling and disposal practices, or assumes management of substantially all operational functions of the mortgaged property. The amendments also provide that a lender may continue to have the benefit of the secured creditor exemption even if it forecloses on a mortgaged property, purchases it at a foreclosure sale, or accepts a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure provided that the lender seeks to sell the mortgaged property at the earliest practicable commercially reasonable time on commercially reasonable terms. However, the protections afforded lenders under the amendments are subject to conditions that have not been clarified by the courts.

Other federal and state laws in certain circumstances may impose liability on a secured party which takes a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, purchases a mortgaged property at a foreclosure sale, or operates a mortgaged property on which contaminants or other substances are present, including petroleum, agricultural chemicals, hazardous wastes, asbestos, radon, and lead-based paint. The cleanup costs or other liabilities may be substantial. It is possible that the costs could become a liability of a trust fund and reduce the amounts otherwise distributable to the holders of the related series of securities. Moreover, certain federal statutes and certain states by statute impose an environmental lien for any cleanup costs incurred by the government on the property that is the subject of these types of cleanup costs. All subsequent liens on the property generally are subordinated to the environmental lien. In some states, even prior recorded liens are subordinated to environmental liens. In the latter states, the security interest of the trustee in a related parcel of real property that is subject to an environmental lien could be adversely affected.

The related prospectus supplement may specify that the mortgage loan seller will make representations as to the material compliance of the related residential property with applicable environmental laws and regulations as of the date of transfer and assignment of the mortgage loan to the trustee. In addition, the related agreement may provide that the master servicer and any special servicer acting on behalf of the trustee, may not acquire title to a residential property or take over its operation unless the master servicer or special servicer has previously determined, based on a report prepared by a person who regularly conducts environmental audits, that:

(a) there are no circumstances present at the residential property relating to substances for which some action relating to their investigation or clean-up could be required or that it would be in the best economic interest of the trust fund to take these actions with respect to the affected residential property; and

(b) that the residential property is in compliance with applicable environmental laws or that it would be in the best economic interest of the trust fund to take the actions necessary to comply with these laws.

See “*Description of the Securities—Realization on Defaulted Residential Loans*” in this prospectus.

Servicemembers Civil Relief Act and the California Military and Veterans Code

Generally, under the terms of the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, a borrower who enters military service after the origination of the borrower’s residential loan, including a borrower who was in reserve status and is called to active duty after origination of the mortgage loan, upon notification by such borrower, shall not be charged interest, including fees and charges, in excess of 6% per annum during the period of the borrower’s active duty status. In addition to adjusting the interest, the lender must forgive any such interest in excess of 6%, unless a court or administrative agency orders otherwise upon application of the lender. In addition, the Relief Act provides broad discretion for a court to modify a mortgage loan upon application by the borrower. The Relief Act applies to borrowers who are members of the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines, National Guard, Reserves, Coast Guard, and officers of the U.S. Public Health Service or the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration assigned to duty with the military. The California Military and Veterans Code provides protection equivalent to that provided by the Relief Act to California national guard members called up to active service by the Governor, California national guard members called up to active service by the President and reservists called to active duty, and also allows such eligible borrowers to defer any obligation on their residential mortgage loans for a period of up to 180 days (or a lesser period equivalent to such borrower’s period of active duty plus 60 calendar days). Because the Relief Act and the California Military Code apply to borrowers who enter military service, no information can be provided as to the number of mortgage loans that may be affected by the Relief Act or the California Military Code. Application of the Relief Act or the California Military Code would adversely affect, for an indeterminate period of time, the ability of a servicer to collect full amounts of interest or principal on certain of the mortgage loans.

Any shortfalls in interest or principal collections resulting from the application of the Relief Act or the California Military Code would result in a reduction of the amounts distributable to the holders of the related series of securities, and the prospectus supplement may specify that the shortfalls would not be covered by advances or, any form of credit support provided in connection with the securities. In addition, the Relief Act and the California Military Code impose limitations that would impair the ability of a servicer to foreclose on an affected mortgage loan or enforce rights under a Home Improvement Contract or Manufactured Housing Contract during the borrower’s period of active duty status, and, under certain circumstances, during an additional three month period after that period. Thus, if a mortgage loan or Home Improvement Contract or Manufactured Housing Contract goes into default, there may be delays and losses occasioned as a result.

Forfeiture for Drug, RICO and Money Laundering Violations

Federal law provides that property purchased or improved with assets derived from criminal activity or otherwise tainted, or used in the commission of certain offenses, can be seized and ordered forfeited to the United States of America. The offenses which can trigger such a seizure and forfeiture include, among others, violations of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act, the Bank Secrecy Act, the anti-money laundering laws and regulations, including the USA Patriot Act of 2001 and the regulations issued pursuant to that Act, as well as the narcotic drug laws. In many instances, the United States may seize the property even before a conviction occurs.

In the event of a forfeiture proceeding, a lender may be able to establish its interest in the property by proving that (1) its mortgage was executed and recorded before the commission of the illegal conduct from which the assets used to purchase or improve the property were derived or before the commission of any other crime upon which the forfeiture is based, or (2) the lender, at the time of the execution of the mortgage, “did not know or was reasonably without cause to believe that the property was subject to forfeiture.” However, there is no assurance that such a defense will be successful.

FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

General

The following is a general discussion of the anticipated material federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the securities offered by this prospectus. This discussion is directed solely to holders of securities that hold the securities as capital assets within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code. This discussion does not purport to discuss all federal income tax consequences that may be applicable to particular categories of investors, some of which, such as banks, insurance companies and foreign investors, may be subject to special rules. Further, the authorities on which this discussion, and the opinion referred to below, are based are subject to change or differing interpretations, which could apply retroactively. In addition to the federal income tax consequences described in this prospectus, potential investors should consider the state and local tax consequences, if any, of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the securities. See "*State and Other Tax Consequences*" in this prospectus. Prospective investors in the securities are encouraged to consult their own tax advisors concerning the federal, state, local or other tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the securities offered under this prospectus.

The following discussion addresses securities of four general types:

(1) REMIC Securities,

(2) Grantor Trust Securities,

(3) Partnership Securities, and

(4) Debt Securities.

The prospectus supplement relating to each series of securities will indicate which of the foregoing treatments will apply to the series. If a REMIC election or elections will be made for the related trust fund, the prospectus supplement will identify all "regular interests" and "residual interests" in the REMIC. For purposes of this tax discussion:

(1) references to a "holder of securities" or a "holder" are to the beneficial owner of a security,

(2) references to "REMIC Pool" are to an entity or portion of an entity as to which a REMIC election will be made, and

(3) references to mortgage loans include agency securities and private mortgage-backed securities as specified in the related prospectus supplement.

The following discussion is based in part on the OID Regulations, and in part on the REMIC Provisions. The OID Regulations do not adequately address certain issues relevant to, and in some instances provide that they are not applicable to, debt instruments such as the securities.

REMICs

General

Classification of REMICs. When each series of REMIC Securities is issued, Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP or such other counsel to the depositor specified in the related prospectus supplement ("***Tax Counsel***"), will deliver an opinion. This opinion will generally be to the effect that, assuming compliance with all provisions of the related pooling and servicing agreement,

(1) the related trust fund, or each applicable portion of the related trust fund, will qualify as a REMIC, and

(2) the REMIC securities offered with respect to the related trust fund will be considered to evidence ownership of "regular interests" or "residual interests" in that REMIC within the meaning of the REMIC Provisions.

In order for the REMIC Pool to qualify as a REMIC, there must be ongoing compliance on the part of the REMIC Pool with the requirements set forth in the Code. The REMIC Pool must fulfill an asset test, which requires that no more than a *de minimis* portion of the assets of the REMIC Pool, as of the close of the third calendar month beginning after the Startup Day and at all times after that date, may consist of assets other than "qualified mortgages" and "permitted investments." The REMIC Regulations provide a safe harbor pursuant to which the *de minimis* requirement will be met if at all times the aggregate adjusted basis of the nonqualified assets is less than 1% of the aggregate adjusted basis of all the REMIC Pool's assets. An entity that fails to meet the safe harbor may nevertheless demonstrate that it holds no more than a *de minimis* amount of nonqualified assets. A REMIC Pool also must provide "reasonable arrangements" to prevent its residual interests from being held by "disqualified organizations" or their agents and must furnish applicable tax information to transferors or agents that violate this requirement. The pooling and servicing agreement with respect to each series of REMIC certificates will contain provisions meeting these requirements. See "*—Taxation of Owners of Residual Securities—Tax-Related Restrictions on Transfer of Residual Securities—Disqualified Organizations*" in this prospectus.

A qualified mortgage is any obligation that is principally secured by an interest in real property and that is either transferred to the REMIC Pool on the Startup Day in exchange for regular or residual interests, or is either purchased by the REMIC Pool within a three-month period thereafter or represents an increase in the loan advanced to the obligor under its original terms, in each case pursuant to a fixed price contract in effect on the Startup Day. Qualified mortgages include whole mortgage loans, and, generally, certificates of beneficial interest in a grantor trust that holds mortgage loans and regular interests in another REMIC, such as lower-tier regular interests in a tiered REMIC. The REMIC Regulations specify that loans secured by timeshare interests and shares held by a tenant stockholder in a cooperative housing corporation can be qualified mortgages. A qualified mortgage includes a qualified replacement mortgage, which is any property that would have been treated as a qualified mortgage if it were transferred to the REMIC Pool on the Startup Day and that is received either

(i) in exchange for any qualified mortgage within a three-month period after that date; or

(ii) in exchange for a "defective obligation" within a two-year period thereafter.

A "defective obligation" includes

(i) a mortgage in default or as to which default is reasonably foreseeable;

(ii) a mortgage as to which a customary representation or warranty made at the time of transfer to the REMIC Pool has been breached;

(iii) a mortgage that was fraudulently procured by the borrower; and

(iv) a mortgage that was not in fact principally secured by real property, but only if that mortgage is disposed of within 90 days of discovery.

A mortgage loan that is "defective," as described in clause (iv), and is not sold or, if within two years of the Startup Day, exchanged, within 90 days of discovery, ceases to be a qualified mortgage after the 90-day period.

Permitted investments include cash flow investments, qualified reserve assets, and foreclosure property. A cash flow investment is an investment, earning a return in the nature of interest, of amounts received on or with respect to qualified mortgages for a temporary period, not exceeding 13 months, until the next scheduled distribution to holders of interests in the REMIC Pool. A qualified reserve asset is any intangible property held for investment that is part of any reasonably required reserve maintained by the REMIC Pool to provide for payments of expenses of the REMIC Pool or amounts due on the regular or residual interests if defaults occur, including delinquencies, on the qualified mortgages, lower than expected reinvestment returns, prepayment interest shortfalls and certain other contingencies. In addition, a reserve fund (limited to not more than 50% of the REMIC's initial assets) may be used to provide a source of funds for the purchase of increases in the balances of qualified mortgages pursuant to their terms. A Reserve Fund will be disqualified if more than 30% of the gross income from the assets in that fund for the year is derived from the sale or other disposition of property held for less than three months, unless required to prevent a default on the regular interests caused by a default on one or more qualified mortgages. A Reserve Fund must be reduced "promptly and appropriately" to the extent no longer required. Foreclosure property is real property acquired by the REMIC Pool in connection with the default or imminent default of a qualified mortgage. Foreclosure property is generally not held beyond the close of the third calendar year following the year of acquisition, with one extension available from the IRS.

(1) one or more classes of regular interests or

(2) a single class of residual interests on which distributions, if any, are made pro rata.

A regular interest is an interest in a REMIC Pool that is

- issued on the Startup Day with fixed terms,
- designated as a regular interest,
- unconditionally entitles the holder to receive a specified principal amount, or other similar amount, and
- provides that interest payments, or other similar amounts, if any, at or before maturity either are payable based on a fixed rate or a qualified variable rate, or consist of a specified, nonvarying portion of the interest payments on qualified mortgages. The specified portion may consist of a fixed number of basis points, a fixed percentage of the total interest, or a qualified variable rate, inverse variable rate or difference between two fixed or qualified variable rates on some or all of the qualified mortgages. The specified principal amount of a regular interest that provides for interest payments consisting of a specified, nonvarying portion of interest payments on qualified mortgages may be zero.

A residual interest is an interest in a REMIC Pool other than a regular interest that is issued on the Startup Day and that is designated as a residual interest. An interest in a REMIC Pool may be treated as a regular interest even if payments of principal with respect to that interest are subordinated to payments on other regular interests or the residual interest in the REMIC Pool, and are dependent on the absence of defaults or delinquencies on qualified mortgages or permitted investments, lower than reasonably expected returns on permitted investments, unanticipated expenses incurred by the REMIC Pool or prepayment interest shortfalls. Accordingly, the Regular Securities of a series will constitute one or more classes of regular interests, and the Residual Securities with respect to that series will constitute a single class of residual interests with respect to each REMIC Pool.

If an entity electing to be treated as a REMIC fails to comply with one or more of the ongoing requirements of the Code for REMIC status during any taxable year, the Code provides that the entity will not be treated as a REMIC for that year and after that year. In that event, the entity may be taxable as a corporation under Treasury regulations, and the related REMIC Securities may not be accorded the status or given the tax treatment described below. Although the Code authorizes the Treasury Department to issue regulations providing relief in the event of an inadvertent termination of REMIC status, no regulations have been issued. Any relief, moreover, may be accompanied by sanctions, such as the imposition of a corporate tax on all or a portion of the trust fund's income for the period in which the requirements for REMIC status are not satisfied. The agreement pursuant to which each REMIC Pool is formed will include provisions designed to maintain the trust fund's status as a REMIC under the REMIC Provisions. We do not anticipate that the status of any trust fund as a REMIC will be terminated.

Characterization of Investments in REMIC Securities. In general, the REMIC Securities will be treated as "real estate assets" within the meaning of Section 856(c)(5)(B) of the Code and assets described in Section 7701(a)(19)(C) of the Code in the same proportion that the assets of the REMIC Pool underlying REMIC Securities would be treated. Moreover, if 95% or more of the assets of the REMIC Pool qualify for either of the foregoing treatments at all times during a calendar year, the REMIC Securities will qualify for the corresponding status in their entirety for that calendar year. If the assets of the REMIC Pool include Buydown Loans, it is possible that the percentage of assets constituting "loans . . . secured by an interest in real property which is . . . residential real property" for purposes of Code Section 7701(a)(19)(C)(v) may be required to be reduced by the amount of the related funds paid on those mortgage loans. Interest, including original issue discount, on the Regular Securities and income allocated to the class of Residual Securities will be interest described in Section 856(c)(3)(B) of the Code to the extent that those securities are treated as "real estate assets" within the meaning of Section 856(c)(5)(B) of the Code.

In addition, the Regular Securities will be "qualified mortgages" within the meaning of Section 860G(a)(3) of the Code if transferred to another REMIC on its Startup Day in exchange for regular or residual interests in the REMIC. The determination as to the percentage of the REMIC Pool's assets that constitute assets described in the foregoing sections of the Code will be made with respect to each calendar quarter based on the average adjusted basis of each category of the assets held by the REMIC Pool during that calendar quarter. The REMIC will report those determinations to holders of securities in the manner and at the times required by applicable Treasury regulations.

The assets of the REMIC Pool will include, in addition to mortgage loans, payments on mortgage loans held pending distribution on the REMIC Securities and property acquired by foreclosure held pending sale, and may include amounts in reserve accounts. It is unclear whether property acquired by foreclosure held pending sale and amounts in reserve accounts would be considered to be part of the mortgage loans, or whether that property, to the extent not invested in assets described in the foregoing sections, otherwise would receive the same treatment as the mortgage loans for purposes of all of the foregoing sections. The REMIC Regulations do provide, however, that payments on mortgage loans held pending distribution are considered part of the mortgage loans for purposes of Section 856(c)(4)(A) of the Code. Furthermore, foreclosure property will qualify as "real estate assets" for purposes of Section 856(c)(4)(A) of the Code.

Tiered REMIC Structures. For certain series of REMIC Securities, tiered REMICs may be effected by two or more separate elections being made to treat designated portions of the related trust fund as REMICs for federal income tax purposes. When any series of REMIC Securities is issued, Tax Counsel will deliver an opinion. This opinion will generally be to the effect that, assuming compliance with all provisions of the related agreement governing the REMIC Securities, the tiered REMICs will each qualify as a REMIC and the REMIC Securities issued by the tiered REMICs, respectively, will be considered to evidence ownership of Regular Securities or Residual Securities in the related REMIC within the meaning of the REMIC Provisions.

Solely for purposes of determining whether the REMIC Securities will be "real estate assets" within the meaning of Section 856(c)(5)(B) of the Code and "loans secured by an interest in real property" under Section 7701(a)(19)(C) of the Code, and whether the income on those securities is interest described in Section 856(c)(3)(B) of the Code, the tiered REMICs will be treated as one REMIC.

Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities

General. Regular securities will be treated as newly originated debt instruments for federal income tax purposes. In general, interest, original issue discount, and market discount on a Regular Security will be treated as ordinary income to a Regular Securityholder. In addition, principal payments on a Regular Security will generally be treated as a return of capital to the extent of the Regular Securityholder's basis in the Regular Security allocable thereto. Regular Securityholders must use the accrual method of accounting with regard to Regular Securities, regardless of the method of accounting otherwise used by the Regular Securityholder.

To the extent provided in the applicable prospectus supplement, a security may represent not only the ownership of a Regular Security but also an interest in a notional principal contract. This can occur, for instance, if the applicable pooling and servicing agreement provides that the rate of interest payable by the REMIC on the Regular Security is subject to a cap based on the weighted average of the net interest rates payable on the qualified mortgages held by the REMIC. In these instances, the pooling and servicing agreement may provide for a reserve fund that will be held as part of the trust fund but not as an asset of any REMIC created pursuant to the pooling and servicing agreement (an "***outside reserve fund***"). The outside reserve fund would typically be funded from monthly excess cashflow. If the interest payments on a Regular Security were limited due to the above-described cap, payments of any interest shortfall due to application of that cap would be made to the Regular Securityholder to the extent of funds on deposit in the outside reserve fund. For federal income tax purposes, payments from the outside reserve fund will be treated as payments under a notional principal contract written by the owner of the outside reserve fund in favor of the Regular Securityholders.

Original Issue Discount. Regular Securities may be issued with "original issue discount" within the meaning of Code Section 1273(a). Holders of any class or subclass of Regular Securities having original issue discount generally must include original issue discount in ordinary income for federal income tax purpose as it accrues. Original issue discount is determined in accordance with a constant yield method that takes into account the compounding of interest, in advance of the receipt of the cash attributable to income. The following discussion is based in part on the OID Regulations and in part on the legislative history of the 1986 Act. Regular Securityholders should be aware, however, that the OID Regulations do not adequately address certain issues relevant to prepayable securities, such as the Regular Securities. To the extent certain issues are not addressed in the regulations, it is anticipated that the trustee will apply the methodology described in the conference committee report to the 1986 Act. We cannot assure you that the IRS will not take a different position as to those matters not currently addressed by the OID Regulations. Moreover, the OID Regulations include an anti-abuse rule allowing the IRS to apply or depart from the OID Regulations where necessary or appropriate to ensure a reasonable tax result in light of the applicable statutory provisions. A tax result will not be considered unreasonable under the anti-abuse rule in the absence of a substantial effect on the present value of a taxpayer's tax liability. Investors are advised to consult their own tax advisors as to the discussion in the OID Regulations and the appropriate method for reporting interest and original issue discount with respect to the Regular Securities.

Each Regular Security, except to the extent described below with respect to a Non-Pro Rata Security, will be treated as a single installment obligation for purposes of determining the original issue discount includible in a Regular Securityholder's income. The total amount of original issue discount on a Regular Security is the excess of the "stated redemption price at maturity" of the Regular Security over its "issue price." The issue price of a class of Regular Securities offered pursuant to this prospectus generally is the first price at which a substantial amount of a particular class is sold to the public, excluding bond houses, brokers and underwriters. Although unclear under the OID Regulations, it is anticipated that the trustee will treat the issue price of a class as to which there is no substantial sale as of the issue date, or that is retained by the depositor, as the fair market value of the class as of the issue date. The issue price of a Regular Security also includes any amount paid by an initial Regular Securityholder for accrued interest that relates to a period prior to the issue date of the Regular Security, unless the Regular Securityholder elects on its federal income tax return to exclude that amount from the issue price and to recover it on the first distribution date. The stated redemption price at maturity of a Regular Security always includes the original principal amount of the Regular Security, but generally will not include distributions of interest if those distributions constitute "qualified stated interest."

Under the OID Regulations, qualified stated interest generally means interest payable at a single fixed rate or a qualified variable rate provided that interest payments are unconditionally payable at intervals of one year or less during the entire term of the Regular Security. Because there is no penalty or default remedy in the case of nonpayment of interest with respect to a Regular Security, it is possible that no interest on any class of Regular Securities will be treated as qualified stated interest. However, except as provided in the following three sentences or in the related prospectus supplement, because the underlying mortgage loans provide for remedies if a default occurs, it is anticipated that the trustee will treat interest with respect to the Regular Securities as qualified stated interest. Distributions of interest on Regular Securities with respect to which deferred interest will accrue, will not constitute qualified stated interest, in which case the stated redemption price at maturity of those Regular Securities includes all distributions of interest as well as principal on such Regular Securities. Likewise, it is anticipated that the trustee will treat an interest-only class or a class on which interest is substantially disproportionate to its principal amount —a so-called "super-premium" class— as having no qualified stated interest. Where the interval between the issue date and the first distribution date on a Regular Security is shorter than the interval between subsequent distribution dates and shorter than the number of days of interest due on such distribution date, the interest attributable to the additional days will be included in the stated redemption price at maturity.

Under a *de minimis* rule, original issue discount on a Regular Security will be considered to be zero if the original issue discount is less than 0.25% of the stated redemption price at maturity of the Regular Security multiplied by the weighted average maturity of the Regular Security. For this purpose, the weighted average maturity of the Regular Security is computed as the sum of the amounts determined by multiplying the number of full years, rounding down partial years, from the issue date until each distribution in reduction of stated redemption price at maturity is scheduled to be made by a fraction, the numerator of which is the amount of each distribution included in the stated redemption price at maturity of the Regular Security and the denominator of which is the stated redemption price at maturity of the Regular Security. The conference committee report to the 1986 Act provides that the schedule of distributions should be determined in accordance with the Prepayment Assumption and the anticipated reinvestment rate, if any, relating to the Regular Securities. The Prepayment Assumption with respect to a series of Regular Securities will be set forth in the related prospectus supplement. Holders generally must report *de minimis* original issue discount pro rata as principal payments are received, and that income will be capital gain if the Regular Security is held as a capital asset. Under the OID Regulations, however, Regular Securityholders may elect to accrue all *de minimis* original issue discount as well as market discount and market premium, under the constant yield method. See "*—Election to Treat All Interest Under the Constant Yield Method*" below.

A Regular Securityholder generally must include in gross income for any taxable year the sum of the "daily portions," as defined below, of the original issue discount on the Regular Security accrued during an accrual period for each day on which it holds the Regular Security, including the date of purchase but excluding the date of disposition. The trustee will treat the monthly period ending on the day before each distribution date as the accrual period. With respect to each Regular Security, a calculation will be made of the original issue discount that accrues during each successive full accrual period, or shorter period from the date of original issue, that ends on the day before the related distribution date on the Regular Security. The Conference Committee Report to the Code states that the rate of accrual of original issue discount is intended to be based on the Prepayment Assumption. The original issue discount accruing in a full accrual period would be the excess, if any, of:

(1) the sum of:

(a) the present value of all of the remaining distributions to be made on the Regular Security as of the end of that accrual period, and

(b) the distributions made on the Regular Security during the accrual period that are included in the Regular Security's stated redemption price at maturity, over

(2) the adjusted issue price of the Regular Security at the beginning of the accrual period.

The present value of the remaining distributions referred to in the preceding sentence is calculated based on:

(1) the yield to maturity of the Regular Security at the issue date,

(2) events, including actual prepayments, that have occurred prior to the end of the accrual period, and

(3) the Prepayment Assumption.

For these purposes, the adjusted issue price of a Regular Security at the beginning of any accrual period equals the issue price of the Regular Security, increased by the aggregate amount of original issue discount with respect to the Regular Security that accrued in all prior accrual periods and reduced by the amount of distributions included in the Regular Security's stated redemption price at maturity that were made on the Regular Security in prior periods. The original issue discount accruing during any accrual period, as determined in this paragraph, will then be divided by the number of days in the period to determine the daily portion of original issue discount for each day in the period. With respect to an initial accrual period shorter than a full accrual period, the daily portions of original issue discount must be determined according to an appropriate allocation under any reasonable method.

Under the method described above, the daily portions of original issue discount required to be included in income by a Regular Securityholder generally will increase to take into account prepayments on the Regular Securities as a result of prepayments on the mortgage loans that exceed the Prepayment Assumption, and generally will decrease, but not below zero for any period, if the prepayments are slower than the Prepayment Assumption. An increase in prepayments on the mortgage loans with respect to a series of Regular Securities can result in both a change in the priority of principal payments with respect to certain classes of Regular Securities and either an increase or decrease in the daily portions of original issue discount with respect to those Regular Securities.

In the case of a Non-Pro Rata Security, we anticipate that the trustee will determine the yield to maturity of this type of security based on the anticipated payment characteristics of the class as a whole under the Prepayment Assumption. In general, the original issue discount accruing on each Non-Pro Rata

Security in a full accrual period would be its allocable share of the original issue discount with respect to the entire class, as determined in accordance with the preceding paragraph. However, in the case of a distribution in retirement of the entire unpaid principal balance of any Non-Pro Rata Security, or portion of its unpaid principal balance:

(1) the remaining unaccrued original issue discount allocable to the security, or to that portion, will accrue at the time of distribution, and

(2) the accrual of original issue discount allocable to each remaining security of that class will be adjusted by reducing the present value of the remaining payments on that class and the adjusted issue price of that class to the extent attributable to the portion of the unpaid principal balance of that security that was distributed.

The depositor believes that the foregoing treatment is consistent with the “pro rata prepayment” rules of the OID Regulations, but with the rate of accrual of original issue discount determined based on the Prepayment Assumption for the class as a whole. You are advised to consult your tax advisors as to this treatment.

The IRS proposed regulations on August 24, 2004 that create a special rule for accruing original issue discount on Regular Securities providing for a delay between record and payment dates, such that the period over which original issue discount accrues coincides with the period over which the right of Regular Securityholders to interest payment accrues under the governing contract provisions rather than over the period between distribution dates. If the proposed regulations are adopted in the same form as proposed, Regular Securityholders would be required to accrue interest from the issue date to the first record date, but would not be required to accrue interest after the last record date. The proposed regulations are limited to Regular Securities with delayed payment for periods of fewer than 32 days. The proposed regulations are proposed to apply to any Regular Security issued after the date the final regulations are published in the Federal Register.

Acquisition Premium. A purchaser of a Regular Security at a price greater than its adjusted issue price but less than its stated redemption price at maturity must include in gross income the daily portions of the original issue discount on the Regular Security reduced pro rata by a fraction,

(1) the numerator of which is the excess of its purchase price over the adjusted issue price, and

(2) the denominator of which is the excess of the remaining stated redemption price at maturity over the adjusted issue price.

Alternatively, a subsequent purchaser may elect to treat all acquisition premium under the constant yield method, as described below under the heading “*—Election to Treat All Interest Under the Constant Yield Method*.”

Variable Rate Regular Securities. Regular Securities may provide for interest based on a variable rate. Under the OID Regulations, interest is treated as payable at a variable rate if, generally:

(1) the issue price does not exceed the original principal balance by more than a specified amount, and

(2) the interest compounds or is payable at least annually at current values of:

(a) one or more “qualified floating rates,”

(b) a single fixed rate and one or more qualified floating rates,

(c) a single "objective rate," or

(d) a single fixed rate and a single objective rate that is a "qualified inverse floating rate."

A floating rate is a qualified floating rate if variations can reasonably be expected to measure contemporaneous variations in the cost of newly borrowed funds, where the rate is subject to a fixed multiple that is greater that 0.65 but not more than 1.35. This floating rate may also be increased or decreased by a fixed spread or subject to a fixed cap or floor, or a cap or floor that is not reasonably expected as of the issue date to affect the yield of the instrument significantly. An objective rate is any rate, other than a qualified floating rate, that is determined using a single fixed formula and that is based on objective financial or economic information, provided that the information is not

(1) within the control of the issuer or a related party, or

(2) unique to the circumstances of the issuer or a related party.

A qualified inverse floating rate is a rate equal to a fixed rate minus a qualified floating rate that inversely reflects contemporaneous variations in the cost of newly borrowed funds. An inverse floating rate that is not a qualified inverse floating rate may nevertheless be an objective rate. A class of Regular Securities may be issued under this prospectus that does not have a variable rate under the foregoing rules, for example, a class that bears different rates at different times during the period it is outstanding such that it is considered significantly "front-loaded" or "back-loaded" within the meaning of the OID Regulations. It is possible that this type of class may be considered to bear "contingent interest" within the meaning of the OID Regulations. The OID Regulations, as they relate to the treatment of contingent interest, are by their terms not applicable to Regular Securities. However, if final regulations dealing with contingent interest with respect to Regular Securities apply the same principles as the OID Regulations, these regulations may lead to different timing of income inclusion than would be the case under the OID Regulations. Furthermore, application of these principles could lead to the characterization of gain on the sale of contingent interest Regular Securities as ordinary income. Investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the appropriate treatment of any Regular Security that does not pay interest at a fixed rate or variable rate as described in this paragraph.

Under the REMIC Regulations, a Regular Security bearing the following interest rates will qualify as a regular interest in a REMIC:

(1) a fixed rate, or

(2) a variable rate that is:

(a) a qualified floating rate under the OID Regulations that is tied to current values of a variable rate,

(b) the highest, lowest, or average of two or more qualified floating rates, including a rate based on the average cost of funds of one or more financial institutions,

(c) the weighted average of rates on some or all of the qualified mortgages,

(d) the product:

(i) of a rate in (a) through (c) above and a fixed multiplier, or

(ii) plus or minus a constant number of basis points, of a rate in (a) through (c) above and a positive or negative fixed multiplier,

(e) a rate in (a) through (c) above plus or minus a constant number of basis points,

(f) a rate in (a) through (e) above that is subject to one or more caps or floors,

(g) a fixed rate during one or more periods, and a different fixed rate or rates (or a rate in (a) through (f) above) during other periods, or

(h) a rate in (a) through (f) above during one or more periods, and a fixed rate or rates (or a different rate in (a) through (f) above) during other periods.

Accordingly, it is anticipated that the trustee will treat Regular Securities that qualify as regular interests under this rule in the same manner as obligations bearing a variable rate for original issue discount reporting purposes.

The amount of original issue discount with respect to a Regular Security bearing a variable rate of interest will accrue in the manner described above under "*—Original Issue Discount.*" The yield to maturity and future payments on the Regular Security will generally be determined by assuming that interest will be payable for the life of the Regular Security based on the initial rate or, if different, the value of the applicable variable rate as of the pricing date, for the relevant class. Unless required otherwise by applicable final regulations, it is anticipated that the trustee will treat variable interest as qualified stated interest, other than variable interest on an interest-only or super-premium class, which will be treated as non-qualified stated interest includible in the stated redemption price at maturity. Ordinary income reportable for any period will be adjusted based on subsequent changes in the applicable interest rate index.

Although unclear under the OID Regulations, unless required otherwise by applicable final regulations, we anticipate that the trustee will treat Regular Securities bearing an interest rate that is a weighted average of the net interest rates on mortgage loans as having qualified stated interest, except to the extent that initial "teaser" rates cause sufficiently "back-loaded" interest to create more than *de minimis* original issue discount. The yield on Regular Securities for purposes of accruing original issue discount will be a hypothetical fixed rate based on the fixed rates, in the case of fixed rate mortgage loans, and initial "teaser" rates followed by fully indexed rates, in the case of adjustable rate mortgage loans. In the case of adjustable rate mortgage loans, the applicable index used to compute interest on the mortgage loans in effect on the pricing date or possibly the issue date will be deemed to be in effect beginning with the period in which the first weighted average adjustment date occurring after the issue date occurs. Adjustments will be made in each accrual period either increasing or decreasing the amount of ordinary income reportable to reflect the actual pass-through rate on the Regular Securities.

Market Discount. A purchaser of a Regular Security also may be subject to the market discount rules of Code Sections 1276 through 1278. Under these sections and the principles applied by the OID Regulations in the context of original issue discount, "market discount" is the amount by which the purchaser's original basis in the Regular Security:

(1) is exceeded by the then-current principal amount of the Regular Security, or

(2) in the case of a Regular Security having original issue discount, is exceeded by the adjusted issue price of that Regular Security at the time of purchase.

Any purchaser generally will be required to recognize ordinary income to the extent of accrued market discount on Regular Security as distributions includible in the stated redemption price at maturity of the Regular Securities are received, in an amount not exceeding any distribution. Any market discount would accrue in a manner to be provided in Treasury regulations and should take into account the

Prepayment Assumption. The Conference Committee Report to the 1986 Act provides that until the regulations are issued, market discount would accrue either:

(1) on the basis of a constant interest rate, or

(2) in the ratio of stated interest allocable to the relevant period to the sum of the interest for the period plus the remaining interest as of the end of the period, or in the case of a Regular Security issued with original issue discount, in the ratio of original issue discount accrued for the relevant period to the sum of the original issue discount accrued for the period plus the remaining original issue as of the end of the period.

Any purchaser also generally will be required to treat a portion of any gain on a sale or exchange of the Regular Security as ordinary income to the extent of the market discount accrued to the date of disposition under one of the foregoing methods, less any accrued market discount previously reported as ordinary income as partial distributions in reduction of the stated redemption price at maturity were received. Any purchaser will be required to defer deduction of a portion of the excess of the interest paid or accrued on indebtedness incurred to purchase or carry a Regular Security over the interest distributable on that security. The deferred portion of interest expense in any taxable year generally will not exceed the accrued market discount on the Regular Security for the year. Any deferred interest expense is, in general, allowed as a deduction not later than the year in which the related market discount income is recognized or the Regular Security is disposed of. As an alternative to the inclusion of market discount in income on the foregoing basis, the Regular Securityholder may elect to include market discount in income currently as it accrues on all market discount instruments acquired by the Regular Securityholder in that taxable year or thereafter, in which case the interest deferral rule will not apply. See "*—Election to Treat All Interest Under the Constant Yield Method*" below regarding an alternative manner in which an election may be deemed to be made.

By analogy to the OID Regulations, market discount with respect to a Regular Security will be considered to be zero if the market discount is less than 0.25% of the remaining stated redemption price at maturity of the Regular Security multiplied by the weighted average maturity of the Regular Security, determined as described in the fourth paragraph under "*—Original Issue Discount,*" remaining after the date of purchase. It appears that *de minimis* market discount would be reported in a manner similar to *de minimis* original issue discount. See "*—Original Issue Discount*" above. Treasury regulations implementing the market discount rules have not yet been issued. Therefore investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding the application of these rules. Investors should also consult Revenue Procedure 92-67 concerning the elections to include market discount in income currently and to accrue market discount on the basis of the constant yield method.

Premium. A Regular Security purchased at a cost greater than its remaining stated redemption price at maturity generally is considered to be purchased at a premium. If the Regular Securityholder holds a Regular Security as a "capital asset" within the meaning of Code Section 1221, the Regular Securityholder may elect under Code Section 171 to amortize the premium under the constant yield method. This election will apply to all debt obligations acquired by the Regular Securityholder at a premium held in that taxable year or after that taxable year, unless revoked with the permission of the IRS. Final Treasury regulations with respect to amortization of bond premiums do not by their terms apply to obligations, such as the Regular Securities, which are prepayable as described in Code Section 1272(a)(6). However, the Conference Committee Report to the 1986 Act indicates a Congressional intent that the same rules that apply to the accrual of market discount on installment obligations will also apply to amortizing bond premium under Code Section 171 on installment obligations such as the Regular Securities. It is unclear whether the alternatives to the constant interest method described above under "*—Market Discount*" are available. Amortizable bond premium will be treated as an offset to interest income on a Regular Security, rather than as a separate deductible item. See

"*—Election to Treat All Interest Under the Constant Yield Method*" below regarding an alternative manner in which the Code Section 171 election may be deemed to be made.

Election to Treat All Interest Under the Constant Yield Method. A holder of a debt instrument such as a Regular Security may elect to treat all interest that accrues on the instrument using the constant yield method, with none of the interest being treated as qualified stated interest. For purposes of applying the constant yield method to a debt instrument subject to this election:

(1) "interest" includes stated interest, original issue discount, *de minimis* original issue discount, market discount and *de minimis* market discount, as adjusted by any amortizable bond premium or acquisition premium and

(2) the debt instrument is treated as if the instrument were issued on the holder's acquisition date in the amount of the holder's adjusted basis immediately after acquisition.

It is unclear whether, for this purpose, the initial Prepayment Assumption would continue to apply or if a new Prepayment Assumption as of the date of the holder's acquisition would apply. A holder generally may make this election on an instrument by instrument basis or for a class or group of debt instruments. However, if the holder makes this election with respect to a debt instrument with amortizable bond premium or with market discount, the holder is deemed to have made elections to amortize bond premium or to report market discount income currently as it accrues under the constant yield method, respectively, for all premium bonds held or market discount bonds acquired by the holder in the same taxable year or thereafter. The election is made on the holder's federal income tax return for the year in which the debt instrument is acquired and is irrevocable except with the approval of the IRS. You should consult your own tax advisors regarding the advisability of making this type of an election.

Treatment of Losses. Regular Securityholders will be required to report income with respect to Regular Securities on the accrual method of accounting, without giving effect to delays or reductions in distributions attributable to defaults or delinquencies on the mortgage loans, except to the extent it can be established that those losses are uncollectible. Accordingly, the holder of a Regular Security, particularly a subordinate security, may have income, or may incur a diminution in cash flow as a result of a default or delinquency. However, the holder of a Regular Security may not be able to take a deduction, subject to the discussion below, for the corresponding loss until a subsequent taxable year. In this regard, investors are cautioned that while they may generally cease to accrue interest income if it reasonably appears that the interest will be uncollectible, the IRS may take the position that original issue discount must continue to be accrued in spite of its uncollectibility until the debt instrument is disposed of in a taxable transaction or becomes worthless in accordance with the rules of Code Section 166.

Under Code Section 166, it appears that Regular Securityholders that are corporations or that otherwise hold the Regular Securities in connection with a trade or business should in general be allowed to deduct as an ordinary loss a loss with respect to principal sustained during the taxable year on account of any Regular Securities becoming wholly or partially worthless. In general, Regular Securityholders that are not corporations and do not hold the Regular Securities in connection with a trade or business should be allowed to deduct as a short-term capital loss any loss sustained during the taxable year on account of a portion of any Regular Securities becoming wholly worthless. Although the matter is not free from doubt, the non-corporate Regular Securityholders should be allowed a bad debt deduction at a time when the principal balance of the Regular Securities is reduced to reflect losses resulting from any liquidated mortgage loans. The IRS, however, could take the position that non-corporate holders will be allowed a bad debt deduction to reflect losses only after all the mortgage loans remaining in the trust fund have been liquidated or the applicable class of Regular Securities has been otherwise retired. The IRS could also assert that losses on the Regular Securities are deductible based on some other method that may defer deductions for all holders, such as reducing future cashflow for purposes of computing original issue discount. This may have the effect of creating "negative" original issue discount which would be deductible only against future positive original issue discount or otherwise if the class is terminated. Regular Securityholders are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the appropriate timing, amount and character of any loss sustained with respect to Regular Securities.

While losses attributable to interest previously reported as income should be deductible as ordinary losses by both corporate and non-corporate holders, the IRS may take the position that losses attributable to accrued original issue discount may only be deducted as capital losses in the case of non-corporate holders who do not hold the Regular Securities in connection with a trade or business. Special loss rules are applicable to banks and thrift institutions, including rules regarding reserves for bad debts. You are advised to consult your tax advisors regarding the treatment of losses on Regular Securities.

Sale or Exchange of Regular Securities. If a Regular Securityholder sells or exchanges a Regular Security, the Regular Securityholder will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference, if any, between the amount received and its adjusted basis in the Regular Security. The adjusted basis of a Regular Security generally will equal:

(1) the cost of the Regular Security to the seller,

(2) increased by any original issue discount or market discount previously included in the seller's gross income with respect to the Regular Security and

(3) reduced by amounts included in the stated redemption price at maturity of the Regular Security that were previously received by the seller, by any amortized premium and by any recognized losses.

Except as described above with respect to market discount, and except as provided in this paragraph, any gain or loss on the sale or exchange of a Regular Security realized by an investor who holds the Regular Security as a capital asset will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term or short-term depending on whether the Regular Security has been held for the applicable holding period described below. Gain will be treated as ordinary income:

(1) if a Regular Security is held as part of a "conversion transaction" as defined in Code Section 1258(c), up to the amount of interest that would have accrued on the Regular Securityholder's net investment in the conversion transaction at 120% of the appropriate applicable federal rate under Code Section 1274(d) in effect at the time the taxpayer entered into the transaction minus any amount previously treated as ordinary income with respect to any prior disposition of property that was held as part of the transaction,

(2) in the case of a non-corporate taxpayer, to the extent the taxpayer has made an election under Code Section 163(d)(4) to have net capital gains taxed as investment income at ordinary income rates, or

(3) to the extent that the gain does not exceed the excess, if any, of:

(a) the amount that would have been includible in the gross income of the holder if its yield on the Regular Security were 110% of the applicable federal rate as of the date of purchase, over

(b) the amount of income actually includible in the gross income of the holder with respect to the Regular Security.

In addition, gain or loss recognized from the sale of a Regular Security by certain banks or thrift institutions will be treated as ordinary income or loss pursuant to Code Section 582(c). Capital gains of non-corporate taxpayers generally are subject to a lower maximum tax rate than ordinary income of those taxpayers for capital assets held for more than one year. The maximum tax rate for corporations is the same with respect to both ordinary income and capital gains.

Taxation of Owners of Residual Securities

Taxation of REMIC Income. Generally, the "daily portions" of REMIC taxable income or net loss will be includible as ordinary income or loss in determining the federal taxable income of holders of Residual Securities, and will not be taxed separately to the REMIC Pool. The daily portions of REMIC taxable income or net loss of a Residual Securityholder are determined by allocating the REMIC Pool's taxable income or net loss for each calendar quarter ratably to each day in the quarter and by allocating each daily portion among the Residual Securityholders in proportion to their respective holdings of Residual Securities in the REMIC Pool on that day. REMIC taxable income is generally determined in the same manner as the taxable income of an individual using the accrual method of accounting, except that:

(1) the limitations on deductibility of investment interest expense and expenses for the production of income do not apply,

(2) all bad mortgage loans will be deductible as business bad debts, and

(3) the limitation on the deductibility of interest and expenses related to tax-exempt income will apply.

The REMIC Pool's gross income includes:

(1) interest, original issue discount income and market discount income, if any, on the mortgage loans,

(2) reduced by amortization of any premium on the mortgage loans,

(3) plus income from amortization of issue premium, if any, on the Regular Securities,

(4) plus income on reinvestment of cash flows and reserve assets, and

(5) plus any cancellation of indebtedness income if realized losses are allocated to the Regular Securities.

The REMIC Pool's deductions include:

(1) interest and original issue discount expense on the Regular Securities,

(2) servicing fees on the mortgage loans,

(3) other administrative expenses of the REMIC Pool, and

(4) realized losses on the mortgage loans.

The requirement that Residual Securityholders report their pro rata share of taxable income or net loss of the REMIC Pool will continue until there are no securities of any class of the related series outstanding.

The taxable income recognized by a Residual Securityholder in any taxable year will be affected by, among other factors, the relationship between the timing of recognition of interest, original issue discount or market discount income or amortization of premium with respect to the mortgage loans, on the one hand, and the timing of deductions for interest, including original issue discount, or income from amortization of issue premium on the Regular Securities, on the other hand. If an interest in the mortgage loans is acquired by the REMIC Pool at a discount, and one or more of the mortgage loans is prepaid, the prepayment may be used in whole or in part to make distributions in reduction of principal on the Regular Securities. The discount on the mortgage loans which is includible in income may exceed the deduction allowed upon distributions on those Regular Securities on account of any unaccrued original issue discount relating to those Regular Securities. When more than one class of Regular Securities distributes principal sequentially, this mismatching of income and deductions is particularly likely to occur in the early years following issuance of the Regular Securities when distributions in reduction of principal are being made in respect of earlier classes of Regular Securities to the extent that those classes are not issued with substantial discount or are issued at a premium.

If taxable income attributable to a mismatching is realized, in general, losses would be allowed in later years as distributions on the later maturing classes of Regular Securities are made. Taxable income may also be greater in earlier years than in later years as a result of the fact that interest expense deductions, expressed as a percentage of the outstanding principal amount of a series of Regular Securities, may increase over time as distributions in reduction of principal are made on the lower yielding classes of Regular Securities. By contrast, to the extent the REMIC Pool consists of fixed rate mortgage loans, interest income with respect to any given mortgage loan will remain constant over time as a percentage of the outstanding principal amount of that mortgage loan. Consequently, Residual Securityholders must have sufficient other sources of cash to pay any federal, state, or local income taxes due as a result of any mismatching or unrelated deductions against which to offset income, subject to the discussion of "excess inclusions" below under "*— Limitations on Offset or Exemption of REMIC Income*." The timing of any mismatching of income and deductions described in this paragraph, if present with respect to a series of securities, may have a significant adverse effect on a Residual Securityholder's after-tax rate of return.

Basis and Losses. The amount of any net loss of the REMIC Pool that may be taken into account by the Residual Securityholder is limited to the adjusted basis of the Residual Security as of the close of the quarter, or time of disposition of the Residual Security, if earlier, determined without taking into account the net loss for the quarter. The initial adjusted basis of a purchaser of a Residual Security is the amount paid for the Residual Security. The adjusted basis will be increased by the amount of taxable income of the REMIC Pool reportable by the Residual Securityholder and will be decreased, but not below zero,

(1) first, by a cash distribution from the REMIC Pool, and

(2) second, by the amount of loss of the REMIC Pool reportable by the Residual Securityholder.

Any loss that is disallowed on account of this limitation may be carried over indefinitely with respect to the Residual Securityholder as to whom a loss was disallowed and may be used by the Residual Securityholder only to offset any income generated by the same REMIC Pool.

A Residual Securityholder will not be permitted to amortize directly the cost of its Residual Security as an offset to its share of the taxable income of the related REMIC Pool. However, the taxable income will not include cash received by the REMIC Pool that represents a recovery of the REMIC Pool's basis in its assets. This recovery of basis by the REMIC Pool will have the effect of amortization of the issue price of the Residual Securities over their life. However, in view of the possible acceleration of the income of Residual Securityholders described above under "*—Taxation of REMIC Income*," the period of time over which the issue price is effectively amortized may be longer than the economic life of the Residual Securities.

A Residual Security may have a negative value if the net present value of anticipated tax liabilities exceeds the present value of anticipated cash flows. The REMIC Regulations appear to treat the issue price of a residual interest as zero rather than a negative amount for purposes of determining the REMIC Pool's basis in its assets. Regulations have been issued addressing the federal income tax treatment of "inducement fees" received by transferees of non-economic Residual Securities. These regulations require inducement fees to be included in income over a period reasonably related to the period in which the related Residual Security is expected to generate taxable income or net loss to its holder. Under two safe harbor methods, inducement fees are permitted to be included in income (i) in the same amounts and over the same period that the taxpayer uses for financial reporting purposes, provided that such period is not shorter than the period the REMIC Pool is expected to generate taxable income or (ii) ratably over the remaining anticipated weighted average life of all the regular and residual interests issued by the REMIC Pool, determined based on actual distributions projected as remaining to be made on such interests under the Prepayment Assumption. If the holder of a non-economic Residual Security sells or otherwise disposes of the non-economic residual interest, any unrecognized portion of the inducement fee would be required to be taken into account at the time of the sale or disposition. The regulations also provide that inducement fees constitute income from sources within the United States. Prospective purchasers of the Residual Securities should consult with their tax advisors regarding the effect of these regulations.

Further, to the extent that the initial adjusted basis of a Residual Securityholder, other than an original holder, in the Residual Security is greater than the corresponding portion of the REMIC Pool's basis in the mortgage loans, the Residual Securityholder will not recover a portion of that basis until termination of the REMIC Pool unless future Treasury regulations provide for periodic adjustments to the REMIC income otherwise reportable by the holder. The REMIC Regulations currently in effect do not so provide. See "*—Treatment of Certain Items of REMIC Income and Expense*" and "*—Market Discount*" below regarding the basis of mortgage loans to the REMIC Pool and "*—Sale or Exchange of a Residual Security*" below regarding possible treatment of a loss on termination of the REMIC Pool as a capital loss.

Treatment of Certain Items of REMIC Income and Expense. Although it is anticipated that the trustee will compute REMIC income and expense in accordance with the Code and applicable regulations, the authorities regarding the determination of specific items of income and expense are subject to differing interpretations. The depositor makes no representation as to the specific method that will be used for reporting income with respect to the mortgage loans and expenses with respect to the Regular Securities. Different methods could result in different timing or reporting of taxable income or net loss to Residual Securityholders or differences in capital gain versus ordinary income.

Original Issue Discount and Premium. Generally, the REMIC Pool's deductions for original issue discount and income from amortization of issue premium on the Regular Securities will be determined in the same manner as original issue discount income on Regular Securities as described above under "*—Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities — Original Issue Discount*" and "*— Variable Rate Regular Securities*," without regard to the *de minimis* rule described in this prospectus, and "*— Premium*," below.

Market Discount. The REMIC Pool will have market discount income in respect of mortgage loans if, in general, the basis of the REMIC Pool in the mortgage loans is exceeded by their unpaid principal balances. The REMIC Pool's basis in the mortgage loans is generally the fair market value of the mortgage loans immediately after the transfer of the mortgage loans to the REMIC Pool. The REMIC Regulations provide that in the REMIC Pool's basis in the mortgage loans is equal in the aggregate to the issue prices of all regular and residual interests in the REMIC Pool. The accrued portion of the market discount would be recognized currently as an item of ordinary income in a manner similar to original issue discount. Market discount income generally should accrue in the manner described above under "*—Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities—Market Discount*."

Premium. Generally, if the basis of the REMIC Pool in the mortgage loans exceeds their unpaid principal balances, the REMIC Pool will be considered to have acquired the mortgage loans at a premium equal to the amount of the excess. As stated above, the REMIC Pool's basis in mortgage loans is the fair market value of the mortgage loans, based on the aggregate of the issue prices of the regular and residual interests in the REMIC Pool immediately after the transfer of the mortgage loans to the REMIC Pool. In a manner analogous to the discussion above under "*—Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities—Premium*," a person that holds a mortgage loan as a capital asset under Code Section 1221 may elect under Code Section 171 to amortize premium on mortgage loans originated after September 27, 1985 under the constant yield method. Amortizable bond premium will be treated as an offset to interest income on the mortgage loans, rather than as a separate deduction item. Because substantially all of the borrowers on the mortgage loans are expected to be individuals, Code Section 171 will not be available for premium on mortgage loans originated on or prior to September 27, 1985. Premium with respect to those mortgage loans may be deductible in accordance with a reasonable method regularly employed by the holder of the mortgage loans. The allocation of a premium pro rata among principal payments should be considered a reasonable method. However, the IRS may argue that a premium should be allocated in a different manner, such as allocating the premium entirely to the final payment of principal.

Limitations on Offset or Exemption of REMIC Income. A portion or all of the REMIC taxable income includible in determining the federal income tax liability of a Residual Securityholder will be subject to special treatment. That portion, referred to as the "excess inclusion," is equal to the excess of REMIC taxable income for the calendar quarter allocable to a Residual Security over the daily accruals for each quarterly period of:

(1) 120% of the long-term applicable federal rate that would have applied to the Residual Security if it were a debt instrument on the Startup Day under Code Section 1274(d), multiplied by

(2) the adjusted issue price of the Residual Security at the beginning of each quarterly period.

For this purpose, the adjusted issue price of a Residual Security at the beginning of a quarter is the issue price of the Residual Security, plus the amount of the daily accruals of REMIC income described in this paragraph for all prior quarters, decreased by any distributions made with respect to the Residual Security prior to the beginning of each quarterly period. Accordingly, the portion of the REMIC Pool's taxable income that will be treated as excess inclusions will be a larger portion of income as the adjusted issue price of the Residual Securities diminishes.

The portion of a Residual Securityholder's REMIC taxable income consisting of the excess inclusions generally may not be offset by other deductions, including net operating loss carryforwards, on the Residual Securityholder's return. However, net operating loss carryovers are determined without regard to excess inclusion income. Further, if the Residual Securityholder is an organization subject to the tax on unrelated business income imposed by Code Section 511, the Residual Securityholder's excess inclusions will be treated as unrelated business taxable income of that Residual Securityholder for purposes of Code Section 511. In addition, REMIC taxable income is subject to 30% withholding tax with respect to certain persons who are not U.S. Persons and the portion of the REMIC taxable income attributable to excess inclusions is not eligible for any reduction in the rate of withholding tax, by treaty or otherwise. See "*—Taxation of Certain Foreign Investors — Residual Securities*" below. Finally, if a real estate investment trust or a regulated investment company owns a Residual Security, a portion, allocated under Treasury regulations yet to be issued, of dividends, paid by the real estate investment trust or regulated investment company

(1) could not be offset by net operating losses of its shareholders,

(2) would constitute unrelated business taxable income for tax-exempt shareholders, and

(3) would be ineligible for reduction of withholding to certain persons who are not U.S. Persons.

Alternative minimum taxable income for a Residual Securityholder is determined without regard to the special rule, discussed above, that taxable income cannot be less than excess inclusions. A Residual Securityholder's alternative minimum taxable income for a taxable year cannot be less than the excess inclusions for the year. The amount of any alternative minimum tax net operating loss deduction must be computed without regard to any excess inclusions.

Tax-Related Restrictions on Transfer of Residual Securities. *Disqualified Organizations*. If any legal or beneficial interest in a Residual Security is transferred to a Disqualified Organization, as defined below, a tax would be imposed in an amount equal to the product of:

(1) the present value of the total anticipated excess inclusions with respect to a Residual Security for periods after the transfer, and

(2) the highest marginal federal income tax rate applicable to corporations.

The REMIC Regulations provide that the anticipated excess inclusions are based on actual prepayment experience to the date of the transfer and projected payments based on the Prepayment Assumption. The present value rate equals the applicable federal rate under Code Section 1274(d) as of the date of the transfer for a term ending with the last calendar quarter in which excess inclusions are expected to accrue. This rate is applied to the anticipated excess inclusions from the end of the remaining calendar quarters in which they arise to the date of the transfer. This tax generally would be imposed on the transferor of the Residual Security, except that where a transfer is through an agent, including a broker, nominee, or other middleman, for a Disqualified Organization, the tax would instead be imposed on the agent. However, a transferor of a Residual Security would in no event be liable for this tax with respect to a transfer if the transferee furnished to the transferor an affidavit stating that the transferee is not a Disqualified Organization and, as of the time of the transfer, the transferor does not have actual knowledge that the affidavit is false. The tax also may be waived by the IRS if the Disqualified Organization promptly disposes of the Residual Security and the transferor pays income tax at the highest corporate rate on the excess inclusion for the period the Residual Security is actually held by the Disqualified Organization.

In addition, if a Pass-Through Entity, as defined below, has excess inclusion income with respect to a Residual Security during a taxable year and a Disqualified Organization is the record holder of an equity interest in that entity, then a tax is imposed on that entity equal to the product of:

(1) the amount of excess inclusions that are allocable to the interest in the Pass-Through Entity during the period that interest is held by the Disqualified Organization, and

(2) the highest marginal federal corporate income tax rate.

That tax would be deductible from the ordinary gross income of the Pass-Through Entity for the taxable year. The Pass-Through Entity would not be liable for the tax if it received an affidavit from the record holder that it is not a Disqualified Organization or stating the holder's taxpayer identification number and, during the period the person is the record holder of the Residual Security, the Pass-Through Entity does not have actual knowledge that the affidavit is false.

If an electing large partnership, as defined below, holds a Residual Security, all interests in the electing large partnership are treated as held by Disqualified Organizations for purposes of the tax imposed on a Pass-Through Entity by Section 860E(c) of the Code. An exception to this tax, otherwise available to a Pass-Through Entity that is furnished certain affidavits by record holders of interests in the entity and that does not know the affidavits are false, is not available to an electing large partnership.

For these purposes,

(1) “***Disqualified Organization***” means:

(a) the United States,

(b) any state or political subdivision of the United States or any state,

(c) any foreign government,

(d) any international organization,

(e) any agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing (but not an instrumentality if all of its activities are subject to tax and a majority of its board of directors is not selected by the governmental entity),

(f) any cooperative organization furnishing electric energy or providing telephone service or persons in rural areas as described in Code Section 1381(a)(2)(C), and

(g) any organization, other than a farmers’ cooperative described in Code Section 531, that is exempt from taxation under the Code unless the organization is subject to the tax on unrelated business income imposed by Code Section 511.

(2) “***Pass-Through Entity***” means any regulated investment company, real estate investment trust, common trust fund, partnership, trust or estate and certain corporations operating on a cooperative basis. Except as may be provided in Treasury regulations, any person holding an interest in a Pass-Through Entity as a nominee for another will, with respect to the interest, be treated as a Pass-Through Entity; and

(3) an “***electing large partnership***” means any partnership having more than 100 members during the preceding tax year, other than certain service partnerships and commodity pools, which elects to apply certain simplified reporting provisions under the Code.

The applicable agreement with respect to a series will provide that no legal or beneficial interest in a Residual Security may be transferred or registered unless:

(1) the proposed transferee furnished to the transferor and the trustee an affidavit providing its taxpayer identification number and stating that the transferee is the beneficial owner of the Residual Security and is not a Disqualified Organization and is not purchasing the Residual Security on behalf of a Disqualified Organization, i.e., as a broker, nominee or middleman of the Disqualified Organization; and

(2) the transferor provides a statement in writing to the trustee that it has no actual knowledge that the affidavit is false.

Moreover, the related agreement will provide that any attempted or purported transfer in violation of these transfer restrictions will be null and void and will vest no rights in any purported transferee. Each Residual Security with respect to a series will bear a legend referring to the restrictions on transfer. Each Residual Securityholder will be deemed to have agreed, as a condition of ownership of a Residual Security, to any amendments to the related agreement required under the Code or applicable Treasury regulations to effectuate the foregoing restrictions. Information necessary to compute an applicable excise tax must be furnished to the IRS and to the requesting party within 60 days of the request, and the depositor or the trustee may charge a fee for computing and providing this information.

Noneconomic Residual Interests. The REMIC Regulations would disregard certain transfers of Residual Securities, in which case the transferor would continue to be treated as the owner of the Residual Securities and thus would continue to be subject to tax on its allocable portion of the net income of the REMIC Pool. Under the REMIC Regulations, a transfer of a “noneconomic residual interest,” as defined in the following sentence, to a Residual Securityholder, other than a Residual Securityholder who is not a U.S. Person, is disregarded for all federal income tax purposes if a significant purpose of the transferor is to impede the assessment or collection of tax. A residual interest in a REMIC, including a residual interest with a positive value at issuance, is a "***noneconomic residual interest***" unless, at the time of the transfer:

(1) the present value of the expected future distributions on the residual interest at least equals the product of the present value of the anticipated excess inclusions and the highest corporate income tax rate in effect for the year in which the transfer occurs, and

(2) the transferor reasonably expects that the transferee will receive distributions from the REMIC at or after the time at which taxes accrue on the anticipated excess inclusions in an amount sufficient to satisfy the accrued taxes on each excess inclusion.

The anticipated excess inclusions and the present value rate are determined in the same manner as set forth above under "*—Tax-Related Restrictions on Transfer of Residual Securities—Disqualified Organizations*." The REMIC Regulations explain that a significant purpose to impede the assessment or collection of tax exists if the transferor, at the time of the transfer, either knew or should have known that the transferee would be unwilling or unable to pay taxes due on its share of the taxable income of the REMIC. A safe harbor is provided if:

(1) the transferor

(a) conducted, at the time of the transfer, a reasonable investigation of the financial condition of the transferee,

(b) found that the transferee historically paid its debts as they came due, and

(c) found no significant evidence to indicate that the transferee would not continue to pay its debts as they came due in the future,

(2) the transferee represents to the transferor that it understands that, as the holder of the non-economic residual interest, the transferee may incur liabilities in excess of any cash flows generated by the interest and that the transferee intends to pay taxes associated with holding the residual interest as they become due, and

(3) the transferee represents to the transferor that it will not cause income from the Residual Security to be attributable to a foreign permanent establishment or fixed base, within the meaning of an applicable income tax treaty, of the transferee or any other person, and the Residual Security, is, in fact, not transferred to such permanent establishment or fixed base, and

(4) one of the following two tests is satisfied: either

(a) the present value of the anticipated tax liabilities associated with holding the noneconomic residual interest does not exceed the sum of:

(i) the present value of any consideration given to the transferee to acquire the interest;

(ii) the present value of the expected future distributions on the interest; and

(iii) the present value of the anticipated tax savings associated with holding the interest as the REMIC generates losses.

For purposes of the computations under this alternative, the transferee is presumed to pay tax at the highest corporate rate (currently 35%) or, in certain circumstances the alternative minimum tax rate.

Further, present values generally are computed using a discount rate equal to the short-term federal rate set forth in Section 1274(d) of the Code, for the month of such transfer and the compounding period used by the transferee; or

(b) (i)the transferee must be a domestic "C" corporation (other than a corporation exempt from taxation or a regulated investment company or real estate investment trust) that meets certain gross and net asset tests (generally, $100 million of gross assets and $10 million of net assets for the current year and the two preceding fiscal years);

(ii) the transferee must agree in writing that it will transfer the residual interest only to a subsequent transferee that is an eligible corporation and meets the requirements for a safe harbor transfer; and

(iii) the facts and circumstances known to the transferor on or before the date of the transfer must not reasonably indicate that the taxes associated with ownership of the residual interest will not be paid by the transferee.

Because these rules are not mandatory but would provide safe harbor protection, the related pooling and servicing agreement will not require that clause (a) or (b) be met as a condition to transfer of a Residual Security. Holders of Residual Securities are advised to consult their tax advisors as to whether or in what amount any such payment should be made upon transfer thereof.

Foreign Investors. The REMIC Regulations provide that the transfer of a Residual Security that has "tax avoidance potential" to a "foreign person" will be disregarded for all federal tax purposes. This rule appears intended to apply to a transferee who is not a U.S. Person, unless that transferee's income is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States. A Residual Security is deemed to have tax avoidance potential unless, at the time of the transfer:

(1) the future value of expected distributions equals at least 30% of the anticipated excess inclusions after the transfer, and

(2) the transferor reasonably expects that the transferee will receive sufficient distributions from the REMIC Pool at or after the time at which the excess inclusions accrue and prior to the end of the next succeeding taxable year for the accumulated withholding tax liability to be paid.

If the non-U.S. Person transfers the Residual Security back to a U.S. Person, the transfer will be disregarded and the foreign transferor will continue to be treated as the owner unless arrangements are made so that the transfer does not have the effect of allowing the transferor to avoid tax on accrued excess inclusions.

The prospectus supplement relating to the securities of a series may provide that a Residual Security may not be purchased by or transferred to any person that is not a U.S. Person or may describe the circumstances and restrictions pursuant to which a transfer may be made.

Sale or Exchange of a Residual Security. If the sale or exchange of a Residual Security occurs, the Residual Securityholder will recognize gain or loss equal to the excess, if any, of the amount realized over the adjusted basis, as described above under "*—Taxation of Owners of Residual Securities—Basis and Losses*," of a Residual Securityholder in a Residual Security at the time of the sale or exchange. In addition to reporting the taxable income of the REMIC Pool, a Residual Securityholder will have taxable income to the extent that any cash distribution to it from the REMIC Pool exceeds the adjusted basis on that distribution date. Income will be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of the Residual Securityholder's Residual Security. As a result, if the Residual Securityholder has an adjusted basis in its Residual Security remaining when its interest in the REMIC Pool terminates, and if it holds the Residual

Security as a capital asset under Code Section 1221, then it will recognize a capital loss at that time in the amount of the remaining adjusted basis.

Any gain on the sale of a Residual Security will be treated as ordinary income:

(1) if a Residual Security is held as part of a "conversion transaction" as defined in Code Section 1258(c), up to the amount of interest that would have accrued on the Residual Securityholder's net investment in the conversion transaction at 120% of the appropriate applicable federal rate in effect at the time the taxpayer entered into the transaction minus any amount previously treated as ordinary income with respect to any prior disposition of property that was held as a part of the transaction or

(2) in the case of a non-corporate taxpayer, to the extent that taxpayer has made an election under Code Section 163(d)(4) to have net capital gains taxed as investment income at ordinary income rates.

In addition, gain or loss recognized from the sale of a Residual Security by certain banks or thrift institutions will be treated as ordinary income or loss pursuant to Code Section 582(c).

The Conference Committee Report to the 1986 Act provides that, except as provided in Treasury regulations yet to be issued, the wash sale rules of Code Section 1091 will apply to dispositions of Residual Securities. These wash sale rules will apply where the seller of the Residual Security, during the period beginning six months before the sale or disposition of the Residual Security and ending six months after the sale or disposition of the Residual Security, acquires any residual interest in any REMIC or any interest in a "taxable mortgage pool," or enters into any other transaction that results in the application of Code Section 1091, such as a non-REMIC owner trust, that is economically comparable to a Residual Security.

Mark to Market Regulations. Regulations under Code Section 475 relating to the requirement that a securities dealer mark to market securities held for sale to customers provide that a Residual Security is not treated as a security and thus may not be marked to market.

Taxes That May Be Imposed on the REMIC Pool

Prohibited Transactions. Income from certain transactions by the REMIC Pool, called prohibited transactions, will not be part of the calculation of income or loss includible in the federal income tax returns of Residual Securityholders, but rather will be taxed directly to the REMIC Pool at a 100% rate. Prohibited transactions generally include:

(1) the disposition of a qualified mortgage other than for:

(a) substitution within two years of the Startup Day for a defective, including a defaulted, obligation, or repurchase in lieu of substitution of a defective, including a defaulted, obligation at any time, or for any qualified mortgage within three months of the Startup Day,

(b) foreclosure, default, or imminent default of a qualified mortgage,

(c) bankruptcy or insolvency of the REMIC Pool, or

(d) a qualified (complete) liquidation,

(2) the receipt of income from assets that are not the type of mortgages or investments that the REMIC Pool is permitted to hold,

(3) the receipt of compensation for services, or

(4) the receipt of gain from disposition of cash flow investments other than pursuant to a qualified liquidation.

Regardless of clauses (1) and (4) above, it is not a prohibited transaction to sell REMIC Pool property to prevent a default on Regular Securities as a result of a default on qualified mortgages or to facilitate a clean-up call —generally, an optional termination to save administrative costs when no more than a small percentage of the securities is outstanding. The REMIC Regulations indicate that the modification of a mortgage loan generally will not be treated as a disposition if it is occasioned by:

(1) a default or reasonably foreseeable default,

(2) an assumption of the mortgage loan,

(3) the waiver of a due-on-sale or due-on-encumbrance clause, or

(4) the conversion of an interest rate by a borrower pursuant to the terms of a convertible adjustable rate mortgage loan.

Contributions to the REMIC Pool After the Startup Day. In general, the REMIC Pool will be subject to a tax at a 100% rate on the value of any property contributed to the REMIC Pool after the Startup Day. Exceptions are provided for cash contributions to the REMIC Pool:

(1) during the three months following the Startup Day,

(2) made to a qualified Reserve Fund by a Residual Securityholder,

(3) in the nature of a guarantee,

(4) made to facilitate a qualified liquidation or clean-up call, and

(5) as otherwise permitted in Treasury regulations yet to be issued.

We do not anticipate that there will be any contributions to the REMIC Pool after the Startup Day.

Net Income from Foreclosure Property. The REMIC Pool will be subject to federal income tax at the highest corporate rate on "net income from foreclosure property," determined by reference to the rules applicable to real estate investment trusts. Generally, property acquired by deed in lieu of foreclosure would be treated as "foreclosure property" until the close of the third calendar year following the year of acquisition, with a possible extension. Net income from foreclosure property generally means gain from the sale of a foreclosure property that is inventory property and gross income from foreclosure property other than qualifying rents and other qualifying income for a real estate investment trust. We do not anticipate that the REMIC Pool will have any taxable net income from foreclosure property.

Liquidation of the REMIC Pool

If a REMIC Pool adopts a plan of complete liquidation, within the meaning of Code Section 860F(a)(4)(A)(i), which may be accomplished by designating in the REMIC Pool's final tax return a date on which the adoption is deemed to occur, and sells all of its assets, other than cash, within a 90-day period beginning on that date, the REMIC Pool will not be subject to the prohibited transaction rules on the sale of its assets, provided that the REMIC Pool credits or distributes in liquidation all of the sale proceeds plus its cash, other than amounts retained to meet claims, to Regular Securityholders and Residual Securityholders within the 90-day period.

Administrative Matters

The REMIC Pool will be required to maintain its books on a calendar year basis and to file federal income tax returns for federal income tax purposes in a manner similar to a partnership. The form for the income tax return is Form 1066, U.S. Real Estate Mortgage Investment Conduit Income Tax Return. The trustee will be required to sign the REMIC Pool's returns. Treasury regulations provide that, except where there is a single Residual Securityholder for an entire taxable year, the REMIC Pool will be subject to the procedural and administrative rules of the Code applicable to partnerships, including the determination by the IRS of any adjustments to, among other things, items of REMIC income, gain, loss, deduction, or credit in a unified administrative proceeding. The master servicer will be obligated to act as "tax matters person," as defined in applicable Treasury regulations, with respect to the REMIC Pool as agent of the Residual Securityholder holding the largest percentage interest in the Residual Securities. If the Code or applicable Treasury regulations do not permit the master servicer to act as tax matters person in its capacity as agent of the Residual Securityholder, the Residual Securityholder or the other person specified pursuant to Treasury regulations will be required to act as tax matters person.

Limitations on Deduction of Certain Expenses

An investor who is an individual, estate, or trust will be subject to limitation with respect to certain itemized deductions described in Code Section 67, to the extent that these itemized deductions, in the aggregate, do not exceed 2% of the investor's adjusted gross income. In addition, Code Section 68 provides that itemized deductions otherwise allowable for a taxable year of an individual taxpayer will be reduced by the lesser of:

(1) 3% of the excess, if any, of adjusted gross income over a threshold amount adjusted annually for inflation, or

(2) 80% of the amount of itemized deductions otherwise allowable for the year.

However, the Code Section 68 reduction of allowable itemized deductions will be phased out beginning in 2006 and eliminated after 2009.

In the case of a REMIC Pool, these deductions may include deductions under Code Section 212 for the servicing fee and all administrative and other expenses relating to the REMIC Pool, or any similar expenses allocated to the REMIC Pool with respect to a regular interest it holds in another REMIC. These investors who hold REMIC Securities either directly or indirectly through certain Pass-Through Entities may have their pro rata share of expenses allocated to them as additional gross income, but may be subject to a limitation on deductions. In addition, these expenses are not deductible at all for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax, and may cause investors of this type to be subject to significant additional tax liability. Temporary Treasury regulations provide that the additional gross income and corresponding amount of expenses generally are to be allocated entirely to the holders of Residual Securities in the case of a REMIC Pool that would not qualify as a fixed investment trust in the absence of a REMIC election. However, this additional gross income and limitation on deductions will apply to the allocable portion of these expenses to holders of Regular Securities, as well as holders of Residual Securities, where Regular Securities are issued in a manner that is similar to pass-through certificates in a fixed investment trust. Generally, all these expenses will be allocable to the Residual Securities. In general, the allocable portion will be determined based on the ratio that a REMIC Securityholder's income, determined on a daily basis, bears to the income of all holders of Regular Securities and Residual Securities with respect to a REMIC Pool. As a result, individuals, estates or trusts holding REMIC Securities, either directly or indirectly through a grantor trust, partnership, S corporation, REMIC, or certain other Pass-Through Entities described in the foregoing temporary Treasury regulations, may have taxable income in excess of the interest income at the pass-through rate on Regular Securities that are issued in a single class or otherwise consistently with fixed investment trust status or in excess of cash distributions for the related period on Residual Securities.

Taxation of Certain Foreign Investors

Regular Securities. Interest, including original issue discount, distributable to Regular Securityholders who are non-resident aliens, foreign corporations, or other non-U.S. Persons, will be considered "portfolio interest" and, therefore, generally will not be subject to 30% United States withholding tax, provided that the non-U.S. Person:

(1) is not a "10-percent shareholder" within the meaning of Code Section 871(h)(3)(B) or a controlled foreign corporation described in Code Section 881(c)(3)(C), and

(2) provides the trustee, or the person who would otherwise be required to withhold tax from the distributions under Code Section 1441 or 1442, with an appropriate statement, signed under penalties of perjury, identifying the beneficial owner and stating, among other things, that the beneficial owner of the Regular Security is a non-U.S. Person.

If the signed statement, or any other required statement, is not provided, 30% withholding will apply unless reduced or eliminated pursuant to an applicable tax treaty or unless the interest on the Regular Security is effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States by the non-U.S. Person. In the latter case, the non-U.S. Person will be subject to United States federal income tax at regular rates.

In the case of Regular Securities held by a foreign partnership, Treasury regulations require that:

(1) the certification described above be provided by the partners rather than by the foreign partnership and

(2) the partnership provide certain information, including a United States taxpayer identification number.

In addition, a look-through rule applies in the case of tiered partnerships. Investors who are non-U.S. Persons should consult their own tax advisors regarding the specific tax consequences to them of owning a Regular Security and the certification requirements of the Code and Treasury regulations.

Residual Securities. The Conference Committee Report to the 1986 Act indicates that amounts paid to Residual Securityholders who are non-U.S. Persons generally should be treated as interest for purposes of the 30%, or lower treaty rate, United States withholding tax. Treasury regulations provide that amount distributed to Residual Securityholders may qualify as "portfolio interest," subject to the conditions described in "Regular Securities" above, but only to the extent that:

(1) the mortgage loans were issued after July 18, 1984, and

(2) the trust fund or segregated pool of assets in that trust fund, as to which a separate REMIC election will be made, to which the Residual Security relates, consists of obligations issued in "registered form" within the meaning of Code Section 163(f)(1).

Generally, mortgage loans will not be, but regular interests in another REMIC Pool will be, considered obligations issued in registered form. Furthermore, Residual Securityholders will not be entitled to any exemption from the 30% withholding tax, or lower treaty rate to the extent of that portion of REMIC taxable income that constitutes an "excess inclusion." See "*—Taxation of Owners of Residual Securities—Limitations on Offset or Exemption of REMIC Income*" in this prospectus. If the amounts paid to Residual Securityholders who are non-U.S. Persons are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States by non-U.S. Persons, 30% or lower treaty rate withholding will not apply. Instead, the amounts paid to the non-U.S. Persons will be subject to United States federal income tax at regular rates. If 30% or lower treaty rate withholding is applicable, those amounts generally will be taken into account for purposes of withholding only when paid or otherwise distributed, or when the Residual Security is disposed of, under rules similar to withholding upon disposition of debt instruments that have original issue discount. See "*—Tax-Related Restrictions on Transfer of Residual Securities—Foreign Investors*" above concerning the disregard of certain transfers having "tax avoidance potential." Investors who are non-U.S. Persons should consult their own tax advisors regarding the specific tax consequences to them of owning Residual Securities.

Backup Withholding

Distributions made on the Regular Securities, and proceeds from the sale of the Regular Securities to or through certain brokers, may be subject to a "backup" withholding tax under Code Section 3406 of 28% (which rate will be increased to 31% after 2010) on "reportable payments." Reportable payments include interest distributions, original issue discount, and, under certain circumstances, principal distributions, unless the Regular Securityholder complies with certain reporting and/or certification procedures. These reporting and/or certification procedures include the provision of its taxpayer identification number to the trustee, its agent or the broker who effected the sale of the Regular Security, or the holder is otherwise an exempt recipient under applicable provisions of the Code. Any amounts to be withheld from distribution on the Regular Securities would be refunded by the IRS or allowed as a credit against the Regular Securityholder's federal income tax liability. The Treasury regulations provide other rules relating to certain presumptions relating to information reporting and backup withholding. Prospective investors are urged to contact their own tax advisors regarding the application to them of backup withholding and information reporting.

Reporting Requirements

Reports of accrued interest, original issue discount and information necessary to compute the accrual of market discount will be made annually to the IRS and to individuals, estates, non-exempt and non-charitable trusts, and partnerships who are either holders of record of Regular Securities or beneficial owners who own Regular Securities through a broker or middleman as nominee. All brokers, nominees and all other non-exempt holders of record of Regular Securities, including:

- corporations,
- non-calendar year taxpayers,
- securities or commodities dealers,
- real estate investment trusts,
- investment companies,
- common trust funds,
- thrift institutions and
- charitable trusts,

may request information for any calendar quarter by telephone or in writing by contacting the person designated in IRS Publication 938 with respect to a particular series of Regular Securities. Holders through nominees must request information from the nominee.

The IRS Form 1066 has an accompanying Schedule Q, Quarterly Notice to Residual Interest Holders of REMIC Taxable Income or Net Loss Allocation.

Treasury regulations require that Schedule Q be furnished by the REMIC Pool to each Residual Securityholder by the end of the month following the close of each calendar quarter —41 days after the end of a quarter under proposed Treasury regulations— in which the REMIC Pool is in existence. Treasury regulations require that, in addition to the foregoing requirements, information must be furnished quarterly to Residual Securityholders, furnished annually, if applicable, to holders of Regular Securities, and filed annually with the IRS concerning Code Section 67 expenses as, as described under "*—Limitations on Deduction of Certain Expenses*" above, allocable to the holders. Furthermore, under the regulations, information must be furnished quarterly to Residual Securityholders, furnished annually to holders of Regular Securities, and filed annually with the IRS concerning the percentage of the REMIC Pool's assets meeting the qualified asset tests described above under "*Characterization of Investments in REMIC Securities*."

Grantor Trust Funds

Classification of Grantor Trust Funds

With respect to each series of Grantor Trust Securities, Tax Counsel will deliver an opinion. The opinion will be to the effect that, assuming compliance with all provisions of the applicable agreement, the related Grantor Trust Fund will be classified as a grantor trust under subpart E, part I of subchapter J of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Code and not as a partnership, an association taxable as a corporation, or a "taxable mortgage pool" within the meaning of Code Section 7701(i). Accordingly, each holder of a Grantor Trust Security generally will be treated as the beneficial owner of an undivided interest in the mortgage loans included in the Grantor Trust Fund.

Standard Securities

General. Where there is no Retained Interest with respect to the mortgage loans underlying the securities of a series, and where these securities are not designated as "Stripped Securities," as defined below under "*—Stripped Securities*," the holder of each security in the series, referred to in this prospectus as "Standard Securities," will be treated as the owner of a pro rata undivided interest in the ordinary income and corpus portions of the Grantor Trust Fund represented by its Standard Security. As a result, the holder of these securities will be considered the beneficial owner of a pro rata undivided interest in each of the mortgage loans, subject to the discussion below under "*—Recharacterization of Servicing Fees*." Accordingly, the holder of a Standard Security of a particular series will be required to report on its federal income tax return, in accordance with the holder's method of accounting, its pro rata share of the entire income from the mortgage loans represented by its Standard Security, including:

(1) interest at the coupon rate on the mortgage loans,

(2) original issue discount, if any,

(3) prepayment fees,

(4) assumption fees, and

(5) late payment charges received by the master servicer.

A holder of a Standard Security generally will be able to deduct its share of the servicing fee and all administrative and other expenses of the trust fund in accordance with its method of accounting, provided that the amounts are reasonable compensation for services rendered to that Grantor Trust Fund. However, investors who are individuals, estates or trusts who own securities, either directly or indirectly through certain pass-through entities, will be subject to limitation with respect to certain itemized deductions described in Code Section 67, including deductions under Code Section 212 for the servicing fee and all administrative and other expenses of the Grantor Trust Fund, to the extent that the deductions, in the aggregate, do not exceed two percent of an investor's adjusted gross income. In addition, Code Section 68 provides that itemized deductions otherwise allowable for a taxable year of an individual taxpayer will be reduced by the lesser of:

(1) 3% of the excess, if any, of adjusted gross income over a threshold amount adjusted annually for inflation, or

(2) 80% of the amount of itemized deductions otherwise allowable for that year.

However, the Code Section 68 reduction of allowable itemized deductions will be phased out beginning in 2006 and eliminated after 2009.

As a result, investors holding Standard Securities, directly or indirectly through a Pass-Through Entity, may have aggregate taxable income in excess of the aggregate amount of cash received on those Standard Securities with respect to interest at the pass-through rate or as discount income on those Standard Securities. In addition, the expenses are not deductible at all for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax, and may cause the investors to be subject to significant additional tax liability. Moreover, where there is Retained Interest with respect to the mortgage loans underlying a series of securities or where the servicing fees are in excess of reasonable servicing compensation, the transaction will be subject to the application of the "stripped bond" and "stripped coupon" rules of the Code, as described below under "*—Stripped Securities*" and "*—Recharacterization of Servicing Fees*," respectively.

Tax Status. Tax Counsel has advised the depositor that:

(1) A Standard Security owned by a "domestic building and loan association" within the meaning of Code Section 7701(a)(19) will be considered to represent "loans. . . secured by an interest in real property which is. . . residential real property" within the meaning of Code Section 7701(a)(19)(C)(v), provided that the real property securing the mortgage loans represented by that Standard Security is of the type described in that section of the Code.

(2) A Standard Security owned by a real estate investment trust will be considered to represent "real estate assets" within the meaning of Code Section 856(c)(5)(B) to the extent that the assets of the related Grantor Trust Fund consist of qualified assets. Interest income on the assets will be considered "interest on obligations secured by mortgages on real property" to that extent within the meaning of Code Section 856(c)(3)(B).

(3) A Standard Security owned by a REMIC will be considered to represent an "obligation, including any participation or certificate of beneficial ownership in the REMIC, which is principally secured by an interest in real property" within the meaning of Code Section 860G(a)(3)(A) to the extent that the assets of the related Grantor Trust Fund consist of "qualified mortgages" within the meaning of Code Section 860G(a)(3).

Premium and Discount. We advise you to consult with your tax advisors as to the federal income tax treatment of premium and discount arising either at the time of initial issuance of Standard Securities or subsequent acquisition.

Premium. The treatment of premium incurred at the time of the purchase of a Standard Security will be determined generally as described above under "*—REMICs—Taxation of Owners of Residual Securities —Premium*."

Original Issue Discount. The original issue discount rules of Code Section 1271 through 1275 will be applicable to a holder's interest in those mortgage loans as to which the conditions for the application of those sections are met. Rules regarding periodic inclusion of original issue discount income are applicable to mortgages of corporations originated after May 27, 1969, mortgages of noncorporate borrowers, other than individuals, originated after July 1, 1982, and mortgages of individuals originated after March 2, 1984. Under the OID Regulations, an original issue discount could arise by the charging of points by the originator of the mortgages in an amount greater than the statutory *de minimis* exception, including a payment of points that is currently deductible by the borrower under applicable Code provisions or, under certain circumstances, by the presence of "teaser" rates on the mortgage loans. See "*—Stripped Securities*" below regarding original issue discount on Stripped Securities.

Original issue discount generally must be reported as ordinary gross income as it accrues under a constant interest method that takes into account the compounding of interest, in advance of the cash attributable to the income. Unless indicated otherwise in the related prospectus supplement, no prepayment assumption will be assumed for purposes of the accrual. However, Code Section 1272 provides for a reduction in the amount of original issue discount includible in the income of a holder of an obligation that acquires the obligation after its initial issuance at a price greater than the sum of the original issue price and the previously accrued original issue discount, less prior payments of principal. Accordingly, if the mortgage loans acquired by a holder of securities are purchased at a price equal to the then unpaid principal amount of those mortgage loans, no original issue discount attributable to the difference between the issue price and the original principal amount of those mortgage loans, i.e., points, will be includible by the related holder.

Market Discount. Holders of securities also will be subject to the market discount rules to the extent that the conditions for application of those sections are met. Market discount on the mortgage loans will be determined and will be reported as ordinary income generally in the manner described above under "*—REMICs — Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities — Market Discount*," except that the ratable accrual methods described in those sections will not apply. Rather, the holder will accrue market discount pro rata over the life of the mortgage loans, unless the constant yield method is elected. The related prospectus supplement will specify what, if any, prepayment assumption will be assumed for purposes of accrual.

Recharacterization of Servicing Fees. If the servicing fees paid to a servicer were deemed to exceed reasonable servicing compensation, the amount of excess would represent neither income nor a deduction to holders of securities. In this regard, there are no authoritative guidelines for federal income tax purposes as to either the maximum amount of servicing compensation that may be considered reasonable in the context of this or similar transactions or whether, in the case of Standard Securities, the reasonableness of servicing compensation should be determined on a weighted average or loan-by-loan basis. If a loan-by-loan basis is appropriate, the likelihood that the applicable amount would exceed reasonable servicing compensation as to some of the mortgage loans would be increased. IRS guidance indicates that a servicing fee in excess of reasonable compensation –"excess servicing"— will cause the mortgage loans to be treated under the "stripped bond" rules. This guidance provides safe harbors for servicing deemed to be reasonable and requires taxpayers to demonstrate that the value of servicing fees in excess of these applicable amounts is not greater than the value of the services provided.

Accordingly, if the IRS approach is upheld, a servicer who receives a servicing fee in excess of those amounts would be viewed as retaining an ownership interest in a portion of the interest payments on the mortgage loans. Under the rules of Code Section 1286, the separation of ownership of the right to receive some or all of the interest payments on an obligation from the right to receive some or all of the principal payments on the obligation would result in treatment of those mortgage loans as "stripped coupons" and "stripped bonds." Subject to the *de minimis* rule discussed below under "*—Stripped Securities*," each stripped bond or stripped coupon could be considered for this purpose as a non-interest bearing obligation issued on the date of issue of the Standard Securities, and the original issue discount rules of the Code would apply to the holder of those securities. While holders of securities would still be treated as owners of beneficial interests in a grantor trust for federal income tax purposes, the corpus of the trust could be viewed as excluding the portion of the mortgage loans the ownership of which is attributed to the master servicer, or as including the portion as a second class of equitable interest. Applicable Treasury regulations treat an arrangement of this type as a fixed investment trust, since the multiple classes of trust interests should be treated as merely facilitating direct investments in the trust assets and the existence of multiple classes of ownership interests is incidental to that purpose. In general, a recharacterization should not have any significant effect on the timing or amount of income reported by a holder of securities, except that the income reported by a cash method holder may be slightly accelerated. See "*—Stripped Securities*" below for a further description of the federal income tax treatment of stripped bonds and stripped coupons.

Sale or Exchange of Standard Securities. If a sale or exchange of a Standard Security occurs, a holder of such a security will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized on the sale and its aggregate adjusted basis in the mortgage loans and other assets represented by the security. In general, the aggregate adjusted basis will equal the holder's cost for the Standard Security, exclusive of accrued interest, increased by the amount of any income previously reported with respect to the Standard Security and decreased by the amount of any losses previously reported with respect to the Standard Security and the amount of any distributions other than accrued interest received on those securities. Except as provided above with respect to market discount on any mortgage loans, and except for certain financial institutions subject to the provisions of Code Section 582(c), any gain or loss generally would be capital gain or loss if the Standard Security was held as a capital asset. However, gain on the sale of a Standard Security will be treated as ordinary income:

(1) if a Standard Security is held as part of a "conversion transaction" as defined in Code Section 1258(c), up to the amount of interest that would have accrued on the holder's net investment in the conversion transaction at 120% of the appropriate applicable federal rate in effect at the time the taxpayer entered into the transaction minus any amount previously treated as ordinary income with respect to any prior disposition of property that was held as part of that transaction, or

(2) in the case of a non-corporate taxpayer, to the extent the taxpayer has made an election under Code Section 163(d)(4) to have net capital gains taxed as investment income at ordinary income rates.

Capital gains of noncorporate taxpayers generally are subject to a lower maximum tax rate than ordinary income of the taxpayers for capital assets held for more than one year. The maximum tax rate for corporations is the same with respect to both ordinary income and capital gains.

Stripped Securities

General. Pursuant to Code Section 1286, the separation of ownership of the right to receive some or all of the principal payments on an obligation from ownership of the right to receive some or all of the interest payments results in the creation of "stripped bonds" with respect to principal payments and "stripped coupons" with respect to interest payments. For purposes of this discussion, securities that are subject to those rules will be referred to as "***Stripped Securities***." The securities will be subject to those rules if:

(1) the depositor or any of its affiliates retains, for its own account or for purposes of resale, in the form of Retained Interest, or otherwise, an ownership interest in a portion of the payments on the mortgage loans,

(2) the depositor or any of its affiliates is treated as having an ownership interest in the mortgage loans to the extent it is paid or retains servicing compensation in an amount greater than reasonable consideration for servicing the mortgage loans (see "*—Standard Securities — Recharacterization of Servicing Fees*"), and

(3) a class of securities are issued in two or more classes or subclasses representing the right to non-pro-rata percentages of the interest and principal payments on the mortgage loans.

In general, a holder of a Stripped Security will be considered to own "stripped bonds" with respect to its pro rata share of all or a portion of the principal payments on each mortgage loan and/or "stripped coupons" with respect to its pro rata share of all or a portion of the interest payments on each mortgage loan, including the Stripped Security's allocable share of the servicing fees paid to a servicer, to the extent that those fees represent reasonable compensation for services rendered. See the discussion above under "*—Standard Securities—Recharacterization of Servicing Fees*." Although not free from doubt, for purposes of reporting to holders of Stripped Securities, the servicing fees will be allocated to the classes of Stripped Securities in proportion to the distributions to the classes for the related period or periods. The holder of a Stripped Security generally will be entitled to a deduction each year in respect of the servicing fees, as described above under "*—Standard Securities—General*," subject to the limitation described in that section.

Code Section 1286 treats a stripped bond or a stripped coupon generally as an obligation issued on the date that the stripped interest is purchased. Although the treatment of Stripped Securities for federal income tax purposes is not clear in certain respects, particularly where Stripped Securities are issued with respect to a mortgage pool containing variable-rate mortgage loans, the depositor has been advised by counsel that:

(1) the Grantor Trust Fund will be treated as a grantor trust under subpart E, Part I of subchapter J of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Code and not as an association taxable as a corporation or a "taxable mortgage pool" within the meaning of Code Section 7701(i), and

(2) each Stripped Security should be treated as a single installment obligation for purposes of calculating original issue discount and gain or loss on disposition.

This treatment is based on the interrelationship of Code Section 1286, Code Sections 1272 through 1275, and the OID Regulations. Although it is possible that computations with respect to Stripped Securities could be made in one of the ways described below under "*—Possible Alternative Characterizations*," the OID Regulations state, in general, that two or more debt instruments issued by a single issuer to a single investor in a single transaction should be treated as a single debt instrument. Accordingly, for original issue discount purposes, all payments on any Stripped Securities should be aggregated and treated as though they were made on a single debt instrument. The applicable agreement will require that the trustee make and report all computations described below using this aggregate approach, unless substantial legal authority requires otherwise.

Furthermore, Treasury regulations provide for treatment of a Stripped Security as a single debt instrument issued on the date it is purchased for purposes of calculating any original issue discount. In addition, under those regulations, a Stripped Security that represents a right to payments of both interest and principal may be viewed either as issued with original issue discount or market discount, as described below, at a *de minimis* original issue discount, or, presumably, at a premium. This treatment indicates that the interest component of a Stripped Security of this type would be treated as qualified stated interest under the OID Regulations, assuming it is not an interest-only or super-premium Stripped Security. Further, these regulations provide that the purchaser of a Stripped Security will be required to account for any discount as market discount rather than original issue discount if either:

(1) the initial discount with respect to the Stripped Security was treated as zero under the *de minimis* rule, or

(2) no more than 100 basis points in excess of reasonable servicing is stripped off the related mortgage loans. Any market discount would be reportable as described above under "*—REMICs—Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities—Market Discount*," without regard to the *de minimis* rule described in this prospectus, assuming that a prepayment assumption is employed in that computation.

Status of Stripped Securities. No specific legal authority exists as to whether the character of the Stripped Securities, for federal income tax purposes, will be the same as that of the mortgage loans. Although the issue is not free from doubt, counsel has advised the depositor that Stripped Securities owned by applicable holders should be considered to represent

(1) "real estate assets" within the meaning of Code Section 856(c)(5)(B),

(2) "obligation[s]. . . principally secured by an interest in real property" within the meaning of Code Section 860G(a)(3)(A), and

(3) "loans. . . secured by an interest in real property" within the meaning of Code Section 7701(a)(19)(C)(v).

Interest including original issue discount income attributable to Stripped Securities should be considered to represent "interest on obligations secured by mortgages on real property" within the meaning of Code Section 856(c)(3)(B), provided that in each case the mortgage loans and interest on those mortgage loans qualify for this tax treatment. See "*—Standard Securities — Tax Status*" above.

Taxation of Stripped Securities. *Original Issue Discount*. Except as described above under "—Ge*neral*," each Stripped Security will be considered to have been issued at an original issue discount for federal income tax purposes. Original issue discount with respect to a Stripped Security must be included in ordinary income as it accrues, in accordance with a constant yield method that takes into account the compounding of interest, which may be prior to the receipt of the cash attributable to that income. Based in part on the issue discount required to be included in the income of a holder of a Stripped Security in any taxable year likely will be computed generally as described above under "*—REMICs—Taxation of Owner of Regular Securities — Original Issue Discount*" and "*— Variable Rate Regular Securities*." However, with the apparent exception of a Stripped Security qualifying as a market discount obligation as described above under "*— General*," the issue price of a Stripped Security will be the purchase price paid by each holder of the Stripped Security. The stated redemption price at maturity will include the aggregate amount of the payments to be made on the Stripped Security to the holder of securities, presumably under the Prepayment Assumption, other than qualified stated interest.

If the mortgage loans prepay at a rate either faster or slower than that under the Prepayment Assumption, a holder's recognition of original issue discount will be either accelerated or decelerated and the amount of the original issue discount will be either increased or decreased depending on the relative interests in principal and interest on each mortgage loan represented by the holder's Stripped Security. While the matter is not free from doubt, the holder of a Stripped Security should be entitled in the year that it becomes certain, assuming no further prepayments, that the holder will not recover a portion of its adjusted basis in that Stripped Security to recognize a loss, which may be a capital loss, equal to that portion of unrecoverable basis.

As an alternative to the method described above, the fact that some or all of the interest payments with respect to the Stripped Securities will not be made if the mortgage loans are prepaid could lead to the interpretation that those interest payments are "contingent" within the meaning of the OID Regulations. The OID Regulations, as they relate to the treatment of contingent interest, are by their terms not applicable to prepayable securities such as the Stripped Securities. However, if final regulations dealing with contingent interest with respect to the Stripped Securities apply the same principles as the OID Regulations, those regulations may lead to different timing of income inclusion that would be the case under the OID Regulations. Furthermore, application of those principles could lead to the characterization of gain on the sale of contingent interest Stripped Securities as ordinary income. Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the appropriate tax treatment of Stripped Securities.

In light of the application of Section 1286 of the Code, a beneficial owner of a Stripped Security generally will be required to compute accruals of original issue discount based on its yield, possibly taking into account its own prepayment assumption. The information necessary to perform the related calculations for information reporting purposes, however, generally will not be available to the trust administrator. Accordingly, any information reporting provided by the trust administrator with respect to these Stripped Securities, which information will be based on pricing information as of the closing date, will largely fail to reflect the accurate accruals of original issue discount for these securities. Prospective investors therefore should be aware that the timing of accruals of original issue discount applicable to a Stripped Security generally will be different than that reported to holders and the IRS. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors regarding their obligation to compute and include in income the correct amount of original issue discount accruals and any possible tax consequences to them if they should fail to do so.

Sale or Exchange of Stripped Securities. Sale or exchange of a Stripped Security prior to its maturity will result in gain or loss equal to the difference, if any, between the amount received and the holder's adjusted basis in that Stripped Security, as described above under "*—REMICs—Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities — Sale or Exchange of Regular Securities*." To the extent that a subsequent purchaser's purchase price is exceeded by the remaining payments on the Stripped Securities, the subsequent purchaser will be required for federal income tax purposes to accrue and report the excess as if it were original issue discount in the manner described above. It is not clear for this purpose whether the assumed prepayment rate that is to be used in the case of a holder of securities other than an original holder of securities should be the Prepayment Assumption or a new rate based on the circumstances at the date of subsequent purchase.

Purchase of More Than One Class of Stripped Securities. When an investor purchases more than one class of Stripped Securities, it is currently unclear whether for federal income tax purposes the classes of Stripped Securities should be treated separately or aggregated for purposes of the rules described above.

Possible Alternative Characterizations. The characterizations of the Stripped Securities discussed above are not the only possible interpretations of the applicable Code provisions. For example, the holder of securities may be treated as the owner of:

(1) one installment obligation consisting of the Stripped Security's pro rata share of the payments attributable to principal on each mortgage loan and a second installment obligation consisting of the respective Stripped Security's pro rata share of the payments attributable to interest on each mortgage loan,

(2) as many stripped bonds or stripped coupons as there are scheduled payments of principal and/or interest on each mortgage loan, or

(3) a separate installment obligation for each mortgage loan, representing the Stripped Security's pro rata share of payments of principal and/or interest to be made with respect to that Stripped Security.

Alternatively, the holder of one or more classes of Stripped Securities may be treated as the owner of a pro rata fractional undivided interest in each mortgage loan to the extent that the related Stripped Security, or classes of Stripped Securities in the aggregate, represent the same pro rata portion of principal and interest on each mortgage loan, and a stripped bond or stripped coupon, as the case may be, treated as an installment obligation or contingent payment obligation, as to the remainder. Treasury regulations regarding original issue discount on stripped obligations make the foregoing interpretations less likely to be applicable. The preamble to these regulations states that they are premised on the assumption that an aggregation approach is appropriate for determining whether original issue discount on a stripped bond or stripped coupon is *de minimis*, and solicits comments on appropriate rules for aggregating stripped bonds and stripped coupons under Code Section 1286.

Because of these possible varying characterizations of Stripped Securities and the resultant differing treatment of income recognition, holders of such securities are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the proper treatment of Stripped Securities for federal income tax purposes.

Reporting Requirements and Backup Withholding

The trustee will furnish, within a reasonable time after the end of each calendar year, to each holder of Grantor Trust Securities at any time during that calendar year, information, prepared on the basis described above, as is necessary to enable the holder of those securities to prepare its federal income tax returns. The information will include the amount of original issue discount accrued on Grantor Trust Securities held by persons other than holders of securities exempted from the reporting requirements. However, the amount required to be reported by the trustee may not be equal to the proper amount of original issue discount required to be reported as taxable income by a holder of Grantor Trust Securities, other than an original holder of securities that purchased at the issue price. In particular, in the case of Stripped Securities, the reporting will be based on a representative initial offering price of each class of Stripped Securities or some price as set forth in the related prospectus supplement. The trustee will also file original issue discount information with the IRS. If a holder of securities fails to supply an accurate taxpayer identification number or if the Secretary of the Treasury determines that a holder of securities has not reported all interest and dividend income required to be shown on his federal income tax return, 28% backup withholding (which rate will be increased to 31% after 2010) may be required in respect of any reportable payments, as described above under "*—REMICs—Backup Withholding*."

On June 20, 2002, the IRS published proposed regulations which will, when effective, establish a reporting framework for interests in "widely held fixed investment trusts" that will place the responsibility of reporting on the person in the ownership chain who holds an interest for a beneficial owner. A widely-held fixed investment trust is defined as an entity classified as a "trust" under Treasury Regulations Section 301.7701-4(c), in which any interest is held by a middleman, which includes, but is not limited to (i) a custodian of a person's account, (ii) a nominee and (iii) a broker holding an interest for a customer in "street name." These regulations were proposed to be effective beginning January 1, 2004, but such date passed and the regulations have not been finalized. It is unclear when, or if, these regulations will become final.

Taxation of Certain Foreign Investors. To the extent that a Grantor Trust Security evidences ownership in mortgage loans that are issued on or before July 18, 1984, interest or original issue discount paid by the person required to withhold tax under Code Section 1441 or 1442 to nonresident aliens, foreign corporations, or other non-U.S. Persons generally will be subject to 30% United States withholding tax, or any lower rate as may be provided for interest by an applicable tax treaty. Accrued original issue discount recognized by the holder of Grantor Trust Securities on the sale or exchange of that security also will be subject to federal income tax at the same rate.

Treasury regulations provide that interest or original issue discount paid by the trustee or other withholding agent to a non-U.S. Person evidencing ownership interest in mortgage loans issued after July 18, 1984 will be "portfolio interest" and will be treated in the manner, and these persons will be subject to the same certification requirements, described above under "*—REMICs—Taxation of Certain Foreign Investors—Regular Securities*."

Partnership Trust Funds

Classification of Partnership Trust Funds

With respect to each series of Partnership Securities or Debt Securities, Tax Counsel will deliver its opinion that the trust fund will not be a taxable mortgage pool or an association, or publicly traded partnership, taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes. This opinion will be based on the assumption that the terms of the applicable agreement and related documents will be complied with, and on counsel's conclusion that the nature of the income of the trust fund will exempt it from the rule that certain publicly traded partnerships are taxable as corporations.

Characterization of Investments in Partnership Securities and Debt Securities

For federal income tax purposes:

(1) Partnership Securities and Debt Securities held by a thrift institution taxed as a domestic building and loan association will not constitute "loans . . . secured by an interest in real property which is . . . residential real property" within the meaning of Code Section 7701(a)(19)(C)(v), and

(2) interest on Debt Securities held by a real estate investment trust will not be treated as "interest on obligations secured by mortgages on real property or on interests in real property" within the meaning of Code Section 856(c)(3)(B), and Debt Securities held by a real estate investment trust will not constitute "real estate assets" within the meaning of Code Section 856(c)(5)(B). However, Partnership Securities held by a real estate investment trust will qualify under those sections based on the real estate investments trust's proportionate interest in the assets of the Partnership Trust Fund based on capital accounts unless the Partnership Security is not treated as equity in the issuing trust.

Taxation of Holder of Debt Securities

Treatment of the Debt Securities as Indebtedness. The depositor will agree, and the holders of securities will agree by their purchase of Debt Securities, to treat the Debt Securities as debt for federal income tax purposes. No regulations, published rulings, or judicial decisions exist that discuss the characterization for federal income tax purposes of securities with terms substantially the same as the Debt Securities. However, with respect to each series of Debt Securities, Tax Counsel will deliver its opinion that, unless otherwise specified in the related prospectus supplement, the Debt Securities will be classified as indebtedness for federal income tax purposes. The discussion below assumes this characterization of the Debt Securities is correct.

If, contrary to the opinion of counsel, the IRS successfully asserted that the Debt Securities were not debt for federal income tax purposes, the Debt Securities might be treated as equity interests in the Partnership Trust Fund. As a result, the timing and amount of income allocable to holders of the Debt Securities may be different than as described in the following paragraph.

Debt Securities generally will be subject to the same rules of taxation as Regular Securities issued by a REMIC, as described above, except that:

(1) income reportable on Debt Securities is not required to be reported under the accrual method unless the holder otherwise uses the accrual method,

(2) the special rule treating a portion of the gain on sale or exchange of a Regular Security as ordinary income is inapplicable to Debt Securities. See "*—REMICs—Taxation of Owners of Regular Securities—Sale or Exchange of Regular Securities*" above, and

(3) the character and timing of any Realized Losses may be governed by Code Section 165(g) relating to worthless securities rather than by Code Section 166 relating to bad debts if the Debt Securities are considered issued by a corporation. This could occur, for example, if the issuing trust were disregarded as separate from a single holder of the residual interest in the trust that was a corporation.

Taxation of Owners of Partnership Securities

Treatment of the Partnership Trust Fund as a Partnership. The prospectus supplement may specify that the depositor will agree, and the holders of Partnership Securities will agree by their purchase of Partnership Securities, to treat the Partnership Trust Fund:

(1) as a partnership for purposes of federal and state income tax, franchise tax and any other tax measured in whole or in part by income, with the assets of the partnership being the assets held by the Partnership Trust Fund, the partners of the partnership being the holders of Partnership Securities, including the depositor, and the Debt Securities, if any, being debt of the partnership, or

(2) if a single beneficial owner owns all of the Partnership Securities in a trust fund, the trust fund will be ignored for federal income tax purposes and the assets and Debt Securities of the trust fund will be treated as assets and indebtedness of this beneficial owner.

A variety of alternative characterizations are possible. For example, because one or more of the classes of Partnership Securities have certain features characteristic of debt, the Partnership Securities might be considered debt of the depositor or the Partnership Trust Fund. A characterization of this type would not result in materially adverse tax consequences to holders of securities as compared to the consequences from treatment of the Partnership Securities as equity in a partnership, described below. The following discussion assumes that the Partnership Securities represent equity interests in a partnership.

Partnership Taxation. As a partnership, the Partnership Trust Fund will not be subject to federal income tax. Rather, each holder of Partnership Securities will be required to separately take into account each holder's allocated share of income, gains, losses, deductions and credits of the Partnership Trust Fund. We anticipate that the Partnership Trust Fund's income will consist primarily of interest earned on the mortgage loans, including appropriate adjustments for market discount, original issue discount and bond premium, as described above under "*—Grantor Trust Funds—Standard Securities—General*," and "*—Premium and Discount*" and any gain upon collection or disposition of mortgage loans. The Partnership Trust Fund's deductions will consist primarily of interest and original issue discount accruing with respect to the Debt Securities and servicing and other fees.

The tax items of a partnership are allocable to the partners in accordance with the Code, Treasury regulations and the partnership agreement, i.e., the applicable governing agreement and related documents. The partnership agreement will provide, in general, that the holders of securities will be allocated gross income of the Partnership Trust Fund for each Due Period equal to the sum of:

(1) the interest that accrues on the Partnership Securities in accordance with their terms for the Due Period, including interest accruing at the applicable pass-through rate for the applicable Due Period and interest on amounts previously due on the Partnership Securities but not yet distributed;

(2) any Partnership Trust Fund income attributable to discount on the mortgage loans that corresponds to any excess of the principal amount of the Partnership Securities over their initial issue price; and

(3) any other amounts of income payable to the holders of securities for the applicable Due Period.

That allocation will be reduced by any amortization by the Partnership Trust Fund of premium on mortgage loans that corresponds to any excess of the issue price of Partnership Securities over their principal amount. All remaining taxable income or net loss of the Partnership Trust Fund will be allocated to the depositor and any remaining net loss will be allocated to the depositor to the extent of the depositor's capital account and then will be allocated to holders of Partnership Securities in the order in which they bear losses. Based on the economic arrangement of the parties, this approach for allocating Partnership Trust Fund income should be permissible under applicable Treasury regulations. No assurance can be given that the IRS would not require a greater amount of income to be allocated to Partnership Securities. Moreover, even under the foregoing method of allocation, holders of Partnership Securities may be allocated income equal to the entire pass-through rate plus the other items described above even though the trust fund might not have sufficient cash to make current cash distributions of that amount. Thus, cash basis holders will in effect be required to report income from the Partnership Securities on the accrual basis and holders of Partnership Securities may become liable for taxes on Partnership Trust Fund income even if they have not received cash from the Partnership Trust Fund to pay these taxes.

All of the taxable income allocated to a holder of Partnership Securities that is a pension, profit-sharing or employee benefit plan or other tax-exempt entity, including an individual retirement account, will constitute "unrelated business taxable income" generally taxable to a holder under the Code.

A share of expenses of the Partnership Trust Fund, including fees of the master servicer but not interest expense, allocable to an individual, estate or trust holder of Partnership Securities would be miscellaneous itemized deductions subject to the limitations described above under "*—Grantor Trust Funds—Standard Securities — General*." Accordingly, these deductions might be disallowed to the individual in whole or in part and might result in the holder of the Partnership Securities being taxed on an amount of income that exceeds the amount of cash actually distributed to the holder of the securities over the life of the Partnership Trust Fund.

Discount income or premium amortization with respect to each mortgage loan would be calculated in a manner similar to the description above under "*—Grantor Trust Funds—Standard Securities — General*" and "*— Premium and Discount*." Regardless of that description, it is intended that the Partnership Trust Fund will make all tax calculations relating to income and allocations to holders of Partnership Securities on an aggregate basis with respect to all mortgage loans held by the Partnership Trust Fund rather than on a mortgage loan-by-mortgage loan basis. If the IRS required calculations to be made separately for each mortgage loan, the Partnership Trust Fund might be required to incur additional expense, but we believe that there would not be a material adverse effect on holders of Partnership Securities.

Discount and Premium. The prospectus supplement may provide that the mortgage loans will have been issued with original discount. However, it is not anticipated that the mortgage loans will have been issued with original issue discount and, therefore, the Partnership Trust Fund should not have original issue discount income. However, the purchase price paid by the Partnership Trust Fund for the mortgage loans may be greater or less than the remaining principal balance of the mortgage loans at the time of purchase. If so, the mortgage loans will have been acquired at a premium or discount, as the case may be. See "*—Grantor Trust Funds—Standard Securities—Premium and Discount*" in this prospectus. As previously indicated above, the Partnership Trust Fund will make this calculation on an aggregate basis, but might be required to recompute it on a mortgage loan-by-mortgage loan basis.

If the Partnership Trust Fund acquires the mortgage loans at a market discount or premium, the Partnership Trust Fund will elect to include any discount in income currently as it accrues over the life of the mortgage loans or to offset any premium against interest income on the mortgage loans. As indicated above, a portion of any market discount income or premium deduction may be allocated to holders of Partnership Securities.

Section 708 Termination. Under Section 708 of the Code, the Partnership Trust Fund will be deemed to terminate for federal income tax purposes if 50% or more of the capital and profits interests in the Partnership Trust Fund are sold or exchanged within a 12-month period. A termination of this type would cause a deemed contribution of the assets of a Partnership Trust Fund —the "old partnership"— to a new Partnership Trust Fund —the "new partnership"— in exchange for interests in the new partnership. The interests in a new Partnership Trust Fund would be deemed distributed to the partners of the old partnership in liquidation of the old partnership, which would not constitute a sale or exchange. The Partnership Trust Fund will not comply with certain technical requirements that might apply when a constructive termination occurs. As a result, the Partnership Trust Fund may be subject to certain tax penalties and may incur additional expenses if it is required to comply with those requirements. Furthermore, the Partnership Trust Fund might not be able to comply due to lack of data.

Disposition of Securities. Generally, capital gain or loss will be recognized on a sale of Partnership Securities in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized and the seller's tax basis in the Partnership Securities sold. A holder's tax basis in a Partnership Security will generally equal the holder's cost increased by the holder's share of Partnership Trust Fund income (includible in income) and decreased by any distributions received with respect to a Partnership Security. In addition, both the tax basis in the Partnership Securities and the amount realized on a sale of a Partnership Security would include the holder's share of the Debt Securities and other liabilities of the Partnership Trust Fund. A holder acquiring Partnership Securities at different prices may be required to maintain a single aggregate adjusted tax basis in the Partnership Securities. If a sale or other disposition of some of the Partnership Securities occurs, the holder may be required to allocate a portion of the aggregate tax basis to the Partnership Securities sold, rather than maintaining a separate tax basis in each Partnership Security for purposes of computing gain or loss on a sale of that Partnership Security.

Any gain on the sale of a Partnership Security attributable to the holder's share of unrecognized accrued market discount on the mortgage loans would generally be treated as ordinary income to the holder and would give rise to special tax reporting requirements. The Partnership Trust Fund does not expect to have any other assets that would give rise to similar special reporting considerations. Thus, to avoid those special reporting requirements, the Partnership Trust Fund will elect to include market discount in income as it accrues.

If a holder of Partnership Securities is required to recognize an aggregate amount of income, not including income attributable to disallowed itemized deductions described above, over the life of the Partnership Securities that exceeds the aggregate cash distributions with respect to those Partnership Securities, the excess will generally give rise to a capital loss if the retirement of the Partnership Securities occurs.

Allocations Between Transferors and Transferees. In general, the Partnership Trust Fund's taxable income and losses will be determined each Due Period and the tax items for a particular Due Period will be apportioned among the holders of securities in proportion to the principal amount of Partnership Securities owned by them as of the close of the last day of the related Due Period. As a result, a holder purchasing Partnership Securities may be allocated tax items attributable to periods before the actual transaction, which will affect its tax liability and tax basis.

The use of this Due Period convention may not be permitted by existing regulations. If a Due Period convention is not allowed, or only applies to transfers of less than all of the partner's interest, taxable income or losses of the Partnership Trust Fund might be reallocated among the holders of Partnership Securities. The depositor will be authorized to revise the Partnership Trust Fund's method of allocation between transferors and transferees to conform to a method permitted by future regulations.

Section 731 Distributions. In the case of any distribution to a holder of Partnership Securities, no gain will be recognized to that holder of securities to the extent that the amount of any money distributed with respect to that holder's Partnership Security exceeds the adjusted basis of that holder's interest in the security. To the extent that the amount of money distributed exceeds that holder's adjusted basis, gain will be currently recognized. In the case of any distribution to a holder of Partnership Securities, no loss will be recognized except if a distribution in liquidation of a holder's interest occurs. Any gain or loss recognized by a holder of Partnership Securities will be capital gain or loss.

Section 754 Election. If a holder of Partnership Securities sells its securities at a profit or loss, the purchasing holder of Partnership Securities will have a higher or lower basis, as applicable, in the Partnership Securities than the selling holder of Partnership Securities had. The tax basis of the Partnership Trust Fund's assets would not be adjusted to reflect that higher or lower basis unless the Partnership Trust Fund were to file an election under Section 754 of the Code. In order to avoid the administrative complexities that would be involved in keeping accurate accounting records, as well as potentially onerous information reporting requirements, the Partnership Trust Fund will not make that election. As a result, holders of Partnership Securities might be allocated a greater or lesser amount of Partnership Trust Fund income than would be appropriate based on their own purchase price for Partnership Securities.

The American Jobs Creation Act of 2004 added a provision to the Code that would require a partnership with a "substantial built-in loss" immediately after a transfer of a partner's interest in such partnership to make the types of basis adjustments that would be required if an election under Section 754 of the Code were in effect. This new provision does not apply to a "securitization partnership." The applicable prospectus supplement will address whether any partnership in which a security represents an interest will constitute a securitization partnership for this purpose.

Administrative Matters. The trustee is required to keep or have kept complete and accurate books of the Partnership Trust Fund. The books will be maintained for financial reporting and tax purposes on an accrual basis and the fiscal year of the Partnership Trust Fund will be the calendar year. The trustee will file a partnership information return on IRS Form 1065 with the IRS for each taxable year of the Partnership Trust Fund and will report each holder's allocable share of items of Partnership Trust Fund income and expense to holders and the IRS on Schedule K-1 to Form 1065. The trustee will provide the Schedule K-1 information to nominees that fail to provide the Partnership Trust Fund with the information statement described below and those nominees will be required to forward the information to the beneficial owners of the Partnership Securities. Generally, holders must file tax returns that are consistent with the information return filed by the Partnership Trust Fund or be subject to penalties unless the holder notifies the IRS of all inconsistencies.

Under Section 6031 of the Code, any person that holds Partnership Securities as a nominee at any time during a calendar year is required to furnish the Partnership Trust Fund with a statement containing certain information on the nominee, the beneficial owners and the Partnership Securities so held. This information includes:

(1) the name, address and taxpayer identification number of the nominee and

(2) as to each beneficial owner:

(x) the name, address and identification number of the beneficial owner,

(y) whether the beneficial owner is a U.S. Person, a tax-exempt entity or a foreign government, an international organization, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing, and

(z) certain information on Partnership Securities that were held, bought or sold on behalf of the beneficial owner throughout the year.

In addition, brokers and financial institutions that hold Partnership Securities through a nominee are required to furnish directly to the trustee information as to themselves and their ownership of Partnership Securities. A clearing agency registered under Section 17A of the Exchange Act is not required to furnish any information statement of this type to the Partnership Trust Fund. The information referred to above for any calendar year must be furnished to the Partnership Trust Fund on or before the following January 31. Nominees, brokers and financial institutions that fail to provide the Partnership Trust Fund with the information described above may be subject to penalties.

The person specified in the applicable agreement as the tax matters partner will be responsible for representing the holders of securities in any dispute with the IRS. The Code provides for administrative examination of a partnership as if the partnership were a separate and distinct taxpayer. Generally, the statute of limitations for partnership items does not expire until three years after the date on which the partnership information return is filed. Any adverse determination following an audit of the return of the Partnership Trust Fund by the appropriate taxing authorities could result in an adjustment of the returns of the holders of Partnership Securities, and, under certain circumstances, a holder of securities may be precluded from separately litigating a proposed adjustment to the items of the Partnership Trust Fund. An adjustment could also result in an audit of a holder's returns and adjustments of items not related to the income and losses of the Partnership Trust Fund.

Tax Consequences to Foreign Holders of Partnership Securities. It is not clear whether the Partnership Trust Fund would be considered to be engaged in a trade or business in the United States for purposes of federal withholding taxes with respect to non-U.S. Persons. This is so because there is no clear authority dealing with that issue under facts substantially similar to those described in this prospectus. However, securityholders who are non-U.S. Persons would in any event not be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States if holding the Partnership Security, or other investing or trading in stock or securities for the holder's own account, is the only activity of the securityholder within the United States and the securityholder is not a dealer in securities. Accordingly, the securityholders will not be subject to withholding tax pursuant to Section 1446 of the Code, at the highest marginal rate applicable to U.S. corporations for non-U.S. Persons that are taxable as corporations and at the highest marginal rate applicable to U.S. individuals for all other foreign holders. The prospectus supplement relating to an applicable series will describe whether an exception to the 30% United States withholding tax on interest may apply to securityholders.

Backup Withholding. Distributions made on the Partnership Securities and proceeds from the sale of the Partnership Securities will be subject to a "backup" withholding tax of 28% (which rate will be increased to 31% after 2010) if, in general, the holder of Partnership Securities fails to comply with certain identification procedures, unless the holder is an exempt recipient under applicable provisions of the Code.

The federal tax discussions set forth above are included for general information only and may not be applicable depending on a securityholder's particular tax situation. Prospective purchasers should consult their tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of REMIC Securities, Grantor Trust Securities, Partnership Securities and Debt Securities, including the tax consequences under state, local, foreign and other tax laws and the possible effects of changes in federal or other tax laws.

Reportable Transactions

Any holder of a security that reports any item or items of income, gain, expense, or loss in respect of a security for tax purposes in an amount that differs from the amount reported for book purposes by more than $10 million, on a gross basis, in any taxable year may be subject to certain disclosure requirements for "reportable transactions." Prospective investors should consult with their tax advisers concerning any possible tax return disclosure obligation with respect to the securities.

STATE AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES

In addition to the federal income tax consequences described in "*Federal Income Tax Consequences*" in this prospectus, potential investors should consider the state and local tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of the securities offered under this prospectus. State and local tax law may differ substantially from the corresponding federal tax law, and the discussion above does not purport to describe any aspect of the tax laws of any state or other jurisdiction. Therefore, prospective investors are encouraged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the various tax consequences of investments in the securities offered under this prospectus.

ERISA CONSIDERATIONS

Title I of ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code impose certain requirements on ERISA Plans and on persons who are fiduciaries with respect to ERISA Plans. Certain employee benefit plans, such as governmental plans as defined in Section 3(32) of ERISA, and, if no election has been made under Section 410(d) of the Code, church plans as defined in Section 3(33) of ERISA, are not subject to the ERISA requirements discussed in this prospectus. However, assets of such plans (collectively with ERISA Plans, "***Plans***") may be subject to the provisions of applicable federal, state or local law that is materially similar to the foregoing provisions of ERISA or the Code. Moreover, any such plan which is qualified and exempt from taxation under Sections 401(a) and 501(a) of the Code is subject to the prohibited transaction rules set forth in Section 503 of the Code.

In addition to the imposition of general fiduciary requirements, including those of investment prudence and diversification and the requirement that a Plan's investment be made in accordance with the documents governing the Plan, Section 406(a) of ERISA and Section 4975(c)(1)(A), (B), (C) and (D) of the Code prohibit a broad range of transactions involving assets of a Plan and persons who have certain specified relationships to the Plan. In addition, Section 406(b) of ERISA and Section 4975(c)(1)(E) and (F) of the Code impose certain prohibitions on Parties in Interest who are fiduciaries with respect to the Plan. Certain Parties in Interest that participate in a prohibited transaction may be subject to a penalty imposed under Section 502(i) of ERISA or an excise tax pursuant to Sections 4975(a) and (b) of the Code, unless a statutory or administrative exemption is available.

Certain transactions involving a trust fund might be deemed to constitute prohibited transactions under ERISA and Section 4975 of the Code with respect to a Plan that purchases securities if the residential loans, agency securities, mortgage securities and other assets included in the trust fund are deemed to be assets of the Plan. The U.S. Department of Labor has promulgated regulations at 29 C.F.R.

§ 2510.3-101 defining the term “plan assets” for purposes of applying the general fiduciary responsibility provisions of ERISA and the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the Code. Under these regulations, generally, when a Plan acquires an equity interest in an entity such as a trust fund, the Plan’s assets include the investment in the entity and an undivided interest in each of the underlying assets of the entity, unless certain exceptions not applicable here apply, or unless the equity participation in the entity by Benefit Plan Investors is not significant. For this purpose, in general, equity participation is considered “significant” on any date if 25% or more of the value of any class of equity interests is held by Benefit Plan Investors. “***Benefit Plan Investors***” include ERISA Plans, as well as any “employee benefit plan,” as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA, which is not subject to Title I of ERISA, such as governmental plans, as defined in Section 3(32) of ERISA, and church plans, as defined in Section 3(33) of ERISA, which have not made an election under Section 410(d) of the Code, and any entity whose underlying assets include plan assets by reason of a Plan’s investment in the entity. Because of the factual nature of certain of the rules set forth in these regulations, neither Plans nor persons investing plan assets should acquire or hold securities in reliance on the availability of any exception under the regulations.

In addition, the regulations provide that the term “equity interest” means any interest in an entity other than an instrument which is treated as indebtedness under applicable local law and which has no “substantial equity features.” If notes of a particular series are deemed to be indebtedness under applicable local law without any substantial equity features, an investing Plan’s assets would include notes of this type, but would not, by reason of the purchase, include the underlying assets of the related trust fund. However, without regard to whether notes of this type are treated as an equity interest for these purposes, the purchase or holding of notes by or on behalf of a Plan could be considered to result in a prohibited transaction. A prohibited transaction may result if the Issuer, the holder of an Equity Certificate or any of their respective affiliates is or becomes a Party in Interest with respect to the Plan, or if the depositor, the master servicer, any sub-servicer or any trustee has investment authority with respect to the assets of the Plan.

Any person who has discretionary authority or control respecting the management or disposition of plan assets, and any person who provides investment advice with respect to the assets for a fee, is a fiduciary of the investing Plan. If the residential loans, agency securities, mortgage securities and other assets included in a trust fund constitute plan assets, then any party exercising management or discretionary control regarding those assets, such as the master servicer or any sub-servicer, may be deemed to be a Plan “fiduciary” subject to the fiduciary requirements of ERISA and the prohibited transaction provisions of ERISA and the Code or similar provisions of Similar Law with respect to the investing Plan. In addition, if the assets included in a trust fund constitute plan assets, the purchase or holding of securities by a Plan, as well as the operation of the related trust fund, may constitute or involve a prohibited transaction under ERISA, the Code or Similar Law.

Some of the transactions involving the securities that might otherwise constitute prohibited transactions under ERISA or the Code might qualify for relief from the prohibited transaction rules under certain administrative exemptions, which may be individual or class exemptions. The United States Department of Labor issued individual exemptions, referred to in this prospectus as an “***Exemption***,” to certain underwriters. The applicable prospectus supplement will indicate whether an Exemption will apply to a series. The Exemption generally exempts from the application of the prohibited transaction provisions of Section 406 of ERISA, and the excise taxes and civil penalties imposed on the prohibited transactions pursuant to Section 4975(a) and (b) of the Code and Section 502(i) of ERISA, certain transactions, among others, relating to the servicing and operation of mortgage pools and the purchase, sale and holding of pass-through certificates underwritten by an underwriter, provided that certain conditions set forth in the Exemption are satisfied. For purposes of this Section “*ERISA Considerations*,” the term “underwriter” shall include:

(1) the underwriter to whom the Exemption was issued,

(2) any person directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controlling, controlled by or under common control with the underwriter, and

(3) any member of the underwriting syndicate or selling group of which a person described in (a) or (b) is a manager or co-manager with respect to a class of certificates.

The Exemption sets forth five general conditions which must be satisfied for a transaction involving the purchase, sale and holding of certificates of the type issued pursuant to this prospectus to be eligible for exemptive relief under the Exemption:

(1) the acquisition of certificates by an ERISA Plan must be on terms that are at least as favorable to the Plan as they would be in an arm's-length transaction with an unrelated party;

(2) the certificates at the time of acquisition by the ERISA Plan must be rated in one of the four highest generic rating categories by Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Fitch, Inc.;

(3) the trustee cannot be an affiliate of any other member of the "***Restricted Group***" other than an underwriter. The Restricted Group consists of any underwriter, the depositor, the trustee, the master servicer, any sub-servicer, the obligor on credit support and any borrower with respect to assets of the trust fund constituting more than 5% of the aggregate unamortized principal balance of the assets of the trust fund in the related trust fund as of the date of initial issuance of the certificates;

(4) (a) the sum of all payments made to and retained by the underwriter(s) must represent not more than reasonable compensation for underwriting the certificates;

(b) the sum of all payments made to and retained by the depositor pursuant to the assignment of the assets of the trust fund to the related trust fund must represent not more than the fair market value of those obligations; and

(c) the sum of all payments made to and retained by the master servicer and any sub-servicer must represent not more than reasonable compensation for that person's services and reimbursement of that person's reasonable expenses in connection with those services;

(5) the investing ERISA Plan must be an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501(a)(1) of Regulation D of the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

The Exemption also requires that the trust fund meet the following requirements:

(1) the trust fund must consist solely of assets of the type that have been included in other investment pools;

(2) certificates evidencing interests in such other investment pools must have been rated in one of the four highest categories of one of Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Fitch, Inc. for at least one year prior to the acquisition of certificates by or on behalf of an ERISA Plan or with plan assets; and

(3) certificates evidencing interests in those other investment pools must have been purchased by investors other than ERISA Plans for at least one year prior to any acquisition of certificates by or on behalf of an ERISA Plan or with plan assets.

A fiduciary of an ERISA Plan contemplating purchasing a certificate must make its own determination that the general conditions set forth above will be satisfied with respect to its certificate.

The Exemption will not apply to an investment by a Plan during a Funding Period unless certain additional conditions specified in the related prospectus supplement are satisfied.

If the general conditions of the Exemption are satisfied, the Exemption may provide an exemption from the restrictions imposed by Sections 406(a) and 407(a) of ERISA, as well as the excise taxes imposed by Sections 4975(a) and (b) of the Code by reason of Section 4975(c) of the Code, in connection with the direct or indirect sale, exchange, transfer, holding or the direct or indirect acquisition or disposition in the secondary market of certificates by ERISA Plans. However, no exemption is provided from the restrictions of Sections 406(a)(1)(E), 406(a)(2) and 407 of ERISA for the acquisition or holding of a certificate on behalf of an Excluded Plan by any person who has discretionary authority or renders investment advice with respect to the assets of the Excluded Plan. For purposes of the certificates, an "***Excluded Plan***" is an ERISA Plan sponsored by any member of the Restricted Group.

If certain specific conditions of the Exemption are also satisfied, the Exemption may provide an exemption from the restrictions imposed by Sections 406(b)(1) and (b)(2) of ERISA and the taxes imposed by Section 4975(c)(1)(E) of the Code in connection with:

(1) the direct or indirect sale, exchange or transfer of certificates in the initial issuance of certificates between an underwriter and an ERISA Plan when the person who has discretionary authority or renders investment advice with respect to the investment of ERISA Plan assets in the certificates is

(a) a borrower with respect to 5% or less of the fair market value of the assets of the trust fund or

(b) an affiliate of that person,

(2) the direct or indirect acquisition or disposition in the secondary market of certificates by an ERISA Plan and

(3) the holding of certificates by an ERISA Plan.

Further, if certain specific conditions of the Exemption are satisfied, the Exemption may provide an exemption from the restrictions imposed by Sections 406(a), 406(b) and 407(a) of ERISA, and the taxes imposed by Sections 4975(a) and (b) of the Code by reason of Section 4975(c) of the Code for transactions in connection with the servicing, management and operation of the related trust fund. Satisfaction of these conditions would provide an exemption from the restrictions imposed by Sections 406(a) and (b) of ERISA, as well as the excise taxes imposed by Sections 4975(a) and (b) of the Code by reason of Section 4975(c) of the Code, for transactions in connection with the servicing, management and operation of the related trust fund, provided that the general conditions of the Exemption are satisfied.

The Exemption also may provide an exemption from the restrictions imposed by Sections 406(a) and 407(a) of ERISA, and the taxes imposed by Sections 4975(a) and (b) of the Code by reason of Section 4975(c) of the Code if the restrictions are deemed to otherwise apply merely because a person is deemed to be a Party in Interest with respect to an investing ERISA Plan by virtue of providing services to the ERISA Plan, or by virtue of having certain specified relationships to a person of that type, solely as a result of the ERISA Plan's ownership of certificates.

Before purchasing a certificate, a fiduciary of an ERISA Plan should itself confirm:

(1) that the certificates constitute "certificates" for purposes of the Exemption and

(2) that the specific and general conditions and other applicable requirements set forth in the Exemption would be satisfied. In addition to making its own determination as to the availability of the

exemptive relief provided in the Exemption, the ERISA Plan fiduciary should consider its general fiduciary obligations under ERISA in determining whether to purchase any certificates on behalf of an ERISA Plan.

In addition, based on the reasoning of the United States Supreme Court's decision in *John Hancock Life Ins. Co. v. Harris Trust and Sav. Bank*, 510 U.S. 86 (1993), under certain circumstances assets in the general account of an insurance company may be deemed to be plan assets for certain purposes, and under such reasoning a purchase of investor certificates with assets of an insurance company's general account might be subject to the prohibited transaction rules described above. Insurance companies investing assets of their general accounts should also consider the potential effects of the enactment of Section 401(c) of ERISA, PTCE 95 60, Labor Department Regulation 29 CFR § 2550.401c 1, and the fact that the Exemption (discussed above) has been designated by the Department of Labor as an "***Underwriter Exemption***" for purposes of Section V(h) of Prohibited Transaction Exemption 95 60.

Any plan fiduciary which proposes to cause an ERISA Plan to purchase securities should consult with its counsel with respect to the potential applicability of ERISA, Section 4975 of the Code and Similar Law to that investment and the availability of the Exemption or any other exemption in connection with that investment. We cannot assure you that the Exemption or any other individual or class exemption will apply with respect to any particular ERISA Plan that acquires or holds securities or, even if all of the conditions specified in the Exemption or class exemption were satisfied, that the exemption would apply to all transactions involving the trust fund. The prospectus supplement with respect to a series of securities may contain additional information regarding the application of the Exemption or any other exemption with respect to the securities offered.

LEGAL INVESTMENT

If so specified in the prospectus supplement, certain classes of securities will constitute "mortgage related securities" for purposes of the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1984, as amended ("***SMMEA***"). Generally, the only classes of securities which will qualify as "mortgage related securities" will be those that (1) are rated in one of the two highest rating categories by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization; and (2) are part of a series evidencing interests in a trust fund consisting of mortgage loans originated by certain types of originators specified in SMMEA and secured by first liens on real estate. The appropriate characterization of those securities not qualifying as "mortgage related securities" for purposes of SMMEA ("***Non-SMMEA Securities***") under various legal investment restrictions, and thus the ability of investors subject to these restrictions to purchase such securities, may be subject to significant interpretive uncertainties. Accordingly, all investors whose investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, regulatory capital requirements, or review by regulatory authorities should consult with their own legal advisors in determining whether and to what extent the Non-SMMEA Securities constitute legal investments for them.

Those classes of securities qualifying as "mortgage related securities" will constitute legal investments for persons, trusts, corporations, partnerships, associations, business trusts, and business entities, including depository institutions, insurance companies, trustees, and pension funds, created pursuant to or existing under the laws of the United States or of any state, including the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico, whose authorized investments are subject to state regulation, to the same extent that, under applicable law, obligations issued by or guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities constitute legal investments for those entities.

Under SMMEA, a number of states enacted legislation, on or prior to the October 3, 1991 cut off for those enactments, limiting to varying extents the ability of certain entities (in particular, insurance companies) to invest in "mortgage related securities" secured by liens on residential, or mixed residential and commercial properties, in most cases by requiring the affected investors to rely solely upon existing state law, and not SMMEA. Pursuant to Section 347 of the Riegle Community Development and Regulatory Improvement Act of 1994, which amended the definition of "mortgage related security" to include, in relevant part, securities satisfying the rating and qualified originator requirements for "mortgage related securities," but evidencing interests in a trust fund consisting, in whole or in part, of first liens on one or more parcels of real estate upon which are located one or more commercial structures, states were authorized to enact legislation, on or before September 23, 2001, specifically referring to Section 347 and prohibiting or restricting the purchase, holding or investment by state regulated entities in those types of securities. Accordingly, the investors affected by any state legislation overriding the preemptive effect of SMMEA will be authorized to invest in securities qualifying as "mortgage related securities" only to the extent provided in that legislation.

SMMEA also amended the legal investment authority of federally chartered depository institutions as follows: federal savings and loan associations and federal savings banks may invest in, sell, or otherwise deal in "mortgage related securities" without limitation as to the percentage of their assets represented thereby, federal credit unions may invest in those securities, and national banks may purchase those securities for their own account without regard to the limitations generally applicable to investment securities set forth in 12 U.S.C. § 24 (Seventh), subject in each case to those regulations as the applicable federal regulatory authority may prescribe. In this connection, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency (the "***OCC***") has amended 12 C.F.R. Part 1 to authorize national banks to purchase and sell for their own account, without limitation as to a percentage of the bank's capital and surplus (but subject to compliance with certain general standards in 12 C.F.R. § 1.5 concerning "safety and soundness" and retention of credit information), certain "Type IV securities," defined in 12 C.F.R. § 1.2(m) to include certain "residential mortgage related securities." As so defined, "residential mortgage related security" means, in relevant part, "mortgage related security" within the meaning of SMMEA. The National Credit Union Administration (the "***NCUA***") has adopted rules, codified at 12 C.F.R. Part 703, which permit federal credit unions to invest in "mortgage related securities," other than stripped mortgage related securities (unless the credit union complies with the requirements of 12 C.F.R. § 703.16(e) for investing in those securities) and residual interests in mortgage related securities, subject to compliance with general rules governing investment policies and practices; however, credit unions approved for the NCUA's "investment pilot program" under 12 C.F.R. § 703.19 may be able to invest in those prohibited forms of securities. The OTS has issued Thrift Bulletin 13a (December 1, 1998), "Management of Interest Rate Risk, Investment Securities, and Derivatives Activities," and Thrift Bulletin 73a (December 18, 2001), "Investing in Complex Securities," which thrift institutions subject to the jurisdiction of the OTS should consider before investing in any of the securities.

All depository institutions considering an investment in the securities should review the "Supervisory Policy Statement on Investment Securities and End-User Derivatives Activities" (the "***1998 Policy Statement***") of the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council, which has been adopted by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the OCC, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the OTS effective May 26, 1998, and by the NCUA, effective October 1, 1998. The 1998 Policy Statement sets forth general guidelines which depository institutions must follow in managing risks (including market, credit, liquidity, operational (transaction), and legal risks) applicable to all securities (including mortgage pass-through securities and mortgage derivative products) used for investment purposes.

Investors whose investment activities are subject to regulation by federal or state authorities should review rules, policies, and guidelines adopted from time to time by those authorities before purchasing any securities, as certain classes may be deemed unsuitable investments, or may otherwise be restricted, under those rules, policies, or guidelines (in certain instances irrespective of SMMEA).

The foregoing does not take into consideration the applicability of statutes, rules, regulations, orders, guidelines, or agreements generally governing investments made by a particular investor, including, but not limited to, "prudent investor" provisions, percentage-of-assets limits, provisions which may restrict or prohibit investment in securities which are not "interest-bearing" or "income-paying," and, with regard to any securities issued in book-entry form, provisions which may restrict or prohibit investments in securities which are issued in book-entry form.

Except as to the status of certain classes of securities as "mortgage related securities," no representations are made as to the proper characterization of the securities for legal investment purposes, financial institution regulatory purposes, or other purposes, or as to the ability of particular investors to purchase securities under applicable legal investment restrictions. The uncertainties described above (and any unfavorable future determinations concerning legal investment or financial institution regulatory characteristics of the securities) may adversely affect the liquidity of the securities.

Accordingly, all investors whose investment activities are subject to legal investment laws and regulations, regulatory capital requirements or review by regulatory authorities should consult with their own legal advisors in determining whether and to what extent the securities constitute legal investments or are subject to investment, capital or other restrictions, and, if applicable, whether SMMEA has been overridden in any jurisdiction relevant to that investor.

PLANS OF DISTRIBUTION

The securities offered by this prospectus and the related prospectus supplements will be offered in series. The distribution of the securities may be effected from time to time in one or more transactions, including negotiated transactions, at a fixed public offering price or at varying prices to be determined at the time of sale or at the time of commitment for a sale. The related prospectus supplement will specify whether the securities will be distributed in a firm commitment underwriting, subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, by Barclays Capital Inc. acting as underwriter with other underwriters, if any, named in the related underwriting agreement. If it is a firm commitment underwriting, the related prospectus supplement may also specify that the underwriters will not be obligated to pay for any securities agreed to be purchased by purchasers pursuant to purchase agreements acceptable to the depositor. In connection with the sale of the securities, underwriters may receive compensation from the depositor or from purchasers of the securities in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions. The related prospectus supplement will describe any compensation paid by the depositor to the underwriters.

Alternatively, the related prospectus supplement may specify that the securities will be distributed by Barclays Capital Inc. acting as agent or in some cases as principal with respect to securities which it has previously purchased or agreed to purchase. If Barclays Capital Inc. acts as agent in the sale of securities, Barclays Capital Inc. will receive a selling commission with respect to each series of securities, depending on market conditions, expressed as a percentage of the aggregate principal balance of the related residential loans as of the Cut-Off Date. The exact percentage for each series of securities will be disclosed in the related prospectus supplement. To the extent that Barclays Capital Inc. elects to purchase securities as principal, Barclays Capital Inc. may realize losses or profits based on the difference between its purchase price and the sales price. The prospectus supplement with respect to any series offered other than through underwriters will contain information regarding the nature of the offering and any agreements to be entered into between the depositor and purchasers of securities of the related series.

The depositor will indemnify Barclays Capital Inc. and any underwriters against certain civil liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, or will contribute to payments Barclays Capital Inc. and any underwriters may be required to make in respect of any liability.

The related prospectus supplement relating to securities of a particular series offered by this prospectus will specify whether the depositor or any other person or persons specified in the prospectus supplement may purchase some or all of the securities from the underwriter or underwriters or other person or persons specified in the related prospectus supplement. A purchaser may thereafter from time to time offer and sell, pursuant to this prospectus and the related prospectus supplement, some or all of the securities so purchased, directly, through one or more underwriters to be designated at the time of the offering of these securities, through dealers acting as agent and/or principal or in any other manner as may be specified in the related prospectus supplement. The related offering may be restricted in the manner specified in the related prospectus supplement. The related transactions may be effected at market prices prevailing at the time of sale, at negotiated prices or at fixed prices. Any underwriters and dealers participating in the purchaser's offering of the related securities may receive compensation in the form of underwriting discounts or commissions from a purchaser and dealers may receive commissions from the investors purchasing the related securities for whom they may act as agent. The discounts or commissions will not exceed those customary in those types of transactions involved. Any dealer that participates in the distribution of the related securities may be deemed to be an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933. Any commissions and discounts received by a dealer and any profit on the resale of the securities by that dealer might be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act of 1933.

In the ordinary course of business, Barclays Capital Inc. and the depositor, or their affiliates, may engage in various securities and financing transactions. These financing transactions include repurchase agreements to provide interim financing of the depositor's residential loans pending the sale of residential loans or interests in residential loans, including the securities.

Purchasers of securities, including dealers, may, depending on the facts and circumstances of the related purchases, be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933 in connection with reoffers and sales by them of securities. Holders of securities should consult with their legal advisors in this regard prior to any reoffer or sale.

As to each series of securities, only those classes rated in one of the four highest rating categories by any rating agency will be offered by this prospectus. Any unrated class may be initially retained by the depositor, and may be sold by the depositor at any time to one or more institutional investors.

INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN INFORMATION BY REFERENCE

With respect to each series of securities offered by this prospectus, there are incorporated in this prospectus and in the related prospectus supplement by reference all documents and reports filed or caused to be filed by the depositor pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, prior to the termination of the offering of the related series of securities, that relate specifically to the related series of securities. We will provide or cause to be provided without charge to each person to whom this prospectus and a related prospectus supplement is delivered in connection with the offering of one or more classes of series of securities, if they request it orally or in writing, a copy of any or all reports incorporated in this prospectus by reference. We will provide these reports only to the extent the reports relate to one or more of classes of the related series of securities, and without exhibits to these documents, unless the exhibits are specifically incorporated by reference in these documents. Requests should be directed in writing to BCAP LLC, 200 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10166, Attention: General Counsel, or by telephone at (212) 412-4000.

We filed a registration statement relating to the securities with the SEC. This prospectus is part of the registration statement, but the registration statement includes additional information.

Copies of the registration statement and any other materials filed with the SEC, including distribution reports on Form 10-D, annual reports on Form 10-K, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to these reports, may be obtained from the SEC's Public Reference Room at 450 Fifth Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20549. You may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains an Internet site at "http://www.sec.gov" at which you can view and download copies of reports, proxy and information statements, and other information filed electronically through the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval — EDGAR — system. The depositor filed the registration statement, including all exhibits to the registration statement, through the EDGAR system and therefore these materials should be available by logging onto the SEC's Internet site. The SEC maintains computer terminals providing access to the EDGAR system at the office referred to above.

If so specified in the related prospectus supplement, copies of all filings through the EDGAR system of the related issuing entity on Forms 10-D, 10-K and 8-K will be made available on the applicable trustee's or other identified party's website.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities and certain federal income tax matters in connection with the securities will be passed on for the depositor by Cadwalader, Wickersham & Taft LLP, New York, New York.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

A new trust fund will be formed with respect to each series of securities and no trust fund will engage in any business activities or have any assets or obligations prior to the issuance of the related series of securities. Accordingly, no financial statements with respect to any trust fund will be included in this prospectus or in the related prospectus supplement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This prospectus, together with the prospectus supplement for each series of securities, contains a summary of the material terms of the applicable exhibits to the registration statement and the documents referred to in this prospectus and in the registration statement. Copies of the exhibits are on file at the offices of SEC in Washington, D.C., and may be obtained at rates prescribed by the SEC upon request to the SEC and may be inspected, without charge, at the SEC's offices.

RATING

It will be a condition to the issuance of the securities of each series offered by this prospectus and by the related prospectus supplement that they shall have been rated in one of the four highest rating categories by the nationally recognized statistical rating agency or agencies specified in the related prospectus supplement.

Any rating would be based on, among other things, the adequacy of the value of the assets of the trust fund and any credit enhancement with respect to the related class. A rating will reflect the specified rating agency's assessment solely of the likelihood that holders of a class of securities of the related class will receive payments to which holders of securities are entitled by their terms. The rating will not constitute:

(1) an assessment of the likelihood that principal prepayments on the related residential loans will be made,

(2) the degree to which the rate of prepayments might differ from that originally anticipated or

(3) the likelihood of early optional termination of the series of securities.

The rating should not be deemed a recommendation to purchase, hold or sell securities, inasmuch as it does not address market price or suitability for a particular investor.

The rating will not address the possibility that prepayment at higher or lower rates than anticipated by an investor may cause the investor to experience a lower than anticipated yield. The rating will not address that an investor purchasing a security at a significant premium might fail to recoup its initial investment under certain prepayment scenarios.

We cannot assure you that any rating will remain in effect for any given period of time or that it may not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by the rating agency in the future if in its judgment circumstances in the future so warrant. A rating may be lowered or withdrawn due to any erosion in the adequacy of the value of the assets of the trust fund or any credit enhancement with respect to a series. The rating might also be lowered or withdrawn among other reasons, because of an adverse change in the financial or other condition of a credit enhancement provider or a change in the rating of the credit enhancement provider's long term debt.

The amount, type and nature of credit enhancement, if any, established with respect to a series of securities will be determined on the basis of criteria established by each rating agency rating classes of the related series. These criteria are sometimes based on an actuarial analysis of the behavior of mortgage loans in a larger group. The foregoing analysis is often the basis on which each rating agency determines the amount of credit enhancement required with respect to each class. We cannot assure you that the historical data supporting any actuarial analysis will accurately reflect future experience. In addition, we cannot assure you that the data derived from a large pool of mortgage loans accurately predicts the delinquency, foreclosure or loss experience of any particular pool of residential loans. We cannot assure you that values of any residential properties have remained or will remain at their levels on the respective dates of origination of the related residential loans.

If the residential real estate markets should experience an overall decline in property values and the outstanding principal balances of the residential loans in a particular trust fund and any secondary financing on the related residential properties become equal to or greater than the value of the residential properties, the rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses could be higher than those now generally experienced in the mortgage lending industry. In addition, adverse economic conditions, which may or may not affect real property values, may affect the timely payment by borrowers of scheduled payments of principal and interest on the residential loans. Accordingly, the rates of delinquencies, foreclosures and losses with respect to any trust fund may be affected. To the extent that these losses are not covered by credit enhancement, these losses will be borne, at least in part, by the holders of one or more classes of the security of the related series.

REPORTS TO SECURITYHOLDERS

The master servicer, the trustee or such other party that may be identified in the related prospectus supplement will prepare and forward to the securityholders of each series statements containing information with respect to principal and interest payments and the related issuing entity, as will be described in the related prospectus supplement. Copies of these statements will be filed with the SEC through its EDGAR system located at "http://www.sec.gov" under the name of the related issuing entity as an exhibit to such issuing entity's monthly distribution reports on Form 10-D for each series of securities for so long as the related issuing entity is subject to the reporting requirement of the Securities

Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. In addition, each party to the servicing function for a series of securities will be required to furnish to the trustee, master servicer or us, as applicable, the compliance statements, Assessments of Compliance and Attestation Reports detailed under "*Administration—Evidence as to Compliance*." Copies of these statements and reports will be filed with the SEC under the name of the related issuing entity as an exhibit to such issuing entity's annual statement on Form 10-K for the related series of securities.

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

"***1986 Act***" is the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

"***Accrual Securities***" are one or more classes of securities with respect to which accrued interest will not be distributed but rather will be added to the security principal balance of the securities on each distribution date for the period described in the related prospectus supplement.

"***Accrued Security Interest***" is the interest accruing with respect to each class of securities related to a series, in an amount equal to interest on the outstanding security principal balance, or notional amount with respect to interest-only securities, immediately prior to the distribution date, at the applicable security interest rate, for a period of time corresponding to the intervals between the distribution dates for the series.

"***Available Distribution Amount***" is the amount which will be available for distribution on the securities of each series on each distribution date as may be specified in the related prospectus supplement and generally includes:

(1) the total amount of all cash on deposit in the related Trust Account as of a determination date specified in the related prospectus supplement, exclusive of amounts payable on future distribution dates and amounts payable to the master servicer, any applicable sub-servicer, the trustee or another person as expenses of the trust fund;

(2) any principal and/or interest advances made with respect to the distribution date, if applicable;

(3) any principal and/or interest payments made by the master servicer out of its servicing fee in respect of interest shortfalls resulting from principal prepayments, if applicable; and

(4) all net income received in connection with the operation of any residential property acquired on behalf of the holders of securities through deed in lieu of foreclosure or repossession, if applicable.

"***Available Subordination Amount***" is an amount equal to the difference between

(1) the applicable percentage amount of the aggregate initial principal balance of the residential loans in the related trust fund as specified in the related prospectus supplement and

(2) the amounts paid to the holders of senior securities that but for the subordination provisions would have been payable to the holders of subordinate securities.

"***Bankruptcy Bond***" is a bond insuring residential loans which covers

(1) certain losses resulting from

(a) an extension of the maturity of a residential loan, or

(b) a reduction by the bankruptcy court of the principal balance of or the interest rate on a residential loan, and

(2) the unpaid interest on the amount of a principal reduction during the pendency of a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. Sections 101 et seq.

"***Buydown Loans***" are residential loans subject to temporary buydown plans. The monthly payments made by the borrower in the early years of the Buydown Loan will be less than the scheduled payments on the Buydown Loan. Generally, the borrower under a Buydown Loan will be eligible for a reduced interest rate on the mortgage loan.

"***California Military Code***" is the California Military and Veterans Code, as amended.

"***Cash Flow Value***" is the security principal balance of the securities of the related series which, based on certain assumptions, including the assumption that no defaults occur on the assets of the trust fund, can be supported by either:

(1) the future scheduled payments on the assets of the trust fund, with the interest on the assets adjusted to the Net Interest Rate;

(2) the proceeds of the prepayment of the assets of the trust fund, together with reinvestment earnings on the assets of the trust fund, if any, at the applicable assumed reinvestment rate; or

(3) amounts available to be withdrawn from any Reserve Fund for the series, as further specified in the related prospectus supplement relating to a series of securities.

"***CERCLA***" is the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended.

"***Clearstream***" is Clearstream Banking, société anonyme.

"***Code***" is the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"***Collateral Value***" is

(1) with respect to a residential property or cooperative unit, it is the lesser of:

(a) the appraised value determined in an appraisal obtained by the originator at origination of the mortgage loan; and

(b) the sales price of the property.

(2) with respect to residential property securing a Refinance Loan, it is the appraised value of the residential property determined at the time of the origination of the Refinance Loan.

"***Cooperative***" is a private cooperative housing corporation, the shares of which secure Cooperative Loans.

"***Cooperative Loans***" are mortgage loans secured primarily by shares in a Cooperative which with the related proprietary lease or occupancy agreement give the owners the right to occupy a particular dwelling unit in the Cooperative.

"***Cut-Off Date***" is the date specified in the related prospectus supplement which generally represents the first date after which payments on the residential loans in a pool will begin to be paid to the trust.

"***Debt Securities***" are securities which represent indebtedness of a Partnership Trust Fund for federal income tax purposes.

"***Definitive Security***" is a physical certificate representing a security issued in the name of the beneficial owner of the security rather than DTC.

"***Deposit Period***" is the period specified in the related prospectus supplement which is generally the period commencing on the day following the determination date immediately preceding the related determination date and ending on the related determination date.

"***DTC***" is The Depository Trust Company.

"***Due Period***" is the period of time specified in the related prospectus supplement.

"***Equity Certificates***" are certificates, with respect to a series of notes where the issuer is an owner trust, issued under an owner trust agreement which evidence the equity ownership of the related trust.

"***ERISA Plans***" are retirement plans and other employee benefit plans and arrangements, including for this purpose individual retirement accounts and annuities and Keogh plans, which are subject to Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, and bank collective investment funds and insurance company general and separate accounts holding assets of such plans, accounts or arrangements.

"***Euroclear***" is Euroclear Bank, S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System..

"***Fannie Mae Certificates***" are guaranteed mortgage pass-through securities issued by the Fannie Mae.

"***FHA Insurance***" is insurance issued by the FHA to insure residential loans as authorized under the United States Housing Act of 1934, as amended. The residential loans will be insured under various FHA programs including the standard FHA 203(b) program to finance the acquisition of one- to four-family housing units, the FHA 245 graduated payment mortgage program and the FHA Title I Program.

"***Garn-St. Germain Act***" is the Garn-St. Germain Depository Institutions Act of 1982, enacted on October 15, 1982.

"***GNMA Certificates***" are fully modified pass-through mortgage-backed certificates guaranteed by the GNMA.

"***Grantor Trust Fund***" is the applicable portion of the related trust fund which will be classified as a grantor trust under subpart E, Part I of subchapter J of Chapter 1 of subtitle A of the Code.

"***Grantor Trust Securities***" are securities which represent interests in a grantor trust as to which no REMIC election will be made.

"***Home Equity Loans***" are one- to four-family first or junior lien closed end home equity loans for property improvement, debt consolidation or home equity purposes.

"***Home Improvement Contracts***" are home improvement installment sales contracts and installment loan agreements which may be unsecured or secured by a lien on the related mortgaged property or a manufactured home. This lien may be subordinated to one or more senior liens on the related mortgaged property.

"***Insurance Instrument***" is any Primary Hazard Insurance Policy or Primary Credit Insurance Policy.

"***Insurance Proceeds***" are all proceeds of any Primary Credit Insurance Policy, any FHA Insurance, any VA Guarantee, any Bankruptcy Bond and any Pool Insurance Policy, minus proceeds that represent reimbursement of the master servicer's costs and expenses incurred in connection with presenting claims under the related insurance policies.

"***IRS***" is the federal Internal Revenue Service.

"***Land Contracts***" are Manufactured Housing Contracts that are secured by mortgages on the related mortgaged property.

"***Liquidation Proceeds***" are cash proceeds received by foreclosure, eminent domain, condemnation or otherwise, excluding any proceeds from any insurance policies along with the net proceeds on a monthly basis with respect to any properties acquired for the benefit of the security holders by deed in lieu of foreclosure or repossession.

"***Loan-to-Value Ratio***" is the ratio at a given time, expressed as a percentage of the then outstanding principal balance of the residential loan, plus, in the case of a mortgage loan secured by a junior lien, the outstanding principal balance of the related senior liens, to the Collateral Value of the related residential property.

"***Lockout Period***" is a period after the origination of certain residential loans during which prepayments are entirely prohibited or require payment of a prepayment penalty if a prepayment in full or in part occurs.

"***Manufactured Housing Contracts***" are manufactured housing conditional sales contracts and installment loan agreements which may be secured by a lien on:

(1) new or used manufactured homes;

(2) the real property and any improvements on the real property which may include the related manufactured home if deemed to be part of the real property under applicable state law; or

(3) in certain cases, a new or used manufactured home which is not deemed to be a part of the related real property under applicable state law.

"***Multifamily Loans***" are mortgage loans secured by first or junior liens on multifamily residential properties consisting of five or more dwelling units.

"***Net Interest Rate***" with respect to any residential loan is the rate specified in the related prospectus supplement which is generally the interest rate on the residential loan minus the sum of the fee rate payable to the master servicer and the trustee and Retained Interest Rate with respect to any mortgage loan.

"***Non-Pro Rata Security***" is a Regular Security on which principal is distributed in a single installment or by lots of specified principal amounts if requested by a holder of securities or by random lot.

"***OID Regulations***" are sections 1271-1273 and 1275 of the Code and the Treasury regulations issued under those sections that set forth the rules governing original issue discount.

"***OTS***" means the federal Office of Thrift Supervision

"***Participants***" are participating organizations through which a Security Owner can hold its book-entry security.

"***Partnership Securities***" are securities which represent interests in a Partnership Trust Fund.

"***Partnership Trust Fund***" is a trust fund which is treated as a partnership or, if owned by a single beneficial owner, ignored for federal income tax purposes.

"***Plans***" are retirement plans and other employee benefit plans and arrangements, including for this purpose individual retirement accounts and annuities and Keogh plans, which are subject to Title I of ERISA, Section 4975 of the Code or Similar Law, and bank collective investment funds and insurance company general and separate accounts holding assets of such plans, accounts or arrangements.

"***Pool Insurance Policy***" is an insurance policy, which provides coverage in an amount equal to a percentage, specified in the related prospectus supplement, of the aggregate principal balance of the residential loans on the Cut-Off Date, subject to any limitations specified in the related prospectus supplement.

"***Prepayment Assumption***" is the assumed rate of prepayment of the mortgage loans as set forth in the related prospectus supplement.

"***Prepayment Period***" is a period that may be particularly specified in the related prospectus supplement which may commence on:

(1) the first day of the preceding calendar month with respect to securities that have monthly distribution dates, or

(2) the first day of the month in which the immediately preceding distribution date occurred with respect to securities with distribution dates that occur less frequently than monthly, or the first day of the month in which the Cut-Off Date occurred with respect to the first Prepayment Period;

and will end in both cases on the last day of the preceding calendar month.

"***Primary Credit Insurance Policy***" is an insurance policy which covers losses on residential loans up to an amount equal to the excess of the outstanding principal balance of a defaulted residential loan, plus accrued and unpaid interest on the related defaulted residential loan and designated approved expenses, over a specified percentage of the Collateral Value of the related residential property.

"***Primary Hazard Insurance Policy***" is an insurance policy which provides coverage on residential loans of the standard form of fire and hazard insurance policy with extended coverage customary in the state in which the residential property is located.

"***PTCE***" is the Prohibited Transaction Class Exemption.

"***Qualified Insurer***" is a private mortgage guaranty insurance company duly qualified under applicable laws and approved as an insurer by Freddie Mac, Fannie Mae, or any successor entity, which has a claims-paying ability acceptable to the rating agency or agencies.

"***Realized Loss***" is the amount of loss realized on a defaulted residential loan that is finally liquidated. This amount generally equals the portion of the unpaid principal balance remaining after application of all principal amounts recovered, net of amounts reimbursable to the master servicer for related expenses. With respect to residential loans for which the principal balances were reduced in connection with bankruptcy proceedings, the amount of that reduction.

"***Refinance Loan***" are mortgage loans made to refinance existing mortgage loans or mortgage loans made to a borrower who was a tenant in a building prior to its conversion to cooperative ownership.

"***Regular Securities***" are securities which constitute one or more classes of regular interests with respect to each REMIC Pool.

"***Regular Securityholder***" is a holder of a Regular Security.

“***Relief Act***” is the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act.

“***REMIC***” is a real estate mortgage investment conduit as described in the REMIC Provisions.

“***REMIC Pool***” is an entity or portion of an entity as to which a REMIC election will be made.

“***REMIC Provisions***” are Sections 860A through 860G of the Code and Treasury regulations issued pursuant to those sections.

“***REMIC Regulations***” are the Treasury regulations issued under the REMIC Provisions.

“***REMIC Securities***” are securities which represent interests in a trust fund, or a portion of a trust fund, that the trustee will elect to have treated as a REMIC under the REMIC Provisions of the Code.

“***Reserve Fund***” is an account which includes a combination of specified amounts of cash, a combination of one or more irrevocable letters of credit, or one or more United States government securities and other high quality investments, or any other instrument satisfactory to the rating agency or agencies, which will be applied and maintained in the manner and under the conditions specified in the prospectus supplement. In addition or in alternative, an account funded through application of a portion of the interest payment on each mortgage loan or of all or a portion of amounts otherwise payable on the subordinate securities.

“***Residual Securities***” are securities which constitute one or more classes of residual interests with respect to each REMIC Pool.

“***Residual Securityholder***” is a holder of a Residual Security

“***Restricted Group***” consist of any underwriter, the depositor, the trustee, the master servicer, any subservicer, the obligor on credit support and any borrower with respect to assets of the trust fund constituting more than 5% of the aggregate unamortized principal balance of the assets of the trust fund as of the date of initial issuance of the certificates.

“***Retained Interest***” are interest payments relating to residential loans, including any mortgage securities, or agency securities included in the trust fund which are retained by the depositor, any of its affiliates or its predecessor in interest.

“***Retained Interest Rate***” is the rate at which interest payments relating to residential loans, including any mortgage securities or agency securities retained by the depositor, any of it affiliates or its predecessor in interest, are calculated.

“***SEC***” is the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“***Securities Intermediary***” is an entity that maintains the Security Owner’s account and records the Security Owner’s ownership of securities on that account.

“***Security Owner***” is a person who has beneficial ownership interests in a security.

“***Security Register***” is a record where exchanges or transfers of securities are registered by the Security Registrar.

“***Security Registrar***” is one who registers exchanges or transfers of securities in the Security Register.

“***Similar Law***” is any applicable federal, state or local law materially similar to Title of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

“***SMMEA***” is the Secondary Mortgage Market Enhancement Act of 1984, as amended.

“***Standard Security***” has the meaning given such term in “Federal Income Tax Consequences – Standard Securities”.

“***Startup Day***” is the date the REMIC securities are issued.

“***Stripped Agency Securities***” are GNMA Certificates, Fannie Mae Certificates or Freddie Mac Certificates issued in the form of certificates which represent:

(1) undivided interests in all or part of either the principal distributions, but not the interest distributions, or the interest distributions, but not the principal distributions, of the certificates; or

(2) interests in some specified portion of the principal or interest distributions, but not all distributions, on an underlying pool of mortgage loans or other GNMA Certificates, Fannie Mae Certificates or Freddie Mac Certificates.

“***Title V***” is Title V of the Depository Institutions Deregulation and Monetary Control Act of 1980, enacted in March 1980.

“***Trust Accounts***” are one or more accounts included in each trust fund established and maintained on behalf of the holders of securities into which the master servicer or the trustee will be required to, deposit all payments and collections received or advanced with respect to assets of the related trust fund. A Trust Account may be maintained as an interest bearing or a non-interest bearing account, or funds held in the Trust Account may be invested in certain short-term high-quality obligations.

“***Unaffiliated Sellers***” are sellers of residential loans to the depositor that are not affiliated with the depositor.

“***U.S. Person***” is

(1) A citizen or resident of the United States,

(2) a corporation or partnership or other entity created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any State of the United States or the District of Columbia, unless, in the case of a partnership, Treasury regulations are adopted that provide otherwise, including any entity treated as a corporation or partnership for federal income tax purposes,

(3) an estate that is subject to U.S. federal income tax regardless of the source of its income, or

(4) a trust if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of that trust, and one or more U.S. Persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of that trust or, to the extent provided in applicable Treasury regulations, certain trusts in existence on August 20, 1996, which are eligible to elect to be treated as U.S. Persons.

“***VA Guarantee***” is a guarantee of residential loans by the VA under the Serviceman’s Readjustment of 1944, as amended.